



# 2014-2015

# Catalog

King offers programs that lead to the following degrees: the Associate of Arts, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Master of Business Administration, Master of Education, Master of Science in Nursing, and Doctor of Nursing Practice degrees.

King is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associate, baccalaureate, masters and doctoral degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097, or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of King.

King is certified to operate in Virginia by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia.

The teacher education programs are approved by the Tennessee State Board of Education. The Nursing program is approved by the Tennessee Board of Nursing, and is a member of the American Association of Colleges of Nursing and accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education. The Athletic Training Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE). The athletic program is approved by the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Division II.

King is a member of the Tennessee College Association, the Tennessee Independent Colleges and Universities Association, the Appalachian College Association, the Tennessee Fund for Independent Colleges, the Council for Independent Colleges, the National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, the Association of Presbyterian Colleges and Universities, the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities, the Holston Associated Libraries, the Association of Independent Liberal Arts Colleges for Teacher Education, the Tennessee Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the Tennessee Association of Independent Liberal Arts Colleges for Teacher Education, the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs, and the Association of American Colleges and Universities.

King does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex disability, or age in its programs and activities.

---

*The Institutional Policies and Academic Regulations described in the King Catalog represent the most current information available at the time of publication or the academic year indicated on the cover. The institution may elect, however, to make changes in the curriculum regulations or other aspects of this program. Thus, the provisions of this catalog are not to be regarded as an irrevocable contract between the institution and the student.*



Our mission is to build meaningful lives of achievement and cultural transformation in Christ.

### **Vision**

Our vision is to grow continually as a Christian comprehensive university, with pre-professional and professional schools, that builds lives of achievement and cultural transformation in Christ.

### **Core Values**

We accomplish our Mission and Vision by educating students in an academically rigorous and collegiate setting that integrates our Core Values of Christian faith, scholarship, service, and career, leading to meaningful lives of achievement and cultural transformation in Christ.

### **Identity**

King is a comprehensive Christian university in the Presbyterian and Reformed traditions with the core belief that because God is the Creator, Sustainer, and Redeemer of all life; our knowledge of self, the world, and God are interrelated. As the reformer John Calvin affirms in the opening words of the *Institutes of the Christian Religion*, “Nearly all the wisdom we possess, that is to say, true and sound wisdom consists of two parts: the knowledge of God and of ourselves.” A Christian education, thus, is one that integrates faith, learning, and life.

The purpose of the vigorous and broad education at King is to educate students so that they may live meaningful lives of achievement and cultural transformation in Christ. By excelling in our chosen fields of study and later in vocations and careers, we respond to the divine calling of using God-given talents and abilities to their full potential.

By seeking to transform our culture in Christ, we respond to the cultural mandate of the Creator who calls us to be stewards of God’s creation, agents of peace and justice, lovers of truth and justice, creators of beauty, and servants of reconciliation. Transformation of culture in Christ requires the community of learners—students, faculty, and staff—to think critically about western and non-western cultures, to examine their own cultural captivities, to interact with diverse peoples, to be challenged by suffering and injustice, to understand belief systems hostile or indifferent to a Christian worldview, and to participate in civil society.

King positions itself as a missional university that prepares students to engage the world and nurtures students in vital Christian faith, rather than as a university with an

inward focus that attempts to protect and separate students from the larger culture and world. King seeks to foster a campus ethos that stresses the importance of exploration, personal initiative, character and integrity, collegiality, humane instincts, aesthetic sensitivities, and leadership.

### **Philosophy of Education**

A King education is one that integrates our core values of faith, scholarship, service, and career in keeping with the mission and identity of the institution. This education seeks to provide opportunities for students to become competent in their chosen fields of study, to grow toward maturity in their understanding of Christian faith, and to make personal commitments for responsible service and stewardship in the world. It maintains high academic standards while supporting the development of skills essential for success in a rigorous academic program.

The King Core Curriculum is the academic foundation for the King experience. It gives all students the skills, ideas, and knowledge they need to pursue their major and minor programs with confidence and good judgment. Through the core, King seeks to develop a student's intellectual and practical skills, create an understanding of human culture and the natural and physical world, foster an appreciation for human creative products, and create an awareness of responsible citizenship.

Teaching and learning expectations should recognize the variability of student talent, background, and preparation. Consequently, the King education is committed to providing personal attention, meaning that all educators – faculty and staff – seek to understand the needs of students and to be accessible and available to them while striving to provide an environment that encourages social, spiritual, and academic maturity. Furthermore, the institution is concerned for the balanced growth of the individual, recognizing that intellectual learning does not take place in isolation from other aspects of personal development and affirming the role of all members of the King community in the teaching and learning process.

King holds that knowledge of self, the world, and God are connected and, therefore, that learning and intellectual inquiry are acts of worship. King seeks to maintain an atmosphere in which learners have the privilege and responsibility of exploring the full range of questions raised in and beyond the classroom. The institution seeks to foster a campus ethos that stresses the importance of exploration, personal initiative, character and integrity, collegiality, humane instincts, aesthetic sensitivities, and leadership. The community of learners at the institution seeks to embrace the values of Christian community through lives of scholarship, service, and spiritual formation.

### **Spiritual formation**

“Let the same mind be in you that was in Christ Jesus.” (Philippians 2:5)

“Let this, then, be the first step, to abandon ourselves, and devote the whole energy of our minds to the service of God.” –John Calvin

The philosophy of education at King states that as a community of learners we seek “to embrace the values of Christian community through lives of scholarship, service, and spiritual formation.” As a result, a King education seeks to integrate faith, learning, and life in keeping with the mission and core values of the institution.

In general, spiritual formation is the process of the human spirit taking on a definite form or character. Regardless of a secular or religious orientation, all persons ultimately are engaged in a process of spiritual formation that shapes their character in the depths of their being. Such a process can be negative or positive, destructive or beneficial. In the context of a university, however, the process of spiritual formation should be one that helps shape the human spirit toward the truly good, wise, just, and beneficent.

For a university whose core values are Christian, the process of spiritual formation should shape the character of each student toward the truly good, wise, just, and beneficent, and be reflective of the person and work of Jesus Christ. This will be done best as the institution draws on its vast resources of curricula, extra-curricular programs, service and mission projects, administrative policies, and community life in such a way that they promote the process of character formation in the direction of faithful, prudential, paradigms and domains. Because true education is about the whole person—body, mind, and spirit—the institution facilitates not only study and scholarship, but also reflection and prayer, service and worship, virtue and ethics, honor and integrity, justice and peace, vocation and calling, and an integrated world and life view.

The goal of spiritual formation at university is to develop each student’s character toward meaningful lives of achievement and cultural transformation in Christ, and toward responsible service and stewardship in the world. The institution stresses praxis as well as intellectual achievement for it is understood that the “mind of Christ” was about both the love of God and the love of neighbor. If we do not love our neighbor, whom we can see, in just and beneficent ways, we cannot honestly say that we love God whom we cannot see.

Although the institution has core values that are distinctly Christian, we have historically been open to all students of quality regardless of religious persuasion. We serve students from the various segments of the Christian family, both protestant and catholic, but also students from other religions and from totally secular perspectives. Our mission and vision is to serve all students regardless of religious orientation and assist them in their spiritual formation, encouraging their spiritual growth and character development toward the truly good, wise, just, and beneficent.

Spiritual formation will be reviewed in a variety of ways, including the requirement of accumulating chapel/convocation/service credits (CCS). In addition, spiritual formation will be reviewed by the student’s participation in and evaluation of the following activities:

- Regular academic offerings;
- Service and mission projects;

- The traditional spiritual disciplines such as worship, service, prayer, and study; and
- Cross-cultural and study abroad programs.

### **Commitments**

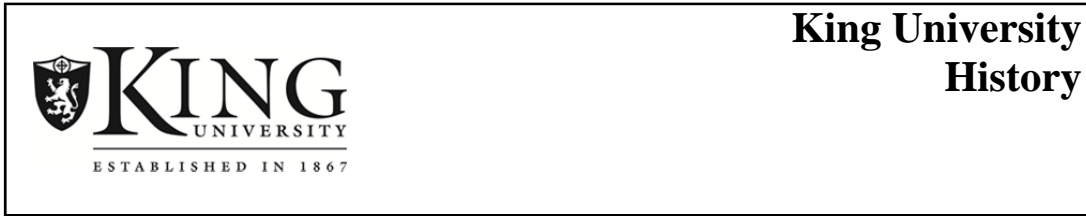
We affirm the Reformed understanding of a world created good by God, distorted by sin, redeemed in Jesus Christ, and awaiting the fullness of God's reign. We profess the authority of Holy Scripture as the Word of God, and uphold the historic witness of the ecumenical creeds of the Christian Church. We aim to maintain a Christian academic community characterized by mercy, justice, and integrity that includes corporate worship, Bible study, Christian fellowship, mission outreach, prayer, and pastoral care. We commit to hiring faculty, administrators, and staff of superior competence and mature Christian faith. We require that all trustees be women and men who have excelled in their vocations and who give evidence of their Christian faith upon selection to the board.

### **Context**

King was founded in 1867 by Presbyterians who resolved to create a University of "such high order as will greatly elevate the standard of classical and scientific instruction in East Tennessee." King is an independently governed institution with covenant affiliations to the Presbyterian Church (USA) and the Evangelical Presbyterian Church.

Consistent with its historic motto *Ecclesiae et Litteris*, for the Church and for learning, the Christian character of the institution is expressed in a program intentionally built on a foundation of the classic Presbyterian tradition, the authority of Scripture, and personal commitment to Jesus and His service.

The institution is committed to a regional, national, and international constituency. King strives to enrich the collegiate experience and broaden its service by having an ethnically and geographically diverse student body. Applicants are accepted into the institution upon evidence of academic qualifications and are admitted without regard for ethnic or religious background.



## **History**

King came into being as a result of the upheavals of the Civil War in Southern Appalachia. Because of the sharp divisions between Union and secessionist ideologies, Presbyterians who had supported the Confederate cause found themselves without a church-related college in their region following the conflict.

Zeal for higher education has long been a hallmark in the Reformed churches. Because they supported that tradition, the post-war leaders of the Holston Presbytery in Northeast Tennessee decided to establish a college. Though conditions were difficult in the post-Civil War South, the Presbytery's statement was clear. On April 9, 1866, the minutes note: "The presbytery is deeply impressed not only with the importance of establishing a classical school, but one of such high order as will greatly elevate the standard of classical and scientific instruction in East Tennessee, and which with such instruction, will combine that strict discipline and the thorough religious training that will fully develop the moral as well as the intellectual man."

The Reverend James King, a prominent landowner, businessman, and Presbyterian minister, gave land for a campus near the town of Bristol. The location, a rounded hill crowned with towering trees, was personally meaningful to King, for it was the site where he had made his own Christian commitment and where he would retire with his Bible for personal meditation. King called the site his "glory grove," and, in appreciation of the gift, Holston Presbytery voted to name the new institution King College in his honor.

A campaign among local citizens provided funds for a large three-story building, with a central Victorian tower. Reverend George A. Caldwell, minister of the Bristol Presbyterian Church, campaigned to develop a permanent endowment, soliciting donations from as far away as New York City.

Reverend James Doak Tadlock, a graduate of Princeton Seminary and a member of Holston Presbytery, was chosen as the founding president of the institution, which matriculated its first male students and began classes in August, 1867. A man of faith and dedication, Tadlock believed that a college education should conform to the strict classical model of the liberal arts set forth by Yale. Course offerings were limited to Latin, Greek, mathematics, and science. Tadlock maintained close personal relationships with his students and encouraged the formation of student-led literary societies where the students honed their skills in public speaking and debate.

During the eighteen years of his presidency, Tadlock produced only sixty-three graduates, but they were an impressive group. From this number there were forty

ministers, seven of whom were missionaries. Ten became lawyers; another ten were college professors, five becoming college presidents; three were editors of magazines and newspapers; and others went in to business. More than seventy percent of Tadlock's alumni had graduate or professional training, and half were recipients of honorary degrees. Eight had national careers of such prominence that they were chosen for inclusion in *Who's Who in America*.

One graduate wrote later of his beloved president, "We were proud of him. The sacrifices we knew he was making to remain with the little college endeared him to us, and the fact that we had such a president made every man of us feel that King ranked any college in the land."

Tadlock's successors in the presidency broadened the curriculum and increased the range of course offerings but continued his emphasis upon developing young men who could provide both intellectual and moral leadership to their communities. By the early twentieth century, however, King was facing both new challenges and opportunities. Bristol's growth had transformed the rural environment of the campus into an urban setting of city blocks filled with houses and commercial buildings, and the advent of regional accrediting associations mandated uniform standards of quality. King needed to become an accredited institution.

The Reverend Tilden Scherer, who assumed the presidency in 1912, made these concerns the major goals of his administration. Fortunately he was to have the financial support of a number of business leaders in the city of Bristol, including Edward Washington King, who would be King College benefactor for half a century.

Throughout the Southern mountains there were other Presbyterian leaders who were convinced that the time had come for the church to assume a greater responsibility for humanitarian concerns. The result was the formation in 1915 of the Synod of Appalachia, made up of Presbyterian congregations throughout Eastern Tennessee, Southwest Virginia, Western North Carolina, and neighboring portions of West Virginia and Kentucky. King was given official recognition as the synod's college and thereby gained a larger constituency.

In 1916 Reverend Isaac S. Anderson, a member of the class of 1875 and a grandson of James King, offered a wooded tract of sixty acres east of Bristol as a new campus site. The institution immediately launched a campaign to raise funds for buildings and, with the completion of Bristol Hall in 1917, moved to its new location in the fall term. Over the course of the next decade, six major buildings were erected on the new campus.

King also achieved national prominence for its prowess in athletics during this period. The football team seemed unbeatable in the early years following World War I, and the highlight of its triumphs came in 1921 when the King team defeated Lenoir Rhyne, a North Carolina rival, by 206 to 0, a record score which still stands in the annals of collegiate football as one of the highest ever. The newspaper reporter covering the event wrote that the King team ran the ball with the ferocity of a

“tornado” and thus was born the name that has ever since been applied to all the sports teams of the school: the King Tornado.

King was hit hard by the Great Depression, and simple survival became the first priority. In 1931, Stonewall Jackson College, a Presbyterian institution for women in Abingdon, Virginia, closed its doors, and King took in the female students becoming coeducational in the process. When Reverend Thomas P. Johnston assumed the presidency in 1935, he made financial stability his foremost goal.

The post-World War II years were a time of remarkable growth and achievement for King. In March, 1943, Reverend Robert Todd Lapsley Liston was named president and began a twenty-five year tenure that would be one of the most significant in King’s history. Liston was determined that King achieve the academic distinction that had been the goal of its founders. Strong support by the Board of Trustees enabled Liston to make academic quality his first priority. Money was poured into faculty salaries, the library, laboratory equipment, and the college’s endowment, while Liston personally recruited bright high school graduates to fill the classrooms. By 1948 King had won accreditation from the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, and by 1960 leading graduate and professional schools were admitting King’s quality alumni.

Initially Liston had concentrated his energies upon academic achievements, but he soon recognized the need for physical improvements to the institution, and the 1960s decade witnessed a building program that transformed the appearance of the hilltop campus. A major campus plan completely redesigned the physical appearance of the school, and a grassy central lawn known as the “Oval” was developed, about which the chief academic buildings were placed. New roadways and university entrances were constructed, and during the decade Liston added five major buildings: the E. W. King Library/Administration Building, Parks Hall, Liston Hall, an astronomical observatory, and the F. B. Kline Gymnasium.

James C. White Hall was completed in 1976 and offered state-of-the-art facilities the natural sciences. In addition a new president’s home was built near the King College Road entrance. President Powell Fraser also upgraded athletic fields and renovated classrooms. The academic curriculum was broadened to meet changing times, with special emphasis given to pre-professional programs such as teacher preparation.

In 1979, King’ ownership changed; a new Board of Trustees assumed, and King became an independent school that maintained formal covenantal relationships with various Presbyterian judicatories. The work of Christian higher education continued under Reverend Donald Rutherford Mitchell, who served as president from 1979 to 1989. Enrollment doubled during the early years of Mitchell’s administration, and many international students came to study in King’s English for Speakers of Other Languages program. The new dining hall-student union, Maclellan Hall, an additional residence hall for women, and remodeling of the chapel to increase its seating capacity took place during the 1980s.



The presidencies of Charles E. Cauthen, Jr., and Richard J. Stanislaw from 1989 to 1997 saw continuing campus renovations, with improvements in heating and air-conditioning of buildings, and a new maintenance building. President Cauthen was instrumental in establishing a campus-wide computer network, known as KingNet, which linked computing facilities throughout the campus to central academic and administrative systems. Also at this time the Holston Associated Libraries was formed, which provided King with an electronic cataloging system that linked its library with those of other regional colleges, expanding access to reference and research materials.

In 1997, Reverend Gregory D. Jordan began his seventeen-year tenure as president. Dr. Jordan and the Trustees crafted King's first comprehensive strategic plan. Specific developments under Greg Jordan include the redesign of the Core Curriculum and a year-round academic calendar. The nursing program that began in 1998 launched King into a new educational paradigm that fits well with King's mission, "transformation of culture in Christ." The programs for non-traditional working adults followed.

The Peeke School of Christian Mission, named after King alumna Catherine Peeke who was a Wycliffe Bible translator in South America, was opened in the fall of 2001. The Center for Graduate and Professional Studies offers adult-oriented degree programs delivered face-to-face and online: Master of Business Administration, Master of Education, Master of Science in Nursing, RN to Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Bachelor of Business Administration, as well as B.S. degrees in Information Technology, Psychology, Communication, Criminal Justice, Health Care Administration, Health Informatics, History and Post-Baccalaureate Teacher Licensure; in addition there is a B.A. in English for GPS students.

Significant upgrades to campus computing infrastructure have made a difference in communication. Major changes have been made in the appearance of the Bristol campus: the adjoining golf course, originally Bristol's Country Club, has been reclaimed for university use and now boasts tennis courts, a soccer field, a softball field, and a baseball field, in addition to a new campus gate and a beautiful entry drive. The Student Athletic Center was dedicated in December, 2002

King changed its name from college to university in 2013. Dr. Richard A. Ray currently serves as King's interim president. King is positioned to play a significant role of service and leadership in the 21<sup>st</sup> century that promises to fulfill and carry forward the vision laid down by its founders more than 130 years before.

### **Campus**

King, located in Bristol, Tennessee, is in the foothills of the Appalachian Mountains. The 130-acre hilltop campus is two miles from the center of Bristol, a city of 43,300 residents. Bristol, Johnson City, and Kingsport, Tennessee, form the Tri-City metropolitan area with an aggregate population of approximately 450,000.

Public transportation includes Greyhound bus line and air service. Tri-Cities Regional Airport, a 35-minute drive from the campus, offers daily flights connecting

Bristol with cities throughout the United States. Bristol is on US 11, US 58, US 421, and Interstate 81.

Several buildings comprise King's Bristol campus, which has maintained a Georgian architectural theme:

**Bristol Hall (1917)**

Houses faculty offices (Social Sciences, English, Kaysean/Yearbook, and Business), SIFE, Modern Languages, and the Academic Center for Excellence.

**Burke Observatory (1962)**

Contains a classroom and research space as well as a reflecting telescope with an electronic camera that records digitized images of celestial bodies.

**The Counseling Center (1972)**

Is used by both campus and community clients. In addition, it houses Business Operations and Information Technology.

**The Facilities Services Building (1991)**

Houses the Maintenance, Grounds, and Housekeeping Departments.

**The Snider Honors Center (1949)**

Is located in a former campus residence on the east end of campus. It houses the Jack E. Snider Honors Program, offices, study and meeting rooms, and a kitchen.

**Hyde Hall (2000)**

Houses 33 female students and has a laundry room on each floor, formal and informal lobbies, and suites that share large private bathrooms.

**E. W. King Library (1962)**

Houses a collection of over 160,000 items in open stacks, an instructional computer lab, and office space for the Library staff. Some of the Caldwell Art collection is on display in the library. The building's lower level houses the president's office, academic affairs, the business office, financial aid, and registrar.

**F. B. Kline Hall (1964)**

Is equipped for indoor sports such as badminton, basketball, indoor soccer, and volleyball. The men's and women's soccer, baseball, softball, and wrestling teams have their locker rooms in the basement. It also houses the School of Education faculty, some coaches, classrooms and support spaces.

**Liston Hall (1966)**

Is a residence hall for 200 men on three floors, with lounges and laundry facilities; the lower level houses 52 women.

**MacLellan Hall (1983)**

Houses the Dining Hall, Student Affairs, Widener TV Lounge, King's Den Snack Bar, Wager Center for Student Success, University Mail Room, Career

Development, Student Government, a large student computer lab, and the Tornado Alley Shoppe.

**Memorial Chapel (1932)**

Is the site of chapel services, convocations, and meetings. On the lower level are classrooms, practice rooms, and faculty offices for the Music Department.

**Mitchell Hall (1985)**

Is a residence hall and office building of five separate units, four of which that can house either men or women and one unit that the athletic department uses. It is located near the athletic fields.

**Nicewonder Hall (2011)**

Houses The Learning Commons, a center for 21<sup>st</sup> century teaching and learning that includes a distance learning classroom, a conference room, regular classrooms, a one-button studio for aiding faculty in the creation of online courses, a flexible meeting space for meetings or meals, and offices for faculty and staff.

**Parks Hall (1962)**

Is a residence hall for 102 women with a game room, study areas, kitchen, laundry facilities, a private guest room, and the Security Office.

**Pauline Massengill DeFriece Place (1976)**

Is the campus welcome center and houses the Admissions Office.

**Margaret M. Sells Hall (1927)**

Houses Marketing and Development. It also contains the Computer Help Desk, the photography studio and MacIntosh computer lab, faculty offices, and classrooms.

**Student Center Complex (2002)**

Provides the main competition arena for intercollegiate basketball, volleyball and wrestling. It houses most of the coaches' offices, a concession stand, Hall of Fame room, Trustee Board Room, weight room, cardiovascular equipment areas, an indoor running track, a racquetball court, lounge areas, and locker rooms for men's and women's basketball, men's and women's volleyball, and visitor's lockers for both men and women. The gym seats 1,200 for sporting events.

**Tadlock Wallace (1921)**

Is the location of the Center for Global Development and Peeke School of Christian Mission. In addition the Philosophy and Religion department and the Buechner Institute are in Tadlock Wallace. Built to be the home of King College presidents, its gracious living room and dining room have become a popular gathering place for faculty, students, and international guests.

**White Hall (1976)**

Houses classrooms, science laboratories, and faculty offices for the sciences, mathematics, and the nursing program.

**The Women's Auxiliary Building (1918)**

Served as the institution's dining hall through December 1982. It is occupied by the Performing and Visual Arts Department, and has been converted to a small black-box theatre, a tech theatre workshop, costume and stage storage, an antique print shop, and faculty offices.

**Parks Field and other athletic facilities (2002)**

In addition to the above buildings, the institution has an intercollegiate baseball field, an intercollegiate softball field, an intercollegiate soccer field (Parks Field) and six tennis courts on the west end of campus. There are two intramural fields, one on the east end of campus and another on the west end.

**OFFSITE PROPERTIES**

In addition to the Bristol campus, King University has leased other locations to serve the growing Graduate and Professional Studies programs.

**Kingsport Downtown – 104 East Main Street**

Houses three skills labs, faculty offices, student lounge two classrooms and a Learning Resource Center.

**Knoxville – 10950 Spring Bluff Way**

Houses classrooms (one of which is a Distance Learning Classroom), faculty and staff offices, a computer lab, a library, a learning resource center, a conference room, a kitchenette, student lounge space and a conference center that seats 216 people in lecture format, 110 in classroom format, or 65 for dining events as well as being capable of Distance Learning. In addition, this conference center can be divided to create two separate rooms.

**Nashville – 113 Seaboard Lane, Suite B-100, Franklin, TN**

Houses classrooms, (one of which is a Distance Learning Classroom) faculty and staff offices, a computer lab, a library, a conference room, a kitchenette and a student lounge space



## King University Instructional Site Locations

### **Instructional Site Locations**

King's main campus is located in Bristol, Tennessee; however, King offers courses throughout Northeast Tennessee, Southwest Virginia, and Knoxville, Tennessee. Our Richlands, Virginia, site serves as the main instructional location in the State of Virginia.

**Abingdon, VA**, Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center, One Partnership Circle

**Big Stone Gap, VA**, Mountain Empire Community College, 3441 Mountain Empire Road

**Blount County, TN**, Pellissippi State Community College, 2731 W. Lamar Alexander Parkway, Friendsville, TN

**Blountville, TN**, Northeast State Community College, 2425 Highway 75

**Harriman, TN**, Roane State Community College, 276 Patton Lane Harriman

**Kingsport, TN**, Kingsport Center for Higher Education, 320 W. Market Street

**Kingsport, TN**, Downtown, 104 East Main Street

**Knoxville, TN**, Hardin Valley, 10950 Spring Bluff Way

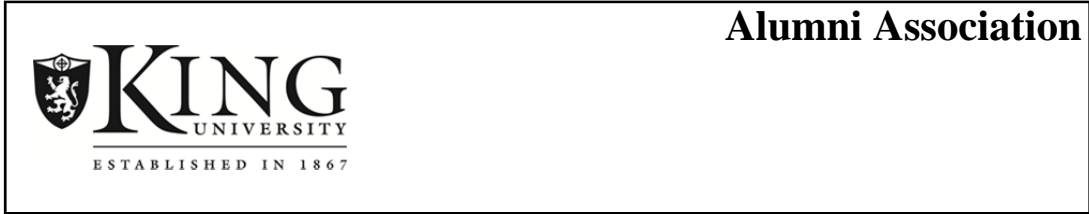
**Knoxville, TN**, Strawberry Plains, Pellissippi State Community College, 7201 Strawberry Plains Pike

**Morristown, TN**, Walters State Community College, 500 So. Davy Crocket Parkway

**Nashville, TN**, Cool Springs, 113 Seaboard Lane, Franklin, TN

**Richlands, VA**, Southwest Virginia Community College, 369 College Road

**Sevierville, TN**, Walters State Community College, 1720 Old Newport Highway



**Membership**

Graduates, as well as those students who have completed at least 30 hours of coursework at King, automatically receive membership in the institution’s Alumni Association. While membership in the Association does not require the payment of dues, opportunities are available to support the institution through special interest contributions, scholarships, endowments, and gifts to King’s *Annual Fund for Scholarships & Programs*.

**Purpose**

The purpose of the King Alumni Association is to promote and support the mission and development of King, as well as cultivate fellowship among the King community.

**Publications**

To help alumni stay informed about fellow classmates and the institution, King produces the following publications:

The *Electronic Tornado (ET)*

A free-of-charge electronic newsletter that contains campus news, information on upcoming events, and personal and professional updates on alumni. The *ET* is issued to approximately 3,000 subscribers.

The *King’s Herald*

A publication that contains information that helps alums stay involved and connected. The Herald is mailed to approximately 8,500 alumni and friends.

Varying special interest pieces are also mailed throughout the year to remind the community of important upcoming events and giving opportunities.

**Contact Information**

Contact the Director of Alumni Relations by calling (800) 621-5464 or emailing alumni@king.edu. Visit the alumni web page at www.king.edu/alumni.



## Summary of Enrollment 2012-2013 by Class, State, and Country

<b>Class</b>	<b>Men</b>	<b>Women</b>	<b>Total</b>
Seniors	91	182	273
Juniors	81	116	197
Sophomores	91	92	183
Freshmen	115	142	257
Special	34	52	86
Professional	286	681	967
Graduate	<u>141</u>	<u>238</u>	<u>379</u>
Total Enrollment	839	1,503	2,342

<b>State</b>	<b>Students</b>	<b>Country</b>	<b>Students</b>
Alabama	13	Australia	1
Arkansas	1	Bahamas	4
California	17	Bahrain	1
Colorado	2	Bosnia	1
Florida	21	Brazil	7
Georgia	13	Canada	7
Hawaii	1	China	2
Illinois	6	Columbia	1
Indiana	3	England	9
Kentucky	12	Ethiopia	1
Maine	1	France	1
Massachusetts	1	Gambia	2
Michigan	1	Germany	2
Missouri	1	Grand Cayman	2
Nevada	2	Ireland	1
New Jersey	5	India	2
New York	11	Japan	1
North Carolina	29	Kenya	1
Ohio	9	Liberia	1
Oklahoma	2	Malaysia	1
Pennsylvania	6	Mexico	2
Rhode Island	2	Pakistan	1
South Carolina	9	Philippines	1
Tennessee	1,467	Russia	3
Texas	12	South Korea	11
Vermont	1	Spain	2
Virginia	597	Thailand	1
West Virginia	13	Ukraine	1
		West Indies	1
		United States	2,271



When an application has been fully completed with the receipt of all required items, it is reviewed by the Director of Recruitment & Admissions. Students who fail to meet the minimum requirements for regular admission will be reviewed by the Admissions Committee of the Faculty.

Accepted applicants are strongly encouraged to submit the enrollment deposit upon receipt of acceptance. This deposit enables the student to register for classes. The deposit is refundable if requested before May 1 for the Fall semester and before the start of classes for the Spring and Summer semesters.

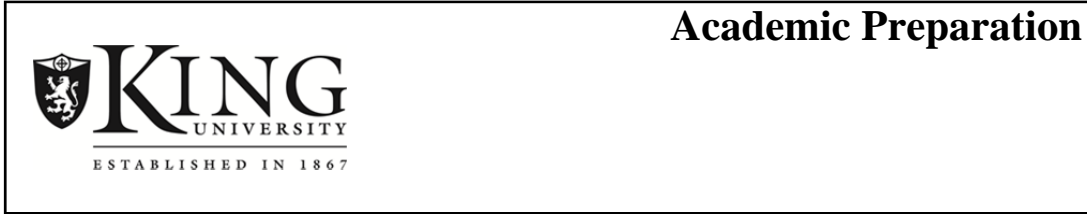




An application for admission as a freshman is complete when the following materials have been submitted:

1. A completed application form (along with essay, if required).
2. Official transcripts of all high school courses and grades (must include a minimum of 6 completed semesters).
3. Scores from either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT I) of the College Entrance Examination Board or the American College Testing Program (ACT).

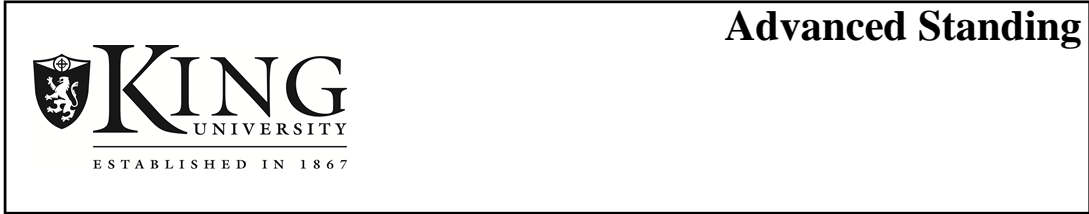
Students educated at home should follow the same procedures as any other candidate for the freshman class. A high school transcript and documentation or a high school diploma or its equivalency (e.g., GED) should be presented.



General requirements for admission include graduation from an accredited or recognized high school or secondary institution with a minimum of 16 academic units, distributed as follows:

1. Four units of English;
2. Two units of Algebra (Algebra I and II);
3. One unit of Geometry;
4. Two units of Foreign Language;
5. Two units from History and the Social Studies;
6. One unit of Natural Science; and
7. Four units of other academic electives.

Effective fall 2014, a student who does not present this pattern of preparation along with a minimum of 3.0/4.0 academic grade point average and a minimum ACT or SAT I composite score of 22 or 1000 may be conditionally accepted with permission from the Admissions Committee of the Faculty. A student who has been conditionally accepted will be limited to a 14 semester hour load and will hold no academic sanction regarding academic standards during his or her first semester in attendance at the institution.



The institution encourages well-prepared students to move ahead in their academic programs at a rate commensurate with their aptitude and previous academic experience. Accordingly, a number of programs are available which permit qualified applicants to seek advanced standing or to receive college credit following a satisfactory performance by examination.

Applicants for admission who participate in the Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board and achieve a grade of three (3) may receive advanced placement in appropriate subject areas without college credit. Students scoring four (4) or five (5) will be granted college credit.

Applicants for admission who participate in the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Entrance Examination Board may receive college credit for corresponding courses taught at King. Applicants desiring information on scores required for credit on specific courses should contact the Registrar.

Students enrolled in the institution are granted exemption from basic courses when their level of preparation enables them to progress to more advanced courses. This is particularly true in Foreign Languages, Mathematics, and English. Interested students should inquire of the appropriate academic department chairperson for further particulars.

Most freshman and transfer students will be asked to complete tests used for placement into appropriate courses.

King recognizes the International Baccalaureate Diploma. King will grant a maximum of 8 hours of credit for scores of 5, 6, and 7 on each of the IB Higher Level examinations. The amount of credit awarded will be decided by the Registrar in conference with the Chief Academic Officer. The maximum number of credit hours awarded for IB is 30.



## Applying as a Transfer Student

Transfer candidates must submit these things:

1. A completed application form
2. Official transcripts from all institutions of higher education previously attended.

Students with fewer than 30 semester hours of college work (or the equivalent) must follow the freshman entrance procedures described above and show a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on a 4.0 scale.

Students who have previously earned a degree at another college or university will generally be considered as having met most of the King Core Curriculum requirements. All King students must complete the Common Experience courses:

1. KING 1000 or KING 2000, First Year or Transfer Year Experience
2. ENGL 3010, Research and Writing
3. KING 4000, Christian Faith and Social Responsibility

All transfer students, even those who have a degree from another institution, must demonstrate that they have taken a total of 30 semester hours of general education in the arts and sciences either at King or another regionally accredited institution. Students must have at least one course in each of the following categories (Core Curriculum categories are explained in detail in the Core Curriculum section of this catalog):

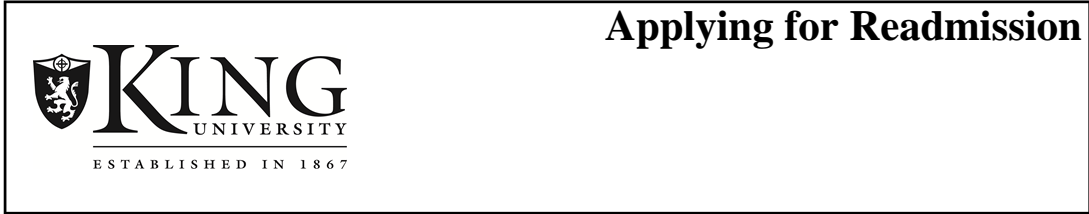
1. Composition
2. Mathematics
3. Science with Lab
4. Human Culture – Old Testament Survey, New Testament Survey, or RELG 1001
5. Humanities
6. US and Global Citizenship

Students with 30 or more semester hours, who do not have an earned degree from another college or university, will be required to meet the King Core Curriculum as described. Previous college work will be evaluated on criteria including level, content, quality, comparability, degree of program relevance, and institutional accreditation. Only grades of C- or better will qualify a course as transfer credit. Accepted credits will be applied to the new degree being sought up to a maximum of 88 semester hours. All transfer students must meet the residency requirement by completing 48 semester hours at King.

Furthermore, some majors or minors require specific general education courses as prerequisites for their programs. Transfers must meet those requirements. Nursing majors are required to earn a C or better in natural science courses. Students in teacher licensing programs are required to earn a C or better in licensure content course, including major and general education, as well as all pre-professional and professional education courses.

**Other Requirements**

Admission to the institution does not guarantee admission to all academic schools. For information on further requirements, see program admission criteria for the School of Education and the School of Nursing.



A student who desires to return to King after not being enrolled for at least one semester may apply for readmission. Applicants must submit an Application for Former Student, which is available from the Office of Admissions.

Students who left King in good academic standing with a grade-point average over 2.0 in coursework completed at the institution may be readmitted. Students who were academically suspended must submit a letter of appeal and receive approval from the Chief Academic Officer to be re-admitted.

If the student attended any other colleges during the time away from King, he or she must also submit official transcripts from all institutions of higher education. Students will receive transfer credit for courses that correspond or are equivalent to courses taught at King.



A student, who desires to become a degree candidate, but not to enroll as a full-time student, may apply for admission as a part-time regular student. Applications are processed in the same manner as those for full-time students.

Other part-time students classified as special, auditing, or transient are not required to follow the regular admission process.



## International Students

King encourages application from students who are interested in pursuing a degree program. International students applying to King are required to submit a completed King International Student Application form along with a non-refundable \$50.00 application fee. This application is available from the King Office of Admissions and is also available at <http://admissions.king.edu>.

Any international student demonstrating a TOEFL score of 600 (paper) or 100 (Internet) may be admitted directly into the regular curriculum. Such students can choose to take the English language proficiency test in order to be exempt from the core curriculum foreign language requirement. For all other international students, King will require a TOEFL score of at least 563 (paper), 223 (computer), or 84 (Internet) for admission.

International students desiring F-1 student status are required by the United States Citizen and Immigration Services (USCIS) to provide to the institution:

1. A completed and notarized Sponsor's Statement of Financial Support along with financial documents proving financial ability;
2. Original official transcripts of all high school and college/university grades and courses;
3. Official TOEFL test scores;
4. Official English translations of education transcripts and other documents (e.g. bank statements) related to the admissions process; and
5. Each applicant must provide an official descriptive explanation of the grading system used for education transcripts.

When all of the documents described have been received, the application will be processed. Accepted applicants must make an enrollment deposit equivalent to the cost of tuition, fees, room, and board for one semester and health insurance for one year. Upon receipt of the deposit, the student will be issued an I-20, Certificate of Eligibility for Nonimmigrant (F-1) Student Status.

King affirms Christian values; however, we do not require that international students be Christian. Each student is required to earn 10 Chapel, Convocation, and Service (CCS) credits per semester. Students are also expected to respect and to comply with the Community Life Standards.





## Acceptance Criteria GPS by Program

### GPS programs require:

1. A minimum of a 2.5 Grade Point Average (GPA) on a 4.0 scale and the equivalent of 60 semester hours or an Associate's degree. Students with less than a 2.5 GPA may be considered and accepted on a conditional basis provided they are able to demonstrate a significant rationale for why they feel they will be successful in the chosen program.

#### Exceptions to GPA Requirements for GPS programs include:

a. RN-BSN	2.75
b. PMBA	3.0
c. TMBA	3.0
d. M.Ed	3.0
e. MSN	3.0
f. Pathway	2.6
g. A.Arts	2.6

2. A completed "Plan of Study" to document how additional credits will be earned for those students who will need extra courses to meet the required 124 credits for graduation.

### Program Specific Acceptance Criteria

#### **Criminal Justice (CRJU) BS Acceptance Criteria**

Complete Principles of Criminal Justice (CRJU 1500). Students with 45-60 hours may apply for admission; however, they must meet with a King student support specialist to develop a specific written plan that will outline how they will complete the Criminal Justice program within a reasonable amount of time after completing the required coursework at King.

#### **Healthcare Administration (HCAD) BS Acceptance Criteria**

Students with 45-60 hours may apply for admission; however, they must meet with a King student support specialist to develop a specific written plan that will outline how they will complete the Healthcare Administration program within a reasonable amount of time after completing the required coursework at King.

#### **Psychology (PSYC) BS Acceptance Criteria**

General Psychology (PSYC 2000) is a pre-requisite for all courses in the Psychology program. King offers the course online.

### **Professional Master of Business Administration (MBA) Acceptance Criteria**

1. Completion of a Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university. Students should have coursework in the following:
  - a. Statistics
  - b. Management
  - c. Finance
  - d. Economics
  - e. Financial Accounting
  - f. Recommended: Computer applications (spreadsheet and database applications)

Students who do not meet the above course requirements will be enrolled in the following: Business Principles Seminars: BUSA 4890: Statistics, BUSA 4891: Economics, BUSA 4892: Accounting, BUSA 4893: Finance, and BUSA 4894: Marketing in the appropriate semester of the program. These business principles seminars must be completed as a necessary part of the MBA curriculum and must be completed prior to the start of the corresponding course in the MBA program.

Evaluation of the student's attendance/participation in the prerequisite courses will be pass/fail. Students who fail to complete a prerequisite class will not be permitted to continue their enrollment in the MBA program until the required course is completed, or alternative prerequisite is substituted for the course.

2. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) or better on all prior academic work.

#### **Work Experience Requirement**

Professional MBA students must possess at least two years of full-time verifiable work experience after completion of their bachelor's degree. Students will submit a current resume to verify work experience.

### **Traditional Master of Business Administration (MBA) Acceptance Criteria**

1. Completion of a Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university.
3. Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) or better on all prior academic work. Students who do not meet this requirement may be conditionally accepted.
3. Participate in an interview with the Director of the traditional MBA program.

#### **Work Experience Requirement**

Traditional MBA students are not required to have prior work experience.

### **Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) Acceptance Criteria**

1. Graduation from an accredited baccalaureate-nursing program with a minimum cumulative grade-point-average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale.
2. Satisfactory completion of the following undergraduate courses: statistics, nursing research and health assessment (as a separate course or integrated concept) with a course grade of B or better. Pathophysiology is highly recommended.
3. Current unrestricted licensure to practice as a RN in TN (compact/multi-state accepted).
4. Current CPR or BLS certification (Adult and Child).
5. Submission of the Graduate Admissions Essay as stated in the application.
6. All students should be computer literate with ability to send and download attachments. Familiarity with Excel is required for the MSN/MBA program including spreadsheet, database management and presentation graphics.
7. Completion of business foundation courses either prior to admission to the MSN/MBA program or during the course of study but prior to the related BUSA course.
8. Students seeking to become a FNP or NE may strengthen their application by having completed undergraduate courses in Statistics, Nursing Research, Health Assessment, and Pathophysiology.

### **Pathway Acceptance Criteria**

1. Submit a completed application at <http://apply.king.edu>.
2. Pay the non-refundable \$25 application processing fee.
3. Send a transcript request form (included in the Admission packet) to each college or university previously attended.
4. Declare on the application which degree program he or she plans to enter after completion of the Pathway courses.

### **Bachelor of Science for Registered Nurses (RN-BSN) Acceptance Criteria**

1. Be a registered nurse and have earned an Associate of Science degree (AS) or equivalent college level courses if a diploma graduate.
2. Have maintained a cumulative minimum 2.75 grade point average on a 4.0 scale in previous nursing courses at the community college or diploma program level.
3. Submit a copy of a current unencumbered license as a Registered Nurse from the Tennessee Board of Nursing or a compact Multi-State license.
  - a. Students should not be on probation and must report any past or current disciplinary action taken by a State Board.
  - b. If a student fails to pass the licensure exam but he/she has already been admitted into the nursing program, he/she will be allowed to continue in the QUEST program, but must receive a passing grade on the NCLEX-RN in order to continue in nursing courses.
4. Submit current CPR or BLS certification (adult, child, and infant.)
5. Online students must submit a copy of current liability insurance.



Besides those for all programs for admission, several GPS programs have specific requirements.

**PMBA (Master of Business Administration for Professionals) and  
TMBA (Master of Business Administration for Traditional Students)**

1. Obtain two recommendations (preferably one from an employer and one from a previous college professor). When applying online, a student may submit the recommenders' names and email addresses to automate the process.
2. Submit a 3-4 page essay or personal statement on the topic stated on the application form.
3. Submit a current resume.

**RN-BSN (Bachelor of Science for Registered Nurses)**

1. Submit copies of RN and CPR cards.
2. Online students must submit a copy of proof of liability insurance.

**MSN (Master of Science in Nursing)**

1. Submit two completed references including one relative to clinical performance and one relative to academic ability. When applying online, a student may submit the recommenders' names and email addresses to automate the process.
2. Submit curriculum vitae or resume showing previous work experiences.
3. Submit a 2-3 page research-based essay, answering the question "What is the role of graduate education in preparing nurses to meet the health needs of our society?" The essay should be typed in APA format and use a minimum of two peer-reviewed journal sources.
4. Provide copies of RN and CPR cards and all certificates in areas of clinical specializations.
5. Provide documentation of current health status (within the past year). A record must be on file in the nursing office.
6. Purchase clinical practice liability insurance through King. (Student's account will be invoiced during the first semester of enrollment.)
7. Submit to a criminal background check (student's account to be invoiced.) In some settings, drug screening will be required at an additional cost to the student.



**Financial Information**  
**Full-Time Traditional Student**  
**Cost Structure**

The cost of attending King includes tuition, a comprehensive fee, the cost of books and course materials, and personal expenses which will vary according to a student's tastes, customs, and self-discipline. A reasonable estimate of such expenses for an academic year would include \$1,600 for books and \$3,000 for comprehensive personal expenses plus transportation costs.

The comprehensive fees cover approximately half the total cost of the academic program provided the student. The balance is paid from endowment income and gifts from individuals, corporations, and Presbyterian churches.

For the 2014-2015 academic year, the cost structure for full-time students carrying a normal load, between 12 and 20 hours, excluding any special course fees, is:

<u>Academic Year 2014-2015</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Year</u>
Full-Time Tuition	\$12,158	\$24,316
Comprehensive Fee	\$696	\$1,392
Add for Boarding Student		
Room	*\$2,054	*\$4,108
Room Hyde Hall	\$2,154	\$4,308
Board	<u>\$2,036</u>	<u>\$4,072</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$16,944</b>	<b>\$33,888</b>

\*Plus a one-time \$100.00 damage deposit

All students taking twelve hours or more, regardless of academic classification, shall pay tuition and the comprehensive fees of a full-time student. Financial Aid may be applied to the comprehensive fees of degree-seeking students.

The costs of attending **Summer Term** are:

Tuition (per semester hour) .....	\$125
Room .....	\$340



## **Financial Information GPS/Online Student Cost Structure**

Special fees and charges are not eligible for payment through institutional financial aid. Those special fees and charges are:

### **Application Fee**

A \$25 fee is charged upon applying to any Graduate & Professional Studies program.

### **Enrollment Deposit**

Upon acceptance and to reserve a spot in a Graduate & Professional Studies program, students are required to make a \$100 enrollment deposit. (Students receiving 100% employer reimbursement must provide the Office of Admissions a copy of the employer reimbursement policy and letter of the student's eligibility in lieu of the deposit.) The enrollment deposit reserves a place in the program. The enrollment deposit is deducted from the total amount due in the first semester.

### **Graduation Fee**

A one-time fee of \$125 is required of all graduates.

### **Technology Fee**

A \$100 fee is charged per course for all online courses.

### **Other Fees**

For students taking online courses, King University does *not* charge additional fees associated with verification of student identity.

### **Tuition by Program**

For the 2013-2014 academic year, tuition pricing is available on the King University website for each Graduate & Professional Studies (GPS) program.

### **Academic Year 2014-2015**

Total fees for 2014-2015 are subject to change and will be set by the King Board of Trustees by January 1, 2014. For more information, contact the Office of Admissions at (423) 652-4861 or [admissions@king.edu](mailto:admissions@king.edu).



## **Financial Information Additional and Part-Time Fees**

### **Traditional Degree Seeking Students**

Students working towards a degree will be charged \$600 per semester hour for all hours up to but not including twelve hours. Part-time students pay a \$120 activity fee.

### **Non-Degree Seeking Students**

Students who are not working toward a degree and who take only one course per semester will be charged \$75 per semester hour. Students who take more than one course per semester will be considered degree-seeking, and standard rates will apply.

### **Senior Citizens**

All non-degree seeking persons 65 years of age or older may receive tuition remission for one 4 semester hour course each semester.

### **Special Fees and Charges**

Special fees and charges are not eligible for payment through institutional financial aid. Those special fees and charges are:

#### **Audit Fees**

Students auditing a course; that is, attending a class as a listener receiving no credit; will be charged \$70 for each semester hour scheduled. An audit fee will not be charged to a student already paying the fees of a full-time student. Audit fees are not refundable.

#### **Overload Fee**

An exceptional student may carry more than twenty hours by special permission of their advisor and the Chief Academic Officer. An additional charge is made for each semester hour taken above twenty (prorated for fractional hours). Overload fees are not refundable.

#### **Music Fee**

A uniform course fee of \$350 per semester is charged for registration of voice, piano or organ for a one-hour lesson per week. The course fee is non-refundable after the first 10 days of class.

A fee waiver is available to Music and Music Education majors/minors for the second applied music course taken during a single semester. Students taking three or more applied music courses to fulfill major requirements will only have one course fee waived.

**Laboratory Science Breakage Fee**

The cost of science laboratory breakage will be paid by the student as determined by the course instructor.

**Clinical Experience Fee for Teacher Education**

A per-semester fee of \$150 is charged for all students enrolled in clinical experience. This applies to undergraduate, post-baccalaureate, and graduate programs.

**Nursing Fees**

All pre-licensure nursing students will be charged a one-time non-refundable fee when they begin their clinical classes to cover clinical lab supplies, ATI testing, and liability insurance. The fees are \$850 for traditional students, \$50 for RN-BSN students, and \$200 for MSN students.

Students are required to complete a Background Check to meet the standards of the clinical agencies associated with the School of Nursing. Students are responsible for all fees associated with the background check.

**Liability Insurance for Nursing Students**

A onetime charge of \$40 for nursing students is made for professional liability insurance. Coverage is required of all nursing students. King assumes no responsibility for students' employment or volunteer activities. If a student is employed as a nurse or other health care worker independent of his or her student role, the university has neither insurance nor responsibility. Legal liability is the responsibility of the student. (One-time only fee charged during student's first semester of enrollment).

**Private Dormitory Room Fees**

A student may request a private room for an additional fee: \$200 per semester for single-room occupancy and \$350 per semester for double-room occupancy.

**Dormitory Damage Deposit**

A damage deposit of \$100 must be paid by each resident student. Damages for which the student is held responsible will be charged annually against the student's account. There must always be a \$100 deposit on the account. Upon final residency at King the \$100 deposit, less any charges for the year, will be returned.

If a room deposit is paid during the spring semester for the upcoming fall semester, the student may cancel and request a refund by the last business day of May.

**Online Fee**

All online courses have a \$100 tech fee assigned.

**Graduation Fee**

A one-time fee of \$125 is required of all graduates.





## Financial Information General

All obligations incurred during the semester must be paid before the semester examinations. No academic credentials (grades, transcripts of record, or diploma) will be issued to the student until all university bills are paid.

Students are responsible for all charges on the student account, including all fees and fines. The institution reserves the right to refer uncollected account balances to a collection agency. If a period of 60 days passes without any activity on an account with an unpaid balance, a 30-day notice letter is sent to the student. If no payment is received within the 30 days, the account is placed in collections. The student will be responsible for any attorney fees and/or costs associated with the collection of the unpaid balance. A delinquent account may be reported to major credit bureaus.

The general process of inflation, which produces an increased cost of living, bears a special weight on the institution, and it is likely that this will make necessary an increase in student fees from time to time. Therefore, the institution reserves the right to change fees as well as deferred payment and collection procedures at any time.

All charges to students are subject to subsequent audit and verification. Errors will be corrected by appropriate additional charges or refunds.

### **Insurance (Traditional Students Only)**

All full-time traditional undergraduate students attending King are automatically enrolled in the Student Accident Insurance Plan (SAIP). The policy is in effect for the academic year and covers accidents anywhere, not just on campus. The fee for this coverage will be charged to the student's account and may NOT be waived.

The cost of the SAIP for students entering the Fall semester will be \$216. The cost for students entering Spring/Summer semester will be \$137.

### **Traditional Boarding Fees and Meals**

All students living in university residence halls must pay boarding fees and should take their meals in the Dining Hall. There are two (2) Residential Meal Plans to choose from and plans include Dining Dollars which can be used in the King's Den. Information on both plans can be obtained in the Dining Hall. Students with off-campus employment conflicts, or with special dietary needs as prescribed by a medical doctor, may request a meeting with the Vice President for Student Affairs and the Director of Dining Services to discuss possible accommodations.

**Commuter & GPS Meal Plans**

There are four (4) Commuter & GPS Meal Plans available, and each plan includes Dining Dollars which can be used in the King's Den. Information on these plans can be obtained in the Dining Hall.

**Payment Online**

King offers online services for your convenience in making payments on your student account. You may access the system at <https://payments.king.edu> .

Students will enter their student number, found on their King ID card or on their student portal account. Students will then enter credit card information, including expiration date and security code. Once students click "submit," the payment will be credited to the student account.

**Payment by Check**

When paying by check, you expressly authorize your account to be electronically debited or bank drafted for the amount of the check plus any applicable fees. The use of a check for payment is your acknowledgement and acceptance of this policy and its terms and conditions.

If your check is returned for insufficient funds, it is handled through Check Velocity and is converted into an ACH item, which is electronically re-presented to the account on which the check is drawn. Check Velocity will charge the check writer's account the state-regulated NSF fee to cover the cost of collection. If the ACH item does not clear the account as presented by Check Velocity, the check will be returned to King. The institution reserves the right to charge a collection fee of \$25 on any returned check. Repeated returned checks will result in the loss of check cashing privileges in the Business Office.

**Deferred Payment Plan**

The institution offers as a service to students and their parents a deferred payment plan that allows families to budget educational expenses in four convenient monthly payments. There is no interest charged since this is not a loan. There is a \$25 non-refundable enrollment fee per semester. Monthly payments will be automatically debited from the designated bank account or charged to the designated credit card.



## Financial Information Payment of Student Accounts

The Business Office will issue bills for the appropriate tuition and comprehensive fees to registered students approximately four to six weeks prior to the start of each semester. Failure to receive a bill does not exempt a student from the timely payment of charges. Payments are accepted in the form of cash, checks, credit card, or online at <https://payments.king.edu>.

**All student accounts must either be paid in full by the designated due date, or have payment arrangements made by secured financial aid, or be enrolled in the payment plan.**

Financial aid awards shown on the Pre-Billing Combination Schedule and Statement are estimated and will be removed three weeks prior to the first day of the semester if all necessary paperwork has not been completed (loan counseling, loan promissory note, PLUS loan approval, verification documentation, etc.)

Financial aid award amounts that have been removed from the Pre-Billing Statement must be included in payment plan. Failure to pay the full balance or enroll in payment plan within the first week of the semester may result in cancellation of registration for the semester.

### **Book Vouchers**

Students with a cash credit balance on their account may request from the Student Portal a book credit voucher to be used to purchase textbooks through our third party vendor. A credit balance occurs when all financial aid sources are fully processed and the funds are received or guaranteed. The book credits will be available approximately 3 weeks prior to the start of each semester.



## Financial Information Refunds

### **Refunds of Room and Board**

When a student moves out of the dorm during a term for which the student has been charged, a pro-rated refund of room and board charges will be made through the first eight weeks, based on the whole number of weeks remaining in the semester.

### **Refund of Credit Balances**

A student's account reflects charges and fees, as well as payments and financial aid. When there is an excess of credit amounts greater than the debit amounts, a credit balance exists.

A federal credit balance (or Title IV credit balance) exists when the total amount of Title IV federal student aid exceeds the allowable charges for the semester.

When a credit balance exists on a student account, the student is eligible for a credit balance refund check. A refund check will only be issued after all grant or loan funds have been received and processed by the Financial Aid Office and the Business Office. An automatic refund will be issued if the credit balance results from the total amount of federal aid exceeding the allowable charges.

To otherwise receive a refund, a student check request form will need to be submitted to the Business Office each semester. This form can be submitted from the student portal. Refunds will begin to be available after the first 10 days of class and will be issued weekly.

If a credit balance exists on the student account when the student leaves the institution, the balance will be applied to any institutional loans, if applicable, thus reducing the amount owed to the institution.

### **Withdrawal as a Degree Seeking Student**

When a student registers, the institution assumes full-year enrollment, provides facilities, and executes contracts to provide for the student for the entire year. The institution is obligated to pay these expenses whether the student is on campus or not. There are federally mandated calculations that apply when a student withdraws.

*A student is considered to have withdrawn when he/she drops all classes enrolled for a semester or ceases attendance in a semester.* When a student is withdrawn, a withdrawal calculation is performed to determine any refunds back to the source. A final account statement and a copy of the calculation will be mailed to the student. If this results in a credit balance, a check will be mailed as well.

There may be an occasion when a student withdraws from all classes or ceases attending all classes, and needs temporary housing (not to exceed 5 days) and meals until travel arrangements can be made. In the event of this student need, room and board will be charged directly to the student for the time he or she remained in the residence hall and on the board plan. Permission must be obtained from the Office of Residence life for the extended stay.

Students who give notice to withdraw from the institution before the end of the term will have charges and refunds calculated on the basis of the percentage of days completed in the term (i.e. payment period). Students who withdraw within the 60% time frame will have charges and refunds calculated. Students who withdraw after 60% of the payment period is completed will be charged for the entire semester.

The amount of Title IV and other aid which must be returned to a program source will be calculated and charges will be adjusted by the aid earned in order to determine the total amount for which the student is responsible for payment to the institution. There is a \$100 administrative withdrawal fee.

There are two formulas which may be applied:

1. **The Return of Title IV Funds**
2. **The Return of Institutional, State and Outside Funds**
  - a. Calculated as a secondary formula for those who have Title IV funds
  - b. Calculated as the primary formula for those who do not have Title IV funds

**1. Return of Title IV Funds (34CFR parts 668 and 682)**

(A copy of the calculation form may be obtained from the Business Office for review.)

- a. Determine the percentage of aid earned by a Title IV recipient by calculating the percentage of the period that the student completed. Use calendar days and exclude scheduled breaks of at least 5 days in length. Beyond 60%, there will be no recalculation of charges or refunds and the student will be charged for the entire semester.

$$\frac{\text{Days completed in period}}{\text{Total days in period}} = \% \text{ of period completed}$$

- b. Determine the amount of earned Title IV aid by applying the earned percentage to the total Title IV aid that was or could have been disbursed to the student.

$$(\% \text{ of period completed}) \times (\text{Title IV aid that was or could have been disbursed}) = \text{Earned Aid}$$

- c. Determine the amount of unearned Title IV aid by subtracting the earned aid from awarded Title IV aid (disbursed or could have been disbursed, excluding Federal Work Study). The difference is the amount of Title IV money that must be returned.

$$(\text{Awarded Aid}) - (\text{Earned Aid}) = \text{Amount of Unearned Aid (Title IV \$ returned)}$$

- d. Distribute responsibility for returning unearned aid between the school and the student. (Any portion of the student's share that is allocated to a loan program is repaid under the terms and conditions of the loan as specified in the promissory note.)
- e. Allocate unearned aid back to the Title IV programs. Unearned funds are allocated to the Title IV programs from which the student received assistance, in the following order:

Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loan  
 Subsidized Federal Direct Loan  
 Federal Perkins Loan  
 Federal Plus Loan  
 Federal Pell Grant  
 Federal SEOG Grant  
 Federal TEACH Grant  
 Other Title IV grant or loan assistance if applicable

## 2. Return of Institutional, Outside and State Grant Funds

- a. Determine the percentage of the period that the student completed

$$\frac{\text{Days completed in period}}{\text{Total days in period}} = \% \text{ of period completed}$$

- b. Determine the total charges for the payment period by multiplying the percentage of period completed by the total amount of institutional charges (i.e. tuition, fees, and room and board)

$$(\% \text{ of period completed}) \times (\text{institutional charges}) = \text{Pro-rata charge for period completed}$$

- i. This will be the charge used for the remaining calculations if the student had no Title IV aid.
- ii. If the student had Title IV aid, the amount used for this calculation will be the charge from the calculation above minus the Title IV aid which can be retained as a credit to the student account.

- c. Deduct the administrative fee of \$100.00 from the pro-rata charge used in the above calculation.
- d. Determine the amount of earned non-federal aid by applying the earned percentage (step 1 above) to the total amount of Institutional, Outside, and State Grant Funds that were or could have been disbursed to the student.

$$(\% \text{ of period completed}) \times (\text{Non-Federal Aid that was/could have been disbursed}) = \text{Earned Non-Financial Aid}$$

- e. Determine the amount of unearned aid by subtracting the earned aid from aid that was already or could have been disbursed.
- f. Allocate unearned aid back to other programs in the following order:
  - i. Institutional Grants and Scholarships
  - ii. Outside or Private Loans
  - iii. Outside or Private Grants or Scholarships
  - iv. State Grants
- g. Determine the amount the student must pay for the percentage of the payment period completed:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \$ \text{ Pro Rata Charge for period completed} \\
 & \quad (\text{less } \$100 \text{ administrative fee}) \\
 & \text{minus } \$ \text{ Earned Title IV aid (if applicable)} \\
 & \text{minus } \$ \text{ Earned other aid} \\
 & \text{equals } \$ \text{ Owed by the student}
 \end{aligned}$$

- h. Compare the amount owed by the student with the amount actually paid. Either refund to or collect from the student to satisfy charges for the payment period.

After the withdrawal calculations have been completed, a final account statement and a copy of the calculation will be mailed to the student. If this results in a credit balance, a check will be mailed as well.



## **Military Mobilization Policy**

Students called to active duty because of military mobilization will have their academic progress disrupted. Submission of orders needs to be sent the Office of Registration and Records for the student's academic file. King University will address the issues related to military mobilization as described below.

### **Academic**

The student withdrawing because of military mobilization shall be withdrawn without penalty (grade of W) and the reason for withdrawal shall be documented in the student's academic record. Individuals withdrawing close to the end of the term, at the discretion of the Academic Dean and the course instructor, may be permitted to complete the course.

### **Financial**

The student shall incur no personal out of pocket financial liability to King University as a result of being called to military duty.

When the withdrawal date is determined, the federal (Return of Title IV Funds Calculation) and institutional refund policies must be applied to all financial aid resources. All balances still owed by the student will be cancelled, and all money paid by the student out of pocket will be refunded.

### **Readmission**

When the military obligation has been satisfied, the student may be re-enrolled at King University by completing the readmission process. Their academic standing will be the same as it had been at the beginning of the term in which the student left for military duty

There will be no negative satisfactory progress repercussions as a result of withdrawal. All academic scholarships controlled by the college at the time of withdrawal will be reinstated if the student is re-enrolled.

The U.S. Department of Education has established the following guidelines applying to military personnel who are activated or reassigned for a period of time. The U.S. Secretary of Education treats borrowers who are ordered to active duty and who have Direct Loans or other loans held by the Department of Education in accordance with this guidance. The following information is taken from the September 2001 letter from the Department of Education Deputy Secretary William D. Hensen (GEN-01-13):

### **Loan Issues**

#### **Borrowers whose Title IV loans are in an in-school, in-school deferment, or grace period status**

If a borrower's loans are in an in-school status, an in-school deferment status, or in a grace period status when the borrower is ordered to active duty or reassigned, the lender



must maintain the loans in that status during the period of the borrower's active duty service or reassignment, plus the time necessary for the borrower to resume enrollment in the next regular enrollment period that is reasonably available to the borrower, if the borrower wishes to go back to school.

However, this maintenance of loan status may not exceed a total of three years including the period of time necessary for the borrower to resume enrollment.

Additionally, if the loan was in a grace period status at the time the borrower was ordered to active duty, the period of time during which the borrower was serving on active duty is excluded and the borrower would receive their full grace period in the future.

### **Borrowers whose Title IV loans are in repayment (other than in an in-school deferment status)**

For borrowers whose loans are in repayment (other than those in an in-school deferment status) lenders or Perkins schools must grant forbearance for the expected period of the borrower's active duty service, beginning on the first day of active duty, not to exceed one year. The forbearance must be granted based upon the request of the borrower, the borrower's family or another reliable source. The request need not be in writing and the forbearance can be granted without supporting documentation and without a written forbearance agreement. The reasons for granting the forbearance must be documented in the borrower's loan records. Forbearance beyond the initial period will require supporting documentation and a written agreement with the borrower, unless we provide guidance extending the one-year limitation. During the initial forbearance process, lenders are encouraged to examine the borrower's eligibility for a military or other deferment.

### **Borrowers whose loans are in default status**

If a borrower is in default on a loan, the guaranty agency or Perkins school must, upon being notified that the borrower has been called to active duty, cease all collection activities for the expected period of the borrower's military service, through September 14, 2002, unless we provide guidance extending this period. Collection activities must resume no later than 30 days after the end of the borrower's military service or September 14, 2002, whichever is earlier. We will treat borrowers with defaulted loans held by the Department the same way.

### **Institutional Charges and Refunds**

The Department of Education strongly encourage schools to provide a full refund of required tuition, fees, and other institutional charges, or to provide a credit in a comparable amount against future charges for students who are forced to withdraw from school as a result of the military mobilization. In addition, we urge schools to consider providing easy and flexible re-enrollment options to affected students.

### **Return of Title IV Funds Treatment**

If a Title IV eligible student withdraws because of being called to active duty, or has been otherwise impacted by the military mobilization, the school must perform the Return of Title IV Funds calculations that are required by the statute and regulations (34 CFR 668.22). If those calculations result in the school being required to return funds to one or more of the Title IV programs, it must do so. In many cases such a return of funds by the school will reduce the student's loan debt. An institution, however, is not required to collect an overpayment of grant funds based on the Return of Title IV Funds

calculation for such a student. Therefore, the school is not required to contact the student, notify NSLDS, or refer the overpayment to the Department in these cases.

NOTE: For information on refund and repayment policies at King University, see **REFUNDS** in section 2.02.06 of the Academic Catalogue.



## **Financial Aid Application**

A completed application for financial aid at King University includes the following:

1. Formal acceptance for admission to King as a regular degree-seeking student.
2. Completion and submission of the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid). Indicate King as one of the institutions you would like to attend by using the school code 003496. The financial data on this form should be taken from the completed tax return for the previous year. For example, a student enrolling for the 2013-2014 academic year will be using a completed 2012 tax return to complete the FAFSA. Early application will ensure receipt of all funds for which the student is eligible. Students are strongly encouraged to complete the FAFSA as soon after January 1<sup>st</sup> as possible. The FAFSA may be filed using on estimated income tax data, which can be corrected later so that the application will have an early processing date.



## **Financial Aid Facts You Should Know**

1. **Tennessee Residents:** Students who are residents of Tennessee and are eligible for the Pell Grant may also be eligible for the Tennessee Student Assistance Award. It is imperative that Tennessee students who wish to be considered for the state grant complete the FASFA, listing King as the first school choice, as soon as possible after January 1. Early submission should ensure that the student's data is processed before state funds are exhausted. Lost state funding is not replaced by the institution.
2. The FAFSA is processed using a federal formula which determines the family's ability to pay. Eligibility for Federal Pell Grant, State Grant, and other federal financial aid programs is determined by processing this form. The processed results provide the institution with information needed to distribute institutional sources of financial aid funding.
3. When the FAFSA is processed, students will receive a Student Aid Report. Please keep a copy of the Student Aid Report for reference.
4. In most cases financial assistance will consist of a combination of grants, scholarships, and loans. The amount allocated to the student in either of these categories may vary from year to year.
5. Copies of student and parent tax transcripts (obtained from the IRS) may be requested for verification of data by the Financial Aid Office.
6. Unique financial circumstances should be reported to the Financial Aid Office in writing on the King Financial Aid Request for Special Consideration Form. These will be considered on an individual basis.

Financial Aid for the Summer term may be available depending on the student's eligibility and availability of funds. Students should inquire about possible eligibility in the Financial Aid Office. Institutional grants and scholarships are not available in the Summer term.



## **Financial Aid Sources of Financial Aid**

Over \$19,000,000.00 in total financial assistance is made available each year to King students. Most students will be offered a combination of grants, scholarships, and loans. Work opportunities on campus are available on a limited basis.

In addition to King and private sources of assistance, the institution participates in the following federal and state programs of financial assistance:

- Federal Pell Grant
- Federal Supplemental Educational Grant (SEOG)
- Federal Direct Graduate PLUS Loan
- Federal Direct PLUS Loan for Parents
- Federal Direct Subsidized Loan
- Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan
- Federal Perkins Loan
- Federal Teach Grant
- Federal Work Study Program (FWS)
- Tennessee State Grant
- Tennessee Educational Lottery Scholarship (TELS)

Students should always investigate outside sources of money for college. Many businesses, civic organizations, churches, etc. offer scholarships and loan programs. For those who are eligible, money is available from Veterans' benefits, vocational rehabilitation, and Army ROTC. High School guidance offices often have lists of available scholarships in the community.

Financial aid resources are credited to the student account in the following order: Pell Grant, state grants and scholarships, outside scholarships, institutional grants and scholarships, and loans. Cash refunds for living expenses, if made, are generally from loan sources and not made until all funding has been credited to the student's account. Refunds of credit balances will become available after the first ten days of class and will be issued weekly thereafter.

If the student plans to use a Title IV credit balance refund to cover expenses such as rent, utilities, etc., he or she should be prepared to cover the first two months out of pocket. Refund information is located in the financial information section.



## Financial Aid General Policies

1. Financial aid is awarded for one academic year, usually for two semesters. Aid eligibility is re-evaluated each semester, and a new FAFSA application must be submitted annually.
2. A financial aid recipient must be accepted for admission, pursuing a qualified degree or certificate, and enrolled at least half time (6 hours for undergraduate students and 4.5 hours for graduate students) for most types of aid. Pell Grant eligible students may be awarded for less than half time enrollment. Changes in enrollment usually results in a modified award package.
3. The student expense budget, built under federal regulations, will include the cost of tuition and fees, books, room, board, travel, and miscellaneous personal expenses.
4. Academic scholarships from King are renewable while the student maintains satisfactory progress toward a degree. Scholarship recipients will renew their scholarships contingent upon achieving the required cumulative grade point average at the end of the previous term. Current students who receive early award notification prior to final grades being posted may have the award cancelled or modified if final grades in the spring do not reflect the required cumulative average GPA.

Loss of scholarship when demonstrated need is present may result in the replacement of the scholarship with a need-based grant. Academic scholarship can be regained the next semester after achieving the required cumulative GPA and notifying the Financial Aid Office.

5. If a student is selected for verification by King or by the federal processor, reasonable efforts will be made to verify personal and financial data submitted by applicants for financial assistance. Included in the required support documentation will be verification worksheet and income tax transcripts from all dependent students and their parents, and from all independent students and their spouses.

Other documents such as W-2's or schedules may also be requested. Refusal to submit required documentation could result in the cancellation of financial aid. All forms must be signed and returned before financial aid funds are disbursed to your account as a credit.

6. Awards are disbursed to the student account after the official census date each semester, providing all required paperwork has been received. Funds from outside sources are credited to the student account when received. Money earned through student employment is paid monthly, directly to the student. The amount of money earned depends upon the number of hours worked by the student.
7. Disbursement of federal and state funds is contingent upon Congressional appropriation and upon receipt of the funds by King.
8. All financial aid must be accepted. A student awarded and accepting student loans as part of a financial aid package must complete other steps before the loan can be received as credit on account. These include, but are not limited to: completion of loan entrance counseling, signing of the master promissory note, accepting student loans on the financial aid portal to accept loan eligibility, etc.
9. Outside scholarships may offset or reduce loans and/or College grant sources. Students must report in writing to the Financial Aid Office any additional aid which he or she receives from outside sources (private loans, outside scholarships, etc.).
10. If a student is dismissed from a job because of unsatisfactory performance, he or she may be denied campus employment for the remainder of the academic year or in future years.
11. Endowed financial aid funds are provided by gifts to the institution. A student awarded institutional funds may be required to thank the donor of those funds with a letter. If requested the letter must be submitted. Failure to adhere to this policy could result in cancellation of this aid.
12. A student's enrollment in a program of study abroad approved for credit by King may be considered enrollment at King for the purpose of applying for Title IV assistance. Check with the Financial Aid Office to determine eligibility.
13. Students should have enough cash on hand to pay for books and living expenses for the first two months of the semester even if a refund is expected from financial aid funds. Refunds are not given until all paperwork is finalized and funds are received from all sources. Refund checks are issued by the Business Office.
14. The Financial Aid Office reserves the right on behalf of the institution to review and change an award at any time because of changes in financial situation, academic status, change of academic program, or changes in enrollment or housing status.



## **Financial Aid Title IV Federal Satisfactory Academic Progress**

The federal government mandates institutions of higher education establish minimum standards of “satisfactory progress” that include quantitative/pace and qualitative standards for students receiving federal financial aid. King makes these standards applicable to all institutional funds as well as to all Title IV funds.

### **Enrollment Status**

Financial aid recipients must be regular degree seeking students at King and enrolled in a program leading to an associate degree, bachelor’s degree, graduate-level degree or qualifying certificate program. Generally, most financial aid requires at least half-time enrollment; however, Pell Grant eligible students may be eligible to receive Pell while enrolled less than half-time.





## **Financial Aid The Process**

Satisfactory Academic Progress will be reviewed and evaluated at the end of each semester of enrollment. When placed on Financial Aid Warning, Financial Aid Probation, or Financial Aid Suspension, the financial aid office sends written notification to the student's King email address.

Failure to meet either the quantitative/pace standard and/or the qualitative standard will result in the next semester of enrollment being considered a warning period. Transfer students who enter King with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) that falls below the standard will be evaluated at the end of their first term. Failure to meet the required GPA will result in the loss of financial aid after one term.

### **Financial Aid Warning**

Financial aid recipients will automatically be placed in this status for one semester the first time they fall below the standards of satisfactory academic progress. We recommend the student meet with a representative of the Academic Center for Excellence, academic advisor, and/or Dean of Students.

Failure to meet either the quantitative/pace standard and/or the qualitative standard, at the end of the warning period, will result in losing financial assistance eligibility.

### **Financial Aid Suspension**

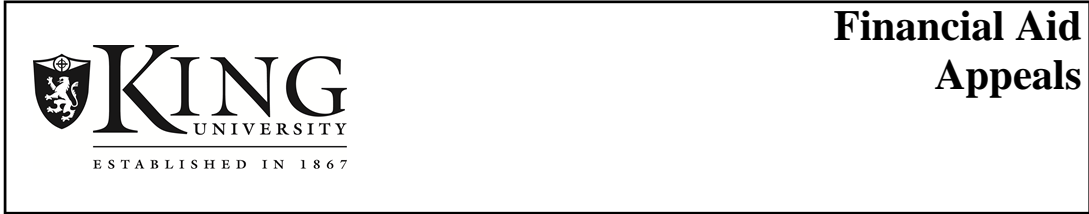
Students are placed in this status if they do not meet SAP standards at the end of the semester they are placed on Financial Aid Warning. Financial assistance cannot be received while a student is on Financial Aid Suspension.

Students who have their financial aid suspended may submit an appeal to have their aid reinstated. A condition of an approved appeal may require a student to follow an academic plan. Students who fail to meet the conditions of an academic plan or fail to meet the SAP standard after a probationary semester, will be placed back on Financial Aid Suspension.

### **Financial Aid Probation**

Once a student submits a financial aid appeal, the appeal will be reviewed by the financial aid committee. If approved, the student will receive a probationary semester. At the end of the probationary semester, the student must have met the satisfactory academic progress standards to continue receiving financial assistance.

The financial aid committee **may** determine an academic plan for a student submitting an appeal. If the standards of such plan are met, when satisfactory academic progress is reviewed at the end of each semester of enrollment, the student will continue on a probationary basis.



Federal regulations allow for certain cases in which the school may waive the standards for satisfactory academic progress. Specifically, if a student fails to be in compliance with one or more areas of satisfactory academic progress due to events beyond the student's control, such as extended illness, serious illness or death in the immediate family, or other significant trauma, and if such mitigating circumstances can be appropriately documented for the specific term(s) in which the deficiency occurred.

Appeals must be made in writing to the Financial Aid Office using the King Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeal Form, and the student should also submit any available supporting documentation. The appeal should be well presented with attention to spelling and grammar, and it should outline the extenuating circumstances that contributed to the student's inability to meet SAP standards and what has changed that will allow the student to meet SAP at the next evaluation.

The maximum number of appeals a student may submit is two (2).



## **Financial Aid Appeal Deadline for Submission**

The student will receive an email (King email address) regarding not meeting the standards of the Title IV Federal Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy. This letter will inform the student of the deadline date for submission of an appeal form. Appeals must be submitted on or before the deadline date as stated in this letter.

The typical time frame to submit an appeal is 15 calendar days from the date of the letter sent to the student. The student should pay close attention to the deadline date for submission of the appeal that is indicated in the written communication he or she receives from the Financial Aid Office.

Students should make every effort to submit an appeal by the deadline as it will allow adequate time for the financial aid committee to review the appeal and make a decision.



## Financial Aid Additional Information

It is the student's responsibility to be aware of the Satisfactory Progress Policy. This policy is available for review in the catalogue, on the Financial Aid portal, and on the Financial Aid web page. Copies of the policy are also available in the Financial Aid Office. A student who has a concern about his or her status should contact the Financial Aid Office for specific personal consultation.


A student at risk academically can receive assistance through college sponsored counseling, tutoring, career guidance, and/or advising.

### Transfer Hours

- Only transfer hours accepted by King will be counted toward the qualitative standard and quantitative standard/pace.
- **W, (Withdraw), F, Pass/Fail, Repeats, Incomplete, NG**, will count as attempted hours when calculating quantitative standard/pace.
- A **0.0 GPA** within any semester (whether the result of withdrawing or non-passing grades) does not warrant meeting Satisfactory Academic Progress and federal financial aid eligibility will be suspended.
- **Hour Deficiencies** (quantitative/pace) may be made up at King or at another accredited college/university and transferred back to King. It is in the student's best interest to receive counsel from the Office of Registration and Records to ensure transfer hours will be accepted by King.
- **GPA Deficiencies** (qualitative) can be raised **ONLY** by taking courses at King.
- **Appeals** - Maximum of two (2) may be submitted, per student.

### Regaining Eligibility for Financial Aid

When placed in Financial Aid Suspension (lose aid) status, eligibility may be regained by resolving all deficiencies (quantitative and qualitative). The student is able to receive financial aid again once they fully meet the SAP standards. Students who have met the standards are eligible for financial assistance for the next enrollment period.

 <p><b>KING</b> UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED IN 1867</p>	<p><b>Financial Aid Qualitative Standards</b></p>
---	---

**Traditional Undergraduate Programs**

<b>At the end of the semester:</b>	<b>When this number of hours has been completed:</b>	<b>Required Cum. GPA:</b>
Freshman	0-25	1.6
Sophomore	26-55	2.0
Junior	56-87	2.0
Senior and above	88-graduation	2.0

Students must earn a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or greater after 4 semesters of enrollment.

**Professional Studies Programs**

Students must earn a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or greater each semester of enrollment.

**Graduate Programs**

Students must earn a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater each semester of enrollment.



## Financial Aid Quantitative Standards

Calculating Quantitative Progress/Pace is calculated as follows: The cumulative number of credit hours completed is divided by the cumulative number of credit hours attempted resulting in the Quantitative Progress/Pace.

### **Traditional Undergraduate Programs**

The undergraduate student must complete the program within 150% of the institutional requirements. Institution requires 124 semester hours earned.

Maximum Time Frame: 186 attempted semester hours/6 years

Measuring Pace: To remain eligible for financial aid, students must earn at least 67% of hours attempted each semester.

\* We recommend students attempt to average 31 earned hours per academic year in order to graduate in four years for programs that require 124 credit hours.

### **Professional Studies Programs**

The undergraduate student must complete the program within 150% of the institutional requirements. Institution requires 124 semester hours earned.

Maximum Time Frame: 186 attempted semester hours/6 years

Measuring Pace: To remain eligible for financial aid, students must earn at least 67% of hours attempted each semester.

\* We recommend students make every attempt to complete all hours required each semester in these accelerated degree completion programs in order to meet the quantitative/pace standard.

### **Graduate Programs**

The graduate student must complete the program within 150% of the institutional requirements. Institution requires an average of 36 semesters hours earned, inclusive of the following graduate programs: Traditional MBA, Professional MBA, M.Ed., M.Ed./Teacher Licensure Option, and MSN.

Maximum time Frame: 54 attempted semester hours/6 semesters

Measuring Pace: To remain eligible for financial aid, students must earn at least 67% of hours attempted each semester.

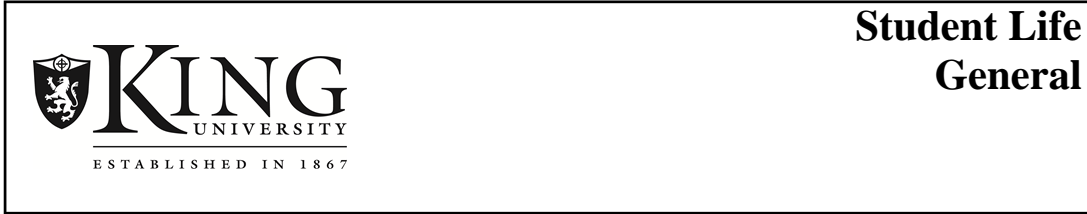
\* We recommend that students make every attempt to complete all hours required each semester in these graduate programs in order to meet the quantitative/pace standard.

### **Family Nurse Practitioner (FNP) Graduate Program**

The FNP graduate student must complete the program within 150% of the institutional requirements. Institution requires 45 semesters hours earned.

Maximum Time Frame: 67 attempted semester hours/7 semesters\_

Measuring Pace: To remain eligible for financial aid, students must earn at least 78% of hours attempted each semester.



King offers an environment that encourages exciting challenges and opportunities for growth. While King works at making the campus a healthy place to live and study, growth and development also depends upon the student. The student's personal investment, the willingness to work toward community, and the demonstrated respect for others contribute to the total environment.

King is committed to helping students develop in all aspects of life. An effort is made to assist students socially, physically, emotionally, spiritually, and intellectually. Our mission is to prepare men and women to creatively and professionally transform culture.





## **Student Life Student Affairs**

The Student Affairs Office is located in Maclellan Hall of the Bristol, Tennessee, campus. The Vice President for Student Affairs and Associate Vice President for Student Affairs & Dean of Students are housed in the Student Affairs Office. The following departments are part of the Student Affairs Division.

### **Learning Specialist**

The full-time learning specialist works with students to enhance learning and performance through individual student analysis, skill and strategy enhancement, and provision of accommodations for disabilities where necessary.

### **Counseling Center**

As a ministry of King University, the services offered in the Counseling Center are an attempt to bring the best of Christian care and professional practice of psychotherapy to those seeking help in times of need. The Counseling Center is first and foremost a service for King University students because we understand that university is about development inside and outside of the classroom.

### **Intramurals**

Intramurals is a great way to get involved at King. Intramurals runs throughout the year. Sport seasons are announced at the beginning of the year and students may sign up on a team or as a "free agent" to be placed on a team. Each season lasts for one month with championships held at the end of each season. Mini-season tournaments are played throughout each sport season and typically last 1-2 nights.

### **Residence Life**

There's nothing like living on campus. You'll stay close to the action! Better than that, though, are the friendships you'll make, the diverse cultural and geographical backgrounds you'll learn about, and the sense of belonging you'll feel as a member of a tight-knit university community.

You can count on being surrounded by a group of people who will share some of the best times of your university experience. You'll find it is the friendships you make, the people you meet, and the unexpected "adventures" is what makes living in the residence halls so much fun. Residence halls are staffed with Resident Assistants (student employees) and Area Coordinators (full-time professional staff members).

### **Security**

King Security works closely with students, faculty, staff, visitors, the Bristol Tennessee Police Department, and the Bristol Tennessee Fire Department

concerning safety and security. Living and attending classes on any university campus offers exceptional opportunities for its students.

Unfortunately, like many communities, there are possible risks that may be encountered. We want students to be prepared for these risks by realizing that personal responsibility offers the best support for a community's safety and security. Security can be contacted by dialing 4333 from any campus telephone, by dialing 423-652-4333, or in person in the Security Office located in the basement of Parks Hall.

Further information regarding campus security can be obtained by referring to the King website, the King Student Handbook, and/or by contacting the Director of Safety and Security.

The institution's *Annual Security Report* can be found on the web at [security.king.edu](http://security.king.edu) and is released pursuant to the Department of Education's Federal Student Aid Handbook, Chapter 6, Providing Consumer Information, Campus Security section, Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act and Tennessee Code Annotated 49-7-2203.

Information regarding vehicles on campus can be found at <http://security.king.edu/parking-campus-map/parking-rules-and-regulations>.

### **Student Activities**

The Student Life Activities Committee at King (SLACK) is the official student programming board within the division of Student Affairs. During the academic year SLACK sponsors events throughout the week and on weekends. SLACK's programs are intended to provide a fun and entertaining environment for the whole student body.

### **Student Engagement**

The Office of Student Engagement coordinates Community Outreach and New Student Programs including New Student Orientation, First Year Seminar and Transfer Year Seminar. Opportunities to participate in community outreach activities are provided as an effort to enhance the quality of life for members of the surrounding community while enriching the lives of King University students.

Launch, the New Student Orientation Program, provides freshmen with the opportunity to get acquainted with King as well as meet new friends. The First Year Seminar course is designed to assist students in making the transition to university by providing them with an introduction to the university and equipping them with skills and strategies for success in the areas of intellectual development, social growth, and vocational accomplishment.

The Transfer Year Seminar course will focus on academic skills, engagement with campus life, and transitional success; it will also present strategies for overall spiritual and social growth directly related to the transfer student's experience.

## **King Student Handbook**

For additional information about Student Affairs, please consult:

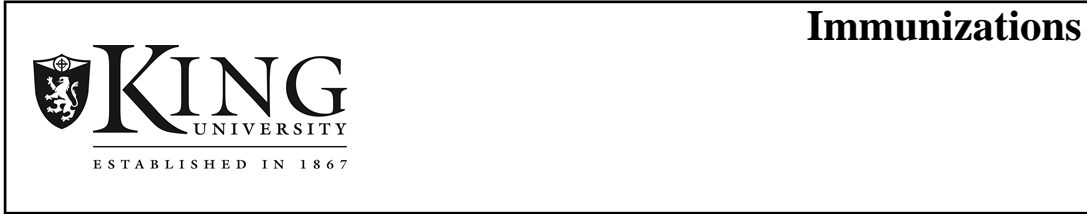
- the King website at [www.king.edu](http://www.king.edu), and
- the King Student Handbook, found online at <http://studenthandbook.king.edu>.



## **Student Life Honor Code**

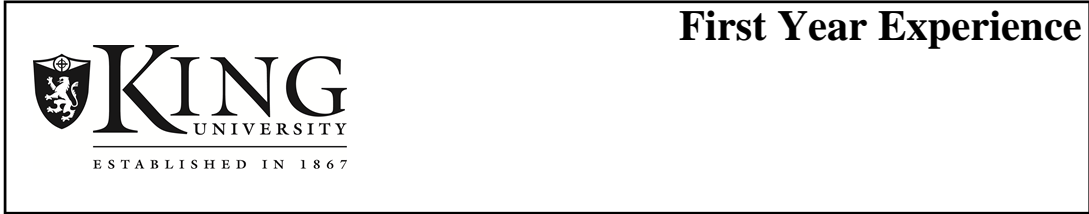
All students who enroll at King sign the following “Honor Code.”

*On my honor, I pledge to abide by the King policies described in the Student Handbook. I understand that students of King are to be honest in words and actions, in particular not to lie, cheat, plagiarize, or steal. I pledge to conduct myself in a manner based on Christian values and to require the same of fellow students. I understand that a violation of this Honor Code may result in my appearance before the Honor Council.*



All students are required to submit a Student Immunization Record to the Office of Student Affairs by the first day of class.

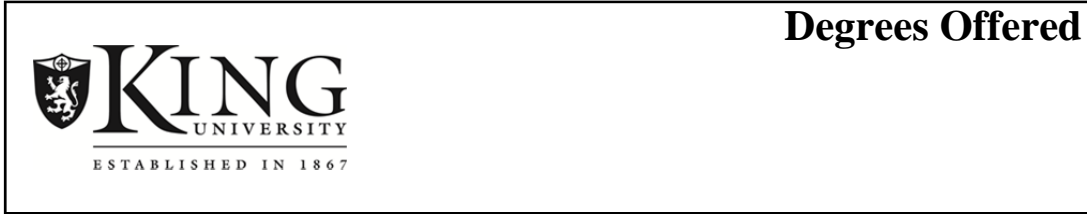
For additional information about Immunizations, please consult the King Student Handbook, found online at <http://studenthandbook.king.edu>.



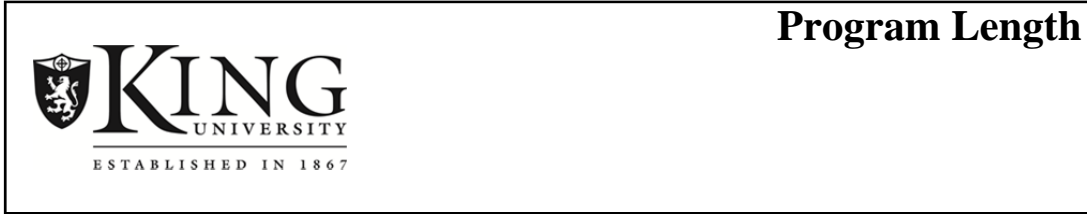
The First Year Experience Program at King seeks to help students make a successful transition to university life. The program begins with *Launch Weekend*, which precedes the Fall Semester and continues throughout the Fall Semester with the *First Year Seminar* course and an experiential learning trip to Washington, DC.

Through these various avenues, First Year Experience seeks to provide students with strategies for academic success, opportunities for service and leadership, and occasions to plan for the remainder of their university experience as well as their future careers. In addition, students are introduced to the Academic Center for Excellence (ACE), which offers specific interventions and services.

All first year students who have fewer than 30 hours are enrolled in First Year Seminar. A student's First Year Seminar Instructor also serves as his or her mentor, providing frequent advisee-advisor contact. During the course of the First Year Experience, students are provided opportunities to evaluate their major interests, meet faculty, and learn of programs in a variety of areas.



King confers nine degrees: Associate of Arts, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Master of Business Administration, Master of Education, Master of Science in Nursing, and Doctor of Nursing Practice.



King offers the Associate of Arts, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Master of Business Administration, Master of Education, Master of Science in Nursing, and Doctor of Nursing Practice degrees. In compliance with the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), all educational programs comply with the expectation that undergraduate programs have at least 60 semester credit hours at the associate level, at least 120 semester credit hours at the baccalaureate level, at least 30 semester credit hours at the post-baccalaureate, master's, or professional level.

Graduation requirements for King's academic programs may be found in this Catalog in sections pertaining to the specific programs.





A student's major may be declared under any catalog published after the year of his or her matriculation into the institution. Catalogs issued before a student's entry into King may not be used for a declaration of major, and majors must be declared no later than the beginning of the fifth semester or Junior year, whichever occurs first.



## Declaration of Minor, Concentration, or Specialization

A student's minor, concentration or specialization may be declared under any catalog published after the year of his or her matriculation into the institution. Detailed requirements for the minor, concentration and specialization subjects are found with the departmental listings of courses.

Bachelor of Arts students must declare a minor or second major no later than the beginning of the fifth semester or Junior year, whichever occurs first. Transfer students with 60+ semester hours transferred in or an Associate Degree will not be required to declare a minor or second major.

### **Minors**

A minor is declared as a secondary field of study outside one's major area of study. Minors are only offered to students within a traditional academic program.

### **Concentrations**

A concentration is a focused area of study within one's major or outside one's major area of study. Concentrations are defined as an academic sub-plan for the undergraduate career. These sub-plans must be linked to an academic plan. Students within the Applied Science or Interdisciplinary Studies program must complete all requirements under their first concentration with King. The students who choose to do a second concentration under these programs will follow the semester hour requirement above.

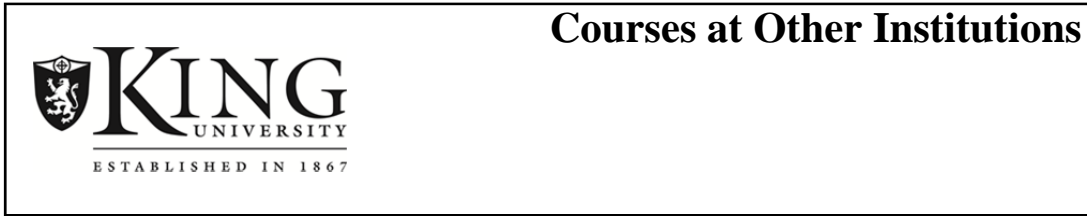
Successful completion of at least 16 s.h. of the minor or concentration program with a minimum 2.00 grade point average is required. At least 67 percent of the minor or concentration subject must be completed at King.

### **Specializations**

A specialization is a period of short-time specialized study with one's major. Specializations can be defined as an academic sub-plan and must be linked to an academic plan. **All courses** within a specialization must be taken at King.



A student must complete at least 48 hours in residence at King, and at least 67% of the required hours in the major. Credit achieved through CLEP & PLA may not be applied to the 48-hour minimum.



A King student wishing to take courses at other institutions for credit must have authorization from the Office of Registration and Records. Classes taken at other institutions may not be used to raise the cumulative GPA at King.

The institution will grant semester hour equivalence only for transfer work of C- or better, and only work with grades of C- or better will be applied toward graduation requirements. Courses with grades below C- will not transfer.

Transfer credits for nursing majors require a C or better for natural science courses, math, and Lifespan Human Development, and a C+ or better for nursing major (NURS) courses.

Authorization to take courses at another institution must be submitted within the first 10 days of the King's term for which the student plans to take the course.

Students taking courses with another institution within their last semester need to be aware that grades are due on Wednesday at 5 pm a week before our graduation ceremony. It is the student's responsibility to make arrangements with their professor to take final exams early if needed in order to meet our deadline.

It is recommended that if students plan to take courses at another institution they do so prior to their last semester to avoid missing the graduation deadline for final grades or holding up the release of their diplomas and transcripts.

For more information, please go to the Office of Registration and Records.



## **Grade Requirements in the Major and/or Minor**

No student may be permitted to count toward the completion of the requirements in his major or minor field any grades below C-, including those courses in the major or minor field which are part of the general education requirements. The chairperson of the major or minor department, ordinarily in consultation with the professor of the course, may authorize the substitution of other courses or a special examination for any courses in which a D is received.



## **Limitation of Physical Education Activity Courses**

Students may take up to two hours (2 s.h.) of PHED activity courses for elective credit. Physical Education majors may take an additional three hours (3 s.h.) of activity courses.



## **Application for Degree & Financial Obligation**

Candidates for a degree must complete a form notifying the registrar of their intent to graduate.

- **The deadline for completing the application for May graduation is March 15;**
- **The deadline for completing the application for August graduation is June 15;**
- **The deadline for completing the application for December graduation is October 15.**

All financial obligations must be settled in full before the degree will be conferred.



## **Comprehensive Assessment of Core Curriculum**

All students enrolled in traditional undergraduate programs must take the College Basic Subjects Examination (CBASE) before they graduate. The student's transcript will indicate that the CBASE requirement has been fulfilled. Any student who does not meet the requirement of their comprehensive assessment of the core curriculum will not graduate until the requirement has been met.





All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field.

Some programs require a comprehensive examination; others mandate presentation and oral or written defense of a portfolio of their work. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields.

A comprehensive assessment will be administered to all students in, or before, the semester that they complete program requirements.

All students will have to Pass according to the minimum requirement of their specific programs. Any student who does not meet the requirement (Pass) of his/her comprehensive assessment will not graduate until the requirement has been met.



## **Participation in Commencement Exercises**

The commencement exercises of the institution are held twice annually in May and December, although degrees are also conferred in August. Only students who have completed all graduation requirements will be permitted to participate in commencement exercises.

Students who graduate in August will participate in December commencement exercises. Any student who chooses not to participate in commencement exercises must notify the Office of Registration & Records at King during the first month of his or her final semester.



## **Time Limit for Completion of Degree Requirements**

Candidates who do not complete the work for the degree within the *sixth year* from the date of first registration will be required to comply with graduation requirements applicable to the class with which they are graduating. Otherwise, students may graduate under the requirements of any catalog of the institution published during the period of their enrollment.



## **Three-Year Baccalaureate Degree**

King offers a three-year baccalaureate degree program, which makes it possible for some students to complete their baccalaureate degree earlier than normal. For those highly motivated and academically proficient students who are enrolled in an appropriate major, the three-year program may offer significant savings, leaving more resources for graduate school. Students interested in this program should see their advisor or the Office of Registration & Records.



## **Completing an Additional Major After Earning a Bachelor's Degree**

Students who have already earned a degree from King and are not enrolled in a graduate program may return and fulfill the requirements of another major. These students must apply for readmission to the institution, declare the appropriate major in the Office of Registration and Records, and register as seniors.

Students who return to King to complete another major must meet the requirements for that major. The major would dictate whether the student was working toward an additional degree or an additional major. It will be the student's responsibility to fill out a Completion of Additional Major form in the Office of Registration and Records upon completion of the requirements for the additional major so that a notation can be placed on the transcript.

A student who has completed such an additional major will not take part in a second graduation ceremony nor receive a second degree from the institution.



## **Completing a Minor After Earning a Bachelor's Degree**

Students who have already earned a degree from King and are not enrolled in a graduate program may return and fulfill the requirements for a minor. These students must apply for readmission to the institution, declare the appropriate minor in the Office of Registration and Records, and register as seniors.

Students who return to King to complete a minor must meet only the requirements for that minor. Students must complete 50% of the credits in a program minor at King if transferring some of the minor courses in. It will be the student's responsibility to fill out a Completion of Minor form in the Office of Registration and Records upon completion of the requirements for the minor so that a notation can be placed on the transcript.

Students who hold a bachelor's degree from another college or university may not complete a minor only at King.



## **Degree Requirement for a Second Bachelor's Degree**

Students who have already earned a degree from King and are not enrolled in a graduate program may return and fulfill the requirements of another degree. In no circumstances would a student be allowed to receive two of the same degree. A student could receive a Bachelor of Arts degree and a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree, but not two of the same.

The major would dictate whether the student was working toward an additional degree or an additional major. Students who return to King to complete another degree must apply for readmission to the institution, declare the appropriate major in the Office of Registration and Records, and register as seniors.

A minimum of 28 hours must be completed beyond those required for the first degree to be eligible for a second degree. Only those hours earned after the first degree was conferred will be used in the calculation of any academic honor for the second degree. A graduation fee would be charged the student in order to receive the second degree.



## **Degree Requirements for Students with Previously Earned Degree from Another Institution**

A student who has completed an associate's, bachelor's, or a master's degree at another college or university may apply for admission with the intent of completing a bachelor's degree at King. The transfer student must meet normal admission requirements.

Credits from previously attended colleges or universities will be evaluated based on institutional accreditation, level, content, quality, comparability, and degree of program relevance and those accepted will be applied to the new degree being sought. Students who have previously earned a degree at another college or university will generally be considered as having met all of the King Core Curriculum requirements with the exception of Common Experience courses or any other course specifically required by the major. KING 2000 & ENGL 3010 will be waived for transfers to King who have a Bachelors or higher degree upon matriculation.

Common Experience courses, and any other course specifically required by the major, would have to be taken to meet graduation requirements.

Prior to graduation, all undergraduate students must complete at least 30 semester hours in the liberal arts courses from each category listed. Remaining hours may be any math or science.

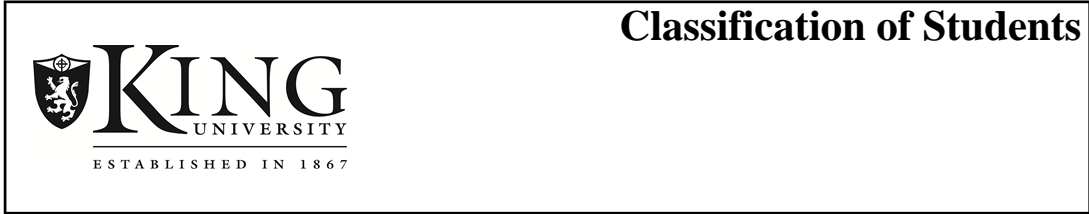
Human Culture can be satisfied with a course in anthropology, criminal justice, a foreign language course at the intermediate level, human geography, psychology, or sociology.

The Humanities requirements can be satisfied with a course in studio art, art history, music appreciation, music history, film studies, photography, acting, theatre history, or performance credits in theatre, vocal music, or instrumental music.

The US/Global Citizenship category includes courses that promote the creation of an informed and politically literate electorate. This category could be satisfied with a course in economics, American government, philosophy, world politics, 20<sup>th</sup> & 21<sup>st</sup> century global history, or King University's PSCI 2200 The Future of Citizenship.

All transfer students must meet the residency requirement of 48 King credits and complete all requirements of the new major.





At the beginning of each semester the students is determined and announced by the Registrar. All classifications of students must make application for admission.

A **full-time regular student** is one who has satisfied entrance requirements as a candidate for a degree at King and one who is, for the current session, enrolled for not fewer than 12 undergraduate or 9 graduate semester hours. This category includes conditionally accepted first-time students. Full-time students are eligible to apply for financial aid.

A **part-time regular student** is one who has satisfied entrance requirements as a candidate for a degree at King and who, for some acceptable reason, is permitted to enroll for fewer than 12 undergraduate or 9 graduate semester hours. Part-time students are eligible to apply for financial aid. Part-time students are usually not eligible to live in the residence halls or to participate in some extracurricular activities.

Regular students are classified according to the number of hours successfully completed as outlined below:

- **Freshman.....0 to 25 hours successfully completed.**
- **Sophomore .....26 to 55 hours successfully completed.**
- **Junior.....56 to 87 hours successfully completed.**
- **Senior.....88 more hours successfully completed.**
- **Graduation.....124 hours successfully completed with all requirements met for the major.**

A **full-time special student** is one who has not been accepted as a candidate for a degree at King, but gives evidence of ability to pursue work in selected courses and, who is, for the current session, enrolled for not fewer than 12 semester hours. This student is not eligible for financial aid.

A **part-time special student** is one who has not been accepted as a candidate for a degree at King and, who is for the current session, enrolled for less than 12 semester hours. This student is not eligible for financial aid.

A **post-baccalaureate student** pursuing teaching certification who is classified as a full-time student may apply for financial aid. Pell grants and state grants are not available at the post baccalaureate level. Institutional aid and federal student loans are available.



This policy defines a credit hour at King University in accordance with applicable federal regulations and expectations.

A credit hour is the unit of measurement used to indicate the amount of work represented in achieving intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that reasonably approximates not less than:

- 1) One hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours out of class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for one semester, or the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time, or
- 2) At least an equivalent amount of work as required in item 1 above for other academic activities including laboratory work, internships, experiential learning, and other academic work leading to the awarding of credit hours.

King University defines a credit hour as a reasonable approximation of the student learning outcome equivalency of, at a minimum, a Carnegie Unit. The credit hour at King University is based on the traditional 50-minute Carnegie instructional hour in a traditional 15-week semester. Therefore, under the 50-minute Carnegie hour, a 1-credit hour course should have approximately 12.5 hours of instructor-led activities in a 15-week semester (in an on-ground, classroom course).

$$\begin{aligned} 50 \text{ minutes} \times 15 \text{ weeks} &= 750 \text{ minutes} \\ 750 \text{ minutes} / 60 \text{ minutes} &= 12.5 \text{ hours} \end{aligned}$$

When added to the two hours per week that students are expected to engage in research, assignments, and other independent learning activities beyond participation in instructor-led activities (totaling 25 hours in a 15-week semester), students are expected to allocate a minimum of 37.5 hours of academic work per term to earn one credit hour at King University. For completely online courses, students will complete these 37.5 hours of academic work through all learning activities and assignments associated with the course.

For an example, for a 3-credit hour course, students are expected to allocate a minimum of 112.5 hours of academic work ( $37.5 \times 3 = 112.5$ ). For a 4-credit hour course, students are expected to allocate a minimum of 150 hours of academic work ( $37.5 \times 4 = 150$ ).

These standards apply to all on-ground, online, and hybrid courses with the following exceptions:

- Laboratories – Students earn one credit hour for every 30 to 45 hours spent in laboratory settings.
- Internships, Student Teaching, Directed Studies, and Experiential Learning – Students earn one credit hour for every 50 hours of internship, student teaching, directed study, or experiential learning experience.



## Orientation and Advising

All students are expected to complete orientation prior to beginning their program of study at King University. Students will be advised as to the time, location, and format of their orientation program by the Office of Admissions and/or Office of Student Affairs. The purpose of orientation is to assist students in their transition to King University, to become aware of the services, resources, and programs available to them, and to acquaint them with the policies and procedures of the University.

Each student is assigned a Student Success Specialist and/or and Academic Advisor to help them navigate institutional processes, support their academic success, and help them connect with other campus resources and services when needed. Students can obtain contact information for their Student Success Specialist and/or Academic Advisor via the Portal, <http://my.king.edu>.

It is the responsibility of each student to monitor his or her academic progress at King. The student is expected to know the graduation requirements pertinent to his or her program, to be cognizant of his or her grade point average, to make appropriate elective course selections, and to add/drop courses to best facilitate attainment of his or her educational goals.



## **Placement for Composition Courses Traditional**

All students upon matriculation will be required to prepare a writing sample, administered under timed conditions, on a topic chosen by the English Department for the purpose of confirming placement in the appropriate regular or honors composition course.

ACT/SAT and/or AP scores will be taken into account in assigning placement, but emphasis will also be placed on the writing sample. Students may be required to take English 1010 (Basic Communication Skills), designed to equip them for written performance at a university level. Assignment to this course is a means of helping students to make a successful transition to university.

In order to be placed in ENGL 1180 (Honors Composition), students must be accepted into the Snyder Honors Program.

Students must earn a C- or higher to progress from ENGL 1110 (English Composition: Writing and Speaking) to ENGL 3010 (Research and Writing). If a student earns a D or F, the instructor and Director of Composition will determine if the student must take ENGL 1010 or repeat ENGL 1110.

Any student who earns a D or F in ENGL 1010, ENGL 1110, or ENGL 1180 must repeat the class at King University. After the D or F is earned, students may not earn the credit at another institution.



## **Registration and Change of Schedule**

All students are assigned a Student Success Specialist and/or an Academic Advisor to assist them in their academic planning and in navigating the registration process.

During the latter part of the fall and spring semesters, students who plan to be enrolled for the next semester will register themselves online via the student portal.

Student registration is automatic for courses in the following Graduate & Professional Studies (GPS)/Online programs.

- BA English
- BBA
- BS Communication
- BS Criminal Justice
- BS Healthcare Administration
- BS History
- BS Information Technology
- BS Psychology
- MBA
- RN-BSN

Student registration for the MSN and MEd degree programs is processed each semester following consultation with the academic advisor.

Students may add a course to their schedule, without fee, up to the fifth day of the semester. Students may drop a course from their schedule, without fee, up to the tenth day of the semester.

Financial obligations must be met in the Business Office before the registration procedure is complete.

A student is not excused from attending a course he or she wishes to drop until he/she has officially dropped the course with the Office of Registration and Records.

Students not enrolled in an online program but wishing to add an online course to their schedule must have a cumulative GPA of 2.500 or higher.



The last day to add a 15 week course will be the fifth day of the semester. The last day to add a five, seven or eight week course is 5 pm on the first day of the course.

Students wishing to add a course after this date must have the approval of their advisor, the instructor of the course, and the Chief Academic Officer.

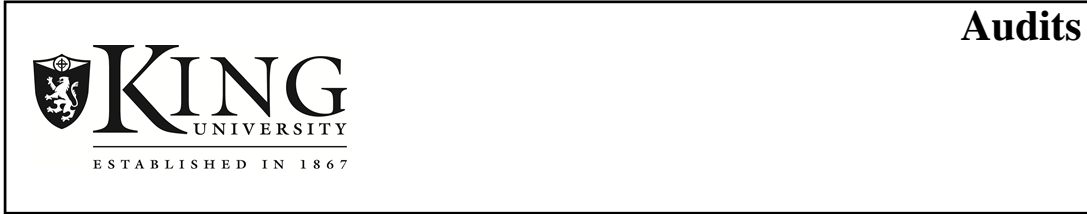
Students must submit a change of schedule form to the Office of Registration and Records for any change made to a schedule after the start of the semester.

A change to a schedule carries the potential for grade and tuition penalty and may impact financial aid status.

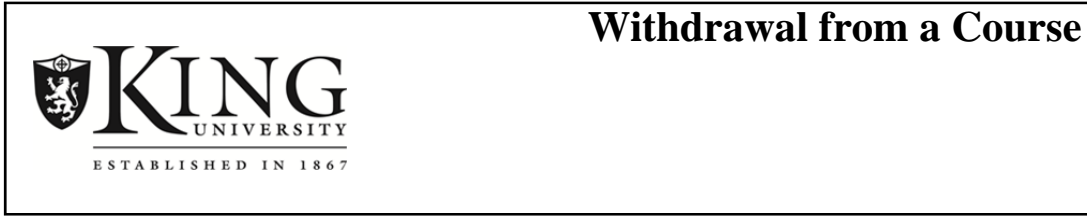


The Chief Academic Officer must approve in writing all late arrivals prior to the beginning of classes. Arrival date will be determined by the verification process. If a registered student does not attend the first course meeting of the semester, the instructor has the option of dropping that student from the roster.





A student who wishes to audit a course must register for the course in order to ensure a seat in the classroom. If a student registers as an auditor, the audit can be changed to credit **ONLY** during the first week of classes. If a course is registered for credit, this can be changed to audit until the last day to withdraw from a course with a W. This must be done with permission of the advisor.



A student should withdraw from a course as soon as the determination is made that he or she will not be completing the course. This option carries the potential for grade and tuition penalty and may impact financial aid status.

Students are required to communicate their intention to withdraw from a course with both the course instructor and their advisor or Student Success Specialist. The student withdraws from a course by obtaining a form from the Office of Registration and Records or their Student Success Specialist and completing the course withdrawal process.

Students who fail to attend the first two weeks of a course will be unofficially withdrawn from the program due to non-attendance. Tuition and Financial aid will be adjusted accordingly. Because students are registered for courses in advance of the start date, this process must occur in a timely manner in order to ensure that appropriate grades and tuition charges are applied to the student's account.

---

**Modular Course:** A course that is five, seven or eight weeks long.

**Drop vs. Withdrawal:** When a course is dropped from a schedule, the course does not appear on the student's transcript. When a course is withdrawn from a schedule, the course will show a W, WP or an F. Grade will be dependent upon when the student withdraws and the deadlines below.

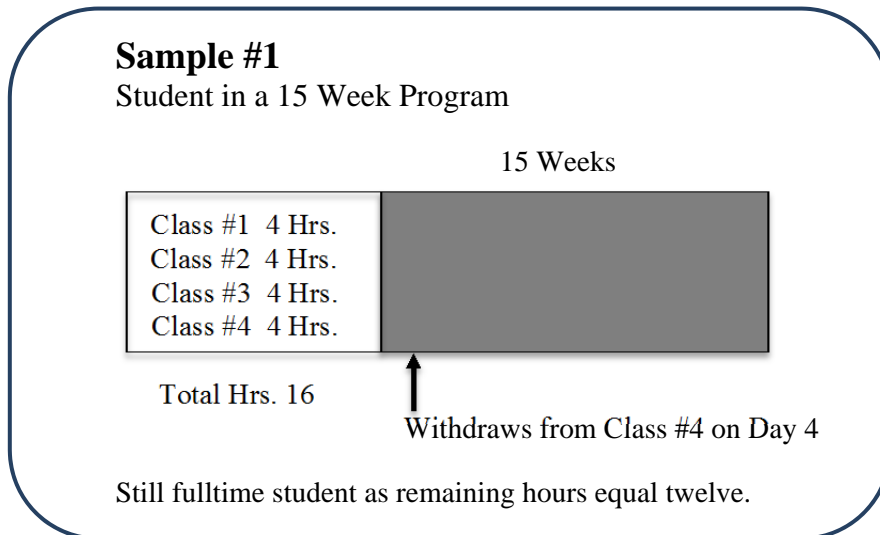
---

**The following is an outline of the policy for grades and tuition charges and financial aid:**

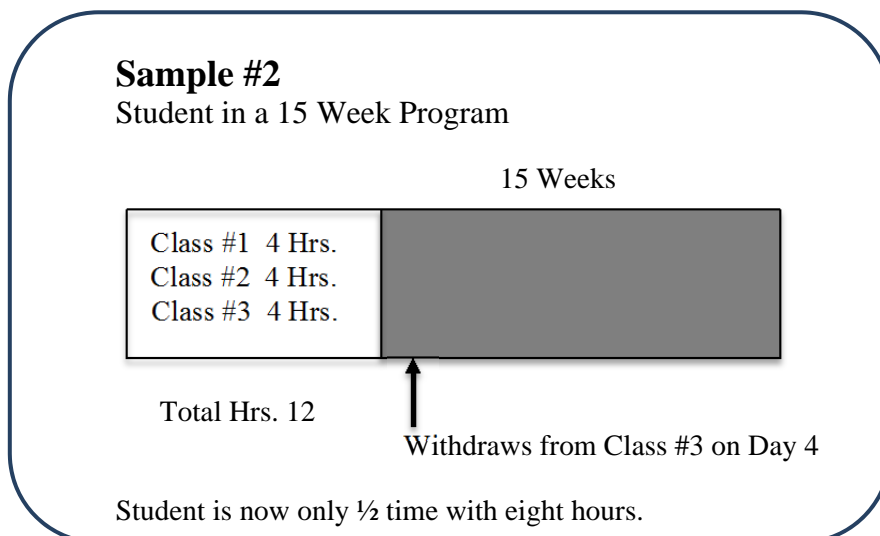
1. A student registered for a 15 week course may drop from the course within the first week of the semester. Tuition and Financial Aid will be adjusted accordingly based on any change in enrollment status. Example full-time to part-time would affect Tuition Charges and Financial Aid. See Sample #1 and Sample #2
2. After the first week of the semester the student may withdraw from a 15 week course with a grade of a W, WP or F per the date on the Academic Calendar for that term. **Tuition and Financial Aid are not adjusted.**
3. A student who attends the first class night of a Modular course and then decides to withdraw from the class, will be subject to Federal and Institutional Withdrawal Policies if not concurrently enrolled in another course at the same time. This does not include classes enrolled in another module that has not started. See Sample 3# and Sample #4.
4. Students who attend the second class session of a Modular course and then decide to withdraw from the course will receive a "W." Students who attend the third class session of a Modular course and then decides to withdraw will receive a "WP" (Withdraw Passing) or an "F" (Failure) at the discretion of the instructor of the course.

5. Students who attend a **Modular** course and then decide to withdraw within the last two class sessions will receive an “F” (Failure).

*In all samples it is assumed that the student attended at least one class period.*



\*Financial Aid and Charges would **not** be adjusted. Student is still fulltime.  
*(Course would be dropped from the student's schedule)*



\*Financial Aid would be adjusted to ½ time enrollment. Charges would be adjusted to 8 hours.  
*(Course would be dropped from the student's schedule)*

### Sample #3

Student in three Five week Modules

15 Weeks

Module 1	Module 2	Module 3
CLASS #1 4 Hours	CLASS #2 4 Hours	CLASS #3 4 Hours

↑  
Withdraws from Class #1 on Day 4

Student is considered withdrawn from King University as the student is not concurrently enrolled in another course at the time they withdrew from Class #1 in Module 1. Student must re-apply for Admissions and Financial Aid for Module 2 and Module 3.

\*Financial Aid and Charges would be adjusted. Federal and Institutional Refund Policies would apply.

*(Course would be withdrawn from the student's schedule)*

### Sample #4

Student in three Five week Modules and one fifteen week class.

15 Weeks

Module 1	Module 2	Module 3
CLASS #1 4 Hours	CLASS #2 4 Hours	CLASS #3 4 Hours
Class #4 4 Hours		

↑  
Withdraws from Class #1 on Day 4

Student is still considered enrolled and hours would be adjusted from 16 to 12 as the student was concurrently enrolled in another class at the time they WD from Class #1.

\*Financial Aid and Charge would not be adjusted, because the student charge is per credit hour. This change reflects a student going from 16 to 12 s.h. Student is considered to still be in fulltime status.

*(Course would be dropped from the student's schedule if the change is made within the first week of the course. Otherwise the change would be a withdraw.)*



## **Withdrawal from the Institution**

To officially withdraw from King, a student must complete a Withdrawal Form, available in the Office of Student Affairs or Office of Registration and Records. In addition, resident students must check out of their residence hall by completing the Room Condition Form and turning in their key(s) to their Area Coordinator. The student will submit the completed Withdrawal Form to the Office of Registration and Records for placement in the academic record.

A student withdrawing from the institution will receive a grade of W in all courses for the term unless there is a course that has not begun in which case the course would be dropped from the student's record. No student will be allowed to withdraw from the institution later than the last day to withdraw from a course as published in the Academic Calendar.

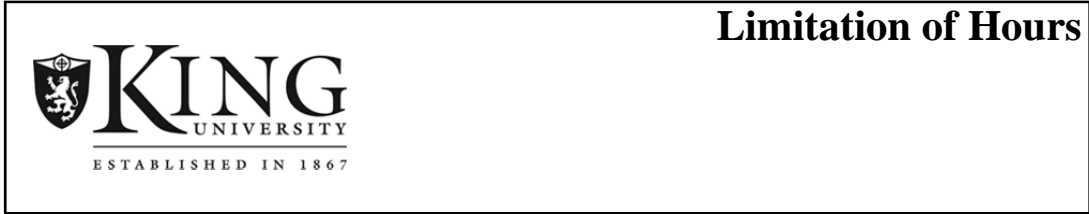
The Vice President for Student Affairs, the Dean of Students, or the Chief Academic Officer may, at his or her discretion, facilitate an Administrative Withdrawal process due to special or extenuating circumstances.

Upon withdrawal, it is the responsibility of the student to resolve all outstanding obligations to the institution (pay outstanding fees, return library resources, return athletic equipment) and to turn in their student ID card and any keys issued to them by the institution. Failure to do so will result in the addition of fees to the student's account in the Business Office and a hold on the student's academic records.

The date the student initiates the withdrawal process, which for this process is determined by the first notification by the student to a University employee, will be considered the date of official withdrawal. The Office of Registration and Records will notify other campus offices (Financial Aid, Business Office, Library, Information Technology, etc.) of the withdrawal.

Students may be unofficially withdrawn if the student has not officially withdrawn and they receive a grade of F in all courses at the end of the semester. If a student has all F's at the end of the semester, the Office of Registration and Records will determine if the F's are earned or due to non-attendance. If the F's are due to non-attendance, defined as failure to attend any classes after the mid-point of the semester, the mid-point of the semester will be used as the official withdrawal date for the student. Refunds, if due, will be calculated based on this date.

A student who fails to attend class during the semester but who remains in the dorm will have his or her refund calculated based on the mid-point date, and he or she will be charged for room and board for the period that he or she lived in the dorm after ceasing to be enrolled. For more information please refer to "Refunds upon Withdrawal as a Degree Seeking Student."



Full-time undergraduate students must take a minimum of 12 hours each semester; full-time graduate students must take a minimum of 9 hours each semester.

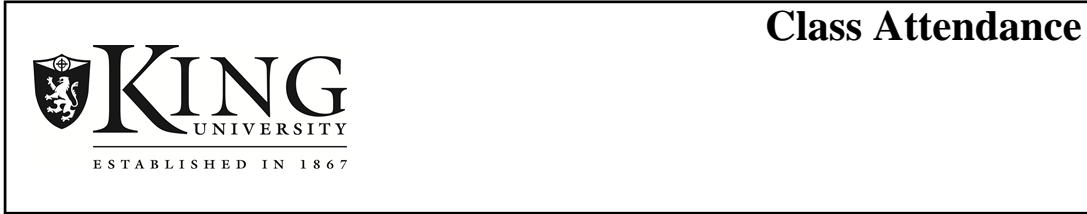
First Semester undergraduate students may take a maximum of 16 hours, but no more than four courses. Students who have successfully completed their first semester with at least a 3.0 GPA may enroll for up to 20 hours or up to five courses.

In no instance will a student be allowed to register for more than 24 hours per semester.

Any undergraduate enrollment over 20 hours will require the permission of the student's advisor and the Registrar. This may be done by submitting an overload permission form with the Office of Registration and Records.

There is a \$300 fee per credit hour for anything over 20 hours.

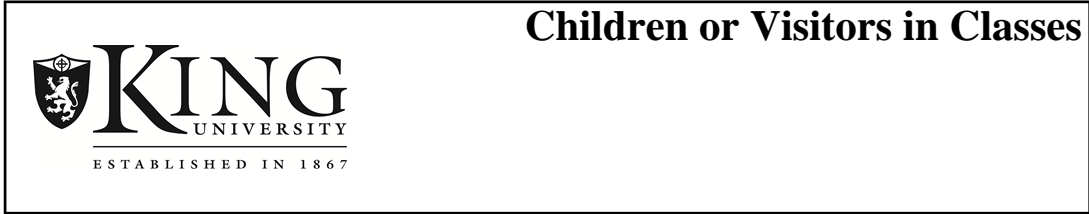
Graduate students with at least a 3.5 Graduate GPA may take up to 12 hours per semester after their first semester of enrollment.



Students are expected to recognize and accept their responsibility for maintaining a pattern of regular and punctual attendance at classes and laboratories. All faculty members will, at the beginning of each semester, distribute to the students a written statement of their attendance policies, including what penalties might be imposed for excessive absences.

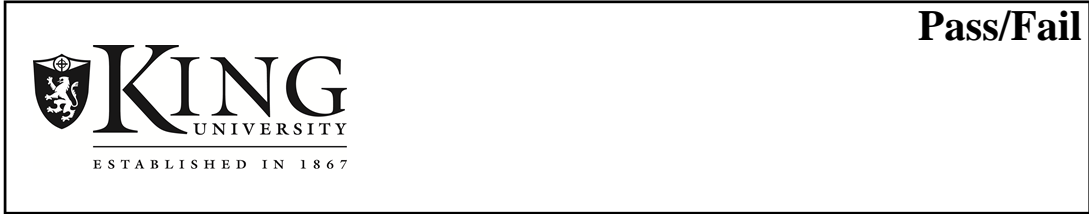
Attendance is required at all laboratories, announced tests, and final examinations, and the opportunity to take make-up tests will be granted only to those students who are absent for legitimate reasons.

Students that are absent for legitimate reasons, such as serious illness, personal or family emergency, or participation in an official King activity, should present to their instructors written statements of excuse from an appropriate person, such as a physician, dean, or other University official. Where absences can be anticipated, students are responsible for notifying their instructors and making arrangements to make up missed work.



For additional information about Access to Campus Policy and Access to Campus Instructional Locations Policy, please consult the King Student Handbook, found online at <http://studenthandbook.king.edu>.






The purpose of this policy is to encourage students to become life-long learners by removing undue concerns for grades in areas outside the students' major areas of study. It is also the purpose to encourage students to take as many courses as possible at King rather than transferring credits from other colleges.

A passing grade (P) will be awarded if the student achieves a C- or higher (as would have normally been awarded for that course); otherwise, a failing grade (F) will be awarded. All but first-semester freshmen (students with fewer than 12 credit hours) may take classes on a pass/fail basis. Students may enroll in up to 4 credit hours per semester on a Pass/Fail basis. The total credit hours awarded Pass/Fail shall not exceed 12 for any student's entire undergraduate program. Students transferring to King as sophomores or higher will be limited to 8 credit hours Pass/Fail at King.

A student shall have the option of declaring Pass/Fail or regular graded method until two weeks after mid-semester. No courses required of a student's major and only 4 credit hours from their minor shall be taken on a Pass/Fail basis by a student that has already declared that major or minor.

Instructors shall not be informed who has declared the Pass/Fail option in their courses and will submit grades for everyone. The Registrar will keep a record of all grades until a student's graduation, even though the student's transcript will show only P/F. A student who has taken a course Pass/Fail required for a major or minor and then declares in that major or minor will receive the grade awarded.

Courses that are normally offered on a Pass/Fail basis shall not count against a student's limits per semester or career. A grade of P shall not influence a student's grade point average in any way; an F shall be included in the calculation of grade point average. Grades from transferred courses will not be converted to Pass/Fail.

 <p><b>KING</b> UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED IN 1867</p>	<h2 style="margin: 0;">Grading, Grade Reports, and the Quality Point System</h2>
---	--

Grades indicating the quality of a student’s work along with the quality points given in any course are officially recorded as follows:

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Quality Point Value</u>
A+.....	4.00
A.....	4.00
A-.....	3.70
B+.....	3.30
B.....	3.00
B-.....	2.70
C+.....	2.30
C.....	2.00
C-.....	1.70
D+.....	1.30
D.....	1.00
D-.....	0.70
F.....	0.00

If a course is repeated, only the highest grade and the hours earned will be counted towards earned hours and GPA. A professor may use his or her discretion to award the grade of A+ to a student for exemplary work in a course, for an equal point value of 4.0.

**Incomplete Grades**

An **Incomplete (I)** in a course shall be granted only if the student has applied for such continuation and has received approval of the instructor in that course and the Registrar before the beginning of the examination in that course. The length of time granted for continuation after a course ends shall not exceed six weeks from the date the course ends.

Until the incomplete is removed, it is calculated as an F in the semester grade point average. An incomplete grade not removed by six weeks after the last day of the course in which it was assigned will automatically become a failing grade.

**No Grades**

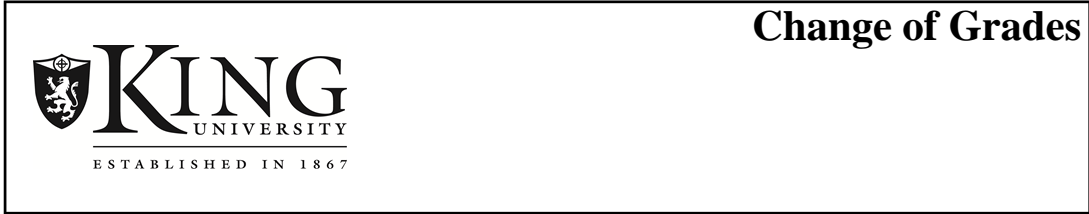
Faculty members may assign a **No Grade (NG)** as the final grade for an otherwise responsible student who inexplicably does not complete end-of-the-semester work for a course (e.g., term paper, final exam). In the “comments” section of the final grade report faculty members should write a note explaining what assignments are unfinished.

The student will have six weeks from the end of the course to complete the work. An NG counts as an F in the calculation of the student's grade-point average. An NG not removed by the deadline becomes a failing grade.

Faculty members are not obligated to submit an NG whenever work is not finished. When confident that a student is aware of his or her responsibility and has decided not to complete the work, a faculty member should simply calculate the final grade with the unfinished work counted as a zero.

### **Credit Pending Grades**

A student who continues the work of a course into the next semester with the planned approval of the instructor (e.g., honors research, student teaching, field study, year-long courses), must apply for a **Credit Pending (CP)** grade when course requirements will not be completed in a given term. This form must be completed by the student, approved by the instructor, and returned to the Registrar before the semester's examination period. The instructor must specify when the course work is to be completed. A grade of credit pending has no impact on the grade point average.



When circumstances warrant (e.g., a mathematical error was found in the final grade calculation), faculty may change a previously submitted final grade. In no instance will extra work turned in by the student after grades have been submitted warrant a grade change.

Changes with rationale must be made by email to the registrar once grades have been posted through the faculty portal. Any such changes must be made within six weeks of the submission of the final grade. After six weeks, grades will be considered sealed and any changes will be made only with the approval of the Chief Academic Officer.



## **University President's & Dean's Lists**

All undergraduate students who are taking at least 12 hours of academic work and who attain a semester grade point average of 3.50 or better are placed on the Dean's List. Those students who attain a semester average of 4.00 are placed on the President's List.

Students with Incompletes at the end of a semester are ineligible for inclusion on the President's List or Dean's List.

Students who do not satisfactorily complete the CCS credit (0.5 s.h.) are not eligible for the President's List or Dean's List.

**Undergraduate Academic Standing**

The Academic Standards Committee reviews the records of students at the end of each regular semester. A student who meets all appropriate requirements for GPA and semester hours passed will be considered to be in Good Academic Standing. Academic Standing for any other student may fall into the following categories:

Academic Concern

A student may be placed on Academic Concern if he or she was previously in good academic standing and his or her semester GPA falls below the following minimum standards:

- Students who have completed up to 24 s.h. – 1.600 GPA
- Students who have completed 25-48 s.h. – 1.800 GPA
- Students who have completed 49-72 s.h. – 1.900 GPA
- Students who have completed 73 or more s.h. – 2.000 GPA

Students on concern will be considered to be in Good Academic Standing, but the concern shall serve as notice of the risk of losing good academic standing. Students on concern may be asked to comply with requirements intended to assist academic progress, such as, but not limited to, consultations with the Academic Center for Excellence, limitation of course load, or development of an academic plan in consultation with his/her advisor.

Academic Probation

A student may be placed on academic probation if he or she fails to meet satisfactory progress requirements as defined by the institution, or if he or she fails to meet any requirements of Academic Concern. A student may be placed on Academic Probation for the following reasons:

- Failure to pass at least 6 s.h. in a regular semester.
- Failure to achieve the following cumulative GPAs:
  - Students who have completed up to 24 s.h. – 1.600 GPA
  - Students who have completed 25-48 s.h. – 1.800 GPA
  - Students who have completed 49-72 s.h. – 1.900 GPA
  - Students have completed 73 or more s.h. – 2.000 GPA

Cumulative GPAs will be reviewed at the end of each regular semester. New students in their first semester at King will not normally be placed on Academic Probation for cumulative GPA. Students on probation will not be considered to be in good academic standing. Students on probation normally may not take more than 14 s.h. in a regular semester and may be asked to comply with requirements intended to assist academic progress, such as, but not limited to, consultations with the

Academic Center for Excellence. A student who fails to comply with any requirements of his or her probation may be placed immediately on Academic Suspension. A student's probation status will be reviewed at the conclusion of the next regular semester.

### Academic Suspension

A student may be academically suspended from the institution and therefore unable to enroll in courses if he or she:

- Fails to pass at least 6 s.h. in a regular semester while on probation.
- Fails to achieve the following cumulative GPA at the end of the academic year after having been placed on probation:
  - Students who have completed up to 24 s.h. – 1.600 GPA
  - Students who have completed 25-48 s.h. – 1.800 GPA
  - Students who have completed 49-72 s.h. – 1.900 GPA
  - Students who have completed 73 or more s.h. – 2.000 GPA
- Fails to achieve the following semester GPA while on probation:
  - Students who have completed up to 24s.h. – 1.600 GPA
  - Students who have completed 25-48 s.h. – 1.800 GPA
  - Students who have completed 49-72 s.h. – 1.900 GPA
  - Students who have completed 73 or more s.h. – 2.000 GPA

A student who receives notice of an Academic Suspension may submit a written appeal to the Office of Academic Affairs to request that he/she be allowed to continue at King. A student who chooses not to appeal or whose appeal is denied may apply for readmission after one regular semester.

The Academic Standards Committee may also, at its discretion, place a student on an academic status based on the student's record if it deems it to be in the best academic interest of the student.

All students will be classified as full-time or part-time degree seeking by the number of hours registered as of the census date of the semester under review (usually the 10<sup>th</sup> day of class). Any student who is certified part-time degree seeking on the census date of the semester must maintain the GPA minimums, but does not need to meet the 6 s.h. rule for any of the academic sanctions.

### **Graduate Academic Standing**

*Graduate students* whose cumulative grade point average falls below 3.0 will be placed on academic probation and will remain on probation until their cumulative grade point average is 3.0 or higher. Failure to achieve a semester grade point average of 3.0 or higher during this probationary period will result in academic suspension. Students will have the opportunity to submit a written appeal of the suspension to the Chief Academic Officer. Students who are admitted on conditional acceptance must achieve a grade point average of 3.0 during their first semester to avoid being academically suspended.

Students who are suspended must follow the procedures outlined under *Readmission to the Program*. Readmission to the program is not guaranteed and will be based on

Admission Committee's evaluation of a student's likelihood to successfully complete the graduate program.

*Note: Until an incomplete grade is removed, it is calculated as an F in the semester grade point average. This will sometimes affect a student's academic standing. At the time the incomplete is removed the academic standards committee will reevaluate the student's status.*





Students who wish to appeal matters related to grades, course policies, and pertinent academic procedure may submit a written letter of appeal and supporting documents to the Office of Academic Affairs.

The Chief Academic Officer (CAO) or his/her designee may, upon receipt and review of materials for appeal, uphold the findings or decisions in question or take jurisdiction of the matter and reach a decision. Should the CAO decline to take action, such appeals may then be forwarded by Academic Affairs to the Academic Standards Committee (ASC) for review. It is the duty of this committee to “receive and act on petitions from students regarding normal academic procedure and disputes with faculty over grades or course policies.”

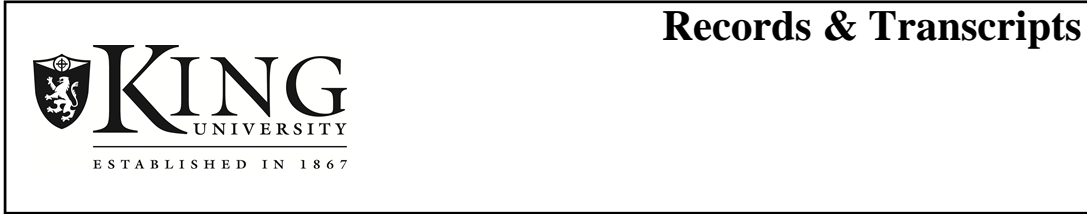
The following should be noted:

- Students are expected to have addressed the concern with the professor of the course in question (if applicable), the chair of the department or program coordinator (if applicable), and the dean of the school before pursuing any appeal with the Office of Academic Affairs.
- Appeals of final course grades must be made within six weeks of the conclusion of the term in which the grade was received (see “Change of Grades”). Appeals received after six weeks will only be heard with the approval of the CAO.
- The ASC conducts its reviews based on the documents received. Therefore, any letter or documentation of appeal should specifically detail the reasons for which he/she believes the committee should overturn, modify, or amend decisions of the professor, department chair/program coordinator, and/or school dean.
- Normally, the ASC will be concerned with grades, course policies, and institutional academic procedure. Normally, the committee will not hear appeals of procedure particular to schools or departments. The committee should only hear appeals with regard to school or departmental policies and procedures when it is determined that the appeal relates to unfair or inconsistent application of a policy or procedure. Upon receipt of a written appeal, the Office of Academic Affairs will offer to the professor, department chair/program coordinator, and/or school dean, the opportunity to submit documents explaining the rationale for the decision(s) in question.

- Upon receipt of all documents, the Office of Academic Affairs will convene a meeting of the ASC at a mutually convenient time to all members of the committee.
- The committee may then render a decision based on its review of the submitted documents.
- Review by the Office of Academic Affairs and/or the ASC is the final forum for appeals of the nature noted above.
- Normally, the Academic Standards Committee process should render a decision to the student within 30 days of receipt of a written appeal. In the event that the process will extend beyond 30 days, the student should be notified in writing of the delay, the reason(s) for the delay, and the anticipated completion date.

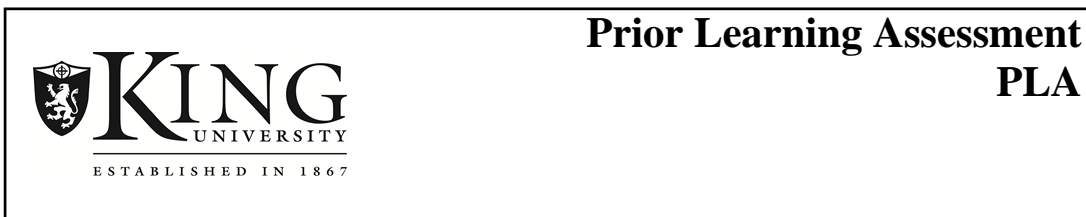


A student who wishes to have a leave of absence for one semester from King must make the request in writing before the beginning of the semester for which the request is made. This request should be addressed to the Chief Academic Officer and should outline the reasons for the request.



For each student a complete record showing entrance credit, college credits, majors, minors, honors, and degrees is kept in the Office of Registration and Records.

Transcripts are forwarded to designated third parties only upon the student's request. To be "official" they must be signed by the Registrar and bear the institution seal. All transcripts will clearly indicate when and to whom they are issued. Transcripts will be withheld if the student has not settled all financial obligations to the institution.



King University values the diversity of its students. This diversity includes the unique experiences, interests, and intellectual pursuits that lead to the acquisition of knowledge that may be at the college level. College-level learning is the same, whether acquired in the traditional college classroom or through non-collegiate sources. This equivalency is validated by academically sound and rigorous prior learning assessment methods.

Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) is a term used to describe the assessment of college level learning for college credit that is gained outside a traditional academic environment. There are many different forms that PLA can take, but college credit for PLA is only awarded for an individual's demonstrated learning and knowledge at the college level. King University employs prior learning assessment aligned with institutional mission, academic integrity, and student educational attainment and success. PLA credits awarded by King University are equivalent to the same credits for traditional classroom-based college-level learning.

### **Requirements for PLA Credit to be Awarded**

Academic credit will be awarded only:

- a. For students who have been admitted to the institution.
- b. For a student who has consulted with an advisor about the possibility and advisability of seeking credit for PLA.
- c. For students who have declared an academic program.
- d. For courses directly applicable to curriculum requirements of the declared program. Changing majors will result in a reassessment of the applicability of the PLA credit.

How PLA credits may be used in a student's academic program: PLA credits apply toward majors, minors, concentrations, general education requirements, and electives that count toward the degree or certificate being sought in the same manner as traditional courses. PLA credits shall not be treated differently in their application and use than their course equivalencies or appropriate block credit. PLA credits also satisfy prerequisite requirements in the same manner that their course equivalencies do at that institution. PLA may be accepted up to 60 total credits of a bachelor degree, and up to 30 total credits of an associate degree. These total credits may be comprised of multiple types of PLA.

## Types of Prior Learning Assessment

### 1. Credit by Examination

- a. **College Level Exam Program (CLEP)** – Students may earn college credit for certain examinations administered by the College Level Exam Program. To receive credit for a CLEP test, a minimum score must be earned (see Catalog for details). CLEP credit will be transcribed as course specific credit with a grade of “P.” Because no grade is assigned other than “P,” no Quality Points will be awarded to count toward GPA. CLEP credit will be identified as transfer credit from the College Level Exam Program.
- b. **Advanced Placement** – Course credit for successful completion of Advanced Placement examinations administered by the College Entrance Examination Board to high school students will be granted to students presenting Advanced Placement examination grades of four (4) or higher. A letter grade of “P” will be assigned for credit granted. Because no grade is assigned other than “P,” no Quality Points will be awarded to count toward GPA. A grade of three (3) will exempt a student from the course.
- c. **DANTES Subject Standardized Test (DSST)** – Students may earn college credit for acceptable scores on the DANTES Subject Standardized Test based on the credit recommendations and minimum scores recommended by the American Council on Education. Students should submit an official DANTES transcript for review. A letter grade of “P” will be assigned for credit granted. Because no grade is assigned other than “P,” no Quality Points will be awarded to count toward GPA.

### 2. Credit Recommendation for Past Training (Credit Recommendation Service)

- a. **Prior Military Training Credit** – College credit for military training may be awarded through the American Council on Education (ACE) College Credit Recommendation Service or through direct evaluation of the student’s service school transcripts. For ACE evaluated credit, students must request and submit to the institution an official transcript from ACE in order to receive PLA credit, and the training must be evaluated by ACE and included in the *ACE Guide*.
- b. **Occupational and Workplace Training** – Credit awarded for completion of workplace (corporate, government, etc.) training may be awarded based on recommendations by nationally recognized college credit recommendation services such as the American Council on Education (ACE). A letter grade of “P” will be assigned for credit granted. Because no grade is assigned other than “P,” no Quality Points will be awarded to count toward GPA.

### 3. Portfolio Assessment

**Prior Learning Portfolio** – Students may demonstrate college-level knowledge of a subject that they have acquired outside a traditional college classroom (work, community service, or other experiences) through the development of a portfolio. Students interested in portfolio assessment are referred to the Council for Adult and Experiential Learning (CAEL). Through its LearningCounts program, CAEL provides prior learning portfolio development courses for students. Upon completion of the course and submission of a portfolio, credit recommendations based on portfolio assessment by CAEL-trained faculty assessors are provided to King for evaluation. Two types of PLA credit may be awarded through the portfolio assessments:

- i. **Course Equivalency Credit:** Prior learning which is assessed based on the documented achievement of course specific learning outcomes will be transcribed as that course. Prior learning will be assessed based on a pass/fail evaluation and will be assigned a “P.” Because no grade is assigned other than “P,” no Quality Points will be awarded to count toward GPA.
- ii. **Block Credit:** In instances where prior learning is assessed as block credit, that assessed credit will be identified by subject (ex.: elective, accounting, health, etc.); by course as lower division (LD) or upper division (UD); with a grade of “P.” Because no grade is assigned other than “P,” no Quality Points will be awarded to count toward GPA.

*Contact the King University Registrar for more information about the portfolio assessment process.*

### 4. NLN ACE II (American Council on Education) Challenge Exams-

**RN-BSN Advanced Placement** -- In an attempt to minimize barriers to entry into the baccalaureate level of education for registered nurses, and with the intent to encourage educational mobility for the diploma or associate degree nurse, the King School of Nursing offers an opportunity to validate demonstrated competence beyond that which has been verified through previous academic achievement.

Awarding academic credit is accomplished through successful completion of a validation process which will be completed during the first semester of enrollment. To be eligible for the advanced placement credit, the student’s file must show evidence of:

- i. Graduation from an NLNAC accredited diploma or associate degree program,
- ii. Completed nursing courses with a “C” grade or higher,
- iii. Current and valid registered nurse license,
- iv. Current work experience as a registered nurse (resume),

- v. Validation of clinical competency (current employer performance evaluation), and
- vi. Two letters of reference documenting the potential to succeed in the RN-BSN track. One must be from a professor who has taught the applicant.

Validation consists of successfully passing a series of tests using the National League of Nursing NLN ACE II tests. The ACE II series consist of three (3) standardized exams that validate thirty-seven hours of general nursing knowledge in the care of the adult client, the childbearing client and the child, and the client with mental disorders. They are offered twice annually. Advanced notification of exam details will be posted. Students should contact their Student Support Specialists for further information.

RN students who do not choose to earn credit through the ACE II exams are encouraged to take courses through the Pathway program at King, particularly Statistics, Writing for Nurses, and Pathophysiology.





King recognizes the IB diploma and King will grant a maximum of 8 hours of credit for scores of 5, 6, and 7 on each of the IB Higher Level examinations. The Registrar in conference with the Chief Academic Officer will decide the amount of credit awarded. The maximum number of credit hours awarded for IB is 30.



## Summer Term Traditional

King offers a voluntary summer term with three sessions in which Core Curriculum courses, academically related job and work experiences, opportunities for off-campus travel/study programs, and special topic courses are offered. Students may complete *up to eight* hours of course work each session. Financial aid for the summer term is usually limited to loans.



**Summer School  
at Other Institutions  
Traditional**

With special permission from the Registrar and the major advisor, a student may take up to twelve hours of academic courses at another institution during the summer. The Office of Registration and Records has special permission forms which must be completed before permission is granted.



King offers online courses in a variety of subjects for both traditional and graduate and professional studies students. Online courses are similar to face-to-face courses in content, requirements, and rigor. Instructors develop courses that define learning outcomes for online courses that are in keeping with intended outcomes for comparable courses and programs delivered via other modes at the institution.

Students in online classes have access to all King resources, including technical support, Smarthinking, Academic Center for Excellence (ACE) services, and library resources. Students should consult the King Academic Catalog and Student Handbook for information on additional resources available to all students. By their nature, some services are made available on the main campus. More information is available in The Online Student Handbook posted in each online course.



## Online and Distance Education Student Privacy

The following identifies King University's procedures for protecting the privacy of students enrolled in online and distance education courses.

### **King University Online Student Policy**

All state and federal laws and regulations and King University policies concerning the privacy of student records shall apply with equal force and effect to student records regardless of mode of delivery.

Access to online courses and live or recorded webcasts shall only be granted via secure password to properly enrolled students and University staff.

All websites that collect personally identifiable information from online students must be secured encrypted websites.

Online students should *not* be asked or required to disclose passwords to their King Portal or other accounts. King University will *never* request online students to provide passwords to verify passwords electronically or through other websites. If an online student receives such a request, they should *not* respond to it or click on any contained links. In addition, they should contact the University IT Helpdesk as quickly as possible.

Social security numbers should *not* be transmitted via email and should only be collected from online students and used by King as permitted by law.

Recorded materials involving online students should be securely maintained and may only be used or disclosed in accordance with University policies.



## Graduate & Professional Studies (GPS) Differences

Graduate & Professional Studies programs differ from a traditional program in the following respects:

### **Adult-Oriented Programming**

The King Graduate & Professional Studies programs are adult-oriented degree programs that are designed to eliminate the challenges facing adult learners. Students in these programs must be adult, nontraditional students.

Students who are not at least 25 years old or who are not working full-time may be encouraged to apply for admission as traditional undergraduates unless they can effectively demonstrate why a professional studies program would best fit their individual needs. Criteria that would be considered include the following: work experience, employment status, marital status, parenthood, military service, personal independence, or unique family circumstance.

Any exception to the requirement of adulthood must be approved by the Graduate & Professional Studies Admissions Committee. Decisions regarding admission reflect genuine concern for the applicant as well as the integrity of King.

### **Accelerated Pace**

Students are enrolled in only one or two courses at a time in their major. Students attend only one or two class sessions per week. Courses are typically completed in four to eight weeks. Each class session is four hours long; three hours for Master level classes. Master of Science in Nursing students attend class for eight hours one day per week for the entire semester.

Three factors make it possible for the program to function effectively at an accelerated pace:

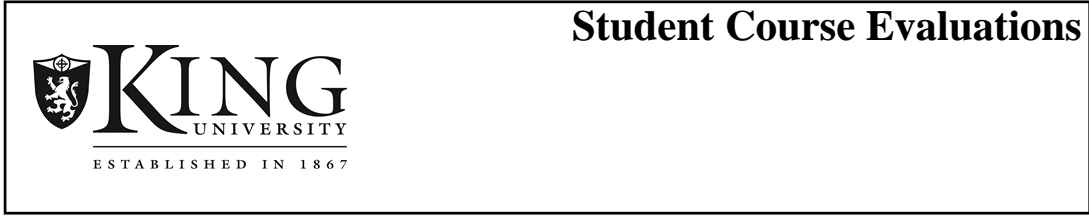
1. Students have a common goal;
2. The cohesiveness and continuity of the cohort or team-based structure;
3. The participative, pedagogical teaching methodology, which assumes the students are self-directed, goal oriented, and interested in applied learning.

### **Applied Learning**

Throughout the modular course work, students are required to integrate theory and academic content with knowledge from their work experiences. Evaluation of students' progress is based not only on evidence of their grasp of content but also upon their reflections about the application of the content in their workplace.

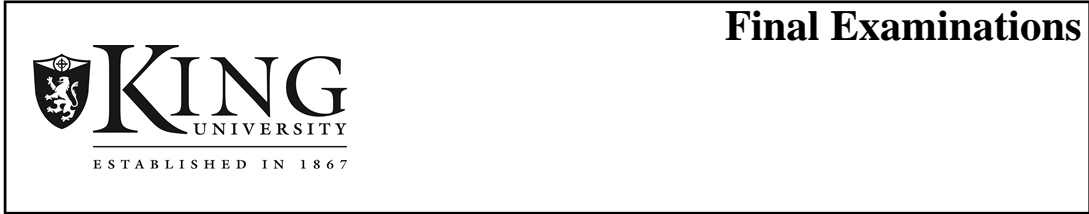
**Participative Methodology**

The primary role of the instructor in the non-traditional Master and Bachelor programs is that of facilitator. The lecture approach is used only in a limited way. Students are expected to commit considerable time acquiring information from textbooks, web-enhanced activities, and work-related assignments. Class time is given over, largely, to the processing of information. The teacher functions as a facilitator in a learner-centered rather than a teacher-centered environment.



The Office of Academic Affairs, as part of a larger process of evaluating the effectiveness of King’s academic programs, administers student course evaluations during every semester in up to two courses taught by each part-time or full-time faculty member. Courses to be evaluated are chosen by the school dean or the Chief Academic Officer.





Final examinations are held at the end of each course. Attendance at final exams is required. No exams will be given or due on Reading Day. Instructors are encouraged not to give major exams in the seven days prior to Reading Day, and absolutely no final comprehensive exams should be given during that time.

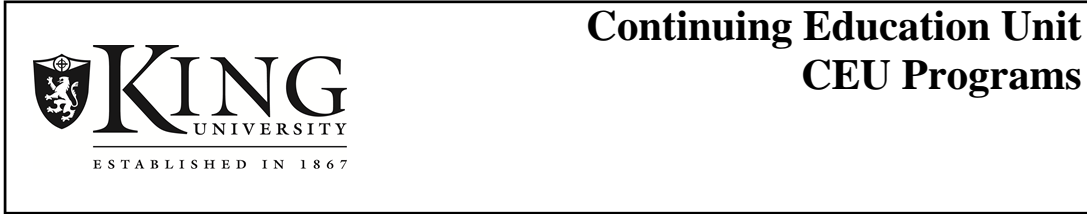
Instructors will not reschedule final exams; however, if a student has more than two final exams scheduled on one day, that student may request to reschedule exams. A student absent from a final examination because of illness or an emergency must make arrangements with the Chief Academic Officer and the instructor for a special examination.



## **Transfer of King University Credits to Other Institutions**

King University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award associate, bachelor, baccalaureate, and master's degrees. However, the right to accept or reject transfer of credits or to recognize academic degrees earned at King University lies entirely with the receiving institutions. Therefore, King University and its representatives do not imply, promise, or guarantee transferability of its credits to other institutions.

Further, if the receiving institutions refuse either to accept credits or to recognize degrees earned at King University, students may be required to repeat some or all coursework at those institutions. Consequently, students considering transferring to other institutions should work directly with their respective school officials to determine the transferability of King University credits or degrees and the alignment of those institutions with the students' educational goals and expectations.



Many non-credit activities are organized as Continuing Education Unit (CEU) programs. One CEU is defined as 10 contact hours of participation in an organized continuing education experience under responsible sponsorship, capable direction, and qualified instruction. The Registrar permanently records CEU credits and transcripts may be obtained from the Office of Registration and Records.



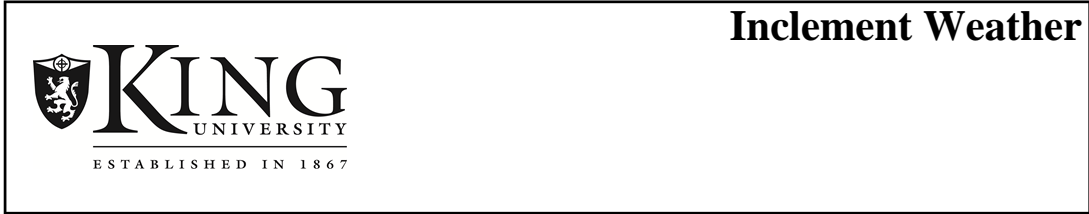
## **Complaint Procedure for Students Enrolled at Out-of-State Instructional Locations**

### **Virginia**

Students enrolled in academic programs in Virginia should follow the student complaint procedures outlined in the King Student Handbook. Students who follow King grievance policies without resolution of their concern may, as a last resort, contact a staff member of the State Council of Higher Education in Virginia (SCHEV) to file a complaint about the school.

#### **State Council of Higher Education for Virginia**

101 N. 14<sup>th</sup> St. 10<sup>th</sup> FL  
James Monroe Building  
Richmond, VA 23219  
Tel: (804) 225-2600



For additional information about Inclement Weather, please consult the King Student Handbook, found online at <http://studenthandbook.king.edu>.



## **Graduate & Pathway Students Graduate & Professional Studies (GPS) Academic Amnesty**

Academic amnesty removes grade point factors of a previous semester taken at King from a student's cumulative GPA, although course(s) and grade(s) remain on the student's academic record. The course(s) so approved are marked on the transcript "Academic Amnesty."

To fulfill the academic amnesty requirements, a student must complete twelve simultaneous semester hours with at least a 3.0 GPA. There is a limit of two semesters/terms for which a student may seek academic amnesty.

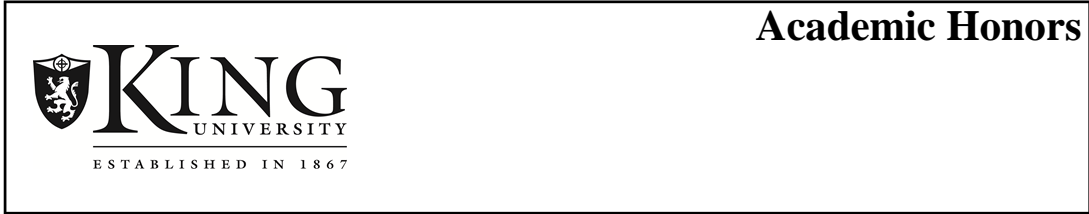
Receipt of academic amnesty is not automatic; it requires the support of the academic advisor and the approval of the Chief Academic Officer. To receive academic amnesty for a semester, a student must:

1. Pick up and complete an Academic Amnesty form from the Office of Registration and Records.
2. Discuss the semester(s) for which amnesty is sought with his or her academic advisor. If the advisor supports the amnesty, he or she should sign the Academic Amnesty form.
3. The signed form must be returned to the Office of Registration and Records for final approval by the Chief Academic Officer. The Chief Academic Officer may request an interview with the student before authorizing amnesty of the semester(s).

A written response to the student concerning the final disposition of the application will be issued from the Office of Registration and Records. In order to receive amnesty for a semester, certain conditions must be understood:

1. Amnesty affects ALL courses taken during the semester, including credit hours and grades.
2. The amnesty semester is removed from consideration for GPA purposes and the credit cannot be used for prerequisite or degree requirements. The semester listing of courses and grades remains evident on the academic record, but the classes are marked "Academic Amnesty."
3. The Office of Registration and Records shall determine whether or not the student has met the requirement for academic amnesty.
4. Since "I," "NG," "P," and "W" grades do not have numerical equivalents, they may not be used to meet amnesty requirements.
5. The request for academic amnesty must be approved prior to the student's final semester.

6. Academic amnesty applies only to students in professional studies programs; it is not available to traditional undergraduate students or to graduate students.



Academic honors shall be determined by the undergraduate student's King grade point average. In addition, certain departments also require honors candidates to undergo an external examination.

Graduates who have completed a *minimum of 62 semester hours of graded coursework at King* (excluding PLA, and pass/fail credits) will be eligible for the following Latin honors:

- GPA meeting or exceeding 3.500: *cum laude*;
- GPA meeting or exceeding 3.700: *magna cum laude*; or
- GPA meeting or exceeding 3.900: *summa cum laude*.

Students who have completed 48-61 hours of graded coursework at King with an institutional grade point average of 3.70 or higher will graduate *With Distinction* in their given field. *Graduate & Professional Studies (GPS)* students completing a *single program*, such as the Bachelors of Business Administration, will *not* meet the minimum semester hour requirement to receive honors other than *With Distinction*.

Honors will be noted on the diploma and announced during commencement exercises. Summa cum laude graduates will receive a gold honor cord as they cross the platform during commencement exercises.





## Honors in Independent Study

One of the strong features of a small university is the opportunity for independent work by a student, generally in conjunction with the guidance and supervision of his instructor. Many departments at King have programs that permit advanced students to engage in supervised independent studies, often in projects extending beyond the scope of the formal courses listed in the catalog.

Outstanding work in independent study may be cited for “Honors in Independent Study.” Such recognition is based on the excellence of a special project and is considered independent of a student’s academic average or other qualifying factors. To be considered for this recognition, two members of the institution faculty recommend the project, and the completed essay or thesis is deposited in the institution library.

The final project must be submitted to the supervising faculty no later than two weeks prior to Reading Day before the candidate’s graduation, and the recommendation for Honors in Independent Study must be received by the Honors and Honorary Degrees committee no later than one week prior to Reading Day.

One of the strong features of a small university is the opportunity for independent work by a student, generally in conjunction with the guidance and supervision of his instructor. Many departments at King have programs that permit advanced students to engage in supervised independent studies, often in projects extending beyond the scope of the formal courses listed in the catalog.

Outstanding work in independent study may be cited for “Honors in Independent Study.” Such recognition is based on the excellence of a special project and is considered independent of a student’s academic average or other qualifying factors. To be considered for this recognition, two members of the institution faculty recommend the project, and the completed essay or thesis is deposited in the institution library.

The final project must be submitted to the supervising faculty no later than two weeks prior to Reading Day before the candidate’s graduation, and the recommendation for Honors in Independent Study must be received by the Honors and Honorary Degrees committee no later than one week prior to Reading Day.



## **The Jack E. Snider Honors Program**

A former president of King, Dr. R. T. L. Liston, once described King as “a place of the mind.” The mind is, however, more than an isolated component of the human being. It helps to shape and is itself shaped by both the spiritual and physical worlds. The Honors Program will challenge participants to think deeply so as to live fully.

Although students accepted into the Honors Program will be expected to participate fully in the life of the campus, the Program will offer special opportunities to develop the life of the mind:

- To meet and study under members of the faculty and outside guests, who themselves demonstrate a passionate commitment to the life of the mind;
- To participate in seminars that will examine ideas from a variety of academic disciplines;
- To take selected courses that stimulate thinking and allow for creative response;
- To engage in independent research;
- To serve both the campus and the larger community.

To be invited to join the Honors Program, students must have and maintain a 3.5 GPA, and achieve a score of 1260 on the SAT or a 28 on the ACT. Students who do not meet these criteria may still apply to join the Program through the Admissions Office. By an interview or formal essay such students must demonstrate intellectual curiosity, a collegial spirit, and a desire to learn and grow.



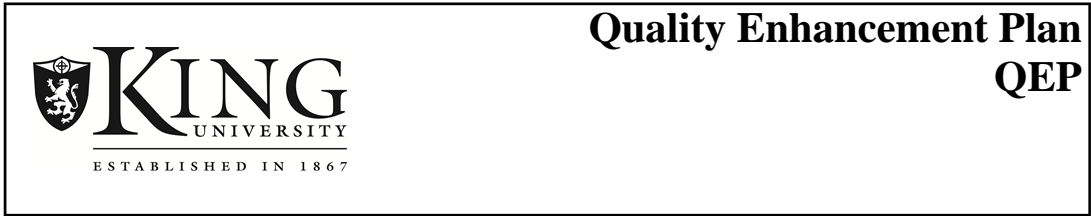
## **The R.T.L. Liston Medallion for Academic Excellence**

This award honors the important contributions of the thirteenth president of King, who served for 25 years and led the institution into a new era of academic excellence. Beginning in 1986, the award is presented each year to a traditional undergraduate major graduating with the highest grade-point average. In the case of a tie, more than one award will be given: the award will be made on a strictly quantitative basis without consideration for a particular degree (BS, BA, BSN, etc.) or major.

For any course taken on a Pass/Fail basis, the letter grade that was assigned will be used to calculate a candidate's grade-point average. Seventy-five percent of all course work must be taken at King to qualify for the award. Students who have been found responsible for an academic honesty violation of the King Honor Code are not eligible to receive the award.

Any August graduate, who attains a grade point average equal to or greater than the Liston award recipient of the previous May graduation, will become a recipient of the Liston award. The graduate will have their name inscribed on the R.T.L. Liston award plaque and will receive a medallion comparable to any other Liston award recipient.

However, the graduate will not walk across the stage to receive the award. The graduate may elect to delay his or her graduation until the following May in order to receive the award at commencement, but then the graduate will be competing with the next year's cohort and will not necessarily have the highest GPA. December graduates will be competing for the award with the cohort that graduates the following May.



In 2009, King was reaffirmed in its accreditation by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS). As part of the reaffirmation process, colleges and universities are requested to implement a sustainable initiative designed to improve student learning. This initiative, known as the Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP), offers institutions of higher learning the opportunity to self-identify, and subsequently bolster, key issues central to their core and mission.

In 2007, King faculty and staff identified the effective use of language in oral and written communication as its thematic focus for improvement. The components of King’s QEP on communication are not isolated pockets of concern; King’s QEP theme of communication is addressed through projects conducted by varied sources on campus including academic departments and student support services.

Ultimately, King’s mission of leading meaningful lives of achievement and cultural transformation in Christ signifies the relevance of the QEP to the institution. With its focus on communication, King’s QEP underscores the institution’s basic mission of interweaving faith, learning, service, and career, each of which benefits from – and depends upon – effective communication at many levels.

Additionally, the desire of the institution that its students produce *cultural transformation in Christ* requires an emphasis on particular and effective communication to achieve full and lasting effect. The institution’s statement of identity, as part of its Mission and Vision, suggests that King graduates will be “stewards of God’s creation, agents of peace and justice, lovers of truth and justice, creators of beauty, and servants of reconciliation.” These characteristics, all of which require sound communication skills, are brought to light by the intentionality of the QEP.

King positions itself as a missional university that prepares students to engage the world. Therefore, faculty, staff, and students are committed to the belief that communication skills are vital to this endeavor. The institution’s mission statement, then, sets broad parameters within which the QEP operates: students should be effective as scholars and persons, acting as agents of transformation of their societies for the good. Equally, the ability to communicate effectively and clearly is paramount to the identity and future success of King graduates.



**The Academic Center for Excellence (ACE)**, located on the first floor of Bristol Hall, provides academic support services to the King community through the Writing Center, Speaking Center, Math Center, and Smartthinking.

**Writing Center**

The Writing Center is committed to facilitating learning and scholarship by providing King students with information resources and instruction in producing quality academic writing. The Writing Center is a peer tutoring organization that provides students with assistance in writing papers and preparing other documents.

The primary aim of the Writing Center is to help student writers improve their skills. Tutors work with students in thirty or sixty minute conferences during which areas for improvement are identified and discussed. In these sessions, tutors emphasize techniques that students can use to improve their writing. Follow-up sessions can reinforce learning.

The Writing Center also serves as a resource for faculty and promotes writing across the curriculum. Hours vary by semester and are usually announced via email and the on the Writing Center webpage (<http://owl.king.edu>).

Students can also submit papers and other documents to the Online Writing Lab (OWL). The OWL is a 24-hour service available to the King Community. Online tutors provide feedback via email between 24 and 48 hours of receipt.

**Speaking Center**

The Speaking Center provides support and assistance to students in oral communication. The Speaking Center is a peer tutoring service that provides students with assistance in developing oral presentations, speeches, and other skills related to oral communication.

Tutors work with students in thirty or sixty minute conferences and emphasize techniques that students can use on their own. Follow-up sessions reinforce the learning in each session. Hours vary by semester and are usually announced via email.

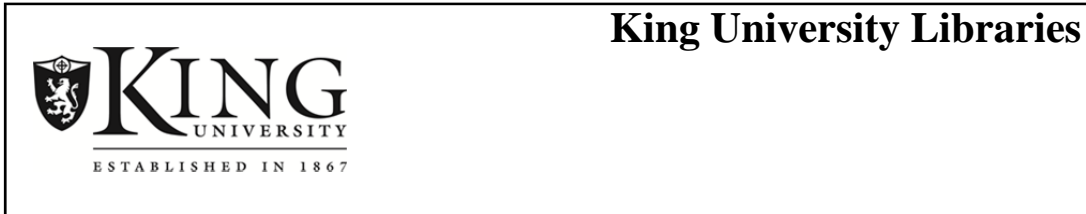
**Math Center**

The Math Center is available to assist students with supplemental instruction and tutoring in mathematics and quantitative assignments. The Math Center is a peer tutoring organization. The primary aim of the Math Center is to help students improve their quantitative thinking skills. Tutors work with students in thirty and

sixty minute conferences in which areas of improvement are identified and discussed. Hours vary by semester and usually are announced via email.

**Smarthinking**

Smarthinking is a 24-hour online tutoring service available to King University students. Tutors in a variety of subjects are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Tutors also provide feedback on students' written assignments. Services provided by Smarthinking include one-on-one online tutoring, asynchronous online tutoring, and scheduled virtual appointments.



### **King University Libraries**

The E. W. King Library serves the institution through the acquisition and provision to a wide variety of information resources to support the curriculum, research needs, and interests of students, faculty, and staff.

King University Libraries house a comprehensive physical and electronic collection housed in 4 campus libraries: Bristol, Kingsport, Knoxville, and Nashville Tennessee. The collection is comprised of the following: 72,584 print books; 117,203 electronic books; 12,000 periodical volumes; 62,000 microform units; 347 current print journal titles; 17 online databases for e-books, 5 of which are reference resources; 64 additional databases housing over 38,000 electronic journal titles, streaming video collections, media and archival information; 3,500 CDs; and 1,700 DVDs. The Libraries also have projectors, cameras, CD players and other A/V equipment for checkout.

The Tadlock Collection and King University Archives contain the John Doak Tadlock Collection of items related to King, Presbyterianism, and regional history. Special and rare books are also housed in these collections.

The King University Libraries are a founding member of the Holston Associated Libraries (HAL) which includes the libraries of King University, Emory & Henry College, and the public libraries of Tazewell and Washington counties in Virginia. The web-based shared catalog is online and provides access to the over 1 million items in this consortium. Most of these resources can be checked out by King students in person, at another HAL library, via courier, or through the mail.

King University Libraries make a number of provisions for students to obtain needed library resources that may not be immediately available in the library collection. In addition to borrowing and sharing resources with the other HAL libraries, the King Libraries participate in an international network that permits students to obtain virtually any book or journal article that the King University Libraries do not own through a service called Interlibrary Loan.

All students have 24 hour access to electronic databases that provide full text access to thousands of journal titles covering a wide variety of academic disciplines. Regardless of location, King students have unfettered access to all areas of research in which they might engage.

The full array of electronic resources available to students 24 hours a day serves to support all programs – on campus and off, whether classes and research take place

online or in a face-to-face setting. In addition, the website serves as a pathfinder for students to locate and utilize vetted resources on the internet.

The **King University Libraries** operate 3 libraries in addition to the main campus library. The Libraries are open year round; however, hours are modified during academic recess, summer terms and holidays. During academic terms, the E. W. King Library in Bristol is open 92.5 hours per week, and the Kingsport Campus, Knoxville Campus, and Nashville Campus Libraries are open when the respective campus is open and are staffed 40-50 hours per week.

The **Kingsport Campus Library** houses monographs, periodicals, and audiovisual materials to support the degree programs offered in Kingsport. Students have access to interlibrary loan, course reserves, and reference and instructional services on site. The Kingsport Campus Library also houses several computers, printer, and photocopier for use by students and faculty. There is study space inside the physical library for students' use for collaboration and study. Faculty and student support offices are housed at the Kingsport Campus and a full-time Librarian with an M.L.I.S. degree is accessible in person daily.

The **Knoxville Campus Library** houses monographs, periodicals, and audiovisual materials to support the degree programs offered in Knoxville. Students have access to interlibrary loan, course reserves, and reference and instructional services on site. The Knoxville Campus Library also houses a computer lab, printer, and photocopier for use by students and faculty. There is study space inside the physical library for students' use for collaboration and study. Faculty and student support offices are housed at the Knoxville Campus and a full-time Librarian with an M.L.I.S. degree is accessible in person daily.

The **Nashville Campus Library** houses several computers and a printer for use by students and faculty. There is study space for students' use for collaboration and study. Faculty and student support offices are also housed at the Nashville Campus. A physical collection to support the degree programs offered in Nashville is being added during the academic year 2014-15.

Beyond mere provision of resources, the Libraries seek to provide an environment that is conducive to inquiry, exploration and discovery, leading ultimately to intellectual and spiritual growth. This is accomplished in the following manners:

1. The provision of professional reference and information literacy instruction services that teach skills necessary for information gathering and evaluation
2. The development of a collection of resources that represent a broad spectrum of perspectives in scholarly exploration and cultural discourse selected with objectivity, equity, and sensitivity to the educational and social context of the institution
3. Utilization of the latest technological innovations in information access and delivery to both provide students with the highest possible level of service and equip them for lifelong learning.



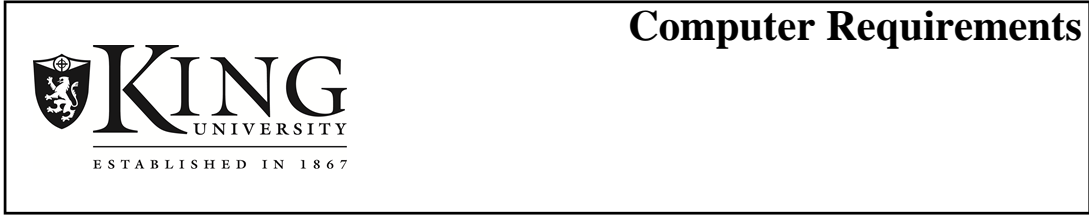
For more information about the King University Libraries, please visit the Library's web site at <http://library.king.edu> or call 1-855-KINGLIB.



**Information Technology**

As an institution of higher learning that seeks to prepare men and women for lives of achievement and cultural transformation in Christ, King recognizes the importance of the appropriate use of technology in the educational experience. Further, the institution seeks to ensure that graduates obtain the information and technological skills and competencies that they will need to succeed after graduation.

All campus buildings are linked via a high-speed backbone to King's campus wide computer network. Network and Internet access is available in every room on campus, including all residence hall rooms. All King students receive an email account. Additionally, King offers computer labs in Bristol, Kingsport, and Knoxville Hardin Valley.



Students are required to have regular access to a computer with Microsoft Office 2007 and internet capability for use in the program. Additional software or hardware suggestions may be prescribed on a course-by-course basis.

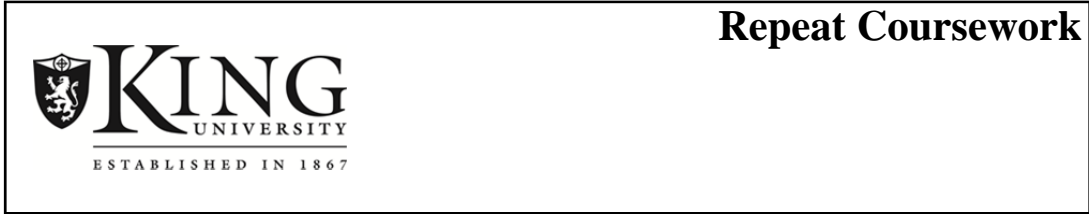


## Awarding Posthumous Degrees

A family member of a deceased student, who had not completed all degree requirements at the time of his or her death, may request a posthumous degree for such student. Such a request shall be made in writing to the Chief Academic Officer. Upon receipt of such request, the Chief Academic Officer, the President, and the Registrar (the “Panel”) will review the student’s academic record and consider many other factors, including, but not limited to, whether the deceased student was in compliance with the policies set forth and described in the King University Catalog and the King University Student Handbook. Following such review and consideration, the Panel will make a decision whether or not to award a posthumous degree. In no even shall the Panel award a posthumous degree unless at least 75% of the program requirements were satisfied at the time of death. The decision of the Panel is final and not appealable.

In cases where the Panel determines not to award a posthumous degree, the Panel may choose to award a posthumous certificate of recognition. Such a certificate will recognize a deceased student’s progress with respect to the attainment of a degree.

Any award of a posthumous degree or certificate of recognition will be noted on the student’s transcript.



For the purpose of increasing proficiency in a course when such is necessary for successful performance in a subsequent course or for the purpose of increasing the grade point average, a student may repeat a course, provided that the grade earned is below a C (*C- or below*) in the course to be repeated.

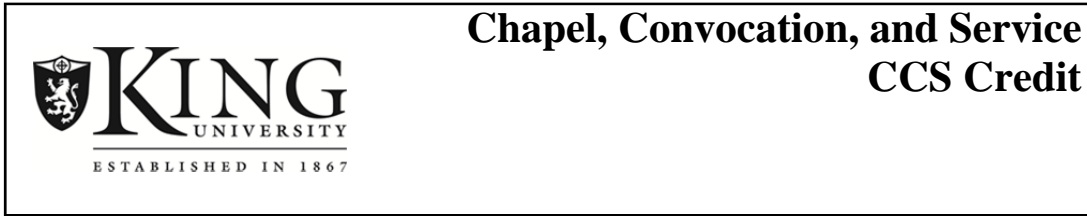
The highest grade received supersedes all other grades for the course and will be used toward the student's cumulative GPA. Students are permitted to repeat a course twice (three attempts). After three attempts, the grade in the third attempt will be used to calculate the grade point average.

Specific program requirements regarding course repeats and grades for a course will take precedence over the policy above (i.e. Nursing courses may be repeated only once and on a space-available basis).

A student may repeat a course during the same semester if the course is offered in a separate module and the course has no prerequisites. To repeat a course within the same semester the student will need to contact the Registrar, Jessica Swiney at [jswiney@king.edu](mailto:jswiney@king.edu).

**NOTE: Financial Aid/Veterans Benefits**

Students who choose to repeat any course with a passing grade (C- or better) may not receive financial aid or veterans benefits for those hours. Students will need to contact the Financial Aid office or refer to their VA Benefits.



The following Chapel, Convocation, and Service Policy has been established for the King University community in order to encourage engagement in the Christian faith meaningfully and holistically to create a “transformation of culture in Christ.”

Chapel and convocation attendance is an integral part of what it means to be a student in the King University community. Chapel and convocation are held every Monday and Wednesday from 9:15 to 10 a.m. The services are one setting in which individuals from the campus community gather regularly for worship, enrichment, and community building. Students regularly participate in music and other worship activities such as the reading of Scripture, sharing of ministry experience, and being involved through dance, drama, and other artistic expressions. Convocation provides an alternative to traditional Chapel service. The core of our convocation is the Buechner Institute, which provides conversation on issues of faith and culture. Speakers for Chapel and Convocation include campus personalities and outstanding guests from around the world

Requiring chapel, convocation or service for students is a King University tradition that has been maintained over the history of the university. It is one of the experiences that sets King apart from secular schools and other private religious institutions. We maintain this tradition as a sign of our devotion to be a worshipping community dedicated to the integration of faith and learning with a transformation of culture in Christ. However, students who wish to not attend chapel or convocation, have the opportunity to earn credit through Service activities. Service activities must be approved by the Office of Student Affairs and the Office of the Chaplain.

All full time traditional students are expected to meet the CCS requirement including traditional students at King’s off site locations. A full time traditional student is a commuter, transfer or residential student who is registered for 12 semester hours or more per semester.

**Expectations**

Whether in a worship service, a Buechner Institute event, or in other convocation gatherings, students are expected to exercise respect and offer attentiveness to our speakers and performers. Distracting or discourteous behavior is unacceptable and will not be tolerated. Cell phones, laptop computers, and i-Pods should be turned off. Talking and other distracting noises should be avoided.

All full time traditional students are automatically enrolled in a ½ semester hour CCS course each semester. There is no additional cost for being enrolled in the CCS course. The CCS course will be counted as a Pass/Fail evaluation.

The number of CCS hours required for a “P” (Pass) is ten each semester. Students who do not complete the minimum of 10 CCS hours will receive an “F” (Fail). The earned “F” is calculated in a student’s cumulative and term GPA. Students can repeat the failed semester by either completing an additional 10 hours of CCS before the end of the next semester or providing a make-up plan to be approved by the Chaplain.

Certain Performing and Visual Arts (PVA) and other opportunities will be allowed to count towards fulfillment as determined by the Office of the Chaplain. These events will be announced via email.

Senior level Teacher Education and Nursing Clinical students may be eligible to count hours accumulated in student teaching, clinical practice, and other special projects and programs towards CCS credits. The hours of service must be approved by the Office of Student Affairs and the Office of the Chaplain.

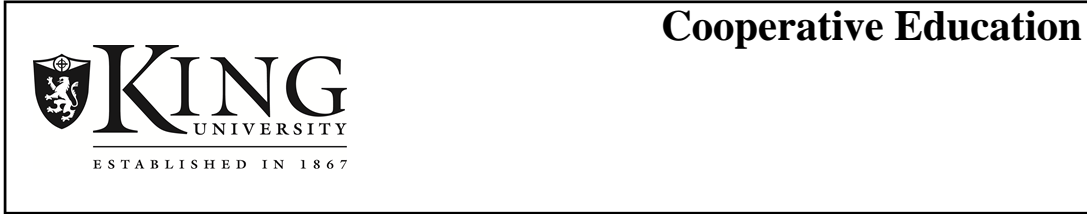
### **Attendance Policy**

All full time traditional students are expected to meet the CCS requirement unless granted an exception. Traditional students at King’s off site locations are also required to satisfy the CCS requirement. If an exception is granted, a letter approving the exception must be submitted to the Office of Registration and Records for the students’ academic file.

Students who are part time or drop to part time during the semester will not be required to complete the CCS requirement.

Each chapel and convocation attendance counts as one hour toward the CCS requirement. Each hour of approved service counts as one hour towards the CCS requirement. King University Mission Trip participation will count as 7 CCS hours.

Students are responsible for tracking and monitoring their chapel and convocation attendance and their earned hours of service through their student portal.



Cooperative Education is the integration of academic studies with practical work experience. In addition to putting classroom learning to work in a job-related experience, co-op allows students to test career choices and to earn money to apply toward the cost of their college education.

All co-op students are required to have completed their freshman year, have declared a major, and have a 2.50 minimum grade point average. A faculty member and a practicing professional at the placement site provide supervision. In a learning contract the student, faculty supervisor, and work supervisor design a learning plan with objectives, strategies (including reading and writing assignments), and progress assessment. All work assignments are directly related to the student's chosen field of study, challenging to the student and increasing in complexity as the student progresses in school and at work.

A student can earn one semester credit hour per 50 hours of work at the work site. A maximum of 12 hours of credit can be awarded cooperative education as either major or minor elective credit. Grades are recorded on a Pass or Fail basis.

Three calendar options are available:

1. *Alternating Placement* -- students work full-time for at least two, and preferably three, four-month periods before graduating, alternating with their on-campus courses.
2. *Parallel Placement* -- students work 20-25 hours per week for at least four four-month periods while enrolled in a limited number of courses on campus.
3. *Year-long Placement* -- students who will complete the equivalent of three four-month periods and must plan to complete their undergraduate degree in five years.

Additional information and the necessary forms are available in the Career Development Office. The forms must be completed by the first week of the semester in which the co-op placement is undertaken. After all paper work is completed, the student must register for the co-op in the Office of Registration and Records.





Through a program of internships, students have an opportunity to focus both their academic and career interests and to take a large measure of responsibility for their own learning. The institution asserts that the liberal arts curriculum is the best possible preparation for a wide variety of careers, and internships provide the best context for integrating the two.

Off-campus experiential education offers students opportunities to explore potential career fields, apply and test the theories and insights gained in the classroom, integrate their knowledge across disciplinary boundaries, and explore the relation of biblical faith to all of these. In addition, students develop an understanding of the post-college world and learn how one must function to live responsibly in contemporary society.

Internships may be developed in a variety of situations, including local churches, business, industry, social agencies, professional offices, and government. All interns are required to have completed their freshman year, have declared a major, and have a 2.50 minimum grade point average. The last day to add an internship to a student's schedule corresponds to the last day to withdraw from a class with a W for that term.

A faculty member and a practicing professional at the placement site provide supervision. In a learning contract the student, faculty supervisor, and work supervisor design a learning plan with objectives, strategies (including reading and writing assignments), and progress assessment.

Upon satisfactory completion of the program, a student will be awarded one semester hour of credit per 50 hours of work at the placement site. A maximum of 6 hours of internship credit can be applied toward graduation. Grades are recorded on a Pass/Fail basis.

Additional information and the necessary forms are available in the Career Services Office in the lower level of the King Building. Internship inquiries must be made to the Director of Career Services before the midpoint of the term before the planned internship, and additional deadlines are published each term to ensure all eligible students are able to obtain a meaningful internship.



## Preparation for Professional Programs Law

Law schools have traditionally recommended for those seeking preparation for legal studies precisely the sort of broadly-based, high-quality liberal arts education that King offers. While most law schools tend to avoid suggesting any specific major program or set of “pre-law” courses, the Association of American Law Schools stresses a pre-law education which emphasizes “comprehension and expression in words; critical understanding of human institutions and values with which the law deals; [and] creative power in thinking” (*Association of American Law Schools and the Law School Admission Council, Inc., Pre-Law Handbook*).

King’s basic requirements can be relied upon to develop the student in these areas; a major program and carefully selected elective courses serve to permit diversity as well as comprehensiveness in pre-law study. In recent years, King students seeking legal careers have tended to major in Political Science/History and have met with considerable success in gaining admission to law schools, but other King students have found other major programs suitable for pre-law training as well.

Pre-law students should work closely with King’s pre-law faculty advisor in planning their undergraduate program so that it reflects the recommendations of the AALS, and in order to gather the necessary information about various law school programs, entrance requirements, the LSAT, and financial aid.



## **Preparation for Professional Programs Medicine & Health Sciences**

Members of the Health Sciences Advisory Committee advise students planning to attend dental school, medical school, occupational therapy school, pharmacy school, physical therapy school, veterinary medicine school, osteopathic medicine school, physician's assistant school, optometry school, podiatry school, or one of the other health science schools. The committee or one of its members will plan an academic program suitable for each student's needs, will provide advisement as to entrance requirements, and will assist students in making applications.



## **Preparation for Professional Programs Ministry**

While many majors offered in the institution are acceptable for admission into seminary, students are encouraged to prepare for seminary by having a solid foundation in Religious Studies, Philosophy, Literature, Foreign Language and the Social Sciences.

Upon completion of the King degree, students may be admitted to seminary where, after three years of study, they receive the degree of Master of Divinity (MDiv).



Students interested in attending pharmacy school can choose from three options. One is to complete pre-pharmacy requirements in two academic years.

Another option is to complete in four academic years a King degree of their choice along with the necessary pre-pharmacy requirements.

A third option is to complete a Pharmacy Dual Degree curriculum. The student receives a BS degree in Biology after completing three academic years at King and the first academic year of an accredited professional school of pharmacy. A description of the dual degree curriculum is listed under Biology in the Academic Departments section of this catalog.



## **Preparation for Professional Programs Teacher Education**

The educator preparation programs offered by the Department of Teacher Education are designed to prepare qualified candidates for careers in the teaching profession. Programs are available leading to Tennessee licensure in ten secondary subject areas, Elementary Education, Middle Grades Education, three K-12 subject areas, and English as a Second Language.

Modified academic majors in Biology, Chemistry, English, French, History, History/Government, History/Geography, Mathematics, Physics, and Spanish will lead to secondary licensure when accompanied by the secondary education minor and successful completion of licensure examinations.

Students seeking elementary licensure complete the interdisciplinary studies program, the elementary education minor, and required licensure examinations.

Students seeking middle grades licensure (Grade 4-8) complete the interdisciplinary studies program, the middle grades education minor, and required licensure examinations. For the 2015-16 academic year, the middle grades licensure program will change to Grades 6-8 with single-subject endorsements (English Language Arts, Mathematics, Science, and Social Studies). Students will complete the interdisciplinary studies program with 2-24 s.h. concentrations in mathematics and science, or a major in either English or History/Government; the middle grades education minor; and requirement licensure examinations.

Students seeking Music Education Vocal/General, Music Education Instrumental, or Physical Education licensure (Grades K-12) complete a major, the K-12 education minor, and required licensure examinations.

An English as a Second Language endorsement may be added to any other teaching license. A Health Education endorsement may be added to a Physical Education teaching license.

The MEd in Curriculum and Instruction is an alternative for those who already possess a bachelor's degree. The MEd offers two tracks, Initial Licensure and Advanced.

Subsequent licensure in Virginia or other states may require additional testing. Both traditional and post-baccalaureate licensure options are available.

Teacher licensure does not automatically confer highly qualified status under the No Child Left Behind legislation; therefore, additional coursework may be required.

Consult with the Program Coordinator of Teacher Education for details on teacher licensure.



## Center for Study Abroad and Off-Campus Programs

King encourages its students to take advantage of the significant study abroad and off-campus opportunities it offers. The Center for Study Abroad and Off-Campus Programs, located on the second floor of the Sells Hall, promotes the following programs because the institution believes that they are of the highest academic quality.

The Center exists to provide information about the programs, help students apply, and assist them with preparations before they leave campus and while they are away. The Center will also help students investigate other study programs to suit each individual's needs. Please contact the Director of the Center for more information.

### **Assessment of Credit**

Students are required to participate in previously approved and accredited programs (exchange or consortia). Prior to departure students must also meet with the director of the Center as well as their academic advisors to fill out the external program approval form, which indicates the program, the pre-approved course selections, and estimated credits.

Upon students' return, they should submit syllabi and representative graded assignments for review by the appropriate King academic departments to confirm academic rigor.





**Academic Lationamericana  
De Espanol  
Equatorialis University  
Quito, Ecuador**

**Academia Latinoamericana de Español, Equatorialis University: Quito,  
Ecuador**

King cooperates with Equatorialis University to give King students access to the Intensive Spanish language program in Quito. Courses accommodate beginning through advanced levels, operate year round, and offer open enrollment dates.



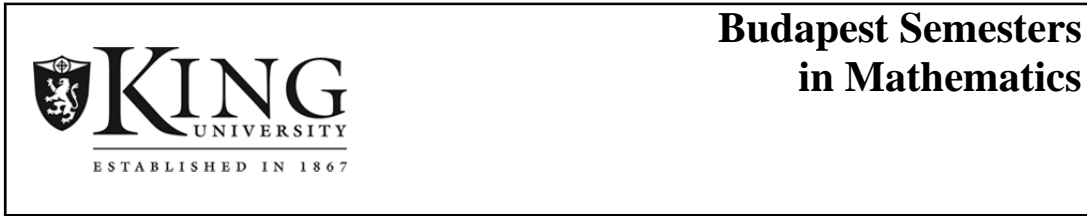
## **American Institute for Foreign Study**

King cooperates with the American Institute for Foreign Study (AIFS) to offer study abroad and internship experiences at universities throughout the world. AIFS currently offers multi-country programs in Argentina, Australia, Austria, Brazil, Chile, Costa Rica, Czech Republic, England, France, Germany, Greece, India, Ireland, Italy, New Zealand, Russia, South Africa, Spain, and Turkey.



## **Arcadia University Center for Education Abroad Programs**

King and Arcadia University jointly offer high-quality, academically sound and experientially rich study-abroad experiences at universities and colleges in Australia, Chile, Cuba, England, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Mexico, New Zealand, Scotland, South Africa, Spain, Turkey and Wales. These programs are available for a semester, year, or summer term.



Through our agreement with Budapest Semesters in Mathematics, King students majoring in mathematics can study in Hungary under the tutelage of scholars from Eötvös University and the Mathematical Institute of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences. All courses are taught in English.



The Council for Christian Colleges & Universities, an association of 100 campuses in the U.S. and Canada, of which King is a member, offer semester and summer programs that are a unique opportunity for students to make the world their classroom. These interdisciplinary learning opportunities are available to upper-level students.

Programs include the following:

- American Studies Program
- Australia Studies Center
- China Studies Program
- Contemporary Music Program
- India Studies Program
- Latin American Studies Program
- Los Angeles Film Studies Center
- Middle East Studies Program
- Oxford Summer Programmes / Scholars' Semester
- Uganda Studies Program
- Washington Journalism Center

For further information, contact either the Coordinator of Off-Campus Programs or point your web browser to <http://www.bestsemester.com/>.



## **European Business Studies Program**

The European Business Studies Program and the Pacific Asian Business Studies Program are the two study-abroad programs offered in International Business Practicum (BUSA 3401). Both programs are study-abroad programs in International Business and Economics. The programs provide excellent opportunities for students to explore the fast integrated world economy through academic studies, field visits, and social and cultural experiences.



## **Institute Jacques Lefèvre Studies in French Language and Culture**

In cooperation with the Jacques Lefèvre Institute near Caen on the coast of the Normandy region of France, King offers a six-week program of summer study in French language and culture. Five weeks in Normandy include coursework and excursions to various regional points of interest, such as the D-day landing beaches. All groups also spend several days in Paris which generally include major monuments and museums as well as visits to the national theatre and national opera of France.

Three study tracks allow students of skill levels ranging from intermediate to advanced, to participate in the program. Advanced students take courses at a national University in the region. Students may earn as many as 9 credits during the program.

For further information contact the department of languages and literatures, or the center for study abroad.



## **International Exchange Opportunities**

King has negotiated official tuition remission/reciprocity agreements with the following institutions:

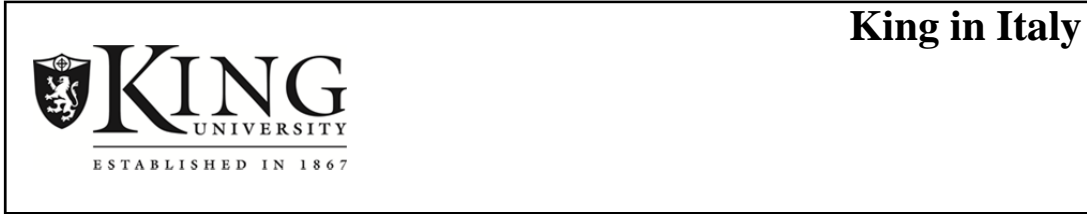
- Asian Center for Theological Studies, Korea;
- Business Education Initiative, Northern Ireland;
- Colégio Sete de Setembro, Brazil;
- Ewha Woman's University, Korea;
- Hannam University, Korea;
- Keimyung University, Korea;
- Mackenzie Presbyterian University, Brazil;
- Sookmyung Women's University, Korea;
- Soongsil University, Korea;
- South American Theological Seminary, Brazil;
- Yonsei University, Korea.

Complete details are available in the Study Abroad office.



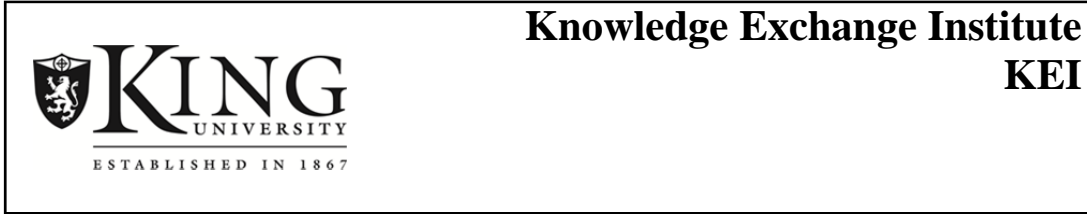


Through our relationship with ISA, King students have access to study abroad and internship opportunities at colleges and universities in Argentina, Belgium, Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Costa Rica, Czech Republic, Dominican Republic, England, France, India, Ireland, Italy, Jordan, Morocco, Northern Ireland, Peru, Scotland, South Africa, South Korea, and Spain.



This program, led by King, presents students with the opportunity to live and study in Italy during the Summer term. Centered in Tuscany, the program focuses on Italian language and culture, history, art, literature, and other topics germane to the setting.

After a residency in Tuscany, the program concludes with time in Rome. Field trips and experiential learning opportunities to sites such as Florence, Naples, Pompeii, Assisi, and Cumae, for example, abound in what the program calls its “classroom without walls” atmosphere.



King cooperates with KEI to provide study abroad and internship opportunities at colleges and universities in China, Ecuador, England, France, India, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Kenya, Peru, Russia, Scotland, Spain, Tanzania, Thailand, and Turkey.

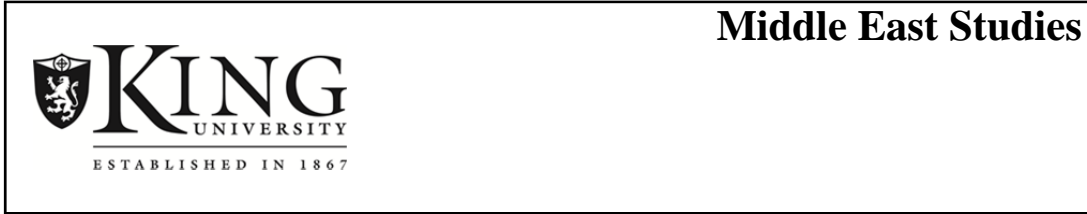


**Kukulcán Institute  
Studies in Spanish Language  
And Mexican Culture**

In cooperation with the Kukulcán Institute for Learning Spanish, located in Cuernavaca, Mexico, the Department of Languages and Literatures offers a complete Spanish program for intensive language learning, with courses in literature, culture and civilization.

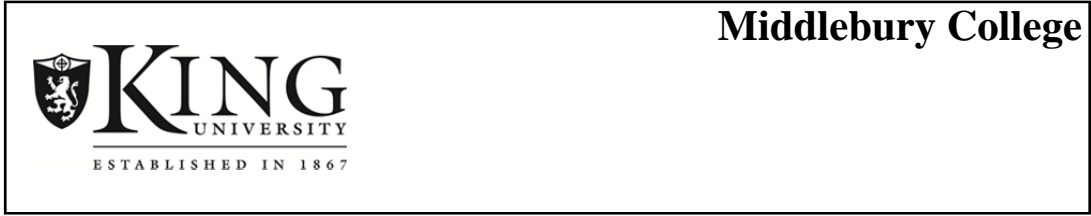
Typically a student can spend three weeks or more, beginning at any time during the year. Courses start every Monday. Students can earn credits in relation to the level and the number of courses with a final exam.

For further information contact the Department of Languages and Literatures, or the Center for Study Abroad.

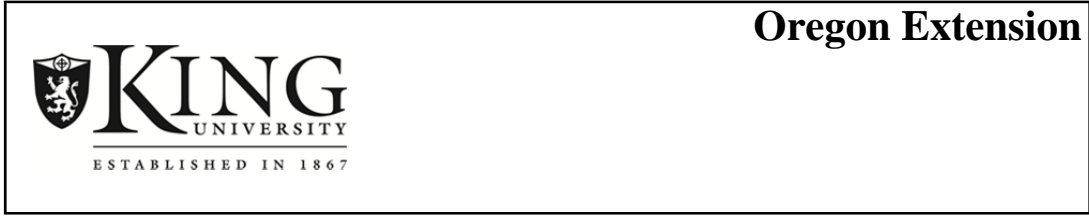


On site studies in Israel and other selected Middle Eastern countries are conducted by the Department of Philosophy and Religion that incorporate course work and field trips to make the study meaningful in areas of Biblical studies, archaeology, and historical geography.

Credit earned in this program is granted by King for work applicable to the King program. Additional opportunities also exist for study at the Jerusalem University College and the Middle East Studies Program through the Council of Christian Colleges and Universities.



King cooperates with Middlebury College in Vermont to give King students access to programs in Argentina, Brazil, Cameroon, Chile, China, Egypt, France, Germany, India, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jordan, Russia, Spain, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. Middlebury College is well-known for the strength of its language programs.



King cooperates with the Oregon Extension to offer a fall semester in a renovated lumber-mill town in the Oregon Mountains. Students step “out of the mainstream” as they engage in intensive reading and discussion of four broad interdisciplinary themes while engaging in community building.



## **Pacific Asian Business Studies PABS Program**

In conjunction with Shanghai University in the People's Republic of China and Ewha Woman's University in South Korea, the Pacific Asian Business Studies Program (PABS) is a cooperative study abroad program in international business and economics.

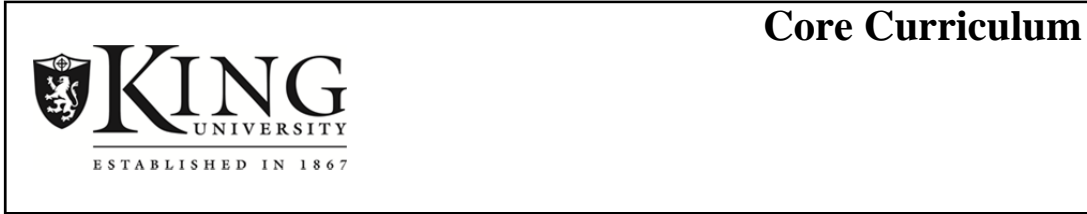
This program offers an excellent opportunity for students to explore the fastest growing region in the world. The curriculum consists of academic studies, field visits, and social and cultural experiences.





## **Pacific Rim and Asian Exchange Programs**

King has exchange relationships with the following prestigious universities in Asia: Yonsei University, Ewha University, Sookmyung Women's University, Soongsil University, Keimyung University and Hannam University in Korea, and Beijing University in China.



The King Core Curriculum is the academic foundation for the King experience. It gives all students the skills, ideas, and knowledge they need to pursue their major and minor programs with confidence and good judgment. The Core, expressing King’s values through exploration of the Arts and Sciences and a cross-cultural experience, helps students understand their responsibilities to learn and to serve their fellow human beings throughout their lives.

The Core’s global emphasis and the fact that senior faculty teach most courses translate to advantages for King students on the job market and in graduate school admissions processes. The required 42 hours of general education represent one-third of the hours necessary for graduation and frame all academic work with a balanced Christian perspective.

**Core Competencies**

The Core Curriculum is structured around five competencies. Students must master these skills and ways of thinking before graduation from King and demonstrate their competence through specific measures detailed in the Core Curriculum assessment plan.

- 1. **Citizenship:** Students must demonstrate that they understand how individuals relate to institutions: governmental, ecclesiastical, commercial, educational, and charitable.
  - 1.1 Students will articulate what it means to be a U.S. citizen in today’s world.
  - 1.2 Students will articulate what it means to be a global citizen in today’s world
  - 1.3 Students will consider the ethical implications of decisions that impact their lives as well as the lives of others.
  - 1.4 Students will recognize the importance of service and identify an area where they can apply their individual skills and interests to assist others.
  
- 2. **Intellectual and Practical Skills:** Students must master fundamentals for success in the classroom and beyond.
  - 2.1 Students will be able to communicate effectively in writing.
  - 2.2 Students will be able to communicate effectively in speaking and demonstrate effective listening.
  - 2.3 Students will be able to communicate effectively with numbers.
  - 2.4 Students will demonstrate the ability to collaborate with peers to accomplish tasks.

- 2.5 Students will demonstrate information literacy.
  - 2.6 Students will employ skills of analysis when presented with a problem.
  - 2.7 Students will demonstrate competency in the use and application of technology.
  - 2.8 Students will gain awareness of health and wellness issues based on current scientific understanding.
3. **Human Culture:** Students must develop an understanding of culture through the study of religion, language, values, and social/ economic/ political systems. Such understanding can lead to transformative actions.
- 3.1 Students will understand the Christian tradition.
  - 3.2 Students will assess cultural practices in the contexts of place, time, and worldview.
  - 3.3 Students will demonstrate proficiency in a second language.
  - 3.4 Students will examine ways in which identity, including their own, is shaped by culture.
  - 3.5 Students will describe the basic teachings and practices of other world religions.
4. **Human Creative Products:** Students explore their own aesthetic sensibilities as they examine the diverse ways artists express views of truth, beauty, spirituality, society, and the human condition and how aesthetics and worldview combine to create meaning in literature and in the performing and visual arts.
- 4.1 Students will analyze and interpret aesthetic texts as expressions defined by their genres and historical contexts.
  - 4.2 Students will apply appropriate critical and evaluative techniques to aesthetic texts.
5. **Natural and Physical World:** Students must demonstrate an understanding of the procedures, success, and limitations of modern science.
- 5.1 Students will apply the scientific method to address problems.
  - 5.2 Students will differentiate data-based conclusions from opinion and from other ways of knowing.
  - 5.3 Students will articulate and evaluate the impact of current and emerging science and technologies on social and ethical issues.

The Core Curriculum is composed of two parts: a *Common Experience* and a *General Education Experience*. The Common Experience is intended to be a bridge from the Core Curriculum to students' academic coursework, majors, and, eventually, to their lives of vocation and service. The General Education Experience of the Core Curriculum includes nine categories, each of which must address at least two of the competencies listed above.

## Overview of Core Requirements

### *Common Experience*

KING 1000/2000	
First/Transfer Year Seminar .....	1 s.h.
ENGL 3010	
English Composition: Research & Writing .....	2 s.h.
KING 3000	
Cross Cultural Experience .....	0 s.h.
KING 4000	
Christian Faith and Social Responsibility .....	1 s.h.

### *General Education Experience*

Christian Scriptures and Traditions .....	4 s.h.
English Composition .....	4 s.h.
Fitness for Life .....	2 s.h.
Science .....	4 s.h.
Quantitative Literacy .....	4 s.h.
Literature .....	4 s.h.
History .....	4 s.h.
Human Creative Products .....	4 s.h.
Human Culture .....	4 s.h.
U.S. and Global Citizenship .....	4 s.h.
TOTAL .....	42 s.h.

### **Core Curriculum Course Options**

The following list of courses is not in sequential order; some programs of study suggest particular courses from the menu listed for a particular category. Students should consult their academic advisors as they schedule their classes.

### *Common Experience*

All students must take the following three courses and meet the Cross-Cultural Experience requirement while enrolled at King. Courses from other institutions will not satisfy these Common Experience requirements.

KING 1000/2000	
First/Transfer Year Seminar .....	1 s.h.

*These two courses (student takes one or the other) assist students in their introduction to the academic, spiritual, and social community of King. The courses equip them with skills and strategies for success in the areas of intellectual development, social growth, and vocation.*

ENGL 3010

English Composition: Research & Writing.....2 s.h.

*This course reinforces the conventions of ethical and excellent citizenship in the academic community: appropriate research methodologies, presentation formats both written and oral, and documentation. Students will study and practice writing and research within their major disciplines. The course is a bridge to the student's major and career preparation. Students will join their disciplinary discourse communities through reading, research, conversation, and writing. Students who select the online format of this course should have a cumulative GPA of 2.0, not be on academic sanction, and should not have previously failed ENGL 3010.*

KING 3000

Cross-Cultural Experience .....0 s.h.

*The cross-cultural experience allows students to confront their own presuppositions about what culture is and what culture means. The experience also helps students broaden their awareness and appreciation of diverse cultures. It seeks to prepare them to operate more thoughtfully in a world that is increasingly interconnected. As students encounter other cultures, they may realize ways to interact creatively to meet needs they see and will also realize that new situations transform them.*

*Students can choose from an array of options to meet this requirement. Possibilities include, but are not limited to: King sponsored mission trips, study abroad, community service to disadvantaged children and adults, or mentoring a King international student. A list of scheduled opportunities will be available to students each semester.*

KING 4000

Christian Faith & Social Responsibility.....1 s.h.

*This course serves as the capstone of a student's time at King and should be taken during the senior year. It seeks to tie together the experiences of students throughout the disciplines and provide them with a common forum to explore issues related to a variety of topics. It challenges them to think critically about ways to integrate faith, learning, and action as they leave campus and enter either graduate school or the working world.*

### ***General Education Experience***

Students must take 4s.h. of coursework in each of the nine categories listed below. Three of these categories have a specified common course (Christian Scriptures and Traditions, English Composition, and Fitness for Life); the other seven categories offer choices from a menu of courses.

#### Christian Scriptures and Traditions

RELG 1001

Foundations of Christian Thought and Practice .....4 s.h.

*This course provides a general survey of Christian thought and practice utilizing both the Biblical text and human witness. (Christian Scriptures and Traditions addresses Core Competencies 1, 2, and 3.)*

#### English Composition

ENGL 1110

English Composition: Writing & Speech.....4 s.h.

*This course demonstrates how to use the tools of academic exploration: careful reading, critical thinking, analytical writing, and effective speaking. These skills are essential for success in university courses and in the world beyond. (English Composition addresses Core Competencies 1 and 2.)*

#### Fitness for Life

PHED 1110

Fitness for Life .....2 s.h.

*This course provides each student an opportunity to assess his/her wellbeing through a battery of physical fitness tests. Class content includes basic principles that support a physically active lifestyle. Each student is challenged to consider the personal, spiritual, and social responsibilities of maintaining an implementation of physical activity. (Fitness for Life addresses Core Competency 2.)*

#### Science

*Choose from the following courses .....4 s.h.*

BIOL 1010

Human Anatomy and Physiology I .....4 s.h.

BIOL 1110

Principles of Biology .....4 s.h.

CHEM 1010

Introduction to Chemistry .....4 s.h.

CHEM 1110

General Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

PHYS 2030

Survey of Astronomy .....4 s.h.

*These science courses, through reading, lecture, and laboratory experiences, lead students to an understanding of the ways of thinking, procedures, successes, and limitations of modern science. (Science addresses Core Competencies 1, 2, 5.)*

Quantitative Literacy

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

MATH 1110  
Foundations of Mathematics .....4.s.h.

MATH 1500  
Cryptology: The Science of Secret Writing .....4 s.h.

MATH 1560  
Introduction to Statistics.....4 s.h.

MATH 2350  
Calculus I.....4 s.h.

*These mathematics courses challenge students to learn precise and unambiguous communication with numbers through practice in logical and coherent reasoning, construction of systematic ways to find solutions to quantitative problems, and interpretation of statistical data. (Quantitative Literacy addresses Core Competencies 2 and 5.)*

Literature

Choose one course linked to a history course of the same period. Both history and literature are usually taken in the same semester as co-requisites, normally during the second year.

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

ENGL 2161  
American Literature I .....4 s.h.

ENGL 2162  
American Literature II.....4 s.h.

ENGL 2171  
Western Literature I .....4 s.h.

ENGL 2172  
Western Literature II .....4 s.h.

ENGL 2181  
British Literature I.....4 s.h.

ENGL 2182  
British Literature II.....4 s.h.

ENGL 2480  
The Oxford Christian Writers (links to HIST 2182) .....4 s.h.

*These literature courses give students experience in analyzing and interpreting literary texts as expressions of their genres and historical contexts. (Literature addresses Core Competencies 2, 3, and 4.)*

History

Choose one course linked to a literature course of the same period. Both history and literature are usually taken in the same semester as co-requisites, normally during the second year.

- Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.
- HIST 2161  
The United States to 1877 .....4 s.h.
- HIST 2162  
The United States from 1877 to the Present.....4 s.h.
- HIST 2171  
Western Civilization in Global Context I..... 4 s.h.
- HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II ..... 4 s.h.
- HIST 2181  
Tudor England and Stewart Scotland 1475-1603 .....4 s.h.
- HIST 2182  
The British Empire .....4 s.h.

*Each history course provides an overview of politics, society, religion, culture, and intellectual movements of a designated historical period. (History addresses Core Competencies 1, 2, 3, and 4.)*

Human Creative Products

- Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.
- ENGL 2450  
Introduction to Film Studies.....4 s.h.
- FINE 2210  
History of Art I.....4 s.h.
- FINE 2220  
History of Art II.....4 s.h.
- FINE 2250  
History of American Art .....4 s.h.
- \*MUSC 1110  
Symphonic Choir.....1 s.h.
- \*MUSC 1130  
Jazz/Gospel Choir .....1 s.h.
- \*MUSC 1140  
Men’s Ensemble.....1 s.h.
- \*MUSC 1150  
Symphonic Band .....1 s.h.
- \*MUSC 1160  
Women’s Ensemble.....1 s.h.
- MUSC 2000  
Music in Context .....4 s.h.
- \*MUSC 3110  
Collegium Musicum.....1 s.h.
- MUSC 3150



Medieval and Renaissance Music .....	4 s.h.
MUSC 3160	
Baroque and Classical Music .....	4 s.h.
MUSC 3170	
Romanticism in Music .....	4 s.h.
MUSC 3180	
The Modern Era of Music .....	4 s.h.
MUSC 3181	
History of Jazz.....	4 s.h.
MUSC 3185	
20 <sup>th</sup> Century Popular Music.....	4s.h.
PHOT 1010	
Photographic Foundations.....	4 s.h.
*THTR 1010/1011	
Theater Practicum: Acting .....	1-2 s.h.
THTR 1110	
Acting I.....	4 s.h.
THTR 2220	
Introduction to Stagecraft.....	4s.h.
THTR 2230	
Introduction to Lighting and Sound .....	4s.h.
THTR 3000	
Dramatic Literature and Criticism.....	4 s.h.
THTR 3011	
Theatre History I .....	4 s.h.
THTR 3012	
Theatre History II.....	4 s.h.

*These courses in the performing and visual arts provide students the opportunity to explore their own aesthetic sensibilities as they either examine or participate in the diverse ways artists, musicians, and playwrights express views of truth, beauty, spirituality, society, and the human condition and also how aesthetics and world view combine to create meaning in the performing and visual arts. (Courses in film, art history, music, and theatre address Core Competencies 2 and 4.)*

\* Students may repeat or enroll in a combination of these courses to earn up to 4 s.h. of credit.

### Human Culture

All students must meet the second language proficiency requirement.

The second language proficiency requirement may be met in any of the following ways:

- A placement level of semester three or higher on the CAPE placement exam for French or Spanish and a writing sample that scores at the ACTFL Scale Intermediate Mid-level or higher. The writing sample will be administered

and scored by a faculty member in the Department of Languages and Literatures.

- A score of Intermediate Low or higher on the ACTFL proficiency scale as determined by an Oral Proficiency Interview administered by Language Testing International. Students will incur the cost for the interview. Interviews are available in a variety of modern languages.
- A grade of C or better in a course conducted in English for students whose first language is not English.
- Successful translation of a New Testament passage from Greek done in a controlled setting. The passage will be assigned and success in translation will be determined by a faculty member in the Department of Religion and Philosophy.
- Successful completion of FREN 2000, both FREN 2110 and 2121, GREK 2000, SPAN 2000, SPAN 2210, or both SPAN 2110 and 2120.

Students must first demonstrate second language proficiency in order to elect PSCI 2120, PSYC 1520, or RELG 2430 to fulfill the Human Culture requirement.

<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
FREN 2000	
Intermediate French.....	4 s.h.
FREN 2100	
Intermediate French Study Abroad .....	4 s.h.
GREK 2000	
Ancient Greek II.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 1520	
General Psychology.....	4 s.h.
RELG 2430	
Encountering the World's Religions .....	4 s.h.
SPAN 2000	
Intermediate Spanish .....	4 s.h.
SPAN 2100	
Intermediate Spanish Study Abroad.....	4 s.h.
SPAN 2210	
Spanish for Healthcare Workers .....	4 s.h.
SPAN 2220	
Business Spanish .....	4 s.h.

*Courses in the Human Culture category help students understand others in the world through exposure to other languages, religions, values, and social systems. Students also learn about their own culture and how it contributes to their identity. (Human Culture addresses Core Competencies 1, 2, and 3.)*

### U.S. and Global Citizenship

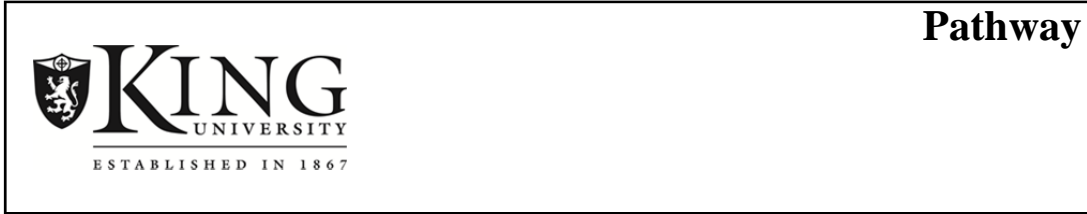
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
ECON 2200	
Economic and Social Systems: Principles of Economics .....	4 s.h.
HIST 2110	
Twentieth Century Global History .....	4 s.h.
IDST 2100	
Cultural Identity .....	4 s.h.
PHIL 2010	
Truth, Value, and the Good Life: An Introduction to Philosophy .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2010	
United States Government .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2020	
World Politics .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2310	
Espionage and Intelligence.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2330	
International Terrorism .....	4 s.h.

*Courses in this category allow students to learn to think about the institutions—governmental, ecclesiastical, commercial, educational, and charitable—that impact their lives. Right relationships to the institutions are expressions of responsible citizenship. (U.S. and Global Citizenship addresses Core Competencies 1, 2, and 3.)*

### **Graduate and Professional Studies**

Prior to graduation, all undergraduate students enrolled in GPS Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Business Administration programs must complete at least 30 credit hours of general education courses that include at least one course in each of the following:

- Composition
- College mathematics
- Science (with a laboratory)
- Religion or psychology or sociology or anthropology or foreign language
- History or political science or economics
- Humanities: literature or art or fine arts or music or theatre



Adult students with little or no higher education experience are eligible to take courses in the Pathway sequence. These courses provide the opportunity for working adults to complete core curriculum and elective coursework, while preparing to enter a King professional studies degree program.

In terms of content, each course is designed to be comparable to those offered to traditional undergraduates. Each Pathway course will meet one evening per week or online. Course availability will vary by semester.

Questions regarding Pathway scheduling and content may be directed to a Student Success Specialist.

**Admission to Pathway**

Pathway is intended to provide the opportunity for non-traditional students to complete core curriculum coursework while preparing to enter a King GPS (Graduate and Professional Studies) degree program.



**Mark Overbay, Interim Dean**

**Mission**

The mission of the King University School of Applied Science and Technology is to advance knowledge and education students in scientific and technical fields so that they can serve the needs of the nation and the world in the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

**Vision**

The School of Applied Science and Technology will prepare students for productive professional and civic lives which can transform culture by

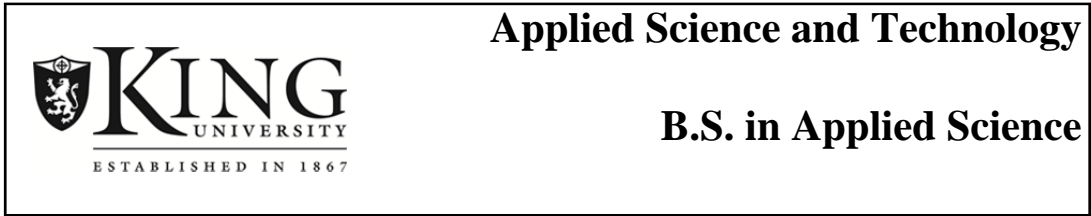
- Providing rigorous, scientific, technology-rich, and practical education
- Fostering students' skills in teamwork, goal setting, problem solving, and leadership through hands-on experience
- Supporting faculty and student research that will lead to application of science and technology to improve human lives
- Building effective partnerships with academic, corporate, government, and community entities.

**Majors**

Applied Science  
Communication  
Digital Media Art & Design  
Forensic Science  
Information Technology  
Technical & Professional Communication

**Minors**

Digital Media Art & Design  
Information Technology  
Technical & Professional Communication



**Coordinator:** Dean, School of Applied Science and Technology

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Science is a multidisciplinary degree that capitalizes on a student's technical training and work experience; it focuses on career objectives. Each student works with his/her academic advisor to determine a plan of study that satisfies general education requirements, includes academic credit for prior learning, and builds skills and knowledge for career advancement.

This degree grows professional management skills of learners, many of whom are already experienced professional adults. It meets the need for leadership from highly technical professionals in workplaces. Programs of study are individualized and allow students to bring in technical skills from academic course work, military experience, or other recognized prior learning options outlined in this catalog. To the technical expertise, students can add an array of courses that may focus in one discipline or may combine several areas of professional knowledge in order to meet specific career-related objectives.

**Technical Specialty**

The degree is designed specifically for students who have completed an A.A.S. degree in a technical field from a community college. Students can transfer up to 45 semester hours of technical course work from an A.A.S. degree program or from military training.

**Core Curriculum (General Education) Requirements**

A minimum of 30 hours in General Education courses is required, including one course from each of the following categories: English Composition, College Mathematics, Science with Laboratory, Human Culture (religion, psychology, sociology, foreign language), Humanities, and U.S. & Global Citizenship (economics, history, philosophy, political science). After this list is completed, other courses from the arts and sciences can be taken to reach the total of 30 semester hours.

**Multi-Disciplinary Requirement of a 24-semester-hour Concentration**

Students must complete at least one 24-semester-hour Concentration in any one of the King currently offered University Graduate and Professional Studies Programs:

- Business
- Communication
- Criminal Justice
- Digital Media Art and Design

- Health Care Administration
- Information Technology

Or to meet this concentration requirement, students can complete a 24-semester-hour individualized program to meet specific stated career goals designed in consultation with the student’s academic success specialist (academic advisor).

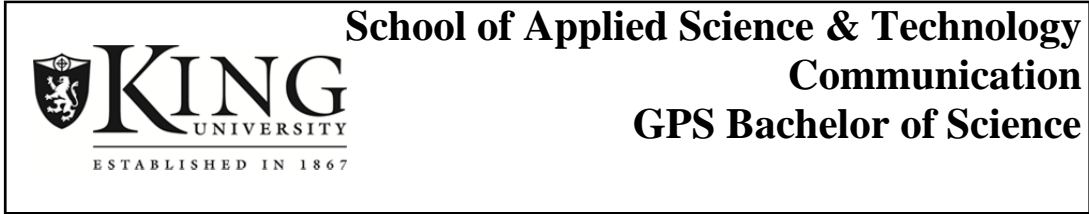
Students must complete a total of 48 semester hours at King. The multi-disciplinary portion of a B.S. in Applied Science must include a total of 16 hours of upper division coursework, and 67% of the multidisciplinary requirement must be completed at King University. Each student’s course of study for a B.S. in Applied Science must be filed in the Office of Registration and Records at his/her matriculation.

**Comprehensive Assessment for B.S. in Applied Science**

Students will complete a portfolio to demonstrate their knowledge and skills before graduation. The plan for the portfolio and delineation of required artifacts will be included in the course of study plan filed in the Office of Registration and Records.

**Summary of Total Credits**

General Education .....	30 s.h.
Technical Specialty Courses .....	45 s.h.
Required Concentration: .....	24 <u>s.h.</u>
Second Concentration/Minor/Electives: .....	25 <u>s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science in Applied Science .....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



**Program Coordinator: A. Sloan**

The curriculum for the Bachelor of Science in Communication program gives students a foundation in speaking, writing, ethics, and theoretical concepts. Today’s marketplace needs individuals who are competent communicators – professionals who present material clearly, design persuasive documents, manage interpersonal conflicts, develop positive work relationships, collaborate with colleagues on projects, and maintain integrity.

The Communication program is an applied course of study that prepares students for the workplace or graduate school. The program develops leaders in fields that require communication across many modalities. Students develop the knowledge, skills, and ethical framework they need to create effective messages.

Students with 45-60 hours may apply for admission; however, they must meet with a King student success specialist to develop a specific written plan that will outline how they will complete the Communication program within a reasonable amount of time after completing the required coursework at King.

**Program Outcomes**

1. Graduates will be able to present material in an organized manner that is appropriate to diverse audiences, purposes, and occasions.
2. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of effective oral and written communication. Such knowledge includes mastery of professional, theoretical, small group, interpersonal, rhetorical, and persuasive communication traditions.
3. Graduates will apply ethical principles to the creation and implementation of academic and professional documents, speeches, and decisions.
4. Graduates will articulate understanding of their social responsibility as communicators.

**Communication Major Requirements**

COMM 1500	
*Basics of COMM at King Seminar .....	0 s.h.
COMM 2400	
Professional Communication .....	4 s.h.



COMM 2500	
Visual Rhetoric.....	4 s.h.
COMM 2600	
Introduction to Media Communication .....	4 s.h.
COMM 2700	
Advanced Speech Communication .....	4 s.h.
COMM 3000	
Communication Theory .....	4 s.h.
COMM 3200	
Interpersonal Communication .....	4 s.h.
COMM 3300	
Grammar and Editing.....	4 s.h.
COMM 3400	
Rhetoric and Persuasion.....	4 s.h.
COMM 3500	
Public Relations .....	4 s.h.
COMM3600	
Organizational Communication .....	4 s.h.
COMM 4100	
Ethics in Communication.....	4 s.h.
COMM 4500	
Leadership Communication .....	4 s.h.
COMM 4990	
**Comprehensive Assessment.....	<u>0</u> s.h.
Total .....	48 s.h.

\*COMM1500 is a required course for all new COMM majors in the GPS program. This pass/fail course is mandatory for COMM students.

\*\*COMM4990 is a comprehensive assessment portfolio required of all students in their final semester of the program. This pass/fail course is mandatory for graduation.



**Program Coordinator: J. Strickland**

The Digital Media Art & Design (DMAD) degree prepares students to enter the quickly expanding field of digital media. The degree focuses specifically on how visual media such as digital photography, videography, and graphic design are used to promote ideas in the contemporary world of visual language and media communication. Understanding both the technical and the conceptual processes to produce captivating and affective imagery allows students to enter the job market through a variety of positions according to the strengths of the individual.

The Digital Media Art & Design program features three viable concentrations that are each specifically geared to a career in digital media. They are Photography, Video, and Graphic Design. Through a uniquely designed progression of courses students become fluent in both conceptual visual language and efficient technical practices, which build the foundation necessary to compete in an industry that is continually evolving.

The DMAD student is one that must be self-motivated and goal oriented. The world of visual language is open to interpretation and the DMAD student will step into the role of creator and interpreter. He/She has to be open to critical feedback as a necessary tool for growth and success.

The inclusion of two business courses designed specifically for the visual artist is just one particularly unique factor in the Digital Media Art & Design program. These courses will equip students with the knowledge and confidence necessary to become a valuable team member for an existing firm or to strike out on an innovative business venture of their own. The combination of business acumen, conceptual insight, and technical ability are what will set the DMAD student apart in the digital media marketplace.

**DMAD Major Requirements**

PHOT 2010	
Digital Photography I.....	4 s.h.
PHOT 3010	
Lighting I.....	4 s.h.
PHOT 2500	
Advanced Digital Imaging.....	4 s.h.
PHOT 2900	
Project Lab I .....	4 s.h.

DMAD 3200	
Imagery in Society.....	4 s.h.
DMAD 3210	
Contemporary Media Studies.....	4 s.h.
DMAD 3220	
Professional Communication and Visual Rhetoric.....	4 s.h.
PHOT 3900	
Project Lab II .....	4 s.h.
DMAD 4020	
Web Portfolio.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3640	
Managing the Digital Media Firm.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3650	
Entrepreneurship for the Digital Media Professional.....	4 s.h.
PHOT 4900	
Project Lab III .....	4 s.h.
DMAD 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

### **Specialization Requirements**

To complete the DMAD degree, students will be required to choose a two course specialization.

#### **Photography**

DMAD 3020	
Digital Photography II.....	4 s.h.
DMAD 3030	
Advanced Lighting.....	4 s.h.

#### **Graphic Design**

DMAD 3410	
Graphic Design I.....	4 s.h.
DMAD 3420	
Graphic Design II.....	4 s.h.

#### **Video**

DMAD 3520	
Video I.....	4 s.h.
DMAD 3530	
Video II.....	4 s.h.

#### **Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	56 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 <sup>nd</sup> Major.....	<u>26 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



**School of Applied Science  
and Technology  
Forensic Science  
Bachelor of Science**

**Program Coordinator: J. W. Gilmer**

The Forensic Science major is an interdisciplinary program which is composed primarily of Chemistry and Biology with a strong laboratory component.

The Forensic Science major provides students with a number of career opportunities, including graduate school, and medical or dental school. Forensic scientists work in crime laboratories, forensic laboratories, police departments, medical examiner or coroner offices, hospitals, government agencies, and private laboratories.

Due to the large number of courses that Forensic Science shares in common with Biology and Chemistry, a student cannot simultaneously major in Forensic Science and major or minor in Biology, Biochemistry, or Chemistry. Also, due to the extensive Biology and Chemistry course requirements for a degree in Forensic Science, no additional major or minor is required. The Forensic Science program also requires students to complete an internship in a forensics related field.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Forensic Science majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Science**

CHEM 1110

General Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

**Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 2350

Calculus I.....4 s.h.

**Forensic Science Major Requirements**

BIOL 2110, 2120

General Biology .....8 s.h.

BIOL 3150

Molecular Genetics .....4 s.h.

BIOL 3400

Microbiology and Informatics.....4 s.h.

BIOL 4670

Mammalian Toxicology .....4 s.h.

<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	8 s.h.
BIOL 3300	
Cell Biology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3500	
Histology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3700	
Biochemistry (4 s.h.)	
CHEM 1120	
General Chemistry II.....	4 s.h.
CHEM 2110, 2120	
Organic Chemistry .....	8 s.h.
CHEM 3000, 3200	
Analytical Chemistry.....	8 s.h.
CHEM 3500	
Forensic Chemistry .....	4 s.h.
PHYS 2210	
General Physics I.....	4 s.h.
PHYS 2220	
General Physics II .....	4 s.h.
CRJU 2500	
Introduction to Criminal Justice.....	4 s.h.
IDST 4500	
Interdepartmental Science and Mathematics Seminar .....	2 s.h.
CHEM 3800 or BIOL 3800	
Forensics Internship .....	0-2 s.h.
CHEM 4930	
Chemistry Capstone .....	1 s.h.
CHEM 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment* .....	0 s.h.

*\* Comprehensive assessment in forensic science, which is very similar to chemistry, demonstrates competency in the graduating student's major field. For a B.S. in Forensic Science students must earn a passing grade on the Chemistry Department Comprehensive Assessment Exam.*

### **Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	66 s.h.
Electives .....	<u>16 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science</b> .....	<b>124 s.h.</b>



### **Program Coordinator: J. N. Edwards**

The curriculum for the GPS/Online Information Technology (IT) program is built upon the Association of Computing Machinery (ACM) Curricular Model and embodies the goals and outcomes as articulated by the ACM.

Traditional students can elect to complete this program by taking all of their major courses in online format. Once they begin, just as the students on the GPS side do, they will take three (3) five-week courses each semester online in addition to any other courses they might be enrolled in on-ground. Each student elects a four-course concentration in one of the following areas: Cyber Security, Network Management, or Programming. The concentration occurs within the last two semesters of the program.

Upon acceptance to the program, students are required to submit their top three choices of concentrations, in order of preference. Concentrations are offered dependent upon student demand and every effort will be made to honor the first choice.

The various courses of study provide graduates with the skills and knowledge to fill appropriate professional positions or to pursue graduate study. ACM guidelines state that students must be able to:

1. Explain and apply appropriate information technologies and employ appropriate methodologies to help an individual or organization achieve its goals and objectives;
2. Manage the information technology resources of an individual or organization;
3. Anticipate the changing direction of information technology, and evaluate and communicate the likely utility of new technologies to an individual or organization; and
4. Understand scientific, mathematical, and theoretical foundations on which information technologies are built.

### **Program Outcomes**

Students will demonstrate the following skills upon graduation:

1. Graduates will demonstrate general knowledge.

2. Graduates will demonstrate specialized knowledge of concentration area (Web Design, Network Management, Database Management, Programming, Cyber Security, or Business).
3. Graduates will communicate effectively with all stakeholders (academic and workplace).
4. Graduates will recognize the importance of privacy and security in the information technology environment.

**Computer and Software Requirements**

Students are required to have a PC laptop with Microsoft Office 2010 including Microsoft Access. Please note that Microsoft Access is not currently compatible with the Apple operating system.

**Information Technology Major Requirements**

BUSA 3210	
Management of Organizations .....	4 s.h.
TCOM 2420	
Professional Writing for Information Technology.....	4 s.h.
DMIS 2010	
Introduction to Programming .....	4 s.h.
DMIS 2700	
Foundations of Information Technology .....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3450	
Database Management .....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3460	
Systems Analysis .....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3710	
Cloud Computing .....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3755	
Current Issues in Technology.....	2 s.h.
DMIS 3780	
Final Portfolio .....	2 s.h.
DMIS 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.
Common Major Requirements .....	32 s.h.
Concentration Requirements (see below) .....	<u>16 s.h.</u>
Total .....	48 s.h.

**Concentration Requirements**

Students will choose a Concentration in Cyber Security, Network Management, or Programming.

**Programming Concentration**

DMIS 3011	
Introduction to C++.....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3012	
Advanced C++ .....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3013	
Java.....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3014	
Mobile Application Development (Java).....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Total .....	16 s.h.

**Cyber Security Concentration**

DMIS 3760	
Information Security .....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3761	
Information Security Policy .....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3762	
Computer Forensics .....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3763	
Information Security for Mobile Devices .....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Total .....	16 s.h.

**Network Management Concentration**

DMIS 3500	
Network Management.....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3510	
Wireless Network Management.....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3520	
Mobile Network Management .....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3530	
Enterprise & Wide Area Networks .....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Total .....	16 s.h.





**Program Coordinator: K. Holloway**

The Department of Technical & Professional Communication (TCOM) prepares articulate, knowledgeable, and creative citizens, ready to act in meaningful roles in the complex technological and connected world. Within the department’s concentrations, students respond thoughtfully and critically to texts in all media, articulate those responses through appropriate forms of discourse (written, oral, electronic, visual), and do so learning the ethical rhetoric of the discourse community of their vocations.

Students will find themselves well-prepared for the ever changing horizon of the Twenty-first Century in that majors will have training for multiple career paths. Communication Studies is an interdisciplinary major which trains and mentors students to listen, think critically, organize and create information, communicate with audiences, lead people, and advocate for themselves and for others in an integrative curriculum that is both theoretical and practical.

Opportunities for internships and independent study provide the means for customization of the major to fit vocational goals. Majors will also find themselves well-prepared for graduate study in a number of fields, including law, rhetoric, communication, writing, and publishing.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Technical & Professional Communication majors should fulfill specified categories of the King College core curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Quantitative Literacy**

- MATH 1560
- Introduction to Statistics.....4 s.h.

**Human Creative Products**

- Choose 4 s.h. of the following courses:*
- FINE 2210
- History of Art I (4 s.h.)
- FINE 2220
- History of Art II (4 s.h.)

FINE 2250  
 History of American Art (4 s.h.)  
 THTR 1010  
 Theatre Practicum: Acting I (4 s.h)

**Technical & Professional Communication Major Requirements**

TCOM 1000  
 Speech Fundamentals .....2 s.h.  
 TCOM 2200  
 Technical Communication .....4 s.h.  
 TCOM 2630  
 Visual Rhetoric.....4 s.h.  
 TCOM 2930  
 Editing .....2 s.h.  
 TCOM 3000  
 Communication Theory & Practice.....4 s.h.  
 TCOM 3800  
 Internship.....2 s.h.  
 BUSA 2130  
 Business Communication.....2 s.h.  
 DMAD 3420  
 Graphic Design I.....4 s.h.  
  
*Choose one of the following.* .....2 s.h.  
 PHIL 2720  
 Ethics (2 s.h.)  
 DMIS 3750  
 Current Issues in Technology (2 s.h.)

ENGL 2920  
 Advanced Composition: Rhetorical &  
 Narrative Patterns .....4 s.h.  
 ENGL 334  
 English Grammar .....4 s.h.  
 TCOM Electives.....8 s.h.  
 TCOM 4990  
 Comprehensive Assessment.....0 s.h.  
 Total Required Courses .....42 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....42 s.h.  
 Major Requirements .....42 s.h.  
 Electives/Minor/2nd Major: .....40 s.h.  
**Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 124 s.h.**



**Digital Media Art & Design Minor**

PHOT 2010	
Digital Photography .....	4 s.h.
PHOT 3010	
Lighting .....	4 s.h.
PHOT 2500	
Advanced Digital Imaging .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose two from the following courses. ....</i>	<u>8 s.h.</u>
DMAD 3020	
Advanced Lighting (4 s.h.)	
DMAD 3200	
Imagery in Society (4 s.h.)	
DMAD 3210	
Contemporary Media Studies (4 s.h.)	
DMAD 3220	
Visual Rhetoric for the Digital Media Artist (4 s.h.)	
DMAD 3420	
Graphic Design I (4 s.h.)	
DMAD 3530	
VIDEO I (4 s.h.)	
DMAD 3640	
Managing the Digital Media Firm (4 s.h.)	
DMAD 3650	
Entrepreneurship for the Digital Media Firm (4 s.h.)	
DMAD 4020	
Web Portfolio (4 s.h.)	
DMAD 2900	
Project Lab I (4 s.h.)	
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.



**School of Applied Science & Technology**  
**Technical and Professional**  
**Communication**  
**Minor**

**Technical and Professional Communication Minor Requirements**

COMM 1000	
Speech Fundamentals.....	2 s.h.
TCOM 2930	
Editing.....	2 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses.....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
TCOM 2200	
Technical Communication (4 s.h.)	
TCOM 2630	
Visual Rhetoric (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses.....</i>	<i>8 s.h.</i>
TCOM 2861	
Kaysean (1–2 s.h.)	
TCOM 2862	
Tornado (1–2 s.h.)	
TCOM 3210	
Journalistic Writing & Editing (4 s.h.)	
TCOM 3240	
Writing & Designing for Publication (2 s.h.)	
TCOM 3500	
Writing in Public Relations (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 2920	
Rhetorical and Narrative Patterns (4 s.h.)	
COMM 3800	
Internship.....	2 s.h.
BUSA 2130	
Business Communication.....	2 s.h.
TCOM 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment (Senior Portfolio) .....	<u>0 s.h.</u>
Total Required Courses.....	20 s.h.



### **Han Chuan Ong, Dean**

#### **Mission**

The School of Arts and Sciences offers majors and minors in traditional and non-traditional liberal arts disciplines. The School stands on the seven liberal arts, Grammar, Rhetoric, Logic, Arithmetic, Geometry, Astronomy, and Music. Arts and Sciences faculty provide information, concepts, and skills through the courses and experiences of the Core Curriculum that enable students to excel in the programs they choose across the institution and to prepare for vocations and service. Arts and Sciences faculty and students create knowledge in their disciplines through innovative research, incisive analysis, and creative endeavors. The School's curricula and initiatives help students explore and understand the relationship of Christian faith to both learning and culture so that they can become wise as they go out from King to transform culture in Christ.

#### **Vision**

To provide a touchstone for students, faculty, and staff at King that is our powerful connection to the vibrant tradition of liberal learning in Western culture. To celebrate broad general knowledge and develop intellectual capacities. To offer learning that leads to right action.

#### **Majors - Bachelor of Arts**

Arts Management  
Biochemistry  
Bioinformatics  
Biology  
Chemistry  
English  
French  
History  
Mathematics  
Music  
Neuroscience  
Philosophy  
Physics  
Political Science / History  
Religious Studies  
Spanish  
Theatre  
Youth Ministry

**Minors**

Appalachian Studies

Biblical Studies

Biology

Chemistry

English

French

History

Leadership

Mathematics

Music

Philosophy

Physics

Political Science

Religious Studies

Security and Intelligence Studies

Spanish

Theatre

Youth Ministry

**Graduate & Professional Studies Degrees**

Associate of Arts

Bachelor of Arts (Biology)



**Program Coordinator: S. Harris**

The Associate of Arts degree offered online at King is an academic foundation for a version of the King experience. It gives students skills, ideas, and knowledge they need to pursue additional education or a specialization in one of eight (8) discipline areas with confidence and critical thinking.. Required courses make up 48 semester hours of the program. To finish the degree by earning 60 semester hours, a student must take an additional 12 hours of electives or complete one of the specializations listed below.

Similar to King’s traditional Core Curriculum, these courses express King’s values through exploration of the Arts and Sciences and help students understand their responsibilities to learn and to serve their fellow human beings throughout their lives.

**Admission to the Program**

The Associate of Arts program at King is an online program that helps students balance personal and professional goals. King welcomes students who desire an excellent education in a setting where Christian values are the foundation upon which a student's education is based.

**Program Outcomes**

The Associate of Arts is structured around five competencies. Students must master these skills and ways of thinking before graduation from King and demonstrate their competence through specific measures detailed in the Associate of Arts degree’s assessment plan.

1. **Citizenship:** Students must demonstrate that they understand how individuals relate to institutions: governmental, ecclesiastical, commercial, educational, and charitable.
  - 1.1 Students will articulate what it means to be a U.S. citizen in today’s world.
  - 1.2 Students will articulate what it means to be a global citizen in today’s world
  - 1.3 Students will consider the ethical implications of decisions that impact their lives as well as the lives of others.
  - 1.4 Students will recognize the importance of service and identify an area where they can apply their individual skills and interests to assist others.

2. **Intellectual and Practical Skills:** Students must master fundamentals for success in the classroom and beyond.
  - 2.1 Students will be able to communicate effectively in writing.
  - 2.2 Students will be able to communicate effectively in speaking and demonstrate effective listening.
  - 2.3 Students will be able to communicate effectively with numbers.
  - 2.4 Students will demonstrate the ability to collaborate with peers to accomplish tasks.
  - 2.5 Students will demonstrate information literacy.
  - 2.6 Students will employ skills of analysis when presented with a problem.
  - 2.7 Students will demonstrate competency in the use and application of technology.
  - 2.8 Students will gain awareness of health and wellness issues based on current scientific understanding.
  
3. **Human Culture:** Students must develop an understanding of culture through the study of religion, language, values, and social/economic/political systems. Such understanding can lead to transformative actions.
  - 3.1 Students will understand the Christian tradition.
  - 3.2 Students will assess cultural practices in the contexts of place, time, and worldview.
  - 3.3 Students will demonstrate proficiency in a second language.
  - 3.4 Students will examine ways in which identity, including their own, is shaped by culture.
  - 3.5 Students will describe the basic teachings and practices of other world religions.
  
4. **Human Creative Products:** Students explore their own aesthetic sensibilities as they examine the diverse ways artists express views of truth, beauty, spirituality, society, and the human condition and how aesthetics and worldview combine to create meaning in literature and in the performing and visual arts.
  - 4.1 Students will analyze and interpret aesthetic texts as expressions defined by their genres and historical contexts.
  
5. **Natural and Physical World:** Students must demonstrate an understanding of the procedures, success, and limitations of modern science.
  - 5.1 Students will apply the scientific method to address problems.
  - 5.2 Students will differentiate data-based conclusions from opinion and from other ways of knowing.
  - 5.3 Students will articulate and evaluate the impact of current and emerging science and technologies on social and ethical issues.

### **AA Program Requirements**

Courses indicated below with an asterisk (\*) must be taken at King.

BIOL 1110

Principles of Biology and Lab.....4 s.h.



*IDST 2200	
The Arts in Historical Context .....	4 s.h.
COMM 1010	
Public Speech Communication.....	4 s.h.
ENGL 1110	
English Composition: Writing and Speech .....	4 s.h.
*ENGL 2010	
English Composition: Research and Writing .....	2 s.h.
ENGL 2115	
20th and 21st Century Global Literature.....	4 s.h.
HIST 2115	
20th and 21st Century Global History .....	4 s.h.
*KING 1500	
Introduction to Higher Education.....	4 s.h.
MATH 1565	
Statistical Reasoning .....	4 s.h.
PHED 1115	
Health and Wellness.....	2 s.h.
*PSCI 2200	
The Future of Citizenship.....	4 s.h.
*RELG 1001	
Foundations of Christian Faith and Practice .....	4 s.h.
SPAN 2010	
Spanish Language and Culture.....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Total .....	48 s.h.

### **General Education Specialization**

Electives .....	<u>12 s.h.</u>
Total .....	12 s.h.

### **Business Administration Specialization**

BUSA 3210	
Management of Organizations .....	4 s.h.
ECON 2000	
Introduction to Economic Principles.....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose one of the following courses.....</i>	<u>4 s.h.</u>
BUSA 2630	
Financial Accounting (4 s.h.)	
BUSA 3550	
Corporate Finance (4 s.h.)	
BUSA 3300	
Principles of Marketing (4 s.h.)	
Total .....	12 s.h.

**Communication Specialization**

COMM 2400	
Professional Communication .....	4 s.h.
COMM 2700	
Advanced Speech Communication .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose one of the following courses.....</i>	<u>4 s.h.</u>
COMM 2600	
Introduction to Media Communication (4 s.h.)	
COMM 3200	
Interpersonal Communication (4 s.h.)	
COMM 3400	
Rhetoric and Persuasion (4 s.h.)	
COMM 3500	
Public Relations (4 s.h.)	
Total .....	12 s.h.

**Criminal Justice Specialization**

CRJU 1500	
Principles of Criminal Justice .....	4 s.h.
CRJU 2620	
Criminal Law.....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose one of the following courses.....</i>	<u>4 s.h.</u>
CRJU 3000	
Juvenile Justice (4 s.h.)	
CRJU 3100	
American System of Corrections (4 s.h.)	
CRJU 3110	
American Policing (4 s.h.)	
CRJU 3600	
Theories of Criminology (4 s.h.)	
Total .....	12 s.h.

**Information Technology Specialization**

DMIS 2700	
Introduction to Information Techology.....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose two of the following courses.....</i>	<u>8 s.h.</u>
DMIS 1555	
Introduction to Web Design (4 s.h.)	
DMIS 2015	
Introduction to Computer Science (4 s.h.)	
DMIS 3450	
Database Management (4 s.h.)	
DMIS 3760	
Information Security (4 s.h.)	

DMIS 3500  
Network Management (4 s.h.)

Total .....12 s.h.

**History Specialization**

*Choose any three of the courses in the Online History degree ...* 12 s.h.

Total .....12 s.h.

**Psychology Specialization**

PSYC 1520

General Psychology.....4 s.h.

PSYC 2480

Social Psychology .....4 s.h.

*Choose one of the following courses.....* 4 s.h.

PSYC 3020

Cognitive Psychology (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3300

Lifespan Human Development (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3350

Abnormal Psychology (4 s.h.)

Total .....12 s.h.



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Arts Management**  
**Bachelor of Arts**

**Program Coordinator: Elizabeth Dollar**

The Arts Management program combines courses from business, communication, and one of the arts to give students not only experience and technical expertise in theatre, music, or photography, but also knowledge and skill in management, accounting, finance, ethics, and fundraising. Graduates will be prepared for careers in either non-profit or for-profit arts enterprises.

Two required internships, one on campus and one with an off-campus organization or business, provide the experiential component that allows graduates of this program to step into management positions in the arts and entertainment industry. Comprehensive assessment for this class is the management from start to finish of an “arts” project.

Students graduating from the program should:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of arts management, including the functions and organizational structures of its basic components, common practices, and issues.
2. Demonstrate a working knowledge of the multiple ways the arts management field and its sectors use principles and techniques of marketing, fundraising, promotion, audience retention and development, and public relations.
3. Demonstrate understanding of how computers and information technologies influence the business environment, e-commerce, and the decisions of various sectors in arts management.
4. Demonstrate a functional knowledge of accounting and financial management.
5. Demonstrate understanding, specific to their chosen arts fields, of principles, techniques, and practices in management, business ethics, human resource management, and business law (including intellectual property and copyright).

Students who choose Arts Management are not required to complete a minor in addition to their arts concentration.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Arts Management majors should complete the King University Core Curriculum as specified below. For additional course options and descriptions, in non-specified areas, please see the “Core Curriculum” section of the catalog.

**Human Creative Products**

<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
Music Concentration: MUSC 2000	
Music in Context (4s.h.)	
Photography Concentration: PHOT 1010	
Photographic Foundations (4s.h.)	
Theatre Concentration: THTR 1110	
Acting I: Fundamentals of Acting and Play Analysis (4s.h.)	
US and Global Citizenship	
ECON 2200	
Economic and Social Systems: Principles of Economics .....	4 s.h.

**Arts Management Major Requirements**

BUSA 2700	
Introduction to Arts Management .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 2130	
Business Communication.....	2 s.h.
BUSA 2630	
Financial Accounting .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3550	
Corporate Financial Management .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3300	
Principles of Marketing.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3580	
Fundraising for the Arts .....	2 s.h.
BUSA 3730	
Business Law .....	4 s.h.
COMM 3260	
Grant Writing .....	2 s.h.
PHED 3200	
Event Management.....	2 s.h.
THTR, MUSC or PHOT 4920	
Seminar .....	2 s.h.
THTR, MUSC or PHOT 3800	
Internship.....	2 s.h.
IDST 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	<u>0 s.h.</u>
Total .....	34 s.h.

Students must choose a concentration in Photography, Music, or Theatre to complete this major.

### **Photography Concentration**

Arts Management majors who choose the Photography Concentration should fulfill the Human Creative Products category of King's Core Curriculum by taking the course indicated below:

PHOT 1010	
Photographic Foundations.....	4 s.h.
<i>Concentration Requirements</i>	
PHOT 1500	
Macintosh Management.....	2 s.h.
PHOT 1510	
Multimedia Production.....	4 s.h.
PHOT 2010	
Digital Photography.....	4 s.h.
PHOT 3010	
Lighting.....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses.....</i>	<i>2 s.h.</i>
PHOT 1700	
Imagery in Society (2s.h.)	
PHOT 2700	
Contemporary Media Studies (2s.h.)	
PHOT 1910-2910	
Project Lab I & II (2s.h.)	

### **Theatre Concentration**

Arts Management majors who choose the Theatre Concentration should fulfill the Human Creative Products category of King's Core Curriculum by taking the course indicated below:

THTR 1110	
Acting I: Fundamentals of Acting and Play Analysis.....	4 s.h.
<i>Concentration Requirements</i>	
THTR 2220	
Introduction to Stagecraft.....	4 s.h.
THTR 2230	
Introduction to Lighting and Sound.....	4 s.h.
THTR 2400	
Theatre Management.....	4 s.h.
THTR 3400	
Directing I.....	4 s.h.
THTR 1020 and 1021	
Theatre Practicum: Technical I & II.....	2, 2 s.h.

## Music Concentration

Arts Management majors who choose the Music Concentration should fulfill the human Creative Products category of King's Core Curriculum by taking the course indicated below:

MUSC 2000	
Music in Context .....	4 s.h.
<i>Concentration Requirements</i>	
MUSC 2200	
Live Sound .....	4 s.h.
MUSC 2210	
Recording and Studio Technique .....	4 s.h.
MUSC 3185	
20 <sup>th</sup> Century Popular Music History .....	4 s.h.
MUSC Elective .....	4 s.h.
MUSC 1110, 1130, 1140, 1150, 1160, 3110	
Ensemble Participation.....	4 s.h.

## Summary of Total Credits

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	34 s.h.
Concentration .....	20 s.h.
Electives .....	<u>28 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Biochemistry**  
**Bachelor of Science**

**Program Coordinator: S. Pickard**

The Biochemistry major provides students with an opportunity to study Biochemistry as part of a liberal arts program. Due to the interdisciplinary nature of Biochemistry, it is one of the more versatile majors in the natural sciences.

This major prepares a student for graduate work in Biochemistry as well as many areas of Chemistry or Biology. In addition, the minimum requirements of almost all medical, dental, veterinary, and pharmacy schools are met by a biochemistry major. It is valuable for those students who seek careers in the biotechnology industry, pharmaceutical industry, government, and science-based sales and marketing.

Due to the large number of courses that biochemistry shares in common with Biology and Chemistry, a student cannot simultaneously major in Biochemistry and major or minor in Biology, Chemistry, or Forensic Science.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Biochemistry majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Science**

CHEM 1110  
General Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

**Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 2350  
Calculus I .....4 s.h.

**Biochemistry Major Requirements**

CHEM 1120  
General Chemistry II.....4 s.h.

CHEM 2110, 2120  
Organic Chemistry I & II .....8 s.h.

CHEM 3000  
Analytical Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

CHEM 4000  
Physical Chemistry I .....5 s.h.

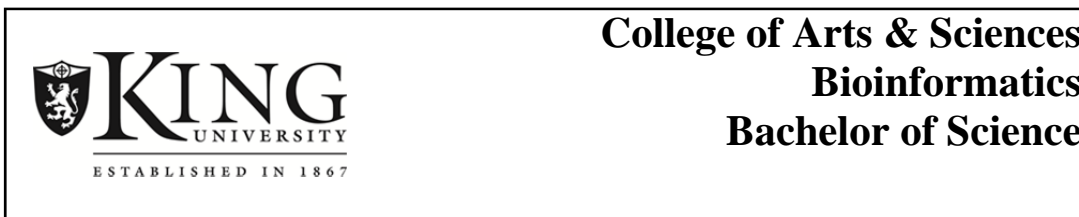
CHEM 3200 or 4200  
Analytical or Physical, Chemistry II .....4 s.h.



BIOL 3150	
Genetics.....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3170	
Molecular Biology .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3300	
Cell Biology .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3700	
Biochemistry .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 4670	
Mammalian Toxicology .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
BIOL 3400	
Microbiology and Bioinformatics (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3600	
Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 2210, 2220	
General Physics I & II.....	8 s.h.
MATH 2360	
Calculus II .....	4 s.h.
IDST 4500	
Interdepartmental Science and Mathematics Seminar .....	2 s.h.
CHEM 4930	
Chemistry Capstone .....	1 s.h.
CHEM 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	64 s.h.
Minor/Electives .....	<u>18 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science .....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



**Program Coordinator: L. K. Vaughan**

Bioinformatics incorporates the natural sciences, mathematics, physics and computer science into a discipline that is at the cutting edge of scientific research and data analysis. Students majoring in this program will be trained for employment in private industries specializing in biotechnology, genomic sequencing & analysis, and data security. Additionally, these majors can choose to enter various graduate programs in bioinformatics, biostatistics, genomics, molecular modeling, pharmaceutical science, and epigenetic research. Considering the rapid expansion of genomic science, the advent of personalized medicine via pharmacogenomics, and the large amounts of raw data being produced by a myriad of genome sequencing projects around the world, this program is very relevant to science in the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

Students majoring in bioinformatics are strongly encouraged to seek a summer internship that allows them to hone their programming and analytical skills, whether in an academic institution or private industry. Although only a limited number of programming language courses are required for the major, students are encouraged to enroll in as many programming languages as they can.

**Core Curriculum Recommendations**

Bioinformatics majors should complete the King Core Curriculum as specified below. For additional course options and descriptions, please see the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog.

**Science**

CHEM 110  
 General Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

**Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 2350  
 Calculus I.....4 s.h.

**BS IN BIOINFORMATICS MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

BIOL 2110  
 General Biology I.....4 s.h.  
 BIOL 2120  
 General Biology II.....4 s.h.  
 BIOL 3150  
 Genetics .....4 s.h.  
 BIOL 3450

Bioinformatics .....	4 s.h.
DMIS 2700	
Foundations of Information Technology.....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3450	
Database Management .....	4 s.h.
MATH 1560	
Introduction to Statistics.....	4 s.h.
MATH 2410	
Discrete Mathematics.....	4 s.h.
PHYS 2210	
General Physics I.....	4 s.h.

*Choose 4 s.h. from the following:*

BIOL 3700	
Biochemistry .....	4 s.h.
MATH 2450	
Linear Algebra.....	4 s.h.
MATH 3100	
Graph Theory .....	4 s.h.
MATH 3470	
Applied Mathematics .....	4 s.h.

*Choose 4 s.h. from the following:*

DMIS 3013	
Java.....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3453	
Structure Query Language (SQL) .....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3760	
Information Security .....	4 s.h.
PHYS 3500	
Computational Physics .....	4 s.h.

BIOL 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

#### **SUMMARY OF TOTAL CREDITS**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	44 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 <sup>nd</sup> Major: .....	<u>38 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science .....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

**Program Coordinator: V. Fitsanakis**

Biology is the study of life, in all of its forms. Students interested in a broad understanding and appreciation of botany and zoology are encouraged to consider the General Biology track provided by the department. Students desiring to pursue a career in medicine, pharmacy, biotechnology or biomedical research are encouraged to consider the Cell and Molecular Biology track.

A major in biology prepares one for a variety of careers. Most students interested in biomedical or health science careers often major in biology because many employers, and graduate and professional programs, require significant course work in biology. Thus, students with a BS in Biology are well-suited for careers in environmental research, conservation biology, forensic biology, botany or zoology. Additionally, the course work for the Cell and Molecular Biology track is designed to provide students with pre-requisites required for many medical, pharmacy, and graduate programs, including microbiology, veterinary sciences, toxicology, optometry and dentistry.

Students are required to take Calculus I to fulfill their requirement in “Quantitative Literacy.” Finally, although not explicitly required, students are strongly encouraged to complete a summer internship their junior year in their anticipated area of study in order to gain experience and verify their suitability for their vocation.

**Core Curriculum Requirement**

Biology majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

- Science**
- CHEM 1110
- General Chemistry I .....4 s.h.
- Quantitative Literacy**
- MATH 2350
- Calculus I .....4 s.h.

**BS in Biology Major Requirements**

- BIOL 2110
- General Biology I .....4 s.h.
- BIOL 2120

General Biology II.....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3100	
Plant Biology.....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3130	
Ecology .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3150	
Genetics.....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3300	
Cell Biology .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment .....	0 s.h.
CHEM 1120	
General Chemistry II.....	4 s.h.
CHEM 2110	
Organic Chemistry I.....	4 s.h.
CHEM 2120	
Organic Chemistry II.....	4 s.h.
PHYS 2210	
General Physics I.....	4 s.h.
PHYS 2220	
General Physics II .....	4 s.h.
IDST 4500 (Repeated for a total of four semesters)	
Interdepartmental Science and Mathematics Seminar.....	2 s.h.

### **Track Requirements for a BS in Biology**

Students will choose a track in either General Biology or Cell and Molecular Biology.

#### General Biology Track (BS)

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

BIOL 3210

Human and Vertebrate Comparative Anatomy (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3500

Histology (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3560

Clinical Neuroanatomy (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

BIOL 3540

Neurophysiology (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3600

Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)

BIOL 4670

Mammalian Toxicology (4 s.h.)

\*Biology Electives .....8 s.h.

\* Two additional upper-division (3100-level or higher) biology electives. MATH 2360 will also count as one elective from this category, and could be combined with one additional elective from the Biology Department offerings.

Cell and Molecular Biology Track (B.S.)

BIOL 3170

Molecular Biology.....4 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

BIOL 3700

Biochemistry (4 s.h.)

BIOL 4670

Mammalian Toxicology (4 s.h.)

\*Biology Electives .....8 s.h.

\*Two additional upper-division (3100-level or higher) biology electives. MATH 2360 will also count as one elective from this category.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....46 s.h.

Major Requirements:

Common Requirements (46 s.h.)

Track Requirements (16 s.h.)

Total Major Requirements .....62 s.h.

Electives/Second Minor/Second Major:..... 16 s.h.

**Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science** ..... **124 s.h.**

### **Bachelor of Arts Degree in Biology**

The Bachelor of Arts in General Biology is designed for individuals seeking employment not requiring an advanced degree in science or medicine, but where a strong technical background is desirable. This would include such professional career options as scientific or pharmaceutical sales, lab technician, scientific writing, public education, law, etc. This curriculum includes 50 s.h. of science and math, but has more flexibility than the Bachelor of Science.

The Bachelor of Arts in Human Biology is designed for students who are interested in pursuing an advanced degree in graduate programs related to human health, such as a doctorate in physical therapy (DPT), or graduate degrees in physician's assistant (PA) or occupational health programs such as occupational therapy (OT). This track is *not* designed or intended to meet the needs of students who are pursuing medical, pharmacy, or graduate school in an area of biology or biomedical research. Students interested in those career paths should follow the requirements for a BS in Biology in either General Biology or the Cell and Molecular Biology tracks.

Students who complete the Bachelor of Arts degree in Biology are required to have a minor; students should choose their minor program in consultation with their academic advisor, taking into account their career goals.

The Bachelor of Arts with secondary education licensure prepares a student for teaching science. Licensed teachers are in great demand nationwide in all areas of science, particularly biology and chemistry. Students obtaining their secondary education licensure will minor in Education. Due to the number of semester hours required for completion of the B.A. in Biology with secondary licensure, students should meet regularly with advisors from both Biology and Education departments.

### **Clinical Experiences**

During completion of course work, it is anticipated that students interested in physical therapy, occupational health, or physician's assistant programs would participate in clinical rotations or internships. Students should be aware that many of these specific graduate programs require up to 1500 hours of patient contact before admission to the respective programs. Thus, students ideally will start accumulating hours the summer after their sophomore year.

### **Core Curriculum Requirements**

Biology majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the "The Core Curriculum" section of the catalog for additional details.

#### **Science**

CHEM 1110

General Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

#### **Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 2350

Calculus I .....4 s.h.

## BA in Biology Major Requirements

BIOL 2110	
General Biology I.....	4 s.h.
BIOL 2120	
General Biology II.....	4 s.h.
BIOL 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.
CHEM 1120	
General Chemistry II.....	4 s.h.
CHEM 2110	
Organic Chemistry I.....	4 s.h.
PHYS 2210	
General Physics I.....	4 s.h.
IDST 4500 (Repeated for a total of four semesters)	
Interdepartmental Science and Mathematics Seminar .....	2 s.h.

## Track Requirements for a BA in Biology

Students will choose a track in either General Biology or Human Biology.

### General Biology Track (BA)

<u>BIOL 3100</u>	
<u>Plant Biology.....</u>	<u>4 s.h.</u>
BIOL 3130	
Ecology.....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3150	
Genetics .....	4 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

BIOL 3210	
Human and Vertebrate Comparative Anatomy	
BIOL 3500	
Histology	
BIOL 3560	
Clinical Neuroanatomy	

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

BIOL 3300	
Cell Biology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3540	
Neurophysiology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3600	
Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)	

*Choose from the following courses* .....8 s.h.

Any BIOL course(s) at 3000 level or higher	
PHYS 2030	



Survey of Astronomy  
MATH 1560  
Introduction to Statistics  
MATH 2360  
Calculus II

Human Biology Track (B.A.)

BIOL 1010  
Human Anatomy and Physiology I .....4 s.h.  
BIOL 1020  
Human Anatomy and Physiology II.....4 s.h.  
ATEP 2510  
Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries .....4 s.h.  
ATEP 3680  
Kinesiology .....4 s.h.  
ATEP 3690  
Exercise Physiology .....4 s.h.  
PHED 3550  
Nutrition and Conditioning .....4 s.h.  
PHYS 2220  
General Physics II .....4 s.h.  
*Choose from the following courses* .....8 s.h.  
BIOL 3150  
Genetics (4 s.h.)  
BIOL 3300  
Cell Biology (4 s.h.)  
BIOL 3400  
Microbiology (4 s.h.)  
BIOL 3500  
Histology (4 s.h.)  
BIOL 3540  
Neurophysiology (4 s.h.)  
BIOL 3560  
Clinical Neuroanatomy (4 s.h.)  
BIOL 4670  
Mammalian Toxicology (4 s.h.)

**Summary of Total Credits**

General Biology Track  
Core Curriculum.....42 s.h.  
Major Common Requirements .....22 s.h.  
Track Requirements .....28 s.h.  
Electives/Minor/Second Major ..... 32 s.h.  
**Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 124 s.h.**

Human Biology Track

Core Curriculum.....42 s.h.

Major Common Requirements .....	22 s.h.
Track Requirements .....	36 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major .....	24 s.h.
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

### **Pharmacy Dual Degree Program**

King offers students interested in pursuing a doctoral degree at Pharmacy School (PharmD) the opportunity to apply after only three years at the undergraduate level. It is anticipated that most students would complete their requirements in three years. It is important that the student realize that following the Pharmacy Dual Degree Program does not automatically guarantee his or her entrance into pharmacy school. Students must still successfully take the PCAT and competitively apply to their intended graduate program(s). Students should also verify lists of required courses for each PharmD program of interest; many pharmacy schools require courses in economics, statistics, and communications, in addition to the courses listed below.

A student completing the requirements in three years and who follows the outlined curriculum will be awarded a Bachelor of Science with a major in Biology from King only after satisfactorily completing the first year of an accredited professional school of pharmacy program. Typically students will apply to schools of pharmacy during the summer before their third year or during the fall of their third year. Transfer students must complete at least 50 hours at King, including 20 hours of required Biology courses.

### **Core Curriculum Requirements**

Pharmacy Dual Degree majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

#### **Science**

CHEM 1110

General Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

#### **Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 2350

Calculus I .....4 s.h.

### **Pharmacy Dual Degree Requirements**

BIOL 2110, 2120

General Biology .....8 s.h.

BIOL 3150

Genetics .....4 s.h.

BIOL 3700

Biochemistry..... 4 s.h.

BIOL 4990

Comprehensive Assessment.....0 s.h.

CHEM 1120	
General Chemistry II.....	4 s.h.
CHEM 2110, 2120	
Organic Chemistry .....	8 s.h.
MATH 2360	
Calculus II .....	4 s.h.
PHYS 2210, 2220	
General Physics .....	8 s.h.
IDST 4500 (Repeated for a total of four semesters)	
Interdepartmental Science and Mathematics Seminar .....	2 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>8 s.h.</i>
BIOL 3300	
Cell Biology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3350	
Immunology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3400	
Microbiology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3540	
Neurophysiology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3600	
Human & Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 4670	
Mammalian Toxicology (4 s.h.)	

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	50 s.h.
Transferred Hours from PharmD program.....	32 s.h.
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science .....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

**Teacher Education - BIOLOGY**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Biology major and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

**Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements.** Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

### **Core Curriculum Requirements**

Biology majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

#### **Science**

CHEM 1110  
General Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

#### **Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 2350  
Calculus I .....4 s.h.

#### **Human Culture**

In addition to satisfying the language requirement:

PSCI 2120  
Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

### **General Science and Physical Science Core**

CHEM 1120  
General Chemistry II .....4 s.h.  
CHEM 2110  
Organic Chemistry I .....4 s.h.  
GEOG 2010  
Physical Geography .....3 s.h.  
PHYS 2210  
General Physics I .....4 s.h.

### **BA In Biology Major Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

BIOL 2110  
General Biology I .....4 s.h.  
BIOL 2120  
General Biology II .....4 s.h.  
BIOL 3150  
Genetics .....4 s.h.  
BIOL 3130  
Ecology .....4 s.h.  
BIOL 3100  
Plant Biology .....4 s.h.  
BIOL 4990  
Comprehensive Assessment .....0 s.h.  
IDST 4500  
Interdepartmental Science and Mathematics Seminar .....2 s.h.

<i>Choose from the following courses</i>	4 s.h.
BIOL 3300	
Cell Biology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3540	
Neurophysiology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3600	
Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3210	
Human and Vertebrate Comparative Anatomy (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3500	
Histology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3560	
Clinical Neuroanatomy (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
Any BIOL course at 3000 level or higher (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 2030	
Survey of Astronomy (4 s.h.)	
MATH 1560	
Introduction to Statistics (4 s.h.)	
MATH 2360	
Calculus II (4 s.h.)	

**Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	

Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12 .....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	49 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	<u>44 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>135 s.h.</b>



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Chemistry**  
**Bachelor of Science**

**Program Coordinator: S. Pickard**

The chemistry major provides students an opportunity to study chemistry as part of a liberal arts program. There are three tracks within this major: General Chemistry, Health Sciences, or Chemistry Education. The General Chemistry track has a major curriculum patterned after guidelines recommended by the American Chemical Society and is the program recommended for students who wish to pursue graduate studies in chemistry. The Health Sciences track is primarily designed for students who are preparing for a career in a health profession. The Chemistry Education track prepares the student to teach chemistry in a secondary school setting.

Thus, by selecting the correct track, a chemistry major will provide an excellent background for those preparing for medical school, graduate study in chemistry, or chemical engineering. It is valuable for those who seek careers as chemists in industry, government, business, or secondary education, or in science-based activities such as chemical patent work, sales, marketing, or computer science.

Students may also choose combine a modified Chemistry major with a minor in secondary education. Science and mathematics are considered critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Chemistry majors should complete the King Core Curriculum as specified below. For additional course options and descriptions, please see the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog.

**Science**

CHEM 1110

General Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

**Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 2350

Calculus I.....4 s.h.

**BS in Chemistry Major Requirements**

CHEM 1120

General Chemistry II .....4 s.h.

CHEM 2110

Organic Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

CHEM 2120

Organic Chemistry II.....	4 s.h.
CHEM 3000	
Analytical Chemistry I .....	4 s.h.
CHEM 4000	
Physical Chemistry I .....	5 s.h.
PHYS 2210	
General Physics I.....	4 s.h.
PHYS 2220	
General Physics II .....	4 s.h.
IDST 4500	
Interdepartmental Science and Mathematics Seminar .....	2 s.h.
CHEM 4930	
Chemistry Capstone .....	1 s.h.
CHEM 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

### **Track Requirements for Chemistry**

Students will choose a track in either General Chemistry or Health Sciences Chemistry.

#### General Chemistry Track (BS)

CHEM 3200	
Analytical Chemistry II.....	4 s.h.
CHEM 4200	
Physical Chemistry II.....	5 s.h.
MATH 2360	
Calculus II .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
MATH 2370	
Vector Calculus (4 s.h.)	
MATH 3430	
Differential Equations (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 3060	
Introduction to Modern Physics (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 3030	
Electricity and Magnetism (4 s.h.)	

*Chemistry majors in the General track are required to have a minor, Physics or Math is recommended.*

#### Health Sciences Chemistry Track (BS)

BIOL 3700	
Biochemistry .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 2110	
General Biology I.....	4 s.h.



BIOL 2120  
General Biology II.....4 s.h.

*Choose from the following ..... (at least) 4 s.h.*

CHEM 3200  
Analytical Chemistry II (4 s.h.)  
CHEM 3300  
Advanced Organic Chemistry (4 s.h.)  
CHEM 3600  
Inorganic Chemistry (4 s.h.)  
CHEM 4200  
Physical Chemistry II (5 s.h.)

*Chemistry majors in the Health Sciences track are required to have a minor,  
Biology is recommended.*

### **Summary of Total Credits**

#### General Chemistry Track

Core Curriculum.....42 s.h.  
Major Common Requirements .....32 s.h.  
Track Requirements .....17 s.h.  
Minor in Physics or Mathematics.....20 s.h.  
Electives/Second Minor/Second Major ..... 13 s.h.  
**Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science ..... 124 s.h.**

#### Health Sciences Chemistry Track

Core Curriculum.....42 s.h.  
Major Common Requirements .....32 s.h.  
Track Requirements .....16 s.h.  
Minor in Biology .....20 s.h.  
Electives/Second Minor/Second Major..... 14 s.h.  
**Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science ..... 124 s.h.**

### **Teacher Education - CHEMISTRY**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Chemistry major and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

## Core Curriculum Requirements

Chemistry majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

### Science

CHEM 1110  
General Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

### Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350  
Calculus I .....4 s.h.

### Literature

*Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*

ENGL 2171  
Western Literature I (4 s.h.)  
ENGL 2172  
Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

### History

*Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*

HIST 2171  
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)  
HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

### Human Culture

In addition to satisfying the language requirement:

PSCI 2120  
Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

## General Science and Physical Science Core

BIOL 2110  
General Biology I .....4 s.h.  
CHEM 1120  
General Chemistry II .....4 s.h.  
GEOG 2010  
Physical Geography .....3 s.h.  
PHYS 2210  
General Physics I .....4 s.h.

## BS in Chemistry Major Requirements for Teaching Licensure

CHEM 2110  
Organic Chemistry I .....4 s.h.  
CHEM 2120  
Organic Chemistry II .....4 s.h.  
CHEM 3000  
Analytical Chemistry I .....4 s.h.  
CHEM 3200  
Analytical Chemistry II .....4 s.h.

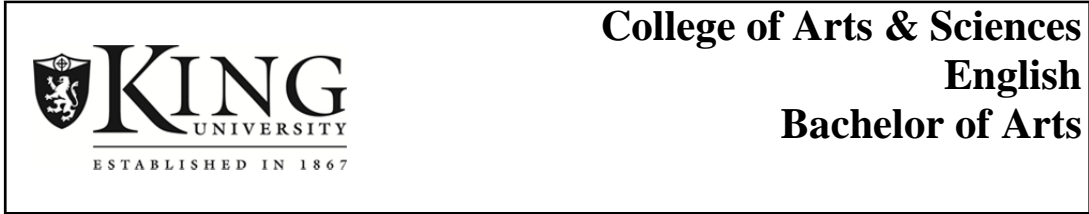
CHEM 4000	
Physical Chemistry I .....	5 s.h.
Interdepartmental Science Seminar .....	2 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
MATH 2360	
Calculus II (4 s.h.)	
CHEM 4200	
Physical Chemistry II (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 2220	
General Physics II (4 s.h.)	

**Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12 .....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	42 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	44 s.h.
Electives .....	2 s.h.
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program</b> .....	<b>130 s.h.</b>



**Program Coordinator: C. McDonald**

The English major emphasizes writing, speaking, textual analysis, and research skills needed in almost any profession. English majors, through the department’s specializations, are prepared to pursue careers in advertising, business, government service, journalism, law, library science, ministry, publishing, and teaching. Furthermore, the questions raised in the study of English relate directly to issues of character and faith.

The English program encourages internships and study abroad. In cooperation with the Buechner Institute, the department offers extra-curricular experiences via workshops, travel, lectures by visiting scholars and public figures, and off-campus events. Instead of a general major in English, students may specialize in literature or creative writing. The courses listed for each specialization are in addition to the core courses required of all majors.

All majors submit a portfolio of their best work as a part of the English Capstone Seminar. This portfolio includes three papers representing the breadth and development of the student’s literary study as well as a document explaining the rationale for their choices. Students may do an honors degree in English by departmental invitation.

**English Major Core Requirements**

*(to be taken by all majors)*

- ENGL 3340
  - English Grammar .....4 s.h.
- Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.
- ENGL 3440
  - Chaucer and the Middle Ages (4 s.h.)
- ENGL 3461
  - Shakespeare I (4 s.h.)
- ENGL 3462
  - Shakespeare II (4 s.h.)
- ENGL 3475
  - The Early Modern Period in English Literature (4 s.h.)
- ENGL 3490
  - Special Topics in Pre-1800 British Literature (4 s.h.)

<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3540	
British Romanticism and the 19th Century (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3550	
Victorian Novel (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3560	
Modern and Contemporary British Novel (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3590	
Special Topics in Post-1800 British Literature (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3610	
Early American Literature (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3615	
American Romanticism (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3620	
American Realism and Naturalism (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3625	
Modern and Contemporary American Literature (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3660	
The American Novel (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3690	
Special Topics in American Literature (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3800/3830	
Internship/Cooperative Education.....	2 s.h.
ENGL 4910	
English Capstone Seminar .....	2 s.h.
ENGL 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

**Specialization Requirements**

Students may select one of the three tracks detailed below. At least 12 hours of courses counted toward the major beyond the English core must be 3000-level courses. Occasionally special topics courses (4000-level) may be offered. These may be counted towards the major and may, in fact, meet the period requirements. Ordinarily ENGL 1110 (or 1180), 3010, and one of the following (2161, 2162, 2171, 2172, 2181, or 2182) are prerequisites for all 3000-level English courses; any requests for exceptions must be approved by the departmental chair.

**Literature Track**

<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3440	
Chaucer and the Middle Ages (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3461	
Shakespeare I (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3462	
Shakespeare II (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3475	
The Early Modern Period in English Literature (4 s.h.)	

ENGL 3485	
The 18th Century British Novel (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3490	
Special Topics in Pre-1800 British Literature (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3540	
British Romanticism and the 19th Century (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3550	
The Victorian Novel (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3560	
The Modern and Contemporary British Novel (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3565	
Modern and Contemporary British Literature (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3590	
Special Topics in Post-1800 British Literature (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3610	
Early American Literature (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3615	
American Romanticism (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3620	
American Realism and Naturalism (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3625	
Modern and Contemporary American Literature (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3660	
The American Novel (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3690	
Special Topics in American Literature (4 s.h.)	
Electives in English Literature .....	8 s.h.

**Writing Track**

<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	20 s.h.
ENGL 2910	
Creative Writing (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3940	
Creative Writing: Non-Fiction (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3960	
Creative Writing: Fiction (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3970	
Creative Writing: The Stage Script (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3980	
Creative Writing: Screenwriting (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3990	
Creative Writing: Poetry (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 3800/3830	
Internship/Cooperative Education (TBD)	
ENGL 4900	
Honors in Independent Study (TBD)	

- COMM 2630  
Visual Rhetoric (4 s.h.)
- COMM 2930  
Editing & Grammar (4 s.h.)
- THTR 1110  
Acting I (4 s.h.)

**General English Track**

After completing the core requirements outlined previously, a student may elect to take courses from both the Creative Writing and Literature tracks. At least 12 s.h. of courses to be counted toward the major beyond the English core must be 3000-level courses or above.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	18 s.h.
Track Requirements.....	20 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 <sup>nd</sup> Major: .....	<u>44</u> s.h.
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

**Teacher Education - ENGLISH**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the English major and the King Core and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

## Core Curriculum Requirements

English majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

### Literature

- Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*  
ENGL 2171  
Western Literature I (4 s.h.)  
ENGL 2172  
Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

### History

- Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*  
HIST 2171  
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)  
HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

### Human Culture

- In addition to satisfying the language requirement:  
PSCI 2120  
Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

### English Major Core

- ENGL 3340  
English Grammar .....4 s.h.  
Any ENGL 3400-level course  
British Literature before 1800 (except Shakespeare).....4 s.h.  
Any ENGL 3500-level course  
British Literature after 1800.....4 s.h.  
Any ENGL 3600-level course  
American Literature .....4 s.h.

### BA in English Major Requirements for Teaching Licensure

- ENGL 2920  
Rhetorical and Narrative Patterns .....4 s.h.  
ENGL 3150  
Adolescent Literature .....4 s.h.  
ENGL 3180  
Adaptive Processes in Reading Instruction.....2 s.h.  
EDUC 3360  
Introduction to Linguistics .....2 s.h.  
ENGL 3461 *or* ENGL 3462  
Shakespeare I *or* Shakespeare II .....4 s.h.



ENGL 4910	
English Capstone Seminar .....	2 s.h.
English electives beyond the core, 3000-4000 level.....	8 s.h.

**Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching, K-Grade 12 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum Grades PreK-12 .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum/Methods .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12 .....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	42 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor:.....	44 s.h.
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>128 s.h.</b>



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**English Online**  
**Bachelor of Arts**

**Program Coordinator: C. McDonald**

The BA in English online emphasizes writing, speaking, textual analysis, and research skills needed in almost any profession. English majors, through the department's specializations, are prepared to pursue careers in advertising, business, government service, journalism, law, library science, ministry, publishing, and teaching. Furthermore, the questions raised in the study of English relate directly to issues of character and faith.

The English online degree program consists of 4 semesters of 5-week online classes designed to offer an overview of American, British, and World literatures as well as courses focused on areas of special interest.

**Online English BA Requirements**

ENGL 2920	
Rhetorical and Narrative Patterns. ....	4 s.h.
APAL 3120	
Appalachian Literature .....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3150	
Adolescent Literature. ....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3200	
Survey of World Literature. ....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3340	
Grammar.....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3360	
Religion & Literature .....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3400	
Survey of British Literature.....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3461	
Shakespeare: Dominant Mothers, Possessive Fathers, Wayward Children .....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3540	
British Romanticism and the Nineteenth Century.....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3580	
Oxford Christians: Faith, Intellect, & the Imagination .....	4 s.h.
ENGL3600	
Survey of American Literature.....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3625	
Modern and Contemporary American Literature.....	4 s.h.

ENGL 4990

Comprehensive Assessment .....0 s.h.

Total .....48 s.h

Completion of the online English program will result in demonstrable knowledge of several literary traditions and eras and will enhance analytical and literacy skills. Students will also gain considerable experience in written communication and critical thinking skills.

This program is suitable for students seeking licensure in secondary education and is also situated to offer preparation for graduate study in literary studies.



## College of Arts & Sciences French Bachelor of Arts

### **Program Coordinator: Annie Rémillard**

The French faculty seeks to nurture all of the major language skills: reading, writing, speaking, and listening comprehension. Through study of the languages, literatures and histories of other cultures, students gain a heightened sensitivity to the use of their native language and a greater appreciation for the world's diversity. French majors are well-prepared to enter the global society of the 21st century.

After completing FREN 2000 or its equivalent, students should begin their major/minor by enrolling in Advanced French Skills I and II (3010 and 3020). Then, students may complete their degree requirements by taking a range of literature, civilization and culture classes or by concentrating on the use of the language in a particular field such as business or healthcare.

The major prepares students to communicate in French in a wide variety of occupations. French majors may choose to pursue licensure to teach through the School of Education or pursue careers in business, government services, intelligence, interpreting, and translation. An immersion experience in a French-only environment is required and must be pre-approved by King University Center for Study Abroad.

### **Requirements for admission to Upper-Level Courses**

Completion of FREN 2000 or equivalent proficiency shall be considered a prerequisite for all courses numbered 3000 and above.

### **Studies in French-Speaking Countries**

In cooperation with the Institute Jacques Lefevre in Caen, France, the department periodically offers a six-week program of study during the summer months with study options available at various levels.

The institution also endorses several other study-abroad opportunities. Contact the Department of Languages and Literatures or the Center for Study Abroad for more information.

### **Placement Testing**

All students shall be required to complete a placement test before enrolling in French courses. Students who place into the 3000 level may not be required to take additional French courses to earn core credit while at King.

**Other notes**

Completion of 2000 or demonstration of equivalent proficiency shall constitute completion of the core language requirement.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

French majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Human Culture**

FREN 2000

Intermediate French.....4 s.h.

**French Major Requirements**

FREN 3010

Advanced French Skills I.....4 s.h.

FREN 3020

Advanced French Skills II.....4 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

FREN 3100

Business French (4 s.h.)

FREN 3300

French Civilization (4 s.h.)

FREN 3310

Studies in French Culture (2-4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

FREN 3200

Aspects of French Literature (4 s.h.)

FREN 3210

Aspects of Francophone Literature (4 s.h.)

FREN 4200

French Literature: Middle Ages and 16<sup>th</sup> Century (4 s.h.)

FREN 4210

French Literature: 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> Centuries (4 s.h.)

FREN 4220

French Literature: 19<sup>th</sup> Century (4 s.h.)

FREN 4230

French Literature: 20<sup>th</sup> Century (4 s.h.)

FREN 4280

Francophone Literature (4 s.h.)

FREN 4300

Francophone Women Writers (2 s.h.)

FREN 4900

Special Topics in French and Francophone Literature (2-4 s.h.)

Electives	
at 3000 or 4000 level.....	12 s.h.
Immersion Experience .....	8 s.h.

FREN 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	36 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 <sup>nd</sup> Major: .....	<u>46 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

**Teacher Education - FRENCH**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the French major and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

French majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Literature**

<i>Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
ENGL 2171	
Western Literature I (4 s.h.)	
ENGL 2172	
Western Literature II (4 s.h.)	

**History**

<i>Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
HIST 2171	
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)	

HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

**Human Culture**

In addition to satisfying the language requirement:

PSCI 2120  
Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

**BA in French Major Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

EDUC 3360  
Introduction to Linguistics .....2 s.h.  
FREN 2000  
Intermediate French .....4 s.h.  
FREN 3010  
Advanced French Skills I .....4 s.h.  
FREN 3020  
Advanced French Skills II.....4 s.h.  
*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.  
FREN 3100  
Business French (4 s.h.)  
FREN 3300  
French Civilization (4 s.h.)  
FREN 3310  
Studies in French Culture (2-4 s.h.)  
*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.  
FREN 3200  
Aspects of French Literature (4 s.h.)  
FREN 3210  
Aspects of Francophone Literature (4 s.h.)  
FREN 4200-4900  
French Literature Elective, 3000-4000 level (4 s.h.)  
French Electives  
3000-level or above .....8 s.h.  
French Language Immersion Experience.....8 s.h.

\* ACTFL Proficiencies as listed in Matrix will be required for recommendation for licensure.

**Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030  
Introduction to Teaching, Grades K-12 .....2 s.h.  
EDUC 2031  
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....1 s.h.  
EDUC 2100  
Survey of Exceptional Children .....4 s.h.

EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Technology for Teachers.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12.....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	0-4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	36 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	42-46 s.h.
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



**Program Coordinator: S. Harris**

The History major at King requires a variety of courses which provide graduates with a broad knowledge of Western history, non-Western history, and the conventions of historical research and writing. Graduates from the History program will be better equipped to be transformers of culture, informed citizens, critical thinkers, and discerning consumers of information. Students who graduate with a history degree will be capable of pursuing many different vocations.

A History major provides good preparation for careers in education, law, church ministries, government service, various forms of business, journalism, library science, historic preservation, the Foreign Service, archival work, museum curacy, military service, and graduate work in the humanities and social services. Graduate work in history can lead to a career in higher education.

King’s Department of History and Political Science features strengths in medieval Europe, Scottish history, the Reformation, twentieth-century Europe, sub-Saharan Africa, American History, the Holocaust, the history of ideas, the history of espionage, and the Cold War. History majors take a broad array of courses, drawing on many of these areas.

All students need to complete a minimum of 20 s.h. at the 3000-level or above. Students majoring in History *may not* also double major in Political Science and History.

**History Major Requirements**

Students will choose either a History Standard Track program or an Integrative History Track program.

**History Major Core Requirements**

*(to be taken by all majors)*

*Choose from the following courses* .....8 s.h.

- HIST 2161  
An American Nation: Beginnings to 1877 (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2162  
An American Nation: 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)
- HIST 3150  
African-American Experience since 1865 (4 s.h.)

HIST 3300	Intellectual and Cultural History of the United States (4 s.h)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....		4 s.h.
HIST 3010	Cultures in Contact: The Middle Ages (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3020	Europe from the Renaissance to the Enlightenment (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2181	Tudor England and Stewart Scotland (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....		4 s.h.
HIST 3110	The Age of Revolutions: Europe 1789-1914 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3120	Europe and the Great Wars t (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3440	The European Mind Since the Enlightenment (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....		4 s.h.
HIST 2182	The British Empire	
HIST 3030	Cultures in Contact: The Atlantic World 1440-1888 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3550	War and Peace in the Modern Middle East (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3650	Cultures in Contact: Islam, Christianity, and Colonialism in Africa (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3000	The Professional Historian: Methods and Historiography .....	4 s.h.
HIST 4001	History Seminar .....	4 s.h.
HIST 4930	History Capstone .....	1 s.h.
HIST 4990	Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

**History - Standard Track**

Standard Track History majors must take at least 4 s.h. from the History of Ideas list; however, if HIST 3300 or HIST 3440 is taken to meet the European or American history requirements, that course will also meet the History of Ideas requirement.

History of Ideas

<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....		4 s.h.
HIST 3300	Intellectual and Cultural History of the United States (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3440	The European Mind Since the Enlightenment (4 s.h.)	
PSCI 3710		

- Ancient Political Thought (4 s.h.)
- PSCI 3720
- Modern Political Thought (4 s.h.)

**Integrative History Track**

Committed to interdisciplinary study, King offers an Integrative Track option for a History major. History students will be able to streamline a double-major, drawing on strength from both fields of study. The second specific program of study (for the double major) will need to be included with the student’s Declaration of Major with the Integrative Track option.

For the Integrative Track, the student may count 16 semester hours of historically-related coursework in another field (see the majors specified above) toward eight hours of the traditional History major. The student must take 32 semester hours of History in addition to the coursework in the related field to graduate with a History major.

Students will complete the History major’s Integrative Track with a minimum of 16 s.h. of History at the 3000-level or above.

- Electives from one of the following disciplines .....16 s.h.
- Biblical Studies
- English
- French
- Music
- Security and Intelligence Studies
- Spanish
- Theatre
- Psychology

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
<i>Choose a track</i> .....	44 s.h.
<u>Standard Track:</u>	
Major Requirements (33 s.h.)	
Electives in Major (11 s.h.)	
<u>Integrative Track:</u>	
Major Requirements (28 s.h.)	
Second Discipline (16 s.h.)	
Electives/Minor/Second Major: .....	38 s.h.
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

**Teacher Education - HISTORY**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the History major and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Additional endorsements in either Government or Geography may be added to the History license.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

### **Core Curriculum Requirements**

History majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

#### **Literature**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*

ENGL 2171

Western Literature I (4 s.h.)

ENGL 2172

Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

#### **History**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*

HIST 2171

Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)

HIST 2172

Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

#### **Human Culture**

In addition to satisfying the language requirement:

PSCI 2120

Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

#### **U.S. and Global Citizenship**

IDST 2100

Cultural Identity .....4 s.h.

### **BA in History Major Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

ECON 2200

Economic and Social Systems: Principles of Economics .....4 s.h.

GEOG 2010

Physical Geography .....3 s.h.

HIST 2110

Twentieth Century Global History .....4 s.h.

HIST 2161

An American Nation: Beginnings to 1877 .....4 s.h.

HIST 2162

An American Nation: 1877 to the Present .....4 s.h.

PSCI 2010	
United States Government .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2020	
World Politics.....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
HIST 3300	
Intellectual & Cultural History of the United States (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3440	
The European Mind since the Enlightenment (4 s.h.)	
PSCI 3710	
Ancient Political Thought (4 s.h.)	
PSCI 3720	
Modern Political Thought (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
HIST 3010	
Middle Ages (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3020	
Europe from Renaissance to the Enlightenment (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
HIST 3110	
Age of Revolutions: Europe 1789-1914 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3120	
Europe and the Great Wars (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3440	
European Mind since the Enlightenment (4 s.h.)	
HIST 4110	
The Holocaust and Genocide in Modern History (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
HIST 3550	
War and Peace in the Modern Middle East (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3650	
Islam, Christianity and Colonialism in Africa (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
HIST 3000	
The Professional Historian: Methods and Historiography .....	(4 s.h.)
HIST 4001	
History Seminar (4 s.h.)	

**Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching, Grades K-12 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.

EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12 .....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	47 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor .....	<u>44 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>133 s.h.</b>



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**History Online**  
**Bachelor of Science**

**Program Coordinator: S. Harris**

The BS in history taken online at King University will correlate in many ways to the traditional program and is designed for students who would like to complete a bachelor's degree through the online platform. The online courses composing the BS program are not appropriate, in most cases, for traditional face to face students in the History program at King to take. The online history courses in the program should be taken only by students enrolled in the BS program or by students enrolled in King's other GPS programs. . The online program is offered in a series of 5-week courses, 3 per semester, and is designed to cover American, European, World History, and includes courses focusing on historiography, methods, and writing. Each semester of offerings has a thematic focus, and students can enter either at the (A) or the (B) block (first or second 5-week sessions) during a semester.

**Online History BS Requirements**

HIST 3730	
The Civil War.....	4 s.h.
HIST 2161	
An American Nation: Beginnings to 1877.....	4 s.h.
HIST 2162	
An American Nation: 1877 to the Present .....	4 s.h.
HIST 3030	
Cultures in Contact: The Atlantic World, 1440-1888.....	4 s.h.
HIST 3010	
Cultures in Contact: The Middles Ages .....	4 s.h.
HIST 3650	
Cultures in Contact: Islam, Christianity and Colonialism in Africa .....	4 s.h.
HIST 3120	
Europe and the Great Wars .....	4 s.h.
HIST 3775	
The Cold War.....	4 s.h.
HIST 3770	
Science in Culture: Inquiry in the Laboratory and Field.....	4 s.h.
HIST 3001	
Public History.....	4 s.h.
HIST 3000	
Professional Historian: Methods and Historiography .....	4 s.h.
HIST 4001	
Senior Seminar .....	4 s.h.

HIST 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.
Total .....	48 s.h.

At the end of the online history program, students will be equipped to:

1. demonstrate broad knowledge of Western and non-Western history;
2. approach history literature critically, analyzing and synthesizing information to answer or produce arguments and counter-arguments within the field; and
3. communicate effectively in writing.





**College of Arts & Sciences  
Interdisciplinary Studies  
Bachelor of Science**

**Contact: K. Vande Brake**

The Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) program allows students to pursue a combination of academic coursework not available through a traditional major. Through IDS, students are provided opportunities to develop knowledge and skills in disciplines of special interest. The IDS “major” combines courses that are currently available across disciplines and organizes them into distinctive individualized programs of study. This option allows for creation of programs that best suit a student’s needs, interests, and career objectives.

**Academic Advising for the Interdisciplinary studies Program (IDS)**

Students interested in the Interdisciplinary Studies Program should contact Dr. Katherine Vande Brake, their academic advisors, or their student support specialists. Together student and advisor will develop a plan of study that will be used to determine compliance for degree requirements and sequence of courses.

To qualify for admission to the program, an applicant will submit:

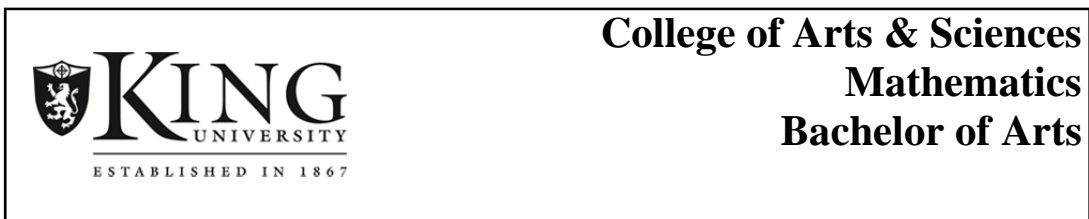
1. A resume and a statement outlining professional aspirations and rationale for a specialized program to Dr. Karen Rohr.
2. A proposed program of study.

**Interdisciplinary Studies Major Requirements**

1. Completion of pre-approved coursework in two or three academic disciplines:
  - a. A major shall consist of a minimum of 48 hours with no less than 24 hours in a primary discipline and remaining hours in a secondary discipline or disciplines.
  - b. The remainder of hours required for graduation will be completed in pre-approved course electives.
2. At least 28 hours from the academic disciplines must be taken at or above the 3000 level.
3. At least 30 hours of coursework in the IDS program must be completed at King following admission to the program.
4. Seventy-five percent of each discipline must be completed at King.
5. Student cannot minor in either the primary or secondary discipline.
6. Comprehensive Assessment for each interdisciplinary studies program must be determined and filed in the Office of Registration and Records along with the student’s approved program of study.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	48 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major: .....	<u>34 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



**Program Coordinator: W. Linderman**

The mathematics curriculum presents basic concepts and methods of mathematics; develops student ability to think critically, analytically, and logically; and applies these ideas to other disciplines. This major provides mathematical background for graduate study in a mathematical discipline; for a career in an area using mathematics such as engineering, economics, statistics, or actuarial science; and for secondary school mathematics teacher certification. Students who major in mathematics complete a core of mathematics and supporting courses that include Calculus II, Discrete Mathematics, Linear Algebra, Abstract Algebra, and Analysis.

Computer resources are available through campus computer labs. Students enrolled in academic programs that require advanced computing will be expected to purchase the appropriate hardware and software. Furthermore, King has a site license for the computer algebra system *Mathematica*; thus the student will have much practice at implementing nontrivial examples of a great variety of algorithms studied in their coursework.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Mathematics majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Quantitative Literacy**

- MATH 2350
- Calculus I .....4 s.h.

**Mathematics Major Requirements**

- MATH 2360
- Calculus II .....4 s.h.
- MATH 2370
- Vector Calculus .....4 s.h.
- MATH 2410
- Discrete Mathematics .....4 s.h.
- MATH 2450
- Linear Algebra .....4 s.h.
- MATH 2480 .....2 s.h.
- History of Mathematics

MATH 3510	
Abstract Algebra .....	4 s.h.
MATH 3520	
Further Studies in Abstract Algebra .....	2 s.h.
MATH 3610	
Analysis.....	4 s.h.
MATH 3620	
Further Studies in Analysis .....	2 s.h.
Additional Math or Science Electives at or above 2100 level .....	6 s.h.
MATH 4930	
Mathematics Capstone .....	1 s.h.
MATH 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.
<b>Summary of Total Credits</b>	
Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	37s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major: .....	<u>45 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science .....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

### **Teacher Education - MATHEMATICS**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Mathematics major and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timeliness.

### **Core Curriculum Requirements**

Mathematics majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

#### **Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 2350	
Calculus I .....	4 s.h.

**Literature**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*

ENGL 2171

Western Literature I (4 s.h.)

ENGL 2172

Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

**History**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*

HIST 2171

Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)

HIST 2172

Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

**Human Culture**

In addition to satisfying the language requirement:

PSCI 2120

Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

**BS in Mathematics Major Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

MATH 2100

Programming with Graphics, Symbols, and Text .....2 s.h.

MATH 2360

Calculus II .....4 s.h.

MATH 2410

Discrete Mathematics .....4 s.h.

MATH 2450

Linear Algebra .....4 s.h.

MATH 3120

Number Theory .....2 s.h.

MATH 3150

Mathematical Statistics .....4 s.h.

MATH 3250

Geometry .....4 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses .....4 s.h.*

MATH 2370

Vector Calculus (4 s.h.)

MATH 3430

Differential Equations (4 s.h.)

MATH 3470

Applied Mathematics (4 s.h.)

MATH 3510

Abstract Algebra (4 s.h.)

MATH 3610

Analysis (4 s.h.)

Natural Science Elective .....4 s.h.

**Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching, Grades K-12 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12.....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	32 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor .....	44 s.h.
Electives .....	<u>10 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program .....</b>	<b>128 s.h.</b>



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Music**  
**Bachelor of Arts**

**Program Coordinator: P. Flannagan**

The mission of the music program is to educate students in all areas of musical arts in an academically rigorous environment and pre-professional production organization that integrates Christian faith, scholarship, service, and career; to create distinctive performances; and to encourage exploration of our culture through the performance of thought-provoking, musically challenging, as well as entertaining, music.

Our vision is to grow continually as a comprehensive music program, with pre-professional training opportunities, that builds lives for achievement in music and cultural transformation in Christ. The music program generally produces six full concerts each academic year and numerous church visits each semester. The department frequently invites guest artists to campus for performances and workshops. The department encourages student participation in national conferences and festivals and prepares students for internships with music professionals in the area. Participation in some ensembles is open to all students, regardless of major, and community members.

Music majors are prepared to pursue careers in performance, music education, and/or music ministry. All students graduating from King with a major in music may be suitable candidates for graduate school offering an advanced degree in music.

Students who major in music at King will demonstrate knowledge of musical heritage and its role in world civilizations, demonstrate knowledge of principles in musical arts in the community, and demonstrate an ability to evaluate music from the perspectives of performer, practitioner, and patron.

**Participation in Concerts**

Music majors and music minors are expected to be involved in several concerts each year members of a musical ensemble. In addition, all music and music education majors are required to complete a keyboard proficiency examination as designed by the music faculty and to perform a solo recital during the senior year in their primary instrument (voice, piano, organ, band instrument).

**Applied Music (apmu)**

Private one-hour lessons in brass, harpsichord, percussion, organ, piano, voice, and woodwinds are offered for credit. For one credit hour the student practices six hours a week.

Upon beginning the study of applied music at King, the instructor will place the student at the proper level (elementary, intermediate, advanced), which is indicated by the first digit in the course number. The middle digit indicates the area of study and the last digit indicates the number of semesters on one level of competency. There is no limit to the number of semesters a student may study at one level. Advancement from one level is accomplished through performance juries. Moving from one level to another is a decision made by the faculty of the music program.

**Elementary Level:**

MUSC 1210, 1220.....	PIANO
MUSC 1310, 1320.....	ORGAN
MUSC 1410, 1420.....	VOICE
MUSC 1510, 1520.....	HARPSICHORD
MUSC 1610, 1620.....	WOODWINDS
MUSC 1710, 1720.....	BRASS
MUSC 1810, 1820.....	PERCUSSION

**Intermediate Level:**

MUSC 2210, 2220.....	PIANO
MUSC 2310, 2320.....	ORGAN
MUSC 2410, 2420.....	VOICE
MUSC 2510, 2520.....	HARPSICHORD
MUSC 2610, 2620.....	WOODWINDS
MUSC 2710, 2720.....	BRASS
MUSC 2810, 2820.....	PERCUSSION

**Advanced Level:**

MUSC 3210, 3220.....	PIANO
MUSC 3310, 3320.....	ORGAN
MUSC 3410, 3420.....	VOICE
MUSC 3510, 3520.....	HARPSICHORD
MUSC 3610, 3620.....	WOODWINDS
MUSC 3720, 3720.....	BRASS
MUSC 3810, 3820.....	PERCUSSION

**Other Notes**

All majors must advance through performance juries to the Applied Music, Intermediate level of their major instrument (voice, piano, band instrument).

**Music Major Requirements**

MUSC 1010 and 1020	
Music Theory/Sight-Singing and Ear Training I & II.....	8 s.h.
MUSC 1500	
Introduction to Music Research .....	2 s.h.
MUSC 2000	
Music in Context .....	4 s.h.
MUSC 2010 and 2020	
Harmony and Basic Composition I and II.....	4, 4 s.h.



MUSC 3620 and 3630 or 3631	
Conducting I and II .....	2, 2 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
MUSC 3010	
Counterpoint (2 s.h.)	
MUSC 3020	
Form and Analysis (2 s.h.)	
MUSC 3030	
Orchestration/Arranging (2 s.h.)	
MUSC 3040	
Post-tonal Music Theory (2 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	8 s.h.
MUSC 3150	
Medieval and Renaissance Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3160	
Baroque and Classical Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3170	
Romanticism in Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3180	
The Modern Era of Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3181	
The History of Jazz (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
MUSC 3910	
Piano Literature (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3920	
Organ Literature (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3930	
Vocal Literature (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3940	
Choral Literature (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3291	
Keyboard Proficiency Exam .....	0 s.h.
MUSC 3880.	
Senior Recital .....	0 s.h.
Applied Music .....	6 s.h.
Ensemble participation .....	8 s.h.
MUSC 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

### **Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	54 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 <sup>nd</sup> Major: .....	<u>28 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

### **Teacher Education Requirements**

The Music Education degree is designed to prepare highly qualified, entry-level professional music educators. Graduates will exhibit academic and technical competence and an appreciation of diverse abilities and cultures in school, community, and professional settings. Because of the broad scope of music education, this major provides two tracks from which students may choose: vocal/general and instrumental/general.

The music program generally produces six full concerts each academic year and numerous church visits each semester. The department frequently invites guest artists to campus for performances and workshops for students. The department encourages student participation in national conferences and festivals and prepares students for internships with music professionals in the area. Participation in concerts is open to all students, regardless of major, and community members.

All students graduating from King with a major in music education may be suitable candidates for graduate school offering an advanced degree in music education. Music education majors are prepared to pursue careers in teaching music, performance, and/or music ministry.

Students who major in music education at King will demonstrate a basic knowledge of music theory through the correct application and analysis of four part writing in an original composition, demonstrate knowledge of Western musical heritage as interrelated to the development of western civilization, display competency as a performer and conductor, and demonstrate preparation for future leadership in music in various educational and musical settings.

### **Participation in Concerts**

Music education majors are expected to be involved in several concerts each year as a member of a musical ensemble. In addition, all music and music education majors are required to complete a keyboard proficiency examination as designed by the music faculty and to perform a solo recital during the senior year in their primary instrument (voice, piano, organ, band instrument).

### **Applied Music (apmu)**

Private one-hour lessons in brass, harpsichord, percussion, organ, piano, voice, and woodwinds are offered for credit. For one credit hour the student practices six hours a week.

Upon beginning the study of applied music at King, the instructor will place the student at the proper level (elementary, intermediate, advanced), which is indicated by the first digit in the course number. The middle digit indicates the area of study and the last digit indicates the number of semesters on one level of competency. There is no limit to the number of semesters a student may study at one level. Advancement from one level is accomplished through performance juries. Moving from one level to another is a decision made by the faculty of the music program.

**Elementary Level:**

MUSC 1210, 1220.....	PIANO
MUSC 1310, 1320.....	ORGAN
MUSC 1410, 1420.....	VOICE
MUSC 1510, 1520.....	HARPSICHORD
MUSC 1610, 1620.....	WOODWINDS
MUSC 1710, 1720.....	BRASS
MUSC 1810, 1820.....	PERCUSSION

**Intermediate Level:**

MUSC 2210, 2220.....	PIANO
MUSC 2310, 2320.....	ORGAN
MUSC 2410, 2420.....	VOICE
MUSC 2510, 2520.....	HARPSICHORD
MUSC 2610, 2620.....	WOODWINDS
MUSC 2710, 2720.....	BRASS
MUSC 2810, 2820.....	PERCUSSION

**Advanced Level:**

MUSC 3210, 3220.....	PIANO
MUSC 3310, 3320.....	ORGAN
MUSC 3410, 3420.....	VOICE
MUSC 3510, 3520.....	HARPSICHORD
MUSC 3610, 3620.....	WOODWINDS
MUSC 3720, 3720.....	BRASS
MUSC 3810, 3820.....	PERCUSSION

**Other Notes**

All majors must advance through performance juries to the Applied Music, Intermediate level of their major instrument (voice, piano, band instrument).

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Music Education majors seeking K-12 education licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Literature**

<i>Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
ENGL 2171	
Western Literature I .....	4 s.h.
ENGL 2172	
Western Literature II .....	4 s.h.

**History**

<i>Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
HIST 2171	
Western Civilization in Global Context I .....	4 s.h.

HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II .....4 s.h.

**Human Creative Products**

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

- MUSC 1110  
Symphonic Choir (4 s.h.)
- MUSC 1130  
Jazz Choir (4 s.h.)
- MUSC 1140  
Men’s Ensemble (4 s.h.)
- MUSC 1150  
Symphonic Band (4 s.h.)
- MUSC 3110  
Collegium Musicum (4 s.h.)
- MUSC 3181  
History of Jazz (4 s.h.)

**Human Culture**

In addition to meeting foreign language competency:

PSCI 2120  
Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

**US and Global Citizenship**

IDST 2100  
Cultural Identity .....4 s.h.

**Music Education Major Requirements**

- MUSC 1010 and 1020  
Music Theory/Sight-Singing and Ear Training .....8 s.h.
- MUSC 2000  
Music in Context .....4 s.h.
- MUSC 2010 and 2020  
Harmony and Basic Composition I and II.....8 s.h.
- MUSC 3620  
Conducting I.....2 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

- MUSC 3150  
Medieval and Renaissance Music (4 s.h.)
- MUSC 3160  
Baroque and Classical Music (4 s.h.)
- MUSC 3170  
Romanticism in Music (4 s.h.)
- MUSC 3180  
The Modern Era of Music (4 s.h.)
- MUSC 3181  
History of Jazz (4 s.h.)

MUSC 3291	
Keyboard Proficiency.....	0 s.h.
MUSC 3880.	
Senior Recital.....	0 s.h.
Applied Music.....	7 s.h.

### **Music Education Tracks**

Students will choose one of the following tracks.

#### Vocal/General

MUSC 1110	
Symphonic Choir (min. of 2 semesters).....	2 s.h.
MUSC 2110	
Introduction to Instrumental Music.....	3 s.h.
MUSC 2700	
Diction for the Singer.....	2 s.h.
MUSC 3020	
Form and Analysis.....	2 s.h.
MUSC 3630	
Conducting II: Choral.....	2 s.h.
MUSC 3950	
Public School Music Literature.....	4 s.h.
EDUC 3542*	
Secondary Music Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3393*	
Content Specific Practicum, Secondary Music Education.....	1 s.h.

#### Instrumental/General

MUSC 1150	
Symphonic Band (min. 2 semesters).....	2 s.h.
MUSC 3030	
Arranging/Orchestration.....	2 s.h.
MUSC 3500	
Instrumental Methods and Techniques I.....	4 s.h.
MUSC 3510	
Instrumental Methods and Techniques II.....	4 s.h.
MUSC 3631	
Conducting III: Instrumental.....	2 s.h.
MUSC 3960	
Band Literature.....	4 s.h.
EDUC 3543	
Secondary Instrumental Music Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3394	
Content Specific Practicum.....	1 s.h.

**K-12 Licensure Program (Minor) Requirements Pre-professional Courses**

EDUC 2030, 2031	
Introduction to Teaching: Grades K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers.....	2 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	3-4 s.h.
ENGL 3170*	
Literacy Development and Reading Instruction in the Elementary and Middle Grades (4 s.h.)	
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading (3 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3310	
Child Development (4 s.h.)	
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development (4 s.h.)	

**Professional Education Courses\***

EDUC 3541	
Elementary Music Methods .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3392	
Content Specific Practicum, Elementary Music Education .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 3600	
Assessment and Evaluation .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4470/4480**	
Student Teaching Grades K-8 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4490/4500**	
Student Teaching Grades 7-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4950**	
Capstone Seminar Grades K-12 .....	2 s.h.

The Teacher Education Program Diversity Component must be fulfilled.

\* Admission into the Teacher Education Program is required prior to enrolling in any professional education course.

\*\* Praxis II Content Area Examinations #0114 Music: Content and Instruction must be completed with a passing score before teacher candidate's application to student teach will be approved. Attaining a TN passing score for all applicable Praxis I and Praxis II examinations for each licensure area is required for licensure recommendation.

Written proof of current First Aid and CPR certification is required for approval for professional clinical experience (student teaching/internship). Certification can be attained via PHED 1620: CPR and PHED 1630: First Aid or through outside training from the American Red Cross or other licensed providers.

### **Summary of Total Credits**

#### Vocal/General Track

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	52 s.h.
K-12 Licensure Program (Minor) .....	<u>38-39 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>132 s.h.</b>

#### Instrumental/General Track

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	55 s.h.
K-12 Licensure Program (Minor) .....	<u>38-39 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>135 s.h.</b>



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Neuroscience**  
**Bachelor of Science**

**Program Coordinator: V. Fitsanakis**

Neuroscience encompasses the study of the anatomy and physiology of the peripheral and central nervous systems. From a biological perspective, neuroscientists are interested in the anatomical connections of the brain and nervous system, and how these different areas communicate with and influence each other. From the perspective of psychology, neuroscientists strive to understand how various neural connections are responsible for behavior, personality, and overall mental health. Both approaches focus on understanding disease states, and how to effectively prevent and treat neurological and psychological injuries.

A major in neuroscience prepares students for a number of different jobs or graduate and professional programs. Students who desire a career in medicine, neurobiology, neuropharmacology, artificial intelligence, or computer science are encouraged to choose electives that are more chemistry and biology related. On the other hand, it is recommended that students interested in teaching, clinical psychology, cognitive psychology, audiology, speech pathology or counseling take neuroscience electives that draw heavily from the Department of Psychology.

A Bachelor of Science in Neuroscience can lead to a career in research, pharmaceutical or biomedical sales, teaching, or a clinical discipline (depending on the electives chosen by the student and advisor). It is highly recommended that the student choose an internship that fits his or her desired occupational path.

The flexibility and interdisciplinary nature of the major serve as an asset to the student applying to medical school and graduate programs in physical therapy, occupational therapy, pharmacology, and neuroscience. It is important to note, however, that many clinical programs will also require two semesters of Organic Chemistry, and two semesters of General Physics, neither of which are included in the requirements for the this program. Thus, students interested in medical school, for example, will need to augment the required curriculum as necessary to meet the prerequisites for post-baccalaureate degrees.

Students who major in neuroscience **are not allowed to double major, or to minor, in biology or psychology**, due to the overlap already present in this program. Thus, students are encouraged to consider other minors that will help them in their chosen careers. Suggestions include Mathematics, Philosophy, Security and Intelligence Studies (SIS), or a foreign language.



## Core Curriculum Requirements

Neuroscience majors should fulfill specified categories of the Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

### Science

BIOL 1010

Human Anatomy & Physiology I.....4 s.h.

### Quantitative Literacy

MATH 2350

Calculus I .....4 s.h.

## Neuroscience Major Requirements

BIOL 1020

Human Anatomy & Physiology II .....4 s.h.

CHEM 1110 and 1120

General Chemistry I & II .....8 s.h.

PSYC 1520

General Psychology .....4 s.h.

PSYC 2500

Statistics for the Social Sciences.....4 s.h.

BIOL 3540

Neurophysiology .....4 s.h.

BIOL 3560

Clinical Neuroanatomy .....4 s.h.

PSYC 3120

Individual Research Project .....2 s.h.

BIOL/PSYC 3800

Neuroscience Internship.....2 s.h.

IDST 4500 (each semester is 0.5 s.h., repeated for a total of four semesters)

Interdisciplinary Science and Math Seminar. ....2 s.h.

BIOL/PSYC 4990

Comprehensive Assessment\* .....0 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

PSYC 3020

Cognitive Psychology (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3530

Sensation and Perception (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

PSYC 3110

Research Methods and Measurement in Psychology (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3750

Research Methods in Biology (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses* .....12 s.h.

BIOL 3150

Genetics (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3300

Cell Biology (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3600

Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3700

Biochemistry (4 s.h.)

BIOL 4670

Mammalian Toxicology (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3020

Cognitive Psychology (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3300

Lifespan Human Development (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3310

Child Development (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3320

Adolescent Development (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3350

Abnormal Psychology (4 s.h.)

PSYC 3530

Sensation and Perception (4 s.h.)

### **Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....42 s.h.

Major Requirements .....54 s.h.

Electives/Minor/2<sup>nd</sup> Major: ..... 28 s.h.

**Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science** ..... **124 s.h.**

\*Comprehensive assessment in Neuroscience demonstrates competency in the graduating student's concentration within Neuroscience: Biology or Psychology. Students must earn a passing grade on either the Major Field Achievement Test (MFAT) in Biology or in Psychology. The appropriate test will be determined by the student's course work, and by advising via Dr. Vanessa Fitsanakis and Dr. Kevin DeFord.

**Program Coordinator: W.C. Streetman**

The Philosophy Program at King University celebrates the human love of wisdom and ancient quest for meaning. We provide a supportive environment in which philosophy majors and minors participate in this quest and conduct earnest enquiry into life’s most fundamental issues, such as the nature of reality, what we can know and how this knowledge is acquired, the nature of truth and beauty, how we can judge between right and wrong, and how we ought to live. Philosophy majors are also given the opportunity to examine the theoretical underpinnings of other sciences and academic disciplines through a wide array of electives.

Students completing a degree in philosophy are prepared to enter law school or graduate study in law, business, politics, theology, philosophy, and religion. The degree is also useful for careers in medicine, bioethics, journalism, business management, and government. All in all, irrespective of their career path, philosophy majors and minors acquire a skillset that enables them to think in an organized way about important and controversial issues, along with some measure of insight into the more fundamental mysteries of human life.

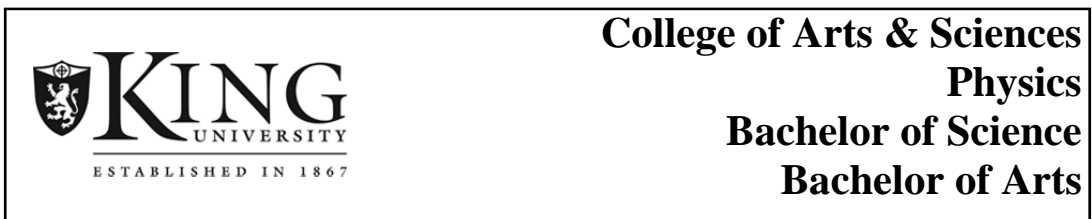
**Philosophy Major Requirements**

- PHIL 2020
  - Logic and Critical Thinking .....4 s.h.
- PHIL 2720 .....
  - Ethics .....2 s.h.
- PHIL 2510
  - History of Philosophy I: Ancient and Medieval Philosophy.....4 s.h.
- PHIL 2520
  - History of Philosophy II: Modern Philosophy .....4 s.h.
- PHIL 2530 .....
  - History of Philosophy III: 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> Century Philosophy.....4 s.h.
- Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.
  - PSCI 3710
    - Ancient Political Theory (4 s.h.)
  - PSCI 3720
    - Modern Political Theory (4 s.h.)
- Choose from the following courses* .....8 s.h.
  - PHIL 2420
    - Christian Philosophy (4 s.h.)

PHIL 2430	
Classical Islamic Philosophy (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 2440	
Asian Philosophy (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	8 s.h.
PHIL 2410	
Philosophy of Religion (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 2730	
Biomedical Moral Dilemmas (2 s.h.)	
PHIL 3750	
Seminar: The Meaning of Life (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 3760	
Aesthetics (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 3780	
Philosophy of Mind and Consciousness (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 3790	
Environmental Ethics (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 3810	
Death, Dying and Quality of Life (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 3820	
Philosophy of Human Nature (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 3830	
Individual and Society (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 3900	
Special Topics in Philosophy (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 4000	
Capstone Project.....	2 s.h.
PHIL 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	40 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 <sup>nd</sup> Major.....	<u>42 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



**Program Coordinator: C. Fay**

The Physics major is offered as either a Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts degree.

**Bachelor of Science Degree in Physics**

Physics is the study of the physical world including all matter and energy. The Bachelor of Science degree is a rigorous program consisting of 50 semester hours of science and mathematics in addition to Core Curriculum courses. It includes a minor in mathematics with 32 elective hours available to the student for another major or minor. Alternatively, the student can double major in Physics and Mathematics with enough hours still available for a minor or electives.

This degree is ideal preparation for graduate study in physics and related fields such as medical physics, astrophysics, applied mathematics, and engineering. It also prepares students for any career field that requires rigorous analytical and mathematical thinking. Students will be able to solve quantitative problems, have a basic knowledge of the major areas of physics, be able to express themselves in a professional manner, and understand experimental techniques and data analysis. Students normally spend one summer doing research and may be published authors before graduation. Academic credit is usually available for internship or research efforts.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Physics majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Science**

CHEM 1110  
General Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

**Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 2350  
Calculus I .....4 s.h.

## Physics BS Major Requirements

PHYS 2210	
General Physics I.....	4 s.h.
PHYS 2220	
General Physics II .....	4 s.h.
PHYS 3010	
Theoretical Mechanics .....	4 s.h.
PHYS 3030	
Electricity and Magnetism .....	4 s.h.
PHYS 3060	
Introduction to Modern Physics .....	4 s.h.
PHYS 3502	
Experimental Methods .....	2 s.h.
PHYS 4201	
Advanced Topics .....	2 s.h.
PHYS 4080	
Introductory Quantum Mechanics.....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
CHEM 4000	
Physical Chemistry I (5 s.h.)	
PHYS 3052	
Optics (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 3072	
Heat and Thermodynamics (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 3401	
Medical Physics (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
MATH 2450	
Linear Algebra (4 s.h.)	
MATH Elective, 3000 or 4000 level (4 s.h.)	
MATH 2360	
Calculus II .....	4 s.h.
MATH 2370	
Vector Calculus .....	4 s.h.
MATH 3430	
Differential Equations .....	4 s.h.
IDST 4500	
Interdepartmental Math and Science Seminar .....	2 s.h.
PHYS 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

### Summary of Total Credits

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements* .....	50 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 <sup>nd</sup> Major** .....	<u>32 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science .....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

\* This includes the minor in Mathematics.

\*\* A double major in Physics and Mathematics allows for 16 s.h. of electives or another minor.

### Bachelor of Arts Degree in Physics

Physics is the study of the physical world including all matter and energy. The Bachelor of Arts degree is a rigorous program consisting of 42 semester hours of science and mathematics beyond the core requirements, and one course in Technical Communication.

This degree is ideal preparation for many technical careers especially those that require rigorous analytical and quantitative thinking. It is also appropriate for a student desiring to become a teacher at the middle and senior high school level (with licensure). Students will be able to solve quantitative problems, have a basic knowledge of the major areas of physics, be able to express themselves in a professional major, and understand experimental techniques and data analysis.

Students frequently spend one summer doing research or internships and may be published authors before graduation. Academic credit is usually available for research and internship efforts.

### Physics BA Major Requirements

PHYS 2210 and 2220	
General Physics I and II .....	4, 4 s.h.
PHYS 3010	
Theoretical Mechanics .....	4 s.h.
PHYS 3030	
Electricity and Magnetism .....	4 s.h.
PHYS 3060	
Introduction to Modern Physics .....	4 s.h.
PHYS 3502	
Experimental Methods .....	2 s.h.
PHYS 4201	
Advanced Topics.....	2 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
MATH 1500	
Cryptography: The Science of Secret Writing (4 s.h.)	
MATH 2100	
Programming with Graphics, Symbols, and Text (2 s.h.)	

MATH 2480	
History of Mathematics (2 s.h.)	
MATH 3120	
Number Theory (2 s.h.)	
COMM 2200	
Technical Communication .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 2110	
General Biology I.....	4 s.h.
MATH 2360	
Calculus II .....	4 s.h.
IDST 4500	
Interdepartmental Science and Math Seminar .....	2 s.h.
PHYS 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

### Summary of Total Credits

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	43 s.h.
Second Major/minors/Electives .....	<u>39 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

### Teacher Education - PHYSICS

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Physics major and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Administrative Assistant in School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

### Core Curriculum Requirements

Physics majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

#### Science

CHEM 1110	
General Chemistry I.....	4 s.h.



**Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 2350  
Calculus I .....4 s.h.

**Literature**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*

ENGL 2171  
Connections in Western Literature I (4 s.h.)  
ENGL 2172  
Connections in Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

**History**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*

HIST 2171  
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)  
HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

**Human Culture**

In addition to satisfying the language requirement:

PSCI 2120  
Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

**BA in Physics Major Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

PHYS 2210 and 2220  
General Physics I and II .....4, 4 s.h.

PHYS 3010  
Theoretical Mechanics .....4 s.h.

PHYS 3030  
Electricity and Magnetism .....4 s.h.

PHYS 3060  
Introduction to Modern Physics .....4 s.h.

PHYS 3502  
Experimental Methods .....2 s.h.

PHYS 4201  
Advanced Topics.....2 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses .....4 s.h.*

BIOL 2110  
General Biology I (4 s.h.)  
BIOL 2120  
General Biology II (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses .....4 s.h.*

DMIS 2015  
Introduction to Computer Science (4 s.h.)  
MATH 1500  
Cryptology: The Science of Secret Writing (4 s.h.)

MATH 2100	
Programming with Graphics, Symbols, & Text (2 s.h.)	
MATH 2480	
History of Mathematics (2 s.h.)	
MATH 3120	
Number Theory (2 s.h.)	
IDST 4500	
Interdepartmental Science and Math seminar .....	2 s.h.
MATH 2360	
Calculus II .....	4 s.h.
COMM 2200	
Technical Communication .....	4 s.h.

**Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching, Grades K-12 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12.....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	42 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	44 s.h.
Electives .....	<u>2 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>130 s.h.</b>



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Political Science/History**  
**Bachelor of Arts**

**Program Coordinator: S. Robinson**

The Political Science and History major offers students a broad-based education in Political Science and History. Students will gain knowledge of American Government, the United States Constitution, World Politics, Comparative Politics, and the History of Political Thought, both ancient and modern. Furthermore, majors study American and European history, and are encouraged to take courses in the American Legal System and in non-Western topics.

This major offers good preparation for a wide range of careers in law, public service on the federal, state and local levels, international relations, intelligence work, public safety (ranging from the F.B.I. to local law enforcement), political campaign management, journalism, business (domestic and international), and many other areas. A particular area of strength in Political Science at King is intelligence studies, in both historical and contemporary geopolitical contexts.

**Other Notes**

Students majoring in Political Science and History may not also major in History. In addition to courses taken for core curriculum credit, the following courses must be taken to satisfy major requirements.

**Political Science/History Major Requirements**

PSCI 2010	
United States Government .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2020	
World Politics.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 3500	
Comparative Politics .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 3710	
Ancient Political Thought .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 3720	
Modern Political Thought .....	4 s.h.
PSCI or HIST 3000-level or above .....	4 s.h.
HIST 3000	
The Professional Historian: Historical Study and Writing .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>8 s.h.</i>
HIST 2161	
The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)	

HIST 2162	
The United States, 1877 to the Present (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2710	
The Cold War: History and Politics (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3150	
African-American Experience Since 1895 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3300	
Intellectual and Cultural History of the United States (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	8 s.h.
HIST 3110	
The Age of Revolutions: Europe 1789 to 1914 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3120	
Europe, 1914 to the Present (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3440	
The European Mind Since the Enlightenment (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3650	
Cultures in Contact: Islam, Christianity, and Colonialism in Africa (4 s.h.)	
HIST 4930	
History Capstone .....	1 s.h.
PSCI 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment .....	0 s.h.

Students planning graduate study in Political Science should consider taking PSYC 2500 as an additional elective.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum .....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	45 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major: .....	<u>37 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

**Teacher Education - HISTORY WITH GOVERNMENT**

Tennessee teaching licensure (dual licensure in History and Government, Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Political Science/History major and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. An endorsement in geography may also be added to the history license. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher

Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

### **Core Curriculum Requirements**

Political Science/History majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

#### **Literature**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*

ENGL 2171

Western Literature I (4 s.h.)

ENGL 2172

Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

#### **History**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*

HIST 2171

Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)

HIST 2172

Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

#### **Human Culture**

In addition to satisfying the language requirement:

PSCI 2120

Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

#### **U.S. and Global Citizenship**

IDST 2100

Cultural Identity .....4 s.h.

### **BA in History with Government Major Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

ECON 2200

Economic and Social Systems: Principles of Economics .....4 s.h.

GEOG 2010

Physical Geography .....3 s.h.

HIST 2110

Twentieth Century Global History .....4 s.h.

HIST 2161

The United States to 1877 .....4 s.h.

HIST 2162

The United States 1877 to the Present .....4 s.h.

PSCI 2010

United States Government .....4 s.h.

PSCI 2020

World Politics.....4 s.h.

PSCI 3500	
Comparative Politics .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 3710	
Ancient Political Thought (4 s.h.)	
PSCI 3720	
Modern Political Thought (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
HIST 3000	
The Professional Historian: Historical Study and Writing (4 s.h.)	
HIST 4001	
History Seminar (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
HIST 3110	
Age of Revolutions: Europe 1789-1914 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3120	
Europe, 1914 to the Present (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 3250	
Politics and History of China (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3650	
A Survey of Modern African History (4 s.h.)	
Electives at 3000 or 4000 level .....	4 s.h.

### **Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching, Grades K-12 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.

EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12 .....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	51 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	<u>44 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>137 s.h.</b>





**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Religious Studies**  
**Bachelor of Arts**

**Program Coordinator: D. Hudson**

The major in Religious Studies prepares students to enter theological seminaries or graduate schools of religion and philosophy in preparation for careers in the pastoral ministry, teaching, mission, or social work. Many graduates also enter fields of law, business, the social sciences, and education.

The minors in Biblical Studies and Religious Studies are an excellent supplemental program enhancing many other majors. It enables students to pursue advanced biblical and theological study and thereby integrate faith into their chosen field of interest.

**Religious Studies Core Recommendations**

GREEK 2000

Ancient Greek II.....4 s.h.  
(Greek 2000, and its pre-requisite Greek 1000, are recommended but not required)

**Religious Studies Major Requirements**

BIBL 2251

The Old Testament and Interpretation ..... 4 s.h.

BIBL 2252

The New Testament and Interpretation ..... 4 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

PHIL 2410

Philosophy of Religion (4 s.h.)

PHIL 2510

History of Philosophy I: Ancient and Medieval Philosophy (4 s.h.)

PHIL 2520

History of Philosophy II: Modern Philosophy (4 s.h.)

RELG 2430

Encountering the World's Religions .....4 s.h.

RELG 3020

Theory and Method in the Study of Religion.....4 s.h.

RELG 3210

Introduction to Theology.....4 s.h.

RELG 3292	
Religion and Politics in a Global Context.....	4 s.h.
RELG 3800 or 3830	
Internship/Cooperative Education.....	2 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
BIBL 3020	
Hebrew Prophetic Literature (4 s.h.)	
BIBL 4050	
Hebrew Wisdom Literature (4 s.h.)	
BIBL 3040	
The Life and Teaching of Jesus (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
RELG 3850	
History of the Christian Movement (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 2430	
Classical Islamic Philosophy (4 s.h.)	
RELG 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major .....	38 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major .....	<u>44 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



**College of Arts & Sciences  
Religious Studies Online  
Bachelor of Arts**

**Program Coordinator: D. Hudson**

The major in Religious Studies prepares students to enter theological seminaries or graduate schools of religion and philosophy in preparation for careers in the pastoral ministry, teaching, mission, or social work. Many graduates also enter fields of law, business, the social sciences, and education.

**Religious Studies Core Recommendations**

**GREEK 2000**

Ancient Greek II.....4 s.h.  
(Greek 2000, and its pre-requisite Greek 1000, are recommended but not required)

**Religious Studies Major Requirements**

**BIBL 2250**

Bible Study That Matters. ....4 s.h.

**BIBL 2251**

The Old Testament and Interpretation ..... 4 s.h.

**BIBL 2252**

The New Testament and Interpretation..... 4 s.h.

**RELG 2430**

Encountering the World's Religions .....4 s.h.

**RELG 3210**

Introduction to Theology.....4 s.h.

**RELG 3292**

Religion and Politics in Global Context.....4 s.h.

**PHIL 3110**

World Philosophy.....4 s.h.

**PHIL 3120**

History of Philosophy Survey.. ....4 s.h.

**PHIL 3130**

Philosophy of Religion (4 s.h.)

**BIBL 3520**

Historical Geography and Archaeology of Israel.....4 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

**BIBL 4030**

Pentateuch (4 s.h.)

BIBLE 4050	
Hebrew Wisdom Literature (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
BIBL 3040	
Life and Teaching of Jesus (4 s.h.)	
BIBLE 4060	
The Gospel and Epistles of John (4 s.h.)	
RELG 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment .....	0 s.h.
Total .....	48 s.h.



## College of Arts & Sciences Spanish Bachelor of Arts

### **Program Coordinator: Beatriz Huarte Macione**

The Spanish faculty seeks to nurture all of the major language skills: reading, writing, speaking, and listening comprehension. Through study of the languages, literatures and histories of other cultures, students gain a heightened sensitivity to the use of their native language and a greater appreciation for the world's diversity. Our majors are well-prepared to enter the global society of the 21st century.

After completing SPAN 2000 or its equivalent, students should begin their major/minor by enrolling in Advanced Spanish Skills I and II (3010 and 3020). Then, students may complete their degree requirements by taking a range of literature, civilization and culture classes or by concentrating on the use of the language in a particular field such as business or healthcare.

The major prepares students to communicate in Spanish in a wide variety of occupations. Spanish majors may choose to pursue licensure to teach through the School of Education or pursue careers in business, government services, intelligence, interpreting, and translation. An immersion experience in a Spanish-only environment is required and must be pre-approved by King University Center for Study Abroad.

### **Requirements for admission to Upper-Level Courses**

Completion of SPAN 2000 or equivalent proficiency shall be considered a prerequisite for all courses numbered 3000 and above.

### **Studies in Spanish-Speaking Countries**

The Department of Languages and Literatures partners with the Academia Latinoamericana de Español of Equatorial University in Quito, Ecuador, to offer students a study abroad option lasting from 3-6 weeks during the summer months.

The institution also endorses several other study-abroad opportunities in Spanish speaking countries around the world. Contact the Department of Languages and Literatures or the Center for Study Abroad for more information.

### **Placement Testing**

All students shall be required to complete a placement test before enrolling in Spanish courses. Students who place into the 3000 level may not be required to take additional Spanish courses to earn core credit while at King.

**Other notes**

Completion of 2000 or demonstration of equivalent proficiency shall constitute completion of the core language requirement.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Spanish majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Human Culture**

SPAN 2000

Intermediate Spanish .....4 s.h.

**Spanish Major Requirements**

SPAN 3010

Advanced Spanish Skills I .....4 s.h.

SPAN 3020

Advanced Spanish Skills II .....4 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

SPAN 2220

Business Spanish (4 s.h.)

SPAN 3300

Civilization of Spain (4 s.h.)

SPAN 3310

Civilization of Latin America (4 s.h.)

SPAN 3320

Civilizations of Spain and Latin America (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

SPAN 4200

Spanish Literature: Medieval and Golden Age (4 s.h.)

SPAN 4210

Spanish Literature: 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> Centuries (4 s.h.)

SPAN 4220

Spanish Literature: 19<sup>th</sup> Century (4 s.h.)

SPAN 4230

Spanish Literature: 20<sup>th</sup> Century (4 s.h.)

SPAN 4240

Latin American Literature I (4 s.h.)

SPAN 4250

Latin American Literature II (4 s.h.)

SPAN 4260

Latin American Literature III (4 s.h.)

Electives at 3000 or 4000 level .....12 s.h.

Immersion Experience.....8 s.h.

SPAN 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	36 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 <sup>nd</sup> Major: .....	46 s.h.
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

**Teacher Education - SPANISH**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Spanish major and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered a critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Spanish majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Literature**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....*4 s.h.

- ENGL 2171  
Western Literature I (4 s.h.)
- ENGL 2172  
Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

**History**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....*4 s.h.

- HIST 2171  
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

**Human Culture**

In addition to satisfying the language requirement:

PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	4 s.h.

**BA in Spanish Major Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

EDUC 3360	
Introduction to Linguistics .....	2 s.h.
SPAN 2000	
Intermediate Spanish .....	4 s.h.
SPAN 3010	
Advanced Spanish Skills I.....	4 s.h.
SPAN 3020	
Advanced Spanish Skills II .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
SPAN 2220	
Business Spanish (4 s.h.)	
SPAN 3300	
Civilization of Spain (4 s.h.)	
SPAN 3310	
Civilization of Latin American (4 s.h.)	
SPAN 3320	
Civilization of Spain and Latin America (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
SPAN 4200-4260	
Spanish Literature (4 s.h.)	
Spanish Electives at the 3000-4000 level.....	8 s.h.
Spanish Language Immersion Experience .....	8 s.h.

\* ACTFL Proficiencies as listed in Matrix will be required for recommendation for licensure.

**Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching, Grades K-12 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Technology for Teachers .....	2 s.h.



EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12 .....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	36 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	42-46 s.h.
Electives .....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Theatre**  
**Bachelor of Arts**

**Chair: E. Dollar**

The mission of the theatre program is to develop creative abilities and an understanding of the human experience through engaging in the transformative process of theatre. Our vision is to thrive as a pre-professional comprehensive theatre training program that engages our students and community members in theatrical art that encourages reflection, action, and stewardship in our community.

We seek to develop theatre artists who demonstrate competency in multiple areas such as theatre studies, performance, production, and theatre technology; who are sensitive to their personal calling and create theatre that shares this calling with their communities; who engage in reflection and evaluation of the human experience; and who are familiar with the realities of theatre as a business and can function within that reality. We seek to create productions which address questions of the human condition and encourage our students and community members to engage in reflection, action, and stewardship, and which explore a variety of theatrical styles and genres.

Theatre majors will demonstrate a familiarity with the development of theatrical practices and dramatic literature from the ancient civilizations to the present; develop acting, directing, designing, management and technical skills, techniques, and methods through the production and performance of theatre; analyze and evaluate theatrical practices; and self-assess and communicate their personal growth as an artist.

The theatre program strongly encourages student participation in national conferences and festivals and prepares students for internships with professional arts organizations. The program frequently hosts guest artists on campus for performances and workshops with students. Theatre students are prepared to pursue careers in performance, directing, design, management, theatre studies, and theatre technology, and to pursue graduate studies in theatre.

**Participation in Productions**

Participation in theatrical productions is open to all students, regardless of major, as well as to community members. Auditions and crew assignments are held at the beginning of the fall and spring semesters. Qualified majors or minors may earn the opportunity to direct, design, present a solo performance, or have an original play produced. Theatre majors and minors are required to participate in multiple areas of theatre production each semester.

Satisfying this requirement is achieved through completing cast assignments, crew assignments, and assigned class work on productions. Theatre majors and minors are required to register for the appropriate Theatre Practicum course for all productions unless they are granted an exemption from the Program Coordinator. Four semester hours (s.h.) of Theatre Practicum are required for the major. Students who are placed on academic probation at the beginning of a semester may not be cast in large roles or hold a major crew position in a production for that semester. Theatre majors and minors should consult the department before appearing in any production outside of the department.

### **Internship/Capstone Project**

All Theatre majors are required to satisfactorily complete either a professional internship for 2 s.h. or a capstone project in a chosen area for 2 s.h. Students must register for either THTR 3800 for internship or THTR 4910 for capstone. Students are expected to research their own internship possibilities, receive approval from the Program Coordinator for the internships, and follow procedures for applying for the internships. Students must also register their internship through the King Career Development Office.

For capstone projects, students must propose the project to the Theatre faculty and receive approval the semester before the project will commence. Capstone projects include, but are not limited to, directing a production, designing for a production, writing a play, a solo performance, a major role in a production, a research paper, or dramaturgy for a production.

### **Core Curriculum Requirements**

Theatre majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

#### **Human Creative Products**

THTR 1110

Acting I: Fundamentals of Acting and Play Analysis .....4 s.h.

#### **Theatre Major Requirements**

THTR 2220

Introduction to Stagecraft.....4 s.h.

THTR 2230

Introduction to Lighting and Sound .....4 s.h.

THTR 2400

Theatre Management.....4 s.h.

THTR 3011

Theatre History I .....4 s.h.

THTR 3012

Theatre History II.....4 s.h.

THTR 3400	
Directing I .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
THTR 1010 and 1011	
Theatre Practicum: Acting (2 s.h.)	
THTR 1020 and 1021	
Theatre Practicum: Technical (2 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	2 s.h.
THTR 3800	
Internship (2 s.h.)	
THTR 4910	
Theatre Capstone Project (2 s.h.)	
THTR Electives .....	16 s.h.
THTR 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment .....	0 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	44 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 <sup>nd</sup> Major: .....	<u>40 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Youth Ministry**  
**Bachelor of Arts**

**Program Coordinator: D. Kreiss**

The Youth Ministry major is an interdisciplinary program incorporating courses in Psychology, Bible & Religion, and Recreation in addition to the required Youth Ministry courses. Youth Ministry majors are required to complete a minor in another field and are encouraged to work toward a second major. This broad program thoroughly prepares the graduate to give oversight to Youth Ministry programs associated with the local church, community agencies, Christian Youth organizations (Young Life, Youth for Christ, and Youth with a Mission) and other related programs.

Internships provide needed experience in working with young people in a variety of settings. Those who pursue this major are tutored by professionals in the Youth Ministry field and experience hands-on ministry while gaining academic credit. These opportunities may lead to employment, either with the internship site or another location. Because of the many opportunities for employment available in Youth Ministry, this degree gives the graduate an advantage over others without this level of education and training.

**Youth Ministry Major Requirements\***

YTMN 1620	
Foundations of Youth Ministry .....	2 s.h.
YTMN 2220	
Youth Ministry in Varied Contexts .....	4 s.h.
YTMN 2450	
Recreation and Adventure Based Learning.....	4 s.h.
YTMN 3210	
Practical Theology of Youth Ministry .....	4 s.h.
YTMN 3610	
Program Administration for Effective Youth Ministry .....	4 s.h.
YTMN 3800/3830	
Internship.....	4 s.h.
YTMN 4110	
Senior Seminar for Ministry.....	2 s.h.
YTMN 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.
BIBL 2251	
The Old Testament and Interpretation .....	4 s.h.
BIBL 2252	
The New Testament and Interpretation .....	4 s.h.

PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3010	
Spiritual Formation and the Book of James .....	2 s.h.
PSYC 3502	
Introduction to Christian Counseling .....	2 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
BIBL 3040	
The Life and Teaching of Jesus (4 s.h.)	
BIBL 4060	
The Gospels and Epistles of John (4 s.h.)	
RELG 3210	
Introduction to Theology (4 s.h.)	
RELG 3850	
History of the Christian Movement (4 s.h.)	

\* Students majoring in Youth Ministry are required to complete a minor in another area of study.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	44 s.h.
Mandatory Minor .....	18 s.h.
Electives/Second Major: .....	<u>20 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

The Appalachian Studies Minor is designed to broaden students’ understanding of the literature, history, music, and culture of the southern Appalachian region. This 20-hour minor will examine major themes and concepts such as cultural identity, sense of place, regional and racial identity of Appalachian people found in current as well as past forms of regional literature, oral traditions, history, and scholarship.

Knowledge of one’s background and heritage is imperative in remaining culturally relevant. This curriculum is designed to empower and prepare students by reinforcing independent thinking and self-reliance established by our Appalachian ancestors. More importantly, this curriculum will impart prideful knowledge of Appalachian culture and heritage to a new generation of Appalachian professionals and Christians.

Students will be expected:

1. to reiterate and understand the history of Appalachia and its inhabitants;
2. to identify and analyze typical Appalachian themes such as nature, spirituality, family and community, sense of place;
3. to understand the Appalachian region, its culture, social, economic, and political origins, characteristics, and institutions; to understand the fundamental relationship between the physical environment and natural resources of the geographic region and development of an industrial culture and its social institutions;
4. to identify major contemporary Appalachian religions or branches of faith; and
5. to become better readers, critical thinkers, speakers, and writers.

**Appalachian Studies Minor**

APAL 3110	
Appalachian Culture.....	4 s.h.
APAL 3120	
Appalachian Literature .....	4 s.h.
APAL 3130	
Appalachian Music.....	4 s.h.
APAL 3140	
Appalachian Religion.....	4 s.h.
APAL 3150	
History of Appalachia .....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Total .....	20 s.h.

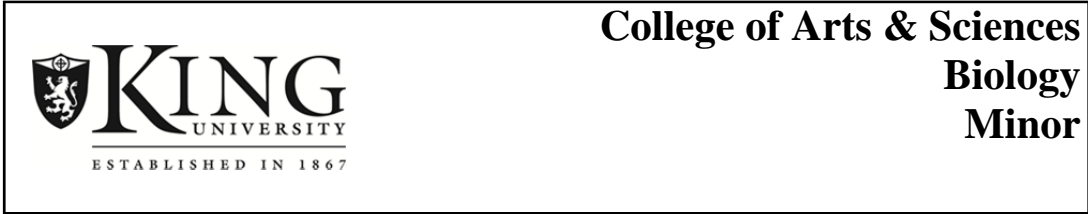


**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Biblical Studies**  
**Minor**

**Biblical Studies Minor Requirements**

BIBL 2251	
The Old Testament and Interpretation .....	4 s.h.
BIBL 2252	
The New Testament and Interpretation .....	4 s.h.
RELG 3210	
Introduction to Theology .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<u>8 s.h.</u>
BIBL 3020	
Hebrew Prophetic Literature (4 s.h.)	
BIBL 3040	
The Life and Teaching of Jesus (4 s.h.)	
BIBL 4050	
Hebrew Wisdom Literature (4 s.h.)	
BIBL 4060	
The Gospel and Epistles of John (4 s.h.)	
BIBL 4140	
Paul (4 s.h.)	
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.





**Biology Minor**

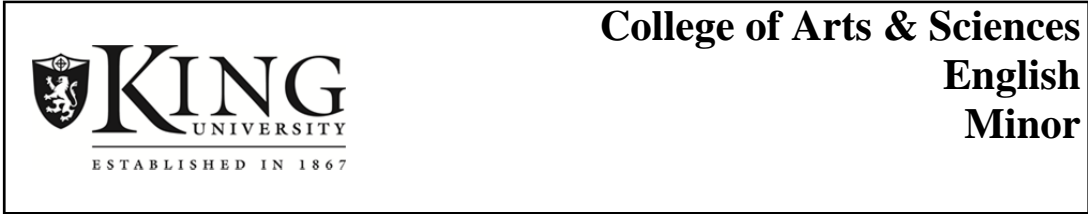
BIOL 2110, 2120	
General Biology I & II .....	8 s.h.
Additional Biology Electives at or above the 3100 level .....	<u>12 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Chemistry**  
**Minor**

**Chemistry Minor**

CHEM 1110, 1120	
General Chemistry.....	8 s.h.
CHEM 2110	
Organic Chemistry I .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose at least 8 s.h. from the following .....</i>	<u>8 s.h.</u>
CHEM 2120	
Organic Chemistry II (4 s.h.)	
CHEM 3000	
Analytical Chemistry I (4 s.h.)	
CHEM 3200	
Analytical Chemistry II (4 s.h.)	
CHEM 3600	
Inorganic Chemistry (4 s.h.)	
CHEM 4000	
Physical Chemistry I (5 s.h.)	
CHEM 4200	
Physical Chemistry II (5 s.h.)	
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.



**English Minor**


ENGL	
Electives .....	8 s.h.
ENGL	
Electives at 3000 or 4000 level .....	<u>12 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**French**  
**Minor**

**French Minor**

FREN 3010	
Advanced French Skills I.....	4 s.h.
FREN 3020	
Advanced French Skills II.....	4 s.h.
Electives	
at 3000 or 4000 level.....	<u>8 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements .....	16 s.h.

 <b>KING</b> UNIVERSITY <small>ESTABLISHED IN 1867</small>	<b>College of Arts &amp; Sciences</b> <b>History</b> <b>Minor</b>
---	---

**History Minor**

At least 4 s.h. American history .....	4 s.h.
At least 4 s.h. European history.....	4 s.h.
At least 4 s.h. non-Western history .....	4 s.h.
Electives at 3000-level or above .....	<u>8 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Leadership**  
**Minor, Concentration,**  
**& Specialization**

Students pursuing the Leadership minor, concentration, or specialization will, with the guidance and approval of the program coordinator, develop a plan of study that identifies elective courses to be taken as a part of the program of study. These courses, which should be selected based on the student’s vocational goals, should further equip the student for leadership by providing them with additional skills, knowledge, and abilities. Normally, these elective courses may NOT overlap with courses required by either the core curriculum or the student’s major.

The plan of study, when completed, will be submitted to the Office of Registration and Records for use in the degree audit. Changes to the plan of study must be approved by the program coordinator.

*All LEAD courses are taught both face-to-face and online in a rotation such that students can complete all required courses in a maximum of four semesters.*

	LEAD 2100 <i>Introduction to Leadership</i>	LEAD 2400 <i>Mentoring</i>	LEAD 3000 <i>Leadership Theory</i>	LEAD 3500 <i>Great Texts</i>
Even Fall	Face-to-Face			Online
Odd Spring		Online	Face-to-Face	
Odd Summer	Online		Online	
Odd Fall	Online			Face-to-Face
Even Spring		Face-to-Face	Online	
Even Summer	Online	Online		

**Leadership Minor**

COMM 1000	
Speech Fundamentals .....	2 s.h.
LEAD 2100	
Introduction to Leadership .....	2 s.h.
LEAD 2400	
Mentoring .....	2 s.h.
LEAD 3000	
Leadership Theory .....	2 s.h.

LEAD 3500	
Great Texts in Leadership .....	2 s.h.
LEAD 3810	
Leadership Experience .....	2 s.h.
Electives (pre-approved) .....	<u>8 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.

**Concentration in Leadership**

COMM 2700	
Advanced Speech Communication .....	4 s.h.
LEAD 2100	
Introduction to Leadership .....	2 s.h.
LEAD 2400	
Mentoring .....	2 s.h.
LEAD 3000	
Leadership Theory .....	2 s.h.
LEAD 3500	
Great Texts in Leadership .....	2 s.h.
LEAD 3810	
Leadership Experience .....	2 s.h.
COMM 4500	
Leadership Communication .....	4 s.h.
Electives (pre-approved) .....	<u>6 s.h.</u>
Total Concentration Requirements.....	24 s.h.

**Specialization in Leadership**

LEAD 2100	
Introduction to Leadership .....	2 s.h.
LEAD 2400	
Mentoring .....	2 s.h.
LEAD 3000	
Leadership Theory .....	2 s.h.
LEAD 3500	
Great Texts in Leadership .....	2 s.h.
LEAD 3810	
Leadership Experience .....	2 s.h.
Electives (pre-approved) .....	<u>2 s.h.</u>
Total Specialization Requirements.....	12 s.h.

**Electives for Leadership**

Each student pursuing leadership will, upon declaration, meet with the leadership program coordinator to develop a plan of study that identifies the appropriate number of elective courses.

These courses, which should be selected based on the student's vocational goals, should further equip the student for leadership by providing them with additional skills, knowledge, and abilities. Normally, these elective courses may NOT overlap with courses required by either the core curriculum or the student's major.

The plan of study, when completed, will be submitted to the Office of Registration and Records for use in the degree audit. Changes to the plan of study must be approved by the program coordinator.





**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Mathematics**  
**Minor**

**Mathematics Minor**

MATH 2350	
Calculus I .....	4 s.h.
MATH 2360	
Calculus II .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	<u>12 s.h.</u>
MATH 2370	
Vector Calculus (4 s.h.)	
MATH 2410	
Discrete Mathematics (4 s.h.)	
MATH 2450	
Linear Algebra (4 s.h.)	
MATH 3430	
Differential Equations (4 s.h.)	
MATH 3510	
Abstract Algebra (4 s.h.)	
MATH 3610	
Analysis (4 s.h.)	
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.



**Music Minor**

MUSC 1010 and 1020	
Music Theory / Sight-Singing and Ear Training I and II .....	4, 4 s.h.
MUSC 1500	
Introduction to Music Research .....	2 s.h.
MUSC 3620	
Conducting I.....	2 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
MUSC 3150	
Medieval and Renaissance Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3160	
Baroque and Classical Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3170	
Romanticism in Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3180	
The Modern Era of Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3181	
The History of Jazz (4 s.h.)	
Applied Music .....	2 s.h.
Ensemble .....	<u>2 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Philosophy**  
**Minor**

**Philosophy Minor**

<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
PHIL 2510	
History of Philosophy I: Ancient and Medieval Philosophy (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 2520	
History of Philosophy II: Modern Philosophy (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 2530	
History of Philosophy III: 19 <sup>th</sup> and 20 <sup>th</sup> Century Philosophy (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 2720	
Ethics .....	2 s.h.
PHIL Electives .....	<u>12 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements .....	18 s.h.



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Physics**  
**Minor**

**Physics Minor**

PHYS 2210	
General Physics I.....	4 s.h.
PHYS 2220	
General Physics II .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>8 s.h.</i>
PHYS 3010	
Theoretical Mechanics (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 3030	
Electricity and Magnetism (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 3060	
Modern Physics (4 s.h.)	
MATH 2360	
Calculus II .....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Political Science**  
**Minor**

**Political Science Minor**

PSCI 2010	
United States Government .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2020	
World Politics.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 3500	
Comparative Politics .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 3710	
Ancient Political Thought .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 3720	
Modern Political Thought .....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Religious Studies**  
**Minor**

**Religious Studies Minor Requirements**

RELG 2430	
Encountering the World's Religions .....	4 s.h.
PHIL 2430	
Classic Islamic Philosophy .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
PHIL 2410	
Philosophy of Religion (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 2510	
History of Philosophy I: Ancient and Medieval Philosophy (4 s.h.)	
PHIL 2520	
History of Philosophy II: Modern Philosophy (4 s.h.)	
RELG 3020	
Theory and Method in the Study of Religion.....	4 s.h.
RELG 3292	
Religion and Politics in the Global Context.....	4 s.h.
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.



## College of Arts & Sciences Security & Intelligence Studies Minor

Ever since 9/11, Americans have been thrust into a volatile and unpredictable world. Employers are looking for university graduates who can demonstrate an understanding of contemporary security threats and challenges, both domestically and internationally. The Security and Intelligence Studies (SIS) minor aims to address the high demand for qualified security and intelligence professionals in the post-9/11 world. Courses offered in the SIS minor explore issues such as espionage and counterintelligence, international terrorism, transnational organized crime, computer hacking, cyberwarfare, as well as subjects relating to nuclear security and the global competition for energy resources.

The SIS minor is highly recommended for students interested in careers in law enforcement, homeland security, military, intelligence (Central Intelligence Agency, Federal Bureau of Investigation, National Security Agency, and others) the diplomatic service, administration, and law—especially international law, national security law, and terrorism law. The minor is also designed to complement the Business major, especially for students interested in careers in global investing, consulting, and financial intelligence.

The SIS minor is also designed to accentuate major degrees in the sciences (Biology, Forensic Science, Neuroscience, Mathematics, Physics), as well as in Psychology, particularly for those intending to work in classified areas of research. It will also combine well with degrees in foreign languages, because qualified bilingual speakers are highly sought after by US intelligence and law enforcement agencies.

### **Internships and International Outlook**

The SIS program places significant emphasis on student internships, facilitated on the local or federal level, with organizations such as the FBI, CIA, NSA, Emergency Response Services, United States Marshals, Transportation Security Administration, the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, Customs and Border Protection, the Department of Drug Enforcement, the Federal Probation Service, the National Park Service, and private security companies. Students are also encouraged to cultivate an international outlook, including an interest in international affairs, and are actively encouraged to pursue foreign travel and study-abroad opportunities.

**Security and Intelligence Studies Minor Requirements**

*Choose from the following courses..... 8 s.h.*

- PSCI 2310  
Espionage and Intelligence (4 s.h.)
- PSCI 2330  
International Terrorism (4 s.h.)
- PSCI 2350  
Introduction to Intelligence Analysis (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2710  
Cold War: History and Politics (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses ..... 8 s.h.*

- PSCI 3310  
Covert Action: From Secrets to Politics (4 s.h.)
- PSCI 3350  
Advanced Intelligence Analysis (4 s.h.)
- PSCI 3370  
Intelligence Collection (4 s.h.)
- PSCI 3380  
Counterterrorism: Concepts and Methods (4 s.h.)
- PSCI 3390  
Intelligence Ethics (4 s.h.)
- HIST 3710  
History of Modern Espionage (4 s.h. )

*Choose from the following courses ..... 4 s.h.*

- PSCI 4310  
Advanced Topics in Geopolitics (4 s.h.)
- PSCI 4320  
Counterintelligence Concepts and Methods (4 s.h.)

Total Minor Requirements .....20 s.h.





## College of Arts & Sciences Security & Intelligence Studies Online Concentration

In the post-9/11 world, responsible citizenship requires a detailed understanding of security threats and challenges, both domestically and internationally. The Security and Intelligence Studies (SIS) online concentration aims to address this critical necessity.

The SIS concentration is highly recommended for students with an interest in understanding the challenges involved in contemporary law enforcement, homeland security, military, intelligence, foreign service, government administration, and law—especially international law, national security law, and terrorism law. The concentration is also designed to complement Business majors, especially those interested in learning more about global investing, consulting, and financial intelligence.

### Security and Intelligence Studies Concentration Requirements

PSCI 2310	
Espionage and Intelligence.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2330	
International Terrorism .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 4310	
Advanced Topics in Geopolitics .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<u>8 s.h.</u>
PSCI 2350	
Intelligence Analysis (4 s.h.)	
PSCI 2360	
Homeland Security Management (4 s.h.)	
PSCI 2370	
Cybersecurity (4 s.h.)	
PSCI 3350	
Strategic Intelligence (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3785	
History of Modern Espionage (4 s.h.)	
HIST 3755	
Cold War: History and Politics (4 s.h.)	
Total Concentration Requirements.....	20 s.h.

At the end of the online concentration in Security and Intelligence Studies, students will demonstrate:

1. appreciation of intelligence history and its geopolitical impact;
2. familiarization with American security and intelligence policy;

3. understanding of patterns of national and international security threats; and
4. knowledge of relevant career possibilities and requirements.



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Spanish**  
**Minor**

**Spanish Minor**

SPAN 3010	
Advanced Spanish Skills I .....	4 s.h.
SPAN 3020	
Advanced Spanish Skills II .....	4 s.h.
Electives at 3000 or 4000 level .....	<u>8 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements .....	16 s.h.



**College of Arts & Sciences  
Theatre  
Minor**

**Theatre Minor**

For a minor in Theatre, the student elects a minimum of 18 hours of course work with no more than 4 hours of Theatre Practicum courses counting toward the minor.



**College of Arts & Sciences**  
**Youth Ministry**  
**Minor**

**Youth Ministry Minor Requirements**

YTMN 1620	
Foundations of Youth Ministry .....	2 s.h.
YTMN 2220	
Youth Ministry in Varied Contexts .....	4 s.h.
YTMN 2450	
Recreation & Adventure Based Learning .....	4 s.h.
YTMN 3210	
Practical Theology of Youth Ministry .....	4 s.h.
YTMN 3800	
Internship.....	2 s.h.
YTMN 4110	
Senior Seminar for Ministry.....	<u>2 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements .....	18 s.h.



## School of Behavioral and Health Sciences

### Mark Overbay, Dean

#### Mission

Our mission is to provide engaging, relevant, and transformational educational programs in the behavioral and health sciences.

#### Vision

The School of Behavioral and Health Sciences will prepare students for culturally competent vocational and leadership roles locally, regionally, and globally by

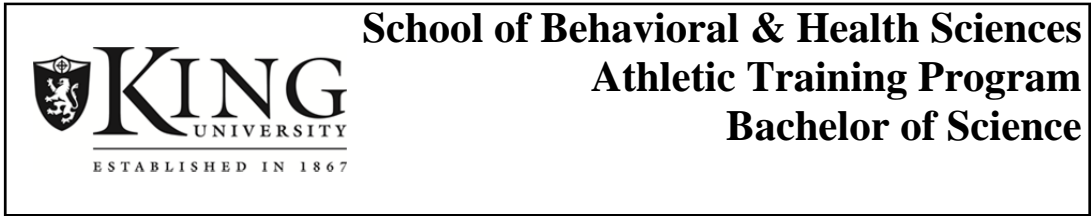
- Providing rigorous, evidence-based, inter-disciplinary, and innovative curricula
- Modeling compassionate, collaborative, and restorative behaviors
- Emphasizing the importance of physical, emotional, and spiritual health
- Fostering critical thinking in graduates' practice evidenced by ethical decision making, responsible stewardship, and recognition of the value of research
- Building effective relationships with academic, governmental, institutional, and community entities

#### Majors

Athletic Training  
Criminal Justice  
Health Informatics  
Healthcare Administration  
Physical Education Non-Licensure  
Psychology

#### Minors

Psychology



**Program Coordinator: H. Hess**

The King University Athletic Training Program is designed to provide students with the knowledge and clinical skills necessary to pursue a career in Athletic Training. Beyond completing the course curriculum for the major, students must also pass the Board of Certification (BOC), Inc. national certifying examination in order to become a Certified Athletic Trainer and be able to seek employment as such.

The courses in the Athletic Training Program include both traditional classroom instruction and clinical experiences so that students have the opportunity to learn and master skills that are required of an entry-level Athletic Training Professional. All clinical courses require that the student obtain a minimum of 150 and maximum of 400 clinical experience hours observing and assisting Certified Athletic Trainers and other allied health care professionals.

The King University Athletic Training Program is accredited through the Commission on Accreditation for Athletic Training Education (CAATE).

**Admission Requirements**

Admission to King University does not guarantee admission into the Athletic Training Program. First year students who are interested in entering the Athletic Training Program the following fall are instructed to enroll in the pre-requisite courses for admission, which are ATEP 2510, Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries, and BIOL 1010, Anatomy and Physiology I. Students who are eligible to apply may do so in the spring semester, with the application deadline occurring in March of each year.

Applications materials can be found on the Athletic Training Program website ([atep.king.edu](http://atep.king.edu)) or can be obtained from the Athletic Training Program Coordinator. Qualified applicants will be selected for an interview. Due to CAATE requirements regarding the ratio of clinical instructors to students, a limited number of applicants can be admitted to the program each year. Students eligible to apply to the Athletic Training Program will have:

- A cumulative GPA of 3.0
- A grade of C or better in the two pre-requisite courses (ATEP 2510 and BIOL 1010)
- Met the minimum requirements for observation in the King University Athletic Training department associated with ATEP 2510

- Submitted a letter of interest to the Athletic Training Program Coordinator and Faculty
- Submitted three (3) letters of recommendation to the Athletic Training Program Coordinator and Faculty
- Submitted the Safety and Technical Standards form, as required by CAATE
- If a student-athlete, submitted the Student-Athlete/Coach agreement form contract
- Submitted a signed Athletic Training Program Requirement checklist

Successful applicants who are admitted into the Athletic Training Program will be required to:

- Provide proof of a complete physical from a physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner each year
- Provide documentation of immunizations against Hepatitis B, measles, mumps, rubella, and varicella or a completed declination of vaccinations
- Provide documentation of a Tuberculin (TB) skin test, repeated each year
- Provide documentation of an Influenza vaccine by November 1<sup>st</sup> of each year
- Submit a background check performed by the King University Office of Safety and Security
  - Adverse background checks may negatively affect the student's ability to participate in clinical experiences and may have ramifications on future employment
- Provide proof of health insurance
- Provide proof of personal liability insurance purchased through [www.proliability.com](http://www.proliability.com)
- Provide proof of membership to the National Athletic Trainers' Association (NATA), along with a subscription to ATrack, the clinical skill documentation program through the NATA
- Provide a signed understanding of the Athletic Training Program Policies and Procedures Manual.

### **Transfer Student Policy**

A student who has completed an Associate's, Bachelor's, or Master's degree at another institution may apply for admission to the King University Athletic Training Program with the intent to complete a Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training. Transfer students must meet the same admission requirements as traditional students. Transfer credits from regionally accredited colleges or universities may be accepted and applied toward the degree being sought.

All students must take the following three courses and meet the Cross-Cultural Experience requirement while enrolled at King University: KING 2000, ENGL 3010, and KING 4000. Transfer students who have not completed required courses such as Anatomy & Physiology I and II, Chemistry, and a math course containing Statistics may be required to take those courses at King University. All transfer students must meet the residency requirements of 48 King University credits and complete all required courses for the Athletic Training major at King University.



Transfer students must apply to the Athletic Training Program as well as to King University. If the current class meets the Clinical Instructor to Student ratio, admission to the program may be delayed until the following fall. If a student has been enrolled in an Athletic Training Program at another college or university, their transcript will be assessed on an individual basis to determine which courses will be accepted by the King University Athletic Training Program.

Transfer students must meet the 3.0 GPA requirement, as well as having earned a grade of C or better in all required major courses (i.e. Anatomy & Physiology, Chemistry, General Psychology, and Statistics). Students who have earned less than a grade of C in a required major course at another institution must repeat that course once admitted to King University and may have to do so before admission to the Athletic Training Program is granted.

### **Athletic Training Program Provisional Admission**

A student who does not meet the cumulative GPA requirement of 3.0 may still apply to the Athletic Training Program. As long as all other admission requirements are fulfilled, students with a cumulative GPA between a 2.75 and a 3.0 may be granted a provisional admission to the Athletic Training Program with the stipulation that the cumulative 3.0 GPA be met the following semester. If the student does not attain a cumulative 3.0 GPA by the end of the provisional semester, and/or does not attain a grade of C or better in all Athletic Training Program courses, the student will be dismissed from the Athletic Training Program with the opportunity to reapply once the minimum standards for GPA and grades have been met.

### **Progression in Athletic Training**

Once admitted into the Athletic Training Program, students must maintain a cumulative 3.0 GPA and earn a grade of C or better in all courses required for the program. Students who take courses out of the designed sequence, or students who may be seeking readmission to the program after dismissal should be aware that class size may impact the student's ability to progress or to re-enter the program.

Prior to the beginning of each academic year in the Athletic Training Program, each student is required to submit documentation of an updated Tuberculin (TB) skin test, along with a complete physical, completed by a physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner. If the health status of a student changes after admitted into the Athletic Training Program, the student must present evidence of good health and freedom from communicable disease before progression in the clinical components of the program.

Additional requirements for clinical progression within the Athletic Training Program are CPR certification for the Health Care Professional either through the American Red Cross or the American Heart Association and demonstrated ability to adhere to:

- All guidelines set forth by their assigned clinical site,
- OSHA standards for safety in the workplace, and

- Confidentiality guidelines as set forth by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA).

The Athletic Training Program is designed for full-time study, and all athletic training students are expected to maintain full-time status. Full-time, traditional students can expect to complete the program in six (6) semesters of study. By committing to full-time study, students agree to complete all course requirements, including clinical assignments, as outlined for each designated semester. If a student withdraws from the Athletic Training Program or if a student fails to meet the requirements for progression in the program, the student will not be permitted to progress in the program or may be dismissed.

Compelling life events may require that a student seek to study athletic training on a part-time basis. If such circumstances arise, requests for part-time study will be addressed on a case-by-case basis. All part-time students must remain continuously enrolled in the Athletic Training Program major courses during the traditional semesters (fall and spring), or they will be required to re-apply for program admission.

### **Probation and Dismissal from the Athletic Training Program**

Students admitted to the Athletic Training Program must maintain high standards in academics, ethics and professional conduct. Academically, students must maintain a cumulative 3.0 GPA and earn a grade of C or better in all Athletic Training Program major courses. A student who fails to maintain these standards will have one probationary semester to achieve the minimum standards. If the minimum standards are not met after the probationary semester, the student will be dismissed from the program, with the opportunity to re-apply once GPA and/or grades are brought up to the minimum standards.

Ethically and professionally, students must exhibit behavior that is consistent with the Code of Ethics as set forth by the NATA, and mission statements of both King University and the Athletic Training Program. Students who repeatedly display behavior that is not consistent with the above mentioned standards will be dismissed from the program without the opportunity to reapply.

Please refer to the Athletic Training Policies and Procedures Manual on the Athletic Training Program website ([atep.king.edu](http://atep.king.edu)) for a complete description of the program, academic requirements, fees, etc.

### **Core Curriculum Requirements**

Athletic Training Program majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

#### **Science**

BIOL 1010

Human Anatomy and Physiology I .....4 s.h.

## **Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 1560

Introduction to Statistics.....4 s.h.

## **Athletic Training Major Requirements**

ATEP 2510

Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries.....4 s.h.

ATEP 3010

Methods of Research and Design in the Health Sciences .....2 s.h.

ATEP 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404

Clinical Experience in Athletic Training I-V ..... 10 s.h.

ATEP 3420

Pathophysiology and Pharmacology in Athletic Training .....4 s.h.

ATEP 3430

Organization and Administration of Athletic Training .....2 s.h.

ATEP 3440

Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries I .....2 s.h.

ATEP 3445

Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries II.....2 s.h.

ATEP 3450

Therapeutic Modalities.....4 s.h.

ATEP 3460

Advanced Evaluation of Athletic Injuries I .....4 s.h.

ATEP 3470

Advanced Evaluation of Athletic Injuries II .....4 s.h.

ATEP 3680

Kinesiology .....4 s.h.

ATEP 3690

Exercise Physiology .....4 s.h.

ATEP 4100

Senior Seminar .....2 s.h.

ATEP 4900

Clinical Internship in Athletic Training .....10 s.h.

ATEP 4990

Comprehensive Assessment.....0 s.h.

BIOL 1020

Human Anatomy and Physiology II.....4 s.h.

PHED 3550

Nutrition and Conditioning .....4 s.h.

CHEM 1020

Chemistry for Health Sciences.....4 s.h.

PSYC 1520

General Psychology.....4 s.h.

## **Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....42 s.h.

Major Requirements.....74 s.h.

Electives/Minor/2<sup>nd</sup> Major: ..... 8 s.h.  
**Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science** ..... **124 s.h.**



### **Program Coordinator: J. Mongold**

Over the past several decades the push towards the professionalization of the police force and other organizations within our criminal justice system has led many students and practitioners to work towards a bachelor's degree. The Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice, a GPS program, will address this increased demand for college educated criminal justice professionals.

This coursework, which includes courses in ethics, policy analysis, law enforcement, corrections, and law, is designed to enhance the critical thinking skills of students and to better prepare them for a workplace full of discretion.

The Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice program is highly recommended for current criminal justice practitioners who want to complete their degrees or students interested in careers in law enforcement, juvenile justice, the court system, the corrections system, and other social services jobs.

### **Emphasis on Alternatives to Current Justice Practices**

The criminal justice program places an emphasis on understanding many different forms of justice. There are alternatives to our current justice practices, such as restorative justice, that combine the elements of social control with the principles of Christianity and forgiveness.

Each criminal justice practitioner has the unique ability to affect each person he/she interacts with. She/he has the opportunity to be an agent of cultural transformation in Christ during each interaction. This program seeks to emphasize these opportunities and provide examples of ways that students can apply these principles to their work settings.

### **Program Outcomes**

Graduates will:

1. Demonstrate an understanding of the difference between the three components of the criminal justice system: law enforcement, court system, and correctional system
2. Articulate the theoretical constructs of crime and victimization
3. Develop effective communication skills
4. Use ethical guidelines in professional decision-making
5. Show competency in applying research methods in criminal justice research

**Criminal Justice Major Requirements**

CRJU 2600	
Crime Scene Investigation .....	4 s.h.
CRJU 2610	
Criminal Procedure .....	4 s.h.
CRJU 2620	
Criminal Law .....	4 s.h.
CRJU 3000	
Juvenile Justice.....	4 s.h.
CRJU 3100	
American Systems of Corrections.....	4 s.h.
CRJU 3110	
American Policing.....	4 s.h.
CRJU 3330	
Research Methods in Criminal Justice.....	4 s.h.
CRJU 3440	
Statistics in Criminal Justice Research .....	4 s.h.
CRJU 3600	
Theories of Criminology .....	4 s.h.
CRJU 4200	
Ethics and Justice .....	4 s.h.
CRJU 4550	
Criminal Justice Policy .....	4 s.h.
CRJU 4600	
Alternatives to Justice .....	4 s.h.
CRJU 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	<u>0</u> s.h.
Total .....	48 s.h.



**Program Coordinator: L. Krizanac-Bengez**

The curriculum for the Bachelor of Science in Health Informatics program enables persons who bring an Associate's Degree or the equivalent of 60 semester hours to complete a bachelor's degree. The program of study includes courses in health informatics, health care organization, information systems, project management, ethics/legal issues and quality improvement. These courses will make graduates well suited for advancement in the hospitals, clinics, private companies and other similar environments where they may work. The outcomes of the program will allow health information technology professionals to stand out in their chosen areas of expertise and hone leadership skills for quality improvement. The program will also focus on effective oral and written communication, theoretical understanding of people and institutions, developing an ethical framework for decision making, and critical thinking skills. With this degree program King seeks to fulfill its stated mission by helping students know what it means to transform the cultures where they live, work, and worship in Christ.

**Program Outcomes**

1. Students will demonstrate their ability to analyze and implement industry standards for quality management and improvement.
2. Students will demonstrate effective communication with all stakeholders in academic, clinical, and practice settings.
3. Students will be able to analyze relevant data in order to prioritize goals that will facilitate desired outcomes.
4. Students will be able to demonstrate their knowledge of ethical decision making in order to exhibit empathy and facilitate alternatives for both patient care and effective management.
5. Students will demonstrate mastery of program content by their abilities to plan for effective leadership in their field and also to develop tools for timely, efficient, safe, and cost-effective patient-centered care

**Computer and Software Requirements**

Students are required to have a PC laptop with Microsoft Office 2010 including Microsoft Access. Please note that Microsoft Access is not currently compatible with the Apple operating system.

**Health Informatics Major Requirements**

HCAD 3120	Introduction to Healthcare Organization and Policy.....	4 s.h.
HCAD 3210	Informatics for Health Care Leaders and Decision Makers.....	4 s.h.
HCAD 3230	Management of Quality Improvement and Outcomes.....	4 s.h.
HCAD 3320	Management and Leadership .....	4 s.h.
HCAD 4420	Ethics and Legal Issues.....	4 s.h.
DMIS 2700	Foundations of Information Technology.....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3450	Data Management.....	4 s.h.
DMIS 3710	Cloud Computing.....	4 s.h.
HINF 4410	Project Management.....	4 s.h.
HINF 4420	Electronic Health Records.....	4 s.h.
HINF 4430	Networking and Health Information Exchange.....	4 s.h.
HINF 4440	Current Topics in Health Informatics.....	4 s.h.
HINF 4990	Comprehensive Assessment*.....	0 s.h.

*\*Health Informatics students will create a portfolio of their work as the comprehensive assessment for the program (HINF 4990). The portfolio will include the Quality Management Project, the Ethics Paper, Resume, one completed Data Tool (a scorecard they have learned to use to analyze data relevant to workplace decision analysis process), and 1-3 other artifacts of their choosing. The portfolio serves not only as a final assessment for the program; it also helps them capitalize on workplace advancement opportunities.*

Total .....48 s.h.





**Program Coordinator: S. McRae**

The curriculum for the GPS/online format Bachelor of Science in Healthcare Administration program enables persons who bring an Associate’s Degree or the equivalent of 60 semester hours to complete a bachelor’s degree. The program of study includes courses in public health, communication, healthcare organization, healthcare informatics, management, and marketing. These courses will make graduates well suited for advancement in the hospitals and agencies where they work.

The outcomes of the program will allow healthcare professionals to stand out in their chosen areas of expertise and hone leadership skills for quality improvement. The program will also focus on effective oral and written communication, theoretical understanding of people and institutions, developing an ethical framework for decision making, and critical thinking skills. With this degree program King seeks to fulfill its stated mission by helping students know what it means to transform the cultures where they live, work, and worship in Christ.


**Program Outcomes**

1. Students will demonstrate their ability to analyze and implement industry standards for quality management and improvement.
2. Students will demonstrate effective communication with all stakeholders in academic, clinical, and practice settings.
3. Students will be able to analyze relevant data in order to prioritize goals that will facilitate desired outcomes.
4. Students will be able to demonstrate their knowledge of ethical decision making in order to exhibit empathy and facilitate alternatives for both patient care and effective management.
5. Students will demonstrate mastery of program content by their abilities to plan for effective leadership in their specialties and also to provide timely, efficient, safe, and cost-effective patient-centered care.

**Healthcare Administration Major Requirements**

HCAD 3110	
Epidemiology and Biostatistics.....	4 s.h.
HCAD 3120	
Introduction to Healthcare Organization and Policy.....	4 s.h.
HCAD 3130	
Population-Based Health.....	4 s.h.

HCAD 3210	
Informatics for Healthcare Leaders and Decision Makers.....	4 s.h.
HCAD 3220	
Research and Evidence-Based Practice .....	4 s.h.
HCAD 3230	
Management of Quality Improvement and Outcomes .....	4 s.h.
HCAD 3320	
Management and Leadership .....	4 s.h.
HCAD 4420	
Ethics and Legal Issues .....	4 s.h.
HCAD 4430	
Understanding Sustainability in Healthcare.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3020	
Accounting and Finance for Healthcare Leaders .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3621	
Human Resource Management .....	4 s.h.
HCAD 3310	
Applied Communication for Leadership.....	4 s.h.
HCAD 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	<u>0 s.h.</u>
Total .....	48 s.h.

 <p><b>KING</b> UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED IN 1867</p>	<p><b>School of Behavioral &amp; Health Sciences</b>  <b>Physical Education</b>  <b>Non-Licensure Program</b>  <b>Bachelor of Arts</b></p>
---	--

**Program Coordinator: S. Toomey**

The Physical Education (non-licensure) major is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills to organize and administer physical education, intramural, and athletic programs. The Physical Education (non-licensure) major also includes a Business minor in Business Administration.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Physical Education majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

- Fitness for Life**
- PHED 1110\*
- Fitness for Life .....2 s.h.
  
- Science**
- BIOL 1010
- Human Anatomy and Physiology I .....4 s.h.
  
- Quantitative Literacy**
- MATH 1560
- Introduction to Statistics .....4 s.h.
  
- Human Culture**
- In addition to satisfying the foreign language competency:
- PSCI 2120
- Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.
  
- US and Global Citizenship**
- IDST 2100
- Cultural Identity .....4 s.h.

**Physical Education Major Requirements**

- PHED 1620
- CPR .....1 s.h.
- PHED 1630
- First Aid .....1 s.h.
- PHED 2010
- Personal and Community Health .....4 s.h.

PHED 2500	
Recreational Leadership.....	2 s.h.
PHED 3550	
Nutrition and Conditioning .....	4 s.h.
PHED 3565	
Ethics and Legal Issues in Sport Management .....	4 s.h.
PHED 3600	
Teaching Individual/Dual Sports .....	4 s.h.
PHED 3610	
Teaching Team Sports.....	4 s.h.
PHED 3620	
Adaptive Physical Education .....	2 s.h.
PHED 3650	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
PHED 3800	
Internship.....	1–3 s.h.
ATEP 2510	
Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries.....	4 s.h.
ATEP 3680	
Kinesiology .....	4 s.h.
ATEP 3690	
Exercise Physiology .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 1020	
Human Anatomy and Physiology II.....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3300	
Lifespan Human Development .....	4 s.h.
PHED 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

**Business Administration Minor Requirements**

ECON 2220	
Principles of Economics.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 2251	
Principles of Management.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 2630	
Financial Accounting.....	4 s.h.
BUSA Electives	
3000 level above.....	8 s.h.

\* All Physical Education majors must complete PHED 1100 in order to earn their degree. Physical Education majors may elect to take three additional physical activity classes. These courses are optional and are in addition to Fitness for Life and the two physical education courses already allowed for all King students.

*Stipulations*

- a. The three additional courses must represent three different areas of sport/activity, such as golf, tennis, and volleyball, as opposed to receiving

multiple credits by taking (for example) both beginning tennis and intermediate tennis.

b. The additional credits cannot be taken in a varsity sport.

**CPR and First Aid:**

If a student is currently certified in American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR or First Aid and wants to waive taking the class, the student must present the current certification card to the Physical Education Program Director and demonstrate proficiency in CPR and First Aid by testing out on the written and skills tests (under the direction of the Physical Education Program Director).

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	50-52 s.h.
Business Administration Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.
Electives .....	<u>10-12 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



**Program Coordinator: K. DeFord**

Psychology, as the crossroad science of the cultural mind, individual behavior, and the organic brain, prepares students for a wide variety of careers. Psychology at King is a nationally recognized program that provides a unique blend of action with reflection and of Christian spirituality with broad intellectual growth. Students majoring in psychology will conduct their own original research projects, be encouraged to participate in internships that serve the community with which they hope to work, and make first-hand observations of family life, children, and/or adolescents.

Combined with traditional classroom activities, hands-on learning experiences let students develop a unique view of human beings: one that is critically aware of the limitations and biases in current knowledge, one that is constructively able to seek out new approaches to understanding others, and one that knows how to observe, record, analyze, discuss, interpret, and explain what humans do and why.

Such knowledge has proven useful to our graduates who have succeeded (1) in careers that do not require further study, such as youth workers, case workers in social welfare programs, child care workers, technicians or trainees in state institutions, personnel officers, government specialists, business managers, and other people-oriented careers. (2) in graduate school in all types of psychology (child, clinical, educational, experimental, industrial, personnel, social, and several types of counseling and social work); and (3) in graduate programs in medicine, law, ministry, education, special education, and other fields where further study is required.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Psychology majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Science**

- BIOL 1010
- Human Anatomy and Physiology I .....4 s.h.

## Psychology Major Requirements

PSYC 1520	
General Psychology .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 1020	
Human Anatomy and Physiology II.....	4 s.h.
PSYC 2480	
Social Psychology .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 2500	
Statistics for the Social Sciences.....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3020	
Cognitive Psychology .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3110	
Research Methods and Measurement in Psychology.....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3120	
Individual Research Project .....	2 s.h.
PSYC 3350	
Abnormal Psychology .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
PSYC 3300	
Lifespan Human Development (4 s.h.)	
PSYC 3310	
Child Development (4 s.h.)	
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development (4 s.h.)	
PSYC Electives .....	10 s.h.
PSYC 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

## Summary of Total Credits

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	44 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 <sup>nd</sup> Major.....	<u>38 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



**Program Coordinator: J. Sapp**

Psychology, as the crossroad science of the cultural mind, individual behavior, and the organic brain, prepares students for a wide variety of careers. Psychology at King provides a unique blend of action with reflection and Christian spirituality with broad intellectual growth.

Students in the GPS/online psychology program will become familiar with the research process, the community with whom they hope to work, and the processes of family life, child development, and/or adolescent development.

The program offers learning experiences that let students develop a unique view of human beings: one that is critically aware of the limitations and biases in current knowledge, one that is constructively able to seek out new approaches to understanding others, and one that knows how to observe, record, analyze, discuss, interpret, and explain to others what humans do and why.

Such knowledge is useful for students seeking graduate studies in psychology (clinical, counseling, experimental, and social work), graduate studies in related areas (medicine, law, ministry, and education) and careers that do not require further study (case workers in social welfare programs, health services, juvenile justice services, social services director, promotional program director).

**Program Outcomes**

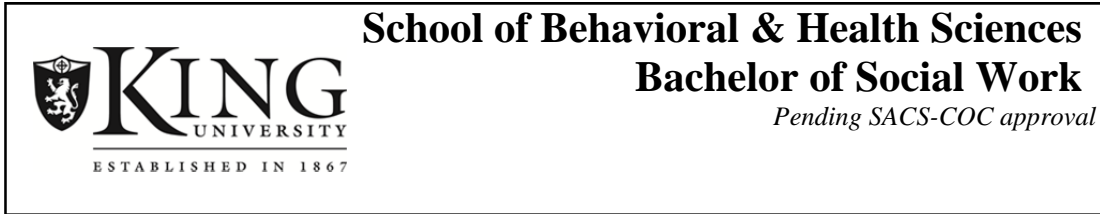
1. Graduates will demonstrate familiarity with major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings, and historical trends in psychology.
2. Graduates will demonstrate understanding and apply research methods in psychology, including research design, data analysis, and interpretation.
3. Graduates will demonstrate understanding and apply psychological principles to personal, social, or organizational issues.
4. Graduates will identify and develop skills and experience related to desired career goals.

**Psychology Major Requirements**

PSYC 3000	
Social Psychology .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3040	
Cognitive Psychology .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3050	
Lifespan Development .....	4 s.h.



PSYC 3100	
Statistics for the Social Sciences .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3150	
Research Methods and Measurement.....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3200	
Individual Research Project .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 4000	
Theories of Personality .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 4050	
Abnormal Psychology .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 4100	
Theories of Counseling .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 4150	
Group Dynamics .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 4200	
Introduction to Christian Counseling .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 4250	
Applied Psychology .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	<u>0 s.h.</u>
Total .....	48 s.h.



**Program Coordinator: Jodi Helbert**

Students in the Bachelor of Social Work program receive a range of knowledge, skills, abilities, values and ethics that effectively prepare them for generalist careers as professional social workers. With title protection, Bachelor of Social Work graduates are highly in demand in the domestic and global job markets. Professors of the Bachelor of Social Work program are social workers themselves with a minimum of a Masters of Social Work degree, as well as years of experience in the field in addition to being experienced educators who believe in nurturing students while challenging them to reach their goals.

The Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) program will have teach-out status for Academic Year 2014-2015. It is being imported to King University with full national accreditation through the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE). This degree will serve Bachelor of Social Work students displaced due to the recent closure of Virginia Intermont College.

The Bachelor of Social Work program at King University will maintain course credit designations and the structure that it had at Virginia Intermont during the teach-out year, with the exception of alterations made to the course numbers from three digits to four. The proposed Bachelor of Social Work teach-out program will commence Fall Semester 2014 and conclude with graduation in May 2015.

Beginning Fall 2015, King University will begin its own Bachelor of Social Work program with its full national accreditation through the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE).

This Bachelor of Social Work program has had a longstanding presence in southwest Virginia. Its accreditation with the CSWE has been maintained continuously since it was first granted to Virginia Intermont College in 1976. In the 38 years of the Bachelor of Social Work program's accredited existence, it has provided a stellar social work education to students from upper east Tennessee, southwest Virginia, and several states across the U.S. and abroad. In addition to membership with the CSWE, the Bachelor of Social Work program is affiliated with the National Association of Social Workers (NASW), the National Association of Christian Social Workers (NACSW), International Federation of Social Workers (IFSW), International Consortium on Social Development (ICSD), and Phi Alpha, a national social work honors society.

Students completing the BSW program are well-prepared for entry into either an Advanced Standing Masters of Social Work placement, or entry into a standard Masters of Social Work program. The Advanced Standing placement is designed for BSW students who excel academically and have maintained a GPS of 3.0 or higher. Advanced Standing placements enable social work students to complete a Masters of Social Work degree in one year full time.

The Bachelor of Social work program prepares students for entry level, professional social work practice, or admission into a Master of Social Work program. The four-year program provides graduates with theoretical and practical skills required to work as professional social workers, and includes a generalist knowledge base that examines human behavior and complex social interactions. With a generalist approach to preparation, social workers help individuals, families, groups, and communities to resolve problems and improve their capacity for social functioning. Social work practice utilizes a social and economic justice framework, counseling and advocacy skills, and emphasizes the importance of addressing barriers that may be experienced by individuals, families, or groups. The program incorporates extensive supervised professional fieldwork experience in relevant social work settings.

Bachelor of Social Work students are expected to follow a strict set of ethical guidelines that inform practice and professional conduct of social workers:

- (1) Maintain continuous education regarding cultural competence and social diversity
- (2) Develop an ability to maintain respect for colleagues and unconditional positive regard of clients by honoring the dignity and worth of the person
- (3) Admonish discrimination, exploitation, and domination of any individual or group
- (4) Act to prevent injustices through social and political action
- (5) Develop and maintain strong boundaries
- (6) Maintain integrity
- (7) Elevate service to others above self-interests.

These are the core values of the social work profession. These guidelines are clearly articulated in the 2008 National Association of Social Worker’s Code of Ethics, as amended. Additionally, social work students should possess compassion, strong interpersonal skills, good listening skills, good organizational and time-management skills, and good problem-solving skills.

### **Core Curriculum Recommendations**

It will be to the advantage of Bachelor of Social Work majors to take the following courses to fulfill some of the Core Curriculum requirements.

MATH 1560	
Introduction to Statistics.....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2010	
U.S. Government.....	4 s.h.

For additional course options and descriptions, please see “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog.

**Bachelor of Social Work Major Requirements**

**Allied Requirements**

PSYC 1520	
Psychology .....	4 s.h
APAL 3110	
Appalachian Culture (online) .....	4 s.h

**Social Work Course Requirements**

SOWK 2010	
Intro to Social Work (F) .....	3 s.h
SOWK 2020	
Social Problems (F) .....	3 s.h
SOWK 2090	
Writing for Social Work Practice (F/S).....	3 s.h
SOWK 3050	
History of Social Welfare, Programs & Ethics (F) .....	3 s.h
SOWK 3110	
Human Behavior and the Social Environment I (F).....	3 s.h
SOWK 3120	
Human Behavior and the Social Environment II (S) .....	3 s.h
SOWK 3230	
Social Work Practice I (F).....	3 s.h
SOWK 3240	
Social Work Practice II (S) .....	3 s.h
SOWK 3250	
Human Diversity and Ethical Issues (S) .....	3 s.h
SOWK 4030	
Contemporary Issues in Social Work (F).....	3 s.h
SOWK 4040	
Social Work Research and Evaluation (F, U) .....	3 s.h
SOWK 4240	
Social Work Practice III (F) .....	3 s.h
SOWK 4270	
Social Work Field Instruction (S) .....	9 s.h
SOWK 4280	
Social Work Practice IV (S).....	3 s.h

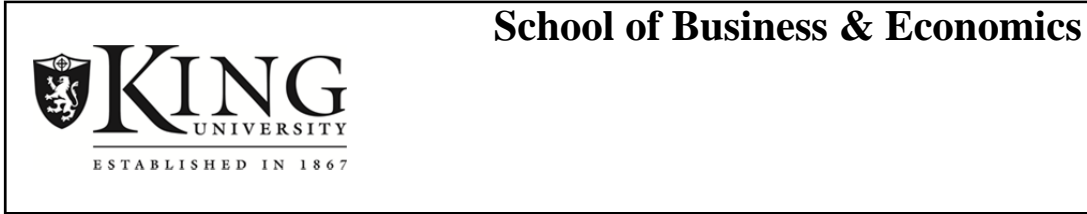
**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	48 s.h.
Electives/Minor/2 <sup>nd</sup> Major: .....	<u>34 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn a Bachelor of Social Work .....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



**Psychology Minor**

PSYC 1520	
General Psychology .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 2480	
Social Psychology (4 s.h.)	
PSYC 3020	
Cognitive Psychology (4 s.h.)	
PSYC 3300	
Lifespan Human Development .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3350	
Abnormal Psychology .....	4 s.h.
Additional Psychology Electives .....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.



**Randall C. Blevins, Dean**

**Mission Statement**

To inspire and foster our students' spiritual, personal, and career development in a setting that integrates Christian faith and learning.

**Vision Statement**

To be the premier School of Business and Economics in Northeast Tennessee and Southwest Virginia.

King's undergraduate Business programs seek to develop students who approach their chosen vocation and life's critical decisions from a distinctly Christian worldview. Our programs are built upon the philosophy that a Christian, liberal arts education combined with a Business major prepares students for a lifetime of service, stewardship, and success.

The School of Business and Economics offers the following specializations: Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Finance, Management, Marketing, and Sport Management. Two minors are also available from the School. In addition, the School offers the Bachelor of Business Administration and Master of Business Administration degrees.

**Major**

- Business

**Minors**

- Business Administration
- Economics

**Graduate & Professional Studies Degrees**

- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Master of Business Administration

**Program Coordinator: D. Robinson**

**Internship Requirement**

All School of Business and Economics students must complete an Internship as part of their graduation requirements. Internship qualifications include:

- 2.5 minimum GPA
- Junior standing
- Approval from both advisor and Internship Coordinator

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Business majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 1560  
Introduction to Statistics .....4 s.h.

**U.S. and Global Citizenship**

ECON 2200  
Economic and Social Systems: Principles of Economics .....4 s.h.

**Business Major Common Requirements**

BUSA 2130  
Business Communication .....2 s.h.

BUSA 2251  
Principles of Management .....4 s.h.

BUSA 2630  
Financial Accounting .....4 s.h.

BUSA 2650  
Management Information Systems .....4 s.h.

BUSA 3000  
Managerial Accounting .....4 s.h.

BUSA 3300  
Principles of Marketing .....4 s.h.

BUSA 3550  
Corporate Financial Management .....4 s.h.

BUSA 3730	
Business Law .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3740	
Professional Development Strategies.....	1 s.h.
BUSA 3800	
Internship.....	2 s.h.
BUSA 4001	
Business Policy and Strategic Management .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

### **Track Requirements for a BA in Business**

Students must choose a Track in either Accounting, Economics, Finance, Management, Marketing, or Sport Management.

Only students who have chosen Business as a second major may select the Business Administration Track.

### **Accounting Track**

BUSA 3110	
Intermediate Accounting I.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3120	
Intermediate Accounting II .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3841	
Federal Taxation.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 4810	
Advanced Accounting .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 4870	
Principles of Auditing .....	4 s.h.

### **Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Common Major Requirements .....	37 s.h.
Track Requirements .....	20 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major .....	<u>25 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



### **Business Administration Track**

This Track is open only to those students who have chosen Business as a second major. Their first major should be a program housed outside of the School of Business.

BUSA Elective, 3000-level or above .....4 s.h.

#### **Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....42 s.h.  
Common Major Requirements .....37 s.h.  
Track Requirements .....4 s.h.  
First Major/Minor/Electives ..... 41 s.h.  
**Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 124 s.h.**

### **Economics Track**

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

ECON 3260

Intermediate Microeconomic Theory (4 s.h.)

ECON 3270

Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses* .....12 s.h.

BUSA 3560

Investment Management (4 s.h.)

ECON 3250

Money and Banking (4 s.h.)

ECON 3260

Intermediate Microeconomic Theory (4 s.h.)

ECON 3270

Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (4 s.h.)

ECON 3300

Economics of Industrial Organization (4 s.h.)

ECON 3900

Special Topics (4 s.h.)

#### **Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....42 s.h.  
Common Major Requirements .....37 s.h.  
Track Requirements .....16 s.h.  
Electives/Minor/Second Major ..... 29 s.h.  
**Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 124 s.h.**

**Finance Track**

ECON 3250	
Money and Banking .....	4 s.h.
ECON 3270	
Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3560	
Investment Management .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 4590	
Advanced Corporate Finance .....	4 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Common Major Requirements .....	37 s.h.
Track Requirements .....	16 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major .....	<u>29 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

**Management Track**

ECON 3260	
Intermediate Microeconomic Theory .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3620	
Organizational Behavior .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3621	
Human Resource Management .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3850	
Small Business Entrepreneurship.....	4 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Common Major Requirements .....	37 s.h.
Track Requirements .....	16 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major .....	<u>29 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

**Marketing Track**

ECON 3260	
Intermediate Microeconomic Theory .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3660	
Consumer Behavior.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3680	
Promotion Strategies .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 4230	
Sales Management and Professional Selling.....	4 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

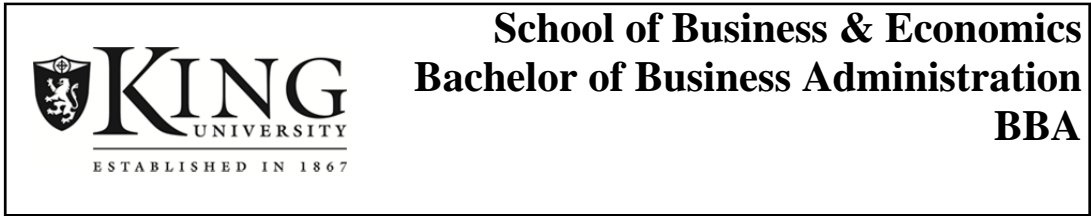
Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Common Major Requirements .....	37 s.h.
Track Requirements .....	16 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major .....	<u>29 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>

**Sport Management Track**

PHED 2910	
Athletic Administration.....	2 s.h.
PHED 2920	
Sport Marketing .....	2 s.h.
PHED 3200	
Event Management.....	2 s.h.
PHED 3565	
Ethics and Legal Issues in Sport Management .....	4 s.h.
PHED 3580	
Sport Finance .....	2 s.h.
PHED 3590	
Sport Facilities .....	2 s.h.
COMM 3220	
Sports Information .....	2 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Common Major Requirements .....	37 s.h.
Track Requirements .....	16 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major .....	<u>29 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



### **Program Coordinator: V. Laughlin**

The Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA) program at King is designed for adults and offers a high quality undergraduate degree. The BBA program combines the best that King has to offer – a business program complemented by optional integrated courses in the liberal arts. The end result is an academically superior experience that empowers students with excellent business, writing, speaking, and critical thinking skills. The BBA program at King allows students to directly integrate management knowledge, philosophy, skills, theory, and tools for a successful career in the 21st Century.

The total number of hours required at King to complete the BBA program is 48 semester hours, depending on a student's prior academic experience. The BBA program is full-time and is designed so that an incoming student with 76 credit hours of work completed at an accredited college can graduate in four semesters. The business courses in the BBA program are modular and accelerated in nature.

To graduate from King a student must accumulate at least 124 hours, 48 of which must be completed at King. Up to 8 semester hours of prior major coursework may be submitted before matriculation for transfer consideration. In this case, Quest or Pathway courses may be used to fulfill the 48 semester hour residency requirement. See the appropriate sections for details on courses offered in the Quest and Pathway programs.

### **Program Outcomes**

Upon completion of the BBA program, graduates will:

1. Demonstrate effective written, oral, and visual communication skills appropriate for business contexts and settings.
2. Demonstrate the ability to discuss and apply business management principles and practices that enable firms to operate effectively in competitive environments.
3. Apply critical thinking and analysis skills to address business problems in a real-world context.
4. Use quantitative methods and financial models to solve business problems.
5. Recognize legal and ethical considerations and implications of business activities.
6. Demonstrate functional knowledge and skills in the following areas: accounting, ethics, finance, strategy, leadership, economics, global business,

information management systems, legal environment, management, marketing, and quantitative research/statistics.

### **BBA Major Requirements**

ECON 2000	
Introduction to Economic Principles.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 2100	
Management Communication .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 2200	
Management Information Systems.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3200	
Financial Accounting .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3210	
Management of Organizations .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3231	
Managerial Accounting .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3230	
Corporate Finance .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3240	
Principles of Marketing .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3260	
Statistics and Business Research Methods.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3271	
Human Resource Management .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3276	
Business Law.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3280	
Strategic Management and Business Policy.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	<u>0 s.h.</u>
Total .....	48 s.h.

### **Specialization options for the BBA Program**

BBA students may choose to add a specialization in Accounting, Management, or Marketing. Such classes are *in addition* to those required for the BBA program.

### **BBA Accounting Specialization**

BUSA 3110	
Intermediate Accounting I.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3120	
Intermediate Accounting II .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3841	
Federal Taxation.....	4 s.h.

BUSA 4810	
Advanced Accounting .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 4820	
Advanced Cost Accounting.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 4870	
Principles of Auditing .....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Total .....	24 s.h.

**BBA Management Specialization**

BUSA 3620	
Organizational Behavior .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3271	
Human Resource Management .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3700	
International Business .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3850	
Small Business Entrepreneurship.....	4 s.h.
BUSA/ECON Electives 3000 level or above .....	<u>8 s.h.</u>
Total .....	24 s.h.

**BBA Marketing Specialization**

ECON 3260	
Intermediate Microeconomic Theory .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3660	
Consumer Behavior.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 3680	
Promotion Strategies .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 4230	
Sales Management and Professional Selling.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 4790	
Marketing Management .....	4 s.h.
BUSA/ECON Electives 3000 level or above .....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Total .....	24 s.h.



**School of Business & Economics**  
**Master of Business Administration**  
**for Professionals**  
**PMBA**

**Program Coordinator: R. Blevins**

The primary goal of the Master of Business Administration for Professionals program at King is to prepare students to be effective strategic leaders and managers. The goal is to assist students to directly integrate management research, theoretical constructs, skills, abilities, and ethical practices within their own contemporary-professional situation. The primary emphasis of the MBA program at King is directed towards *managing for quality results*. The MBA curriculum adopts and implements three creative components: a team-based learning model, a fully integrated curriculum, and a transformational learning experience for personal and professional skill development.

The MBA for Professionals program at King serves adults who have completed their Bachelor's degree and who normally possess at least two full years of significant work experience. This enables the student to bring real world examples to the classroom and learn from other working professionals as well.

The MBA program is a 36-hour program. Students take one course at a time for five weeks and meet one night per week for a four-hour session. The program is approximately 16 months in duration.

Students will choose one of six (6) specializations: Health Care Administration, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing, Finance, or Accounting. The MBA program will typically enroll new students in the fall, spring, and summer of each year.

**Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) Policy**

The MBA Program at King does not require the GMAT.

**Program Outcomes**

MBA program graduates will be prepared to meet the several competency outcomes. Graduates will:

1. Demonstrate effective professional and interpersonal practices essential in business.
2. Examine contemporary professional, societal, behavioral, and global issues and their impact on businesses.
3. Apply quantitative and qualitative methods of analysis as well as mathematical and statistical techniques for decision-making to achieve organizational objectives.

4. Examine the legal and ethical considerations and implications of personal, social, business, and international business behavior and activities.
5. Formulate integrated strategies to achieve organizational objectives based on analysis of external and internal business environments.
6. Apply research skills to acquire new knowledge and use results for informed decision-making.
7. Will demonstrate strategic understanding of the following areas: accounting, ethics, finance, strategy, leadership, economics, global business, information management systems, legal environment, management, marketing, and quantitative research/statistics.

### **MBA for Professionals Program Requirements**

To earn a Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree, each graduate student must:

1. Satisfy all prerequisites.
  - a. All MBA students must complete approved undergraduate courses in the following areas:
    - i. Financial Accounting
    - ii. Statistics
    - iii. Economics
    - iv. Marketing
    - v. Finance
  - b. Typically, students with an undergraduate degree from an accredited institution with a degree in Business Administration and Economics will meet these requirements.
  - c. Students who do not meet the above course requirements will be enrolled in business principles seminars as a necessary part of the MBA curriculum that must be completed prior to the start of the corresponding course in the MBA program.
2. Complete 36-semester hours of graduate level coursework. MBA students may transfer up to 7 s.h. with King approval.
3. Pass the Peregrine Comprehensive Examination (BUS 5990, 0 s.h.) during the last semester of coursework.
4. Have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 (4.0 scale) or above and receive no more than two Cs. Any course in which a grade below C is earned must be retaken.
5. Pay all fees and tuition charges.

### **MBA for Professionals Requirements**

BUSA 5010	
Leadership .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5030	
Quantitative and Research Methods.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5040	
Economics of Organizational Architecture and Strategy .....	3 s.h.



BUSA 5050	
Strategic Marketing Management .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5061	
Accounting for Managerial Decision Making.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5062	
Strategic Financial Management.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5069	
Business and Organizational Ethics .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5085	
International Business .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5090	
Strategic Management.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.
Specialization .....	<u>9 s.h.</u>
Total .....	36 s.h.

#### **Health Care Administration Specialization**

BUSA 5410	
Health Care Systems .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5420	
Legal and Ethical Issues in Health Care.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5430	
Managed Health Care.....	<u>3 s.h.</u>
Total .....	9 s.h.

#### **Marketing Specialization**

BUSA 5051	
Promotions and Advertising Strategy .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5052	
Consumer Behavior.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5300	
New Venture Creation.....	<u>3 s.h.</u>
Total .....	9 s.h.

#### **Finance Specialization**

BUSA 5063	
Investment Management .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5064	
Financial Markets and Institutions .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5065	
Special Topics in Finance .....	<u>3 s.h.</u>
Total .....	9 s.h.

**Human Resources Management Specialization**

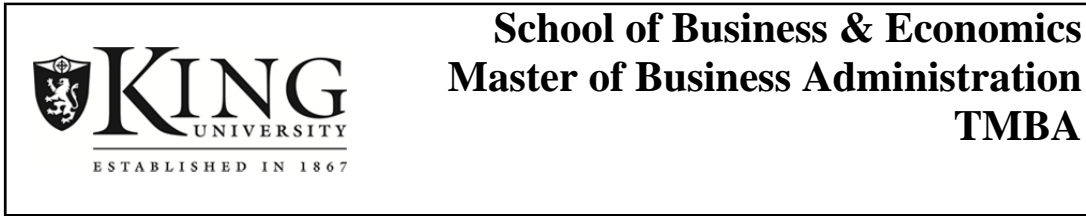
BUSA 5200	
Building Competitive Advantage–	
Human Resource Development.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5202	
Managing Risk in Human Resources .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5203	
Training and Development of Human Resources .....	<u>3 s.h.</u>
Total .....	9 s.h.

**Management Specialization**

BUSA 5020	
Managing for Organizational Effectiveness.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5200	
Building Competitive Advantage –	
Human Resource Development.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5201	
Operations Management .....	<u>3 s.h.</u>
Total .....	9 s.h.

**Accounting Specialization**

BUSA 5100	
Internal Auditing & Fraud Examination .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5110	
Financial Accounting & Analysis .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5120	
Strategic Cost Management .....	<u>3 s.h.</u>
Total .....	9 s.h.



### **Program Coordinator: K. Drum**

The traditional MBA Program at King is a 38-hour Full-time, 10-month program that includes 36 s.h. graduate-level coursework in addition to a 2 s.h. internship experience.

The primary goal of the traditional MBA program is prepare students to be effective strategic leaders and managers for students pursuing careers in general management. The program's emphasis is on creating the tools to strategically analyze the organizational and external factors essential for crafting and executing a firm's strategy for sustained success in an increasingly competitive and global marketplace.

Students enrolling must fully understand the Traditional MBA program requires a student's full-time commitment to academics and team work. Students are admitted only in the fall of each year.

### **Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) Policy**

The MBA Program at King does not require the GMAT.

### **Fall and Spring Class Schedule**

Classes meet on Tuesday and Thursday. Students enrolled in a required internship experience typically will work Mondays, Fridays, and Tuesday/Thursday afternoon approximately 3-4 hours per day to meet the internship requirement. There will be several times where students need to plan to meet for required learning team meetings, corporate tours, student conferences, special events, etc. Typically, these occur on Wednesdays. These events are mandatory for all TMBA students.

### **Summer Term**

The program is completed during May and June Term, and students will officially graduate in August. The summer session includes course work in International Business, Strategic Management, and an international program. Your tuition will cover transportation, lodging, and a limited number of meals. Students should plan on an additional \$30-\$50 per day to cover meals, personal items, and individual travel plans.

Coursework in international business and strategic management will be presented on campus prior to departing and upon return from the 10-day international program. Typically, the international program will occur during the last 10 days of May. These two courses taken together will develop a students' ability to analyze the organizational and external factors essential for crafting and executing a firm's

strategy for sustained competitive advantage both in domestic and international environments.

The course draws heavily from the key concepts, frameworks, and tools of strategic management. Topics include developing and evaluating strategy, building firm capability and sustaining competitive advantage, analyzing industry evolution and global rivalry, and linking strategy and execution. Course objectives are accomplished through exposure to cases from a range of industries and managerial settings. The course fosters an integrative mind-set that will enable MBAs to operate at multiple levels and in different functions in their business careers.

### **Program Outcomes**

MBA program graduates will be prepared to meet the several competency outcomes. Graduates will:

1. Demonstrate effective professional and interpersonal practices essential in business.
2. Examine contemporary professional, societal, behavioral, and global issues and their impact on businesses.
3. Apply quantitative and qualitative methods of analysis as well as mathematical and statistical techniques for decision-making to achieve organizational objectives.
4. Examine the legal and ethical considerations and implications of personal, social, business, and international business behavior and activities.
5. Formulate integrated strategies to achieve organizational objectives based on analysis of external and internal business environments.
6. Apply research skills to acquire new knowledge and use results for informed decision-making.
7. Will demonstrate strategic understanding of the following areas: accounting, ethics, finance, strategy, leadership, economics, global business, information management systems, legal environment, management, marketing, and quantitative research/statistics.

### **Traditional MBA Program Requirements**

To earn a traditional Master of Business Administration (MBA) degree, each graduate student must:

1. Complete 38 semester hours of graduate-level coursework.
2. Pass the Peregrine Comprehensive Examination (BUSA 5990, 0 s.h.).
3. Have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 (4.0 scale) or above and receive no more than two Cs.
4. Attend scheduled classes, individual corporate practicum, and team-building activities.
5. Participate in an approved Internship (2 s.h.).
6. Participate in an International Business Practicum through a travel abroad experience.
7. Pay all fees and tuition charges.

**Traditional MBA Requirements**

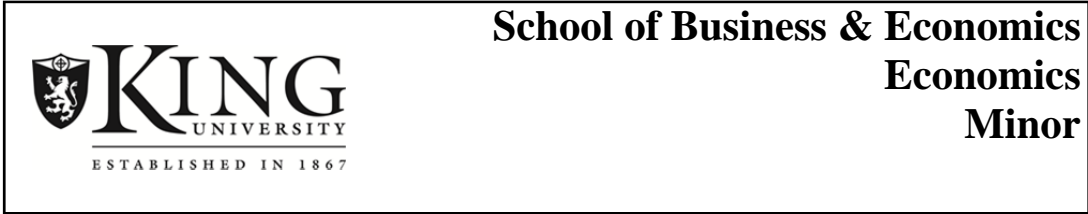
BUSA 5010	
Leadership .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5030	
Quantitative and Research Methods.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5040	
Economics of Organizational Architecture and Strategy .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5050	
Strategic Marketing Management .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5060	
Managerial Communication .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5061	
Accounting for Managerial Decision Making.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5062	
Strategic Financial Management .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5066	
Managing Information Systems .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5069	
Business and Organizational Ethics .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5090	
Strategic Management.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5201	
Operations Management .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5400	
International Business Practicum .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5800/5830	
Internship/Coop.....	2 s.h.
BUSA 5990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	<u>0 s.h.</u>
Total .....	37 s.h.



The Business Administration minor may only be declared by students majoring in disciplines outside the School of Business and Economics. This applies to traditional undergraduate students pursuing a bachelor’s degree.

**Business Administration Minor Requirements**

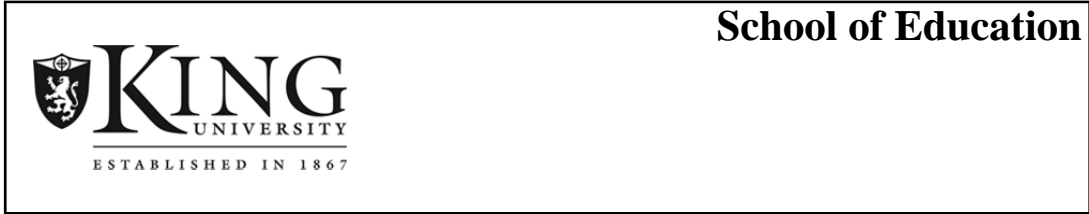
ECON 2200	
Economic and Social Systems: Principles of Economics .....	4 s.h.
BUSA 2251	
Principles of Management.....	4 s.h.
BUSA 2630	
Financial Accounting .....	4 s.h.
BUSA Electives, 3000 Level or Above .....	<u>8 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.



The Economics minor may be declared by students majoring in any discipline, including Business majors who are not specializing in Economics. This applies to traditional undergraduate students pursuing a bachelor’s degree.

**Economics Minor Requirements**

ECON 2200	
Economic and Social Systems: Principles of Economics .....	4 s.h.
ECON 3330	
History of Economic Thought.....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<u>12 s.h.</u>
ECON 3250	
Money and Banking (4 s.h.)	
ECON 3260	
Intermediate Microeconomic Theory (4 s.h.)	
ECON 3270	
Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (4 s.h.)	
ECON 3300	
Economics of Industrial Organization (4 s.h.)	
ECON 3900	
Special Topics (4 s.h.)	
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.



**Cara E. Anderson, Dean**

The School of Education is comprised of two academic departments: Teacher Education and Physical Education. The Department of Teacher Education offers baccalaureate, post-baccalaureate, and graduate programs leading to initial teacher licensure. Licensure is available in elementary education, middle grades education, music education general/vocal, music education instrumental, physical education, and secondary education, and additional endorsements can be earned in all initial licensure program areas, geography, and ESL.

The Department of Physical Education offers baccalaureate degree programs in Physical Education (licensure and non-licensure) as well as Athletic Training Education.

**Majors**

- Athletic Training Education
- Interdisciplinary Studies (Elementary and Middle Grades Licensure Programs)
- Music Education (Instrumental, Vocal)
- Physical Education (Licensure)


**Minors**

- Coaching
- Elementary Education
- Health Education
- K-12 Education
- Middle Grades Education
- Secondary Education

**Graduate Programs**

- Master of Education: Curriculum and Instruction



 <p><b>KING</b> UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED IN 1867</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>School of Education</b> <b>Interdisciplinary Studies:</b> <b>Elementary Education Licensure</b> <b>Preparation Program with Balanced Content</b></p>
---	--

**Program Coordinator: G. Oster**

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Interdisciplinary Studies majors seeking elementary education licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Science**

BIOL 1110  
Principles of Biology with on-ground lab .....4 s.h.

**Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 1560  
Introduction to Statistics .....4 s.h.

**Literature**

ENGL 2172  
Western Literature II .....4 s.h.

**History**

HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II .....4 s.h.

**Human Culture**

\*If language requirement not met by proficiency, then a student must choose FREN/SPAN/GREK 2000 to satisfy requirement.

FREN 2000, SPAN 2000, GREK 2000  
Intermediate Foreign Language.....4 s.h.

PSCI 2120  
Cultural Diversity in America.....4 s.h.

**US and Global Citizenship**

PSCI 2010  
United States Government (required for Government competency) .....4 s.h.

**Interdisciplinary Studies with Balanced Content Track requirements:  
preparation for Elementary Education Licensure (transitioning from a K-6  
license to a K-5 license)**

**Teacher Education Program Diversity Courses**

EDUC 4110	
ESL Assessment.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 4360	
ESL Methods and Materials .....	2 s.h.

**Subject Specialization Courses**

Subject specialization courses are preapproved courses that allow interdisciplinary studies with balanced content majors to complete four balanced content areas of study.

U.S. Government and Diversity Competencies are required prior to student teaching.

**Language Arts**

ENGL 3140*	
Children’s Literature .....	3 s.h.
ENGL 3170*	
Literacy Development and Reading Instruction in the Elementary and Middle Grades.....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3180*	
Adaptive Processes in Reading Instruction .....	2 s.h.
ENGL 2161 or 2162	
American Literature .....	4 s.h.

**Mathematics**

MATH 1230	
Pre-Calculus .....	4 s.h.
MATH 2200	
Mathematics for Elementary Teachers.....	4 s.h.

**Social Science**

GEOG 2010	
Physical Geography .....	3 s.h.
<i>Choose one from the following two courses.....</i>	4 s.h.
HIST 2161	
The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2162	
The United States 1877 to Present (4 s.h.)	
PSYC 3310	
Child Development .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America.....	4 s.h.

**Science courses with on-ground labs**

CHEM 1010	
Introduction to Chemistry .....	4 s.h.

PHYS 2010	
Physical Science.....	4 s.h.
PHYS 2030	
Survey of Astronomy .....	4 s.h.

**Professional Education Requirements  
(Elementary Grades Education Minor)**

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum.....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching: K- Grade 12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950*	
Technology for Teachers.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3530*	
Language Arts & Social Studies Methods .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3540*	
Math and Science Methods .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3550*	
Related Arts Curriculum: PreK-8.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4470*	
Student Teaching: K-Grade 3.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4480*	
Student Teaching: Grades 4-8.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4910*	
Capstone Seminar: K-Grade 8 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 4990*	
Comprehensive Assessment (passing state-required Praxis II exams, successful portfolio completion, successful portfolio defense).....	0 s.h.

\*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling or, for EDUC 2950 Technology for Teachers permission of instructor

All state-mandated Praxis II content knowledge and subject specialty tests must be passed before a candidate's application to student teach will be approved. Student teaching placements in public schools require that candidates attain passing scores on applicable official Praxis II score reports before mentors can be assigned.

Written proof of current First Aid and CPR certification is required for approval for professional clinical experience (student teaching/internship). Certification can be attained via PHED 1620: CPR and PHED 1630: First Aid or through outside training from the American Red Cross or other licensed providers.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum Requirements .....	42 s.h.
Track Requirements .....	52 s.h.
Education Requirements/Minor .....	<u>37 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>133 s.h.</b>

**Middle Grades Additional Endorsement**

Middle Grades licensure in Tennessee is transitioning from a general license to teach all subjects in grades 4-8 to academic subject-specific endorsements in grades 6-8. Consult with the Program Coordinator for Teacher Education regarding additional coursework and clinical experience for an additional endorsement in Middle Grades Education.



## School of Education Interdisciplinary Studies: Middle Grades Licensure Preparation Program

### Program Coordinator: G. Oster

The Middle Grades program currently prepares candidates for licensure to teach in Grades 4-8. Specialization in one core subject (math or science) taught in the middle grades is required, with a minimum of 24 semester credit hours of pre-approved coursework in two additional subject areas (language arts or social studies). Middle Grades licensure in Tennessee is transitioning from a general license to teach all subjects in grades 4-8 to academic subject-specific endorsements in grades 6-8. Specialization is established through coursework and/or licensure examinations in English/language arts (7-12), social studies (7-12), mathematic (6-8), or science (6-8). The middle grades license is achieved by completing a planned, pre-approved program leading to two academic subject specialties and fieldwork and the clinical experience in appropriate middle grades settings. Consult with the Program Coordinator of Teacher Education for program availability and advisement.

### Core Curriculum Requirements

Interdisciplinary Studies majors seeking middle grades education licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

#### Science with on-ground lab

BIOL 1110

Principles of Biology.....4 s.h.

#### Quantitative Literacy

MATH 1560

Introduction to Statistics .....4 s.h.

#### Literature

ENGL 2172

Western Literature II .....4 s.h.

#### History

HIST 2172

Western Civilization in Global Context II... .....4 s.h.

#### US and Global Citizenship

PSCI 2010

United States Government (required for Government competency).....4 s.h.

**Interdisciplinary Studies Track: Preparation for Middle Grades licensure completed during the academic year 2014-15.**

**Teacher Education Program Diversity Courses**

EDUC 4360	
ESL Methods and Materials .....	2 s.h.

**Subject Specialization Courses**

Subject specialization courses are pre-approved courses that allow interdisciplinary studies with balanced content majors to complete three content areas of study.

U.S. Government and Diversity Competencies are required.

**Language Arts**

ENGL 3140*	
Children's Literature .....	3 s.h.
ENGL 3170*	
Literacy Development and Reading Instruction in the Elementary and Middle Grades .....	4 s.h.
ENGL 2161 or 2162	
American Literature .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.

**Mathematics**

MATH 1230	
Pre-Calculus .....	4 s.h.
MATH 2200	
Mathematics for Elementary Teachers.....	4 s.h.
Students will choose three (3) other courses from the Math Listing to fulfill degree requirements. (Math 1110 will not count towards the IDST-Middle Grades degree.)	

**Social Science**

<i>Choose one from the following two courses.....</i>	4 s.h.
HIST 2161	
The United States to 1877 (4 s.h.)	
HIST 2162	
The United States 1877 to Present (4 s.h.)	
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3310	
Child Development .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.

## Science

BIOL 2120	
General Biology II with on-ground lab .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3100	
Plant Biology with on-ground lab .....	4 s.h.
CHEM 1010	
Introduction to Chemistry with on-ground lab.....	4 s.h.
GEOG 2010	
Physical Geography .....	3 s.h.
PHYS 2010	
Physical Science with on-ground lab .....	4 s.h.
PHYS 2030	
Survey of Astronomy with on-ground lab .....	4 s.h.

## Professional Education Requirements

### (Middle Grades Education Minor)

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12.....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370*	
Reflective Teaching: K-Grade 12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950*	
Technology for Teachers .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3530*	
Language Arts & Social Studies Methods .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3540*	
Math and Science Methods .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3550*	
Related Arts Curriculum: PreK-Grade 8.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4480*	
Student Teaching: Grades 4-8.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching: Grades 7-10.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4910*	
Capstone Seminar: K-Grade 8 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 4990*	
Comprehensive Assessment (passing state-required Praxis II exams, successful portfolio completion, successful portfolio defense).....	0 s.h.

PSCI 2120  
Cultural Diversity in America ..... 0-4 s.h.

\*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling or, for EDUC 2950 Technology for Teachers permission of instructor

Written proof of current First Aid and CPR certification is required for approval for professional clinical experience (student teaching/internship). Certification can be attained via PHED 1620: CPR and PHED 1630: First Aid or through outside training from the American Red Cross or other licensed providers.

All state-mandated Praxis II content knowledge and subject specialty tests must be passed before a candidate's application to student teach will be approved. Student teaching placements in public schools require that candidates attain passing scores on applicable official Praxis II score reports before mentors can be assigned.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum Requirements .....42 s.h.  
Track Requirements .....63 s.h.  
Education Requirements/Minor ..... 39 s.h.  
**Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 144 s.h.**





**Program Coordinator: S. Toomey**

The course of study in the Physical Education major is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills to organize and administer physical education, intramural, and athletic programs; to teach, assess, and evaluate health and physical education courses at the elementary, middle, and high school levels; and to adapt methods of teaching to meet the needs of children and adolescents with special needs.

The physical education major is a licensure program that is designed to prepare qualified candidates for careers in teaching physical education and health. Graduates with a physical education major would also be prepared to attend graduate school and further their preparation in a variety of sport or health related fields.

Students enrolled in the physical education major should complete the King Core Curriculum and the Major requirements as specified below, as well as all other requirements for Teacher Education.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Physical Education majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Fitness for Life**  
 PHED 1110  
 Fitness for Life .....2 s.h. \*

**Science**  
 BIOL 1010  
 Human Anatomy and Physiology I .....4 s.h.

**Quantitative Literacy**  
 MATH 1560  
 Introduction to Statistics .....4 s.h.

**Human Culture**  
 In addition to meeting foreign language competency:  
 PSCI 2120  
 Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

## US and Global Citizenship

IDST 2100

Cultural Identity .....4 s.h.

## Physical Education Major Requirements

PHED 1620

CPR .....1 s.h.

PHED 1630

First Aid .....1 s.h.

PHED 2010

Personal and Community Health .....4 s.h.

PHED 2500

Recreational Leadership .....2 s.h.

PHED 3550

Nutrition and Conditioning .....4 s.h.

PHED 3600

Teaching Individual/Dual Sports .....4 s.h.

PHED 3610

Teaching Team Sports.....4 s.h.

PHED 3620

Adaptive Physical Education .....2 s.h.

PHED 3650

Assessment and Evaluation .....3 s.h.

ATEP 2510

Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries.....4 s.h.

ATEP 3680

Kinesiology .....4 s.h.

ATEP 3690

Exercise Physiology .....4 s.h.

BIOL 1020

Human Anatomy and Physiology II.....4 s.h.

PSYC 2200

Marriage and the Family .....4 s.h.

PHED 4990

Comprehensive Assessment.....0 s.h.

## K-12 Licensure Program (Minor) Requirements

### Pre-Professional Courses

EDUC 2030

Introduction to Teaching, Grades K-12 .....2 s.h.

EDUC 2031

Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....1 s.h.

EDUC 2100

Survey of Exceptional Children .....4 s.h.

EDUC 2900

Foundations of Education .....3 s.h.

EDUC 2950

Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .....	2 s.h.
PSYC 3300	
Lifespan Human Development .....	4 s.h.

**Professional Education Courses\***

EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching in the Elementary and Middle Grades .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3390/3391*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	4 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3630*	
Methods/Materials of Elementary Physical Education .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 3640*	
Methods/Materials for Secondary Physical Education .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 4470/4480	
Student Teaching: Grades K-8.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4490/4500	
Student Teaching: Grades 7-12.....	6 s.h.
EDUC 4950	
Capstone Seminar: Grades K-12.....	2 s.h.

\* Admission into the Teacher Education Program is required prior to enrolling in any Professional Education Course.

\* All Physical Education majors must complete PHED 1110 in order to earn their degrees. Physical Education majors may elect to take three additional physical activity classes. These courses are optional and are in addition to Fitness for Life and the two physical education courses already allowed for all King students.

*Stipulations*

- a. The three additional courses must represent three different areas of sport/activity, such as golf, tennis, and volleyball, as opposed to receiving multiple credits by taking (for example) both beginning tennis and intermediate tennis.
- b. The additional credits cannot be taken in a varsity sport.

Written proof of current First Aid and CPR certification is required for approval for professional clinical experience (student teaching/internship). Certification can be attained via PHED 1620: CPR and PHED 1630: First Aid. If a student is currently certified in American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR or First Aid and wants to waive taking the class, the student must present the current certification card to the Physical Education Program Director and demonstrate proficiency in CPR and First Aid by testing out on the written and skills tests (under the direction of the Physical Education Program Director).

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	45 s.h.
K-12 Licensure Program (Minor) .....	<u>54 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts.....</b>	<b>137 s.h.</b>



## School of Education Teacher Education

**Program Coordinator: G. Oster**

### **Mission Statement**

To prepare highly qualified, entry level professional educators who model Christian faith and service, academic and technical competence, and appreciation of diverse abilities and cultures in school, in community, and other professional settings.

### **Conceptual Framework**

Faculty members in the Department of Teacher Education find that constructivism, reflective practice, and critical perspective merge to inform this department's conceptual framework. We find value in constructivism because we believe that students should and do create their own knowledge by connecting new information with prior knowledge. Such knowledge is created through active inquiry, discussion, and collaboration with others. In this setting, the teacher is a facilitator, not the dispenser of knowledge.

We find value in the reflective teaching model because we believe that the practice of teaching can and should be informed by reflection on practice. In this setting, the teacher becomes a life-long learner, one who is continuously analyzing reasons for success and disappointments, so that future practice can be improved.

We find value in employing a critical perspective. We believe that teachers can only serve as advocates for students if they have been exposed to the social and political facts of those lives. In this setting, the teacher strives to combat the effects of inequality in the lives of students.

### **Professional Dispositions**

The National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE, 2008), transitioned to the Council for Accreditation of Educator Preparation [2011 – (CAEP)], defines professional dispositions as the “professional attitudes, values, and beliefs demonstrated through both verbal and non-verbal behaviors as educators interact with students, families, colleagues, and communities. These positive behaviors support student learning and development.”

CAEP expects institutions to assess professional dispositions based on observable behaviors in educational settings. The two foremost professional dispositions that CAEP expects institutions to assess are *fairness* and the belief that all students can learn. Based on their mission and conceptual framework, professional education units can identify, define, and operationalize additional professional dispositions.

The following nine values and commitments are embodied in our program. They summarize the professional dispositions we expect our candidates to demonstrate:

1. **Integrity.** We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners demonstrate integrity. We define integrity as the adherence to a moral code that includes a positive attitude, dependability, honesty, and respect for others.
2. **Responsibility.** We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners demonstrate responsibility. We define responsibility as a composite of characteristics that include reliability, trustworthiness, and accountability.
3. **Self-efficacy.** We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners exhibit the quality of self-efficacy. We define self-efficacy as a proactive belief that the teacher is capable, knowledgeable, intelligent, and resourceful and has the capacity to benefit student learning and development.
4. **Open-mindedness.** We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners demonstrate open-mindedness. We define open-mindedness as the capacity to listen thoughtfully and responsively to the ideas and perspectives of others and to possess the capacity to be challenged and informed by the beliefs of others.
5. **Reflexivity.** We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners employ reflexivity. We define reflexivity as the willingness and capacity to reflect upon one's practice for the purpose of improvement.
6. **Collaboration.** We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners value collaboration. We define collaboration as the willingness and ability to purposefully interact with supervisors, colleagues, parents, community agencies, and others to accomplish common goals.
7. **Flexibility.** We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners demonstrate flexibility. We define flexibility as adaptability.
8. **Caring.** We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners demonstrate caring. We define caring as the act of concern about and for those with whom we develop relationships by affirming and encouraging the best in them.
9. **Social Justice.** We envision teaching as a profession where practitioners engage in efforts that promote social justice. Social justice is defined as the recognition of "inequities and barriers" (Trusty and Brown, 2005) that affect all people and the desire to lessen the effects, so as to provide equitable opportunities for all students to learn and develop.

### **Teacher Education Program – Educator Preparation Programs**

The programs offered by the Department of Teacher Education are designed to prepare qualified candidates for careers in the teaching profession. Programs for specific areas of licensure have been approved by the Tennessee State Board of

Education. All students interested in pursuing teacher licensure must apply for admission into the Teacher Education Program. Tennessee licensure is not guaranteed by admission to the program. Licensure in Virginia or other states may require additional academic work and/or testing. Programs of study are subject to change in response to revisions of state and/or federal teacher licensure and program approval guidelines. Tennessee licensure requirements in effect at the time of submission of the application for a teaching license must be satisfied. Current state licensure requirements must be met regardless of date of admission into the Teacher Education Program. Traditional, post baccalaureate, and graduate licensure options are available.

**Teacher licensure does not automatically confer highly qualified status as defined by the No Child Left Behind (NCLB) legislation. Teacher candidates may be required to complete academic coursework beyond the baccalaureate and state licensure requirements in order to be considered highly qualified under NCLB.** A major in Interdisciplinary Studies, a minor in Elementary Education, and a specified general education core can lead to Tennessee licensure in Grades K-6 (transitioning to K-5). A similar program can lead to Middle Grades licensure in Grades 4-8 (transitioning to single-subject endorsement(s) in Grades 6-8). Teacher candidates pursuing elementary education licensure or middle grades licensure should plan to attain highly qualified status in at least two of the four academic subject areas: language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies.

The following academic majors, when accompanied by a minor in Secondary Education and a modified general education core, can lead to Tennessee licensure, grades 7-12 (transitioning to 6-12): Biology, Chemistry, English, French, Geography with History, Government with History, History, Mathematics, Physics, and Spanish. The following academic majors, when accompanied by a minor in K-12 Education can lead to Tennessee licensure: Music Education General/Vocal, Music Education Instrumental, Physical Education, and Physical Education with Health.

Post baccalaureate initial licensure and additional endorsement programs are available in all of the above licensure areas. ***An endorsement in English as a Second Language, (ESL) PreK-12, may be added to any other license by completing a 12-credit hour program of study, submission of applicable passing Praxis II scores, and a supervised practicum.***

Transitional routes to licensure in Virginia and Tennessee are available both through the post-baccalaureate and the M.Ed. programs. The King transitional licensure programs are approved by the Tennessee State Board of Education (SBOE).

### **Teacher Education Program Performance Outcomes**

The primary goal of the Department of Teacher Education at King is to produce competent and reflective entry-level teachers who have the knowledge, skills, and dispositions to impact the lives of children in a positive manner. The following performance outcomes are consistent with the program's conceptual framework and professional education standards established by the Tennessee Department of Education (TDOE).

1. The King teacher candidate models service to others in school, community, and personal relations.
2. The teacher candidate understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) he/she teaches and can create learning experiences that make these aspects of subject matter meaningful for students.
3. The teacher candidate understands how children learn and develop and can provide learning opportunities that support their intellectual, social, and personal development.
4. The teacher candidate plans instruction based upon the knowledge of subject matter, students, the community, and curriculum goals.
5. The teacher candidate understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage students' development of critical thinking, problem solving, and performance skills.
6. The teacher candidate uses an understanding of individual and group motivation and behavior to create a learning environment that encourages positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation.
7. The teacher candidate understands and uses formal and informal assessment strategies to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual and social development of the learner.
8. The teacher candidate understands how students differ in their approaches to learning and creates instructional opportunities that are adapted to diverse learners.
9. The teacher candidate uses knowledge of effective verbal, nonverbal, and media communication techniques to foster active inquiry, collaboration, and supportive interaction in the classroom.
10. The teacher candidate develops and fosters relationships with school colleagues, parents, and agencies in the larger community to support students' learning and well-being.
11. The teacher candidate uses and manages technology and technology-based resources to facilitate developmentally appropriate student learning and to enhance professional growth and productivity. She/he also explores and uses emerging resources and promotes the equitable, ethical, and legal use of technology resources.
12. The teacher candidate is a reflective practitioner who continually evaluates the effects of his/her choices and actions on others (students, parents, and other professionals in the learning community) and who actively seeks out opportunities to grow professionally.

*Criterion 1 reflects the unique mission and goals of King. Criteria 2-12 are based upon standards of the Interstate New Teacher Assessment and Support Consortium (INTASC) and Tennessee State Board of Education teacher licensure standards.*

## **Portfolios**

Teacher candidates in all licensure fields will develop, complete, and submit electronic program portfolios based upon Teacher Education performance outcomes for review at specified times throughout their programs of study. Each candidate is



expected to collect and to organize evidence of growth and development in each of the above twelve areas of performance. An essential component of program completion will be final portfolio development and presentation during clinical experience (student teaching or practicum) and the accompanying Capstone Seminar.

### **Admission to the Teacher Education Program**

The admissions process to the Teacher Education Program should be completed by the end of the sophomore year, in conjunction with completion of EDUC 2030/2031: Introduction to Teaching and the practicum. Applications for admission are submitted during the second half of EDUC 2030: Introduction to Teaching. Completed applications, with all required attachments, are reviewed once each semester. To be eligible for formal admission, the applicant must:

1. Enroll in and successfully complete EDUC 2030/2031
2. Complete and submit a declaration of major/minor
3. Provide recommendations from three full-time King faculty
4. Submit a preliminary program portfolio documenting emerging teacher candidate competencies
5. Achieve a minimum passing score on an expository writing exercise
6. Submit a professional resume
7. Order a state-required background check through King Security
8. Achieve Tennessee minimum scores on the Praxis Core Academic Skills for Educators tests: [Reading, Writing, and Mathematics](#). Applicants with ACT composite scores of 22 (ACT composite transitioning to 23 in July, 2015) or higher or SAT math/verbal scores of 1020 or higher are exempt. However, applicants who pursue Virginia licensure must meet Virginia testing requirements.
9. Attain a King cumulative GPA of at least 2.75, with no grade below C in the major or minor field, English composition, pre professional and professional education courses, and courses in the major or minor field which are part of the Core Curriculum Requirements for Teacher Education candidates
10. Complete and submit the application for Admission into the Teacher Education Program
11. Complete a successful interview with the Teacher Education Admissions and Retention Committee.
12. Provide proof of membership of student membership in the Tennessee Education Association; membership should remain current until graduation.

The Teacher Education Council (TEC) consists of (1) King faculty member from the Department of Teacher Education and (2) faculty members from the Academic Departments with approved teacher licensure programs. Practicing or retired teachers and administrators are also asked to serve on the interview panel. When it is possible, the panel will include members who represent each of the three categories. The committee recommendation will then be forwarded to the full TEC for consideration.

Candidacy will be evaluated and written notification from the Program Coordinator of Teacher Education will confirm admission upon completion of the TEC review of

the application process. Appeals to the decisions made by the TEC must be made within thirty days of notification and will be heard by an Appeals Committee composed of the Associate Dean of the School of Education and two members of the Teacher Education Committee.

Any student who has satisfied ten of eleven of the above listed requirements may, through communication with the Program Coordinator of Teacher Education, request a one-semester extension to meet all eleven requirements. If the requirements are not met at the end of the one-semester extension, the student may make the request for an additional extension. An additional extension may be granted if the student can demonstrate that he or she had made progress toward meeting the admission requirements during the first extension period. If the TEC grants the extension, the student will be allowed to take one upper-division course the following semester. The TEC will consider the student's admission status prior to the end of the semester for which the extension is granted.

**Enrollment in professional education courses (numbered EDUC 3000 and higher) is contingent upon admission to and continued good standing in the Teacher Education Program.**

Once a student has been admitted to the Teacher Education program, he or she must continue to meet and maintain eligibility requirements (e.g., GPA, Electronic Portfolio, Background Check). When a change in status occurs, causing a deficiency in one or more of the teacher education eligibility requirements, a student may prepare a written appeal which describes a timeline and plan to remediate the deficiency(ies) and submit this appeal to the Teacher Education Council for approval.

Students who withdraw or separate from King also withdraw from the Teacher Education Program. Readmission is considered on an individual basis, and students seeking readmission must follow requirements outlined in the current academic catalog. See the Program Coordinator for Teacher Education for additional information.

*+ Candidates who fail to pass any required subtest(s) of the Praxis Core Academic Skills for Educators may retake such subtests as often as such tests are administered. (Tests must be 31 days apart.) Candidates retaking any of the subtests must attain cut off scores in effect at the retesting time. Persons who fail the tests after having taken them twice may appeal. (See above for Appeals Committee information). There is no limit to the number of times the ACT and SAT may be taken.*

**Approval for Professional Clinical Experience**

During the clinical experience (student teaching, internship, or practicum), teacher candidates follow the calendar of the partner public school rather than the King academic calendar. Teacher candidates will spend a **full semester** (minimum of 15 weeks) in relevant full-day teaching experiences. The student teaching semester will

begin when teachers report for duty in the assigned school and will end one day after the last scheduled King final examination day in December or May.

The goal for each teacher candidate will be to participate in as much full time experience as is possible during this time frame. Contingencies such as weather, emergencies, and illness may require that the mandatory scheduled clinical experience days be completed after graduation for successful completion of the licensure requirements. All missed days must be made up under the direction of the Program Coordinator for Teacher Education. **Outside employment during clinical experience is strongly discouraged; prior written permission is required from the Program Coordinator of Teacher Education.** Simultaneous enrollment in course work other than the co-requisite Senior Capstone Seminar is prohibited.

Completed applications with all required attachments are reviewed once each semester. The TEC must approve applications for professional clinical experience before candidate placements can be requested. **Applications for Spring student teaching and the year-long internship are due on the third Monday of September. Applications for Fall student teaching and the year-long internship are due on the fourth Monday of January.** To be eligible for clinical experience, the candidate must:

1. Submit a completed electronic and print application for approval for clinical experience (with attachments)
2. Submit an electronic portfolio representing emerging teacher candidate competencies, with six portfolio sections complete, with a minimum of three artifacts per section for traditional candidates and a minimum of four artifacts for post-baccalaureate candidates (with ten portfolio sections completed by Reading Day)
3. Provide evidence of CPR and First Aid certification and proof of teacher liability insurance (documented to be in force through the entire clinical experience)
4. Complete (including concurrent courses) all coursework in the modified Core Curriculum Requirements, major (including all academic content coursework), English Composition, required diversity components\*, government competency as applicable, and education minor with no grade below C (no grade below B for King post-baccalaureate coursework);
5. Attain a King cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 and
6. Attain passing scores on required Praxis II subject assessments and specialty area examinations for each endorsement (all required tests except the Principles of Learning and Teaching), with written verification from ETS via institutional score reports, and submit complete print and electronic copies of all Praxis II student score reports. Post baccalaureate candidates must attain passing scores on all required Praxis II examinations, including the PLT.
7. Provide proof of current student membership in the Tennessee Education Association, to be in force during the entire student teaching semester.

\* Diversity components are defined in this way. All candidates are required to take PSCI 2120: Cultural Diversity in America. IDST Elementary Education students

are also required to take two ESL pedagogy courses. IDST Middle Grades students are required to take one ESL pedagogy course.

Upon successful completion of these requirements, the Teacher Education Council may grant approval for clinical experience.

### **Summative Assessment and Program Completion**

All candidates must achieve Tennessee minimum passing scores on all state-required Praxis II tests, including the Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) exam, before receiving credit for the senior Capstone Seminar course that is co-requisite with the clinical experience. ***Required Praxis II subject assessments and specialty area tests must be completed successfully prior to the clinical experience.*** A senior Capstone Seminar grade of “I” will be assigned to candidates who have not passed all required Praxis II tests at the end of the clinical experience. Candidates will be allowed 12 months to pass the PLT in order to successfully complete the Teacher Education Program and be recommended for licensure. If a candidate is unable to pass the PLT within 12 months, he or she will receive a failing grade in the seminar and will not be allowed to continue in the Teacher Education Program. He/she would then be withdrawn from the Teacher Education Program and take steps to complete requirements for a non-teaching degree. In addition to completion of all Tennessee licensure requirements, a student must have obtained a minimum of a baccalaureate degree.

Successful completion of the clinical experience, successful completion and presentation of a performance-based program portfolio, submission of the completed student teacher/internship notebook, and formal application for Tennessee licensure are also required for successful completion of the Capstone Seminar. The summative portfolio is organized to provide evidence that the twelve program performance outcomes have been attained.

If a candidate earns a grade below C in clinical experience, invalidating recommendation for licensure, he/she may re-apply for clinical experience with the permission of the Program Coordinator of Teacher Education and the approval of the Teacher Education Council. Partnering school systems reserve the right to request removal of teacher candidates from clinical experience when the candidate's performance negatively affects the learning experience of the students in the assigned placement. In this event, the teacher candidate may reapply for student teaching following the established guidelines.



**School of Education  
Teacher Education  
Biology**

**Teacher Education - BIOLOGY**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Biology BA track and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Biology majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Science**

CHEM 1110

General Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

**Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 2350

Calculus I .....4 s.h.

**Literature**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with history)..... 4 s.h.*

ENGL 2171

Western Literature I (4 s.h.)

ENGL 2172

Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

**History**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*

HIST 2171

Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)

HIST 2172

Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

**General Science and Physical Science Core**

CHEM 1120	
General Chemistry II.....	4 s.h.
CHEM 2110	
Organic Chemistry I.....	4 s.h.
GEOG 2010	
Physical Geography .....	3 s.h.
PHYS 2210	
General Physics I.....	4 s.h.

**BA in Biology Track Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

BIOL 2110	
General Biology I.....	4 s.h.
BIOL 2120	
General Biology II.....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3150	
Molecular Genetics .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3130	
Plant Ecology (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3540	
Neuroscience (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 4670	
Mammalian Toxicology (4 s.h.)	
IDST 4500	
Interdepartmental Science and Mathematics Seminar .....	2 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3300	
Cell Biology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3600	
Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 3210	
Human and Vertebrate Comparative Anatomy (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3500	
Histology (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3550	
Advanced Topics in Neuroscience (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	4 s.h.
BIOL 1010	
Human Anatomy & Physiology I (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 1020	
Human Anatomy & Physiology II (4 s.h.)	
PHYS 2030	
Survey of Astronomy (4 s.h.)	

COMM 2200  
 Technical Communication (4 s.h.)  
 COMM 3230  
 Science & Medical Writing (4 s.h.)

**Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Technology for Teachers.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12 .....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America.....	0-4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment (passing state-required Praxis II exams, successful portfolio completion, successful portfolio defense) ...	0 s.h.

\*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling or, for  
 EDUC 2950 Technology for Teachers permission of instructor

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Track Requirements .....	49 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	<u>40-44 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>131 s.h.</b>



**Teacher Education - CHEMISTRY**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Chemistry major and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Chemistry majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Science**

CHEM 1110  
 General Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

**Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 2350  
 Calculus I .....4 s.h.

**Literature**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*  
 ENGL 2171  
 Western Literature I (4 s.h.)  
 ENGL 2172  
 Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

**History**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*  
 HIST 2171  
 Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)



HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

**Human Culture**

In addition to satisfying the language requirement:

PSCI 2120  
Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

**General Science and Physical Science Core**

BIOL 2110  
General Biology I.....4 s.h.  
CHEM 1120  
General Chemistry II.....4 s.h.  
GEOG 2010  
Physical Geography .....3 s.h.  
PHYS 2210  
General Physics I.....4 s.h.

**BS in Chemistry Major Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

CHEM 2110  
Organic Chemistry I.....4 s.h.  
CHEM 2120  
Organic Chemistry II.....4 s.h.  
CHEM 3000  
Analytical Chemistry I .....4 s.h.  
CHEM 3200  
Analytical Chemistry II.....4 s.h.  
CHEM 4000  
Physical Chemistry I .....5 s.h.  
Interdepartmental Science Seminar .....2 s.h.  
*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.  
MATH 2360  
Calculus II (4 s.h.)  
CHEM 4200  
Physical Chemistry II (4 s.h.)  
PHYS 2220  
General Physics II (4 s.h.)

**Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030  
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12.....2 s.h.  
EDUC 2031  
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....1 s.h.  
EDUC 2100  
Survey of Exceptional Children .....4 s.h.

EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12 .....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	0-4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment (passing state-required Praxis II exams, successful portfolio completion, successful portfolio defense) ...	0 s.h.

\*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling or, for  
EDUC 2950 Technology for Teachers permission of instructor

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Track Requirements .....	42 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor .....	40-44 s.h.
Electives .....	<u>2 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program .....</b>	<b>126 s.h.</b>

**Teacher Education - ENGLISH**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the English track and the King Core and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalogue or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

English majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalogue for additional details.

**Literature**

- Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*
- ENGL 2171  
Western Literature I (4 s.h.)
- ENGL 2172  
Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

**History**

- Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*
- HIST 2171  
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

**Human Culture**

- In addition to satisfying the language requirement:
- PSCI 2120  
Cultural Diversity in America.....4 s.h.

**English Track Core**

ENGL 3340	
English Grammar .....	4 s.h.
Any ENGL 3400-level course	
British Literature before 1800 .....	4 s.h.
Any ENGL 3500-level course	
British Literature after 1800 .....	4 s.h.
Any ENGL 3600-level course	
American Literature .....	4 s.h.

**BA in English Track Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

ENGL 2920	
Rhetorical and Narrative Patterns .....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3150	
Adolescent Literature .....	4 s.h.
ENGL 3180	
Adaptive Processes in Reading Instruction .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3360	
Introduction to Linguistics .....	2 s.h.
ENGL 3461 <i>or</i> ENGL 3462	
Shakespeare I <i>or</i> Shakespeare II .....	4 s.h.
ENGL 4910	
English Capstone Seminar .....	2 s.h.
English electives beyond the core, 3000-4000 level .....	8 s.h.

**Secondary Education Minor**

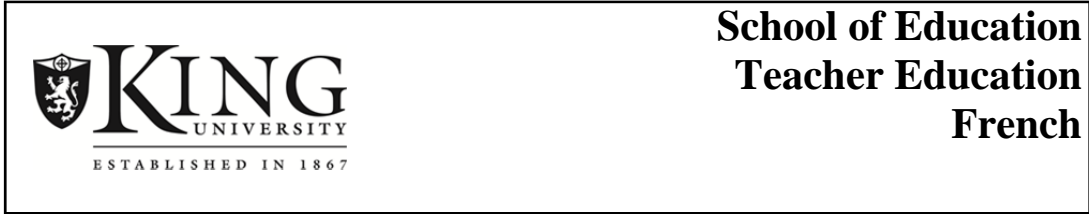
EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching, K-Grade 12 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum Grades PreK-12 .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum/Methods .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation .....	3 s.h.

EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12 .....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	0-4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 4990*	
Comprehensive Assessment (passing state-required Praxis II exams, successful portfolio completion, successful portfolio defense) ...	0 s.h.

\*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling or, for EDUC 2950 Technology for Teachers permission of instructor

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Track Requirements .....	42 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor:.....	<u>40-44 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



**Teacher Education - FRENCH**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the French major and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

An immersion experience in a French-only environment is required and must be pre-approved by King University Center for Study Abroad.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

French majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Literature**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*

- ENGL 2171  
Western Literature I (4 s.h.)
- ENGL 2172  
Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

**History**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*

- HIST 2171  
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

### **Human Culture**

In addition to satisfying the language requirement:

PSCI 2120

Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

### **BA in French Major Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

EDUC 3360

Introduction to Linguistics .....2 s.h.

FREN 2000

Intermediate French .....4 s.h.

FREN 3010

Advanced French Skills I .....4 s.h.

FREN 3020

Advanced French Skills II.....4 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

FREN 3100

Business French (4 s.h.)

FREN 3300

French Civilization (4 s.h.)

FREN 3310

Studies in French Culture (2-4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

FREN 3200

Aspects of French Literature (4 s.h.)

FREN 3210

Aspects of Francophone Literature (4 s.h.)

FREN 4200-4900

French Literature Elective, 3000-4000 level (4 s.h.)

French Electives – 3000-level or above .....8 s.h.

French Language Immersion Experience.....8 s.h.

\* ACTFL Proficiencies as listed in Matrix will be required for recommendation for licensure.

### **Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030

Introduction to Teaching, Grades K-12 .....2 s.h.

EDUC 2031

Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12.....1 s.h.

EDUC 2100

Survey of Exceptional Children .....4 s.h.

EDUC 2370

Reflective Teaching K-12 .....3 s.h.

EDUC 2900

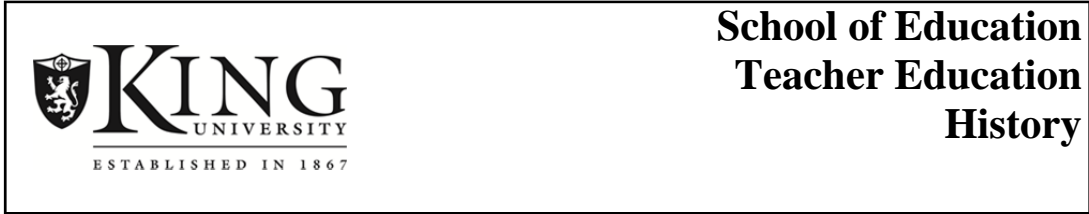
Foundations of Education .....3 s.h.

EDUC 2950	
Technology for Teachers.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12.....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	0-4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	36 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	42-46 s.h.
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>





**Teacher Education - HISTORY**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the History track and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Additional endorsements in either Government or Geography may be added to the History license. Tennessee requires teachers to be licensed in each social studies subject (history, government, geography, economics). Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

History majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Literature**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*

- ENGL 2171  
Western Literature I (4 s.h.)
- ENGL 2172  
Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

**History**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*

- HIST 2171  
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

**Human Culture**

In addition to satisfying the language requirement:

PSCI 2120

Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

**U.S. and Global Citizenship**

IDST 2100

Cultural Identity .....4 s.h.

**BA in History Track Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

ECON 2200

Economic and Social Systems: Principles of Economics .....4 s.h.

GEOG 2010

Physical Geography .....3 s.h.

HIST 2110

Twentieth Century Global History .....4 s.h.

HIST 2161

The United States to 1877 .....4 s.h.

HIST 2162

The United States from 1877 to the Present .....4 s.h.

PSCI 2010

United States Government .....4 s.h.

PSCI 2020

World Politics.....4 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

HIST 3300

Intellectual & Cultural History of the United States (4 s.h.)

HIST 3440

The European Mind since the Enlightenment (4 s.h.)

PSCI 3710

Ancient Political Thought (4 s.h.)

PSCI 3720

Modern Political Thought (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

HIST 2120

Middle Ages (4 s.h.)

HIST 2130

Europe from Renaissance to the Enlightenment (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

HIST 3110

Age of Revolutions: Europe 1789-1914 (4 s.h.)

HIST 3120

Europe 1914 to the Present (4 s.h.)

HIST 3440

European Mind since the Enlightenment (4 s.h.)

HIST 4110  
The Holocaust and Genocide in Modern History (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

HIST 3000  
The Professional Historian: Historical Study and Writing. (4 s.h.)

HIST 4001  
History Seminar (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

HIST 3550  
War and Peace in the Modern Middle East (4 s.h.)

HIST 3650  
Cultures in Contact: Islam, Christianity,  
and Colonialism in Africa (4 s.h.)

### **Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030  
Introduction to Teaching, Grades K-12 .....2 s.h.

EDUC 2031  
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....1 s.h.

EDUC 2100  
Survey of Exceptional Children .....4 s.h.

EDUC 2370  
Reflective Teaching K-12 .....3 s.h.

EDUC 2900  
Foundations of Education .....3 s.h.

EDUC 2950  
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .....2 s.h.

EDUC 3390\*  
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....3 s.h.

EDUC 3590\*  
Content Area Reading .....3 s.h.

EDUC 3600\*  
Assessment and Evaluation .....3 s.h.

EDUC 4490\*  
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....5 s.h.

EDUC 4500\*  
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....5 s.h.

EDUC 4980\*  
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12 .....2 s.h.

PSCI 2120  
Cultural Diversity in America ..... 0-4 s.h.

PSYC 3320  
Adolescent Development .....4 s.h.

EDUC 4990\*  
Comprehensive Assessment (passing state-required Praxis II exams,  
successful portfolio completion, successful portfolio defense) ...0 s.h.

\*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling or, for EDUC 2950 Technology for Teachers permission of instructor

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Track Requirements .....	47 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	<u>40-44 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>129 s.h.</b>



**Teacher Education - HISTORY WITH GOVERNMENT**

Tennessee teaching licensure (dual licensure in History and Government, Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Political Science/History track and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. An endorsement in geography may also be added to the history license. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Political Science/History majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Literature**

- Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*
- ENGL 2171  
Western Literature I (4 s.h.)
- ENGL 2172  
Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

**History**

- Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*
- HIST 2171  
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

**Human Culture**

- In addition to satisfying the language requirement:
- PSCI 2120  
Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

**U.S. and Global Citizenship**

IDST 2100

Cultural Identity .....4 s.h.

**BA in History with Government Track Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

ECON 2200

Economic and Social Systems: Principles of Economics .....4 s.h.

GEOG 2010

Physical Geography .....3 s.h.

HIST 2110

Twentieth Century Global History .....4 s.h.

HIST 2161

The United States to 1877 .....4 s.h.

HIST 2162

The United States 1877 to the Present .....4 s.h.

PSCI 2010

United States Government .....4 s.h.

PSCI 2020

World Politics.....4 s.h.

PSCI 3500

Comparative Politics .....4 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

PSCI 3710

Ancient Political Thought (4 s.h.)

PSCI 3720

Modern Political Thought (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

HIST 3000

The Professional Historian: Historical Study and Writing (4 s.h.)

HIST 4001

History Seminar (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following* .....4 s.h.

HIST 3110

Age of Revolutions: Europe 1789-1914 (4 s.h.)

HIST 3120

Europe, 1914 to the Present (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following* .....4 s.h.

PSCI 3250

Politics and History of China (4 s.h.)

HIST 3650

A Survey of Modern African History (4 s.h.)

Electives at 3000 or 4000 level .....4 s.h.

**Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching, Grades K-12 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12 .....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	0-4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 4990*	
Comprehensive Assessment (passing state-required Praxis II exams, successful portfolio completion, successful portfolio defense) ...	0 s.h.

\*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling or, for EDUC 2950 Technology for Teachers permission of instructor

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Track Requirements .....	51 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	<u>40-44 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>133 s.h.</b>

**Teacher Education - MATHEMATICS**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Mathematics track and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timeliness.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Mathematics majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Quantitative Literacy**

- MATH 2350
- Calculus I .....4 s.h.

**Literature**

- Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*
- ENGL 2171
- Western Literature I (4 s.h.)
- ENGL 2172
- Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

**History**

- Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*
- HIST 2171
- Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2172
- Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)



### **Human Culture**

In addition to satisfying the language requirement:

PSCI 2120

Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

### **BS in Mathematics Track Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

MATH 2100

Programming with Graphics, Symbols, and Text .....2 s.h.

MATH 2360

Calculus II .....4 s.h.

MATH 2410

Discrete Mathematics .....4 s.h.

MATH 2450

Linear Algebra .....4 s.h.

MATH 3120

Number Theory .....2 s.h.

MATH 3150

Mathematical Statistics .....4 s.h.

MATH 3250

Geometry .....4 s.h.

*Choose 8 s.h. from the following courses.....4, 4 s.h.*

MATH 2370

Vector Calculus (4 s.h.)

MATH 3430

Differential Equations (4 s.h.)

MATH 3470

Applied Mathematics (4 s.h.)

MATH 3510

Abstract Algebra (4 s.h.)

MATH 3610

Analysis (4 s.h.)

Electives .....10 s.h.

### **Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030

Introduction to Teaching, Grades K-12 .....2 s.h.

EDUC 2031

Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....1 s.h.

EDUC 2100

Survey of Exceptional Children .....4 s.h.

EDUC 2370

Reflective Teaching K-12 .....3 s.h.

EDUC 2900

Foundations of Education .....3 s.h.

EDUC 2950	
Computer Technology for Classroom Teachers .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12.....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	0-4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 4990*	
Comprehensive Assessment (passing state-required Praxis II exams, successful portfolio completion, successful portfolio defense) ...	0 s.h.

\*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling or, for EDUC 2950 Technology for Teachers permission of instructor

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Track Requirements .....	36 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	40-44 s.h.
Electives .....	<u>10 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>126 s.h.</b>



**School of Education  
Teacher Education  
Music (K-12)  
Licensure Program**

### **Teacher Education - MUSIC**

The Music Education degree is designed to prepare highly qualified, entry-level professional music educators. Graduates will exhibit academic and technical competence and an appreciation of diverse abilities and cultures in school, community, and professional settings. Because of the broad scope of music education, this major provides two tracks from which students may choose: vocal/general and instrumental/general.

The music program generally produces six full concerts each academic year and numerous church visits each semester. The department frequently invites guest artists to campus for performances and workshops for students. The department encourages student participation in national conferences and festivals and prepares students for internships with music professionals in the area. Participation in concerts is open to all students, regardless of major, and community members.

All students graduating from King with a major in music education may be suitable candidates for graduate school offering an advanced degree in music education. Music education majors are prepared to pursue careers in teaching music, performance, and/or music ministry.

Students who major in music education at King will demonstrate a basic knowledge of music theory through the correct application and analysis of four part writing in an original composition, demonstrate knowledge of Western musical heritage as interrelated to the development of western civilization, display competency as a performer and conductor, and demonstrate preparation for future leadership in music in various educational and musical settings.

#### **Participation in Concerts**

Music education majors are expected to be involved in several concerts each year as a member of a musical ensemble. In addition, all music and music education majors are required to complete a keyboard proficiency examination as designed by the music faculty and to perform a solo recital during the senior year in their primary instrument (voice, piano, organ, band instrument).

#### **Applied Music (apmu)**

Private one-hour lessons in brass, harpsichord, percussion, organ, piano, voice, and woodwinds are offered for credit. For one credit hour the student practices six hours a week.

Upon beginning the study of applied music at King, the instructor will place the student at the proper level (elementary, intermediate, advanced), which is indicated by the first digit in the course number. The middle digit indicates the area of study and the last digit indicates the number of semesters on one level of competency.

There is no limit to the number of semesters a student may study at one level. Advancement from one level is accomplished through performance juries. Moving from one level to another is a decision made by the faculty of the music program.

**Elementary Level:**

1210, 1220.....	PIANO
1310, 1320.....	ORGAN
1410, 1420.....	VOICE
1510, 1520.....	HARPSICHORD
1610, 1620.....	WOODWINDS
1710, 1720.....	BRASS
1810, 1820.....	PERCUSSION

**Intermediate Level:**

2210, 2220.....	PIANO
2310, 2320.....	ORGAN
2410, 2420.....	VOICE
2510, 2520.....	HARPSICHORD
2610, 2620.....	WOODWINDS
2710, 2720.....	BRASS
2810, 2820.....	PERCUSSION

**Advanced Level:**

3210, 3220.....	PIANO
3310, 3320.....	ORGAN
3410, 3420.....	VOICE
3510, 3520.....	HARPSICHORD
3610, 3620.....	WOODWINDS
3720, 3720.....	BRASS
3810, 3820.....	PERCUSSION

**Other Notes**

All majors must advance through performance juries to the Applied Music, Intermediate level of their major instrument (voice, piano, band instrument).

## Core Curriculum Requirements

Music Education majors seeking K-12 education licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

### Literature

*Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*

ENGL 2171

Western Literature I (4 s.h.)

ENGL 2172

Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

### History

*Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*

HIST 2171

Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)

HIST 2172

Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

### Human Creative Products

*Choose from the following courses .....4 s.h.*

MUSC 1110

Symphonic Choir (4 s.h.)

MUSC 1130

Jazz/Gospel Choir (4 s.h.)

MUSC 1140

Men’s Ensemble (4 s.h.)

MUSC 1150

Symphonic Band (4 s.h.)

MUSC 3110

Collegium Musicum (4 s.h.)

MUSC 3181

History of Jazz (4 s.h.)

### Human Culture

In addition to meeting foreign language competency:

PSCI 2120

Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

### US and Global Citizenship

IDST 2100

Cultural Identity .....4 s.h.

## Music Education Major Requirements

MUSC 1010 and 1020

Music Theory/Sight-Singing and Ear Training .....8 s.h.

MUSC 2000

Music in Context .....4 s.h.

MUSC 2010 and 2020

Harmony and Basic Composition I and II.....8 s.h.

MUSC 3620	
Conducting I.....	2 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
MUSC 3150	
Medieval and Renaissance Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3160	
Baroque and Classical Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3170	
Romanticism in Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3180	
The Modern Era of Music (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3181	
History of Jazz (4 s.h.)	
MUSC 3291	
Keyboard Proficiency.....	0 s.h.
MUSC 3880.	
Senior Recital.....	0 s.h.
Applied Music .....	7 s.h.

### **Music Education Tracks**

Students will choose one of the following tracks.

#### *Vocal/General*

MUSC 1110	
Symphonic Choir (min. of 2 semesters).....	2 s.h.
MUSC 2110	
Introduction to Instrumental Music.....	3 s.h.
MUSC 2700	
Diction for the Singer.....	2 s.h.
MUSC 3020	
Form and Analysis .....	2 s.h.
MUSC 3630	
Conducting II: Choral .....	2 s.h.
MUSC 3950	
Public School Music Literature.....	4 s.h.
EDUC 3542*	
Secondary Music Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3393*	
Content Specific Practicum, Secondary Music Education.....	1 s.h.

#### *Instrumental/General*

MUSC 1150	
Symphonic Band (min. 2 semesters).....	2 s.h.
MUSC 3030	
Arranging/Orchestration .....	2 s.h.

MUSC 3500	
Instrumental Methods and Techniques I.....	4 s.h.
MUSC 3510	
Instrumental Methods and Techniques II.....	4 s.h.
MUSC 3631	
Conducting III: Instrumental.....	2 s.h.
MUSC 3960	
Band Literature.....	4 s.h.
EDUC 3543	
Secondary Instrumental Music Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3394	
Content Specific Practicum.....	1 s.h.

**K-12 Licensure Program (Minor) Requirements Pre-professional Courses**

EDUC 2030, 2031	
Introduction to Teaching: Grades K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Technology Teachers .....	2 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>3-4 s.h.</i>
ENGL 3170*	
Literacy Development and Reading Instruction in the Elementary and Middle Grades (4 s.h.)	
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading (3 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
PSYC 3310	
Child Development (4 s.h.)	
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development (4 s.h.)	

**Professional Education Courses\***

EDUC 3541	
Elementary Music Methods .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3392	
Content Specific Practicum, Elementary Music Education .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 3600	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4470/4480**	
Student Teaching Grades K-8 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4490/4500**	
Student Teaching Grades 7-12.....	5 s.h.

EDUC 4950\*\*  
Capstone Seminar Grades K-12 .....2 s.h.

The Teacher Education Program Diversity Component must be fulfilled.

PSCI 2120  
Cultural Diversity in America ..... 0-4 s.h.

EDUC 4990\*  
Comprehensive Assessment (passing state-required Praxis II exams,  
successful portfolio completion, successful portfolio defense) ...0 s.h.

\*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling or, for  
EDUC 2950 Technology for Teachers permission of instructor

\*\*Praxis II Content Area Examinations #5114 Music: Content and Instruction  
must be completed with a passing score before teacher candidate's application  
to student teach will be approved. Attaining a TN passing score for all  
applicable Praxis I and Praxis II examinations for each licensure area is  
required for licensure recommendation.

Written proof of current First Aid and CPR certification is required for approval  
for professional clinical experience (student teaching/internship). Certification  
can be attained via PHED 1620: CPR and PHED 1630: First Aid or through  
outside training from the American Red Cross or other licensed providers.

### **Summary of Total Credits**

#### *Vocal/General Track*

Core Curriculum.....42 s.h.  
Major Requirements ..... 52 s.h.  
K-12 Licensure Program (Minor) ..... 38-43 s.h.  
**Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 132 s.h.**

#### *Instrumental/General Track*

Core Curriculum.....42 s.h.  
Track Requirements .....55 s.h.  
K-12 Licensure Program (Minor) ..... 38-43 s.h.  
**Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Arts..... 135 s.h.**



**Teacher Education - PHYSICS**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Physics track and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Administrative Assistant in School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Physics majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Science**

CHEM 1110  
General Chemistry I .....4 s.h.

**Quantitative Literacy**

MATH 2350  
Calculus I .....4 s.h.

**Literature**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*  
ENGL 2171  
Connections in Western Literature I (4 s.h.)  
ENGL 2172  
Connections in Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

**History**

*Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*  
HIST 2171  
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)  
HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

## Human Culture

In addition to satisfying the language requirement:

PSCI 2120

Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

## BA in Physics Track Requirements for Teaching Licensure

PHYS 2210 and 2220

General Physics I and II .....4, 4 s.h.

PHYS 3010

Theoretical Mechanics .....4 s.h.

PHYS 3030

Electricity and Magnetism .....4 s.h.

PHYS 3060

Introduction to Modern Physics .....4 s.h.

PHYS 3502

Experimental Methods .....2 s.h.

PHYS 4201

Advanced Topics.....2 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

BIOL 3600

Human and Mammalian Physiology (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3210

Human and Vertebrate Comparative Anatomy (4 s.h.)

BIOL 3500

Histology (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

DMIS 2015

Introduction to Computer Science (4 s.h.)

MATH 1500

Cryptology: The Science of Secret Writing (4 s.h.)

MATH 2100

Programming with Graphics, Symbols, & Text (2 s.h.)

MATH 2480

History of Mathematics (2 s.h.)

MATH 3120

Number Theory (2 s.h.)

IDST 4500

Interdepartmental Science and Math seminar .....2 s.h.

MATH 2360

Calculus II .....4 s.h.

COMM 2200

Technical Communication .....4 s.h.

## Secondary Education Minor

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching, K-Grade12 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, K-Grade 12 .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching K-12 .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Technology for Teachers .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12 .....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12.....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	0-4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment (passing state-required Praxis II exams, successful portfolio completion, successful portfolio defense) ...	0 s.h.

\*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling or, for EDUC 2950 Technology for Teachers permission of instructor

## Summary of Total Credits

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Track Requirements .....	42 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	40-44 s.h.
Electives .....	<u>2 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>126 s.h.</b>

**Teacher Education - SPANISH**

Tennessee teaching licensure (Grades 7-12) is available with modifications to the Spanish major and the King Core, and successful completion of the Secondary Education minor. Licensed teachers in secondary education are in great demand in all fifty states, and the areas of science, mathematics, English as a second language, and foreign languages are considered critical need areas in K-12 public education by all states.

Declaration of the minor and early and frequent advisement is essential to timely completion of degree and licensure requirements. Students seeking teacher licensure will be assigned a secondary education advisor in the Department of Teacher Education, in addition to their major advisor. See the “Admission to the Teacher Education Program” section of this catalog or contact the Certification Advisor in the School of Education for eligibility criteria, admissions procedures, and timelines.

An immersion experience in a Spanish-only environment is required and must be pre-approved by King University Center for Study Abroad.

**Core Curriculum Requirements**

Spanish majors seeking teaching licensure should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

**Literature**

- Choose from the following courses (pair with history).....4 s.h.*
- ENGL 2171  
Western Literature I (4 s.h.)
- ENGL 2172  
Western Literature II (4 s.h.)

**History**

- Choose from the following courses (pair with literature).....4 s.h.*
- HIST 2171  
Western Civilization in Global Context I (4 s.h.)
- HIST 2172  
Western Civilization in Global Context II (4 s.h.)

**Human Culture**

In addition to satisfying the language requirement:

PSCI 2120  
Cultural Diversity in America .....4 s.h.

**BA in Spanish Major Requirements for Teaching Licensure**

EDUC 3360  
Introduction to Linguistics .....2 s.h.

SPAN 2000  
Intermediate Spanish .....4 s.h.

SPAN 3010  
Advanced Spanish Skills I .....4 s.h.

SPAN 3020  
Advanced Spanish Skills II .....4 s.h.

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

SPAN 2220  
Business Spanish (4 s.h.)

SPAN 3300  
Civilization of Spain (4 s.h.)

SPAN 3310  
Civilization of Latin American (4 s.h.)

SPAN 3320  
Civilization of Spain and Latin America (4 s.h.)

*Choose from the following courses* .....4 s.h.

SPAN 4200-4260  
Spanish Literature (4 s.h.)

Spanish Electives at the 3000-4000 level.....8 s.h.

Spanish Language Immersion Experience .....4 s.h.

\* ACTFL Proficiencies as listed in Matrix will be required for recommendation for licensure.

**Secondary Education Minor**

EDUC 2030  
Introduction to Teaching, Grades K-12 .....2 s.h.

EDUC 2031  
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....1 s.h.

EDUC 2100  
Survey of Exceptional Children .....4 s.h.

EDUC 2370  
Reflective Teaching .....3 s.h.

EDUC 2900  
Foundations of Education .....3 s.h.

EDUC 2950  
Technology for Teachers .....2 s.h.

EDUC 3390\*  
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....3 s.h.

EDUC 3590\*  
Content Area Reading .....3 s.h.

EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching, Grades 7-10.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching, Grades 9-12.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12.....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America.....	0-4 s.h.
PSYC 3320	
Adolescent Development.....	4 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements.....	36 s.h.
Secondary Education Minor.....	42-46 s.h.
<b>Minimum to Complete Licensure Program.....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>



## **School of Education Master of Education Curriculum and Instruction**

### **Program Coordinator: S. Sanders**

King University offers a graduate level program in education: the Master of Education (MEd) in Curriculum and Instruction on both the Bristol and Hardin Valley King University campuses. Students seeking initial licensure may apply online for the MEd in Curriculum and Instruction.

### **Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction**

The Master of Education in Curriculum and Instruction assists students in developing specialized knowledge, skills, and dispositions which characterize excellent teachers. The program is designed for students seeking initial licensure in Elementary Education (K-6), Middle Grades (4-8), and in Secondary Education (7-12), Music K-12 (Vocal and Instrumental), as well as Physical Education K-12. All M.Ed. applicants meet with the Program Coordinator of the M.Ed. to discuss licensure options and areas of teaching interest. At that time, the applicant and the Program Coordinator will discuss all prior undergraduate and graduate course work to determine if additional content course work beyond the M.Ed. program is required.

Initial licensure program standards are aligned with the Tennessee Teacher Licensure Standards: Professional Education and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education.

Students complete 36 semester hours of course work over sixteen months; a full semester of student teaching follows. To progress in the program, students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0. A grade of C or higher is required of all M.Ed. courses and courses taken in the content licensure area. The final semester of coursework includes an Action Research project. Students seeking teacher licensure complete a full semester of student teaching after all the M.Ed. coursework, all content coursework, and all Tennessee mandated Praxis II exams are taken and passed. Applications to student teach are completed in the semester prior to student teaching. The M.Ed. degree will be conferred following successful completion of the professional clinical experience and program completion requirements.

### **Incompletes**

Students in the M.Ed. program may request no more than one incomplete grade in graduate course work. Incomplete grade forms are available in the Office of the Registrar. Incomplete forms must be submitted for approval to the professor of the course no later than one week before the final class meeting.

**M.Ed. In Curriculum and Instruction Requirements**

EDUC 5000	
Designing Instruction for Exceptional Learners .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 5010	
Research Methods in Education.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 5020	
Instructional Design .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 5030	
Human Relations in the Classroom.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 5040	
Advanced Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 5050	
School Law.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 5060	
Social Foundations of American Education	3s.h.
EDUC 5070	
Advanced Educational Psychology .....	3 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following</i> .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 5080	
Elementary Curriculum Design (3 s.h.)	
EDUC 5085	
Secondary Methods and Materials (3 s.h.)	
EDUC 5090	
Theory and Practice in Literacy and Reading Instruction.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 5100	
Action Research Project.....	4 s.h.
EDUC 5110	
Research Seminar.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 5990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.
Total Master of Education Coursework Requirements .....	36 s.h. *

EDUC	
Student Teaching.....	10 s.h.
EDUC	
Student Teaching Seminar.....	2 s.h.





**Program Coordinator: S. Toomey**

King offers a Coaching minor to those students desiring to coach either in school systems or recreational settings. This minor will allow a student to have the academic preparation as well as field experience in coaching.

**Coaching Minor Requirements**

PHED 1620	
CPR .....	1 s.h.
PHED 3550	
Nutrition and Conditioning .....	4 s.h.
PHED 3565	
Ethics and Legal Issues in Sport Management .....	4 s.h.
ATEP 2510	
Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries.....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<u>6 s.h.</u>
PHED 2900	
Team Building (2 s.h.)	
PHED 2910	
Athletic Administration (2 s.h.)	
PHED 2920	
Sport Marketing (2 s.h.)	
PHED 2940	
Psychology of Coaching (2 s.h.)	
PHED 3200	
Event Management (2 s.h.)	
PHED 3580	
Sport Finance (2 s.h.)	
PHED 3590	
Sport Facilities (2 s.h.)	
PHED 3800	
Internship (2 s.h.)	
COMM 3220	
Sports Information (2 s.h.)	
Total Minor Requirements .....	19 s.h.

**CPR and First Aid:**

If a student is currently certified in American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR and wants to waive taking the class, the student must present the current certification card to the Physical Education Program Director and demonstrate proficiency in CPR by testing out on the written and skills tests (under the direction of the Physical Education Program Director).



**School of Education**  
**Elementary Education**  
**K-Grade 6**  
 (transitioning to K-5)

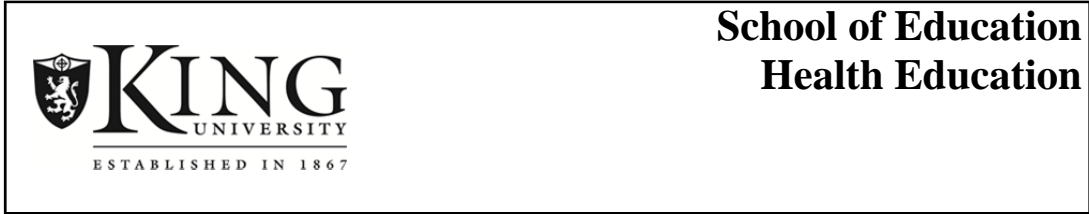
**Program Coordinator: G. Oster**

**Elementary Grades K-6 Education Minor**

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum.....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching: K-Grade 12.. .....	3 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America.....	0-4 s.h.
PSYC 3310	
Child Development .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950**	
Technology for Teachers.....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3530*	
Language Arts & Social Studies Methods .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3540*	
Math and Science Methods .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3550*	
Related Arts Curriculum: PreK-8.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4470*	
Student Teaching: K-Grade 3.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4480*	
Student Teaching: Grades 4-8.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4910*	
Capstone Seminar: K-Grade 8 .....	2 s.h.

\*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling.

\*\*Requires permission of the instructor if not a teacher education student



**Program Coordinator: S. Toomey**

A minor in Health Education is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills in the area of health and wellness. This minor can be paired with any major, such as psychology or youth ministry.

**Health Education Minor Requirements**

BIOL 1010	
Human Anatomy and Physiology I .....	4 s.h.
PHED 1110	
Fitness for Life .....	2 s.h.
PHED 1620	
CPR .....	1 s.h.
PHED 1630	
First Aid .....	1 s.h.
PHED 2010	
Personal and Community Health .....	4 s.h.
PHED 3550	
Nutrition and Conditioning .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3300	
Lifespan Human Development .....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
Total Minor Requirements .....	20 s.h.

**CPR and First Aid:**

If a student is currently certified in American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR or First Aid and wants to waive taking the class, the student must present the current certification card to the Physical Education Program Director and demonstrate proficiency in CPR and First Aid by testing out on the written and skills tests (under the direction of the Physical Education Program Director).



**School of Education**  
**Middle Grades Education**  
**Grades 4-8 (transitioning to Grades 6-8)**

**Program Coordinator: G. Oster**

**Middle Grades 4-8 Education Minor (transitioning to single subject endorsements-2015)**

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum, Grades PreK-12 .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America .....	4 s.h.
PSYC 3310	
Child Development .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370*	
Reflective Teaching in the Elementary and Middle Grades .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Technology for Teachers .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3530*	
Language Arts & Social Studies Methods .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3540*	
Math and Science Methods .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3550*	
Related Arts Curriculum: PreK-8.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4480*	
Student Teaching: Grades 4-8.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching: Grades 7-10.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4910*	
Capstone Seminar: K-Grade 8 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 4990*	
Comprehensive Assessment (passing state-required Praxis II exams, successful portfolio completion, successful portfolio defense).....	0 s.h.

\*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling or, for EDUC 2950 Technology for Teachers, permission of instructor

All state-mandated Praxis II content knowledge and subject specialty tests must be passed before a candidate's application to student teach will be approved. Student teaching placements in public schools require that candidates attain passing scores on applicable official Praxis II score reports before mentors can be assigned.

Written proof of current First Aid and CPR certification is required for approval for professional clinical experience (student teaching/internship). Certification can be attained via PHED 1620: CPR and PHED 1630: First Aid or through outside training from the American Red Cross or other licensed providers.



**School of Education  
Secondary Education  
Licensure Program**

**Grades 7-12 (transitioning to Grades 6-12)**

**Program Coordinator: G. Oster**

Students must complete an academic major, with the general education core modifications as specified for licensure and revised general education requirements, leading to one of ten Tennessee-approved licensure programs: Biology, Chemistry, English, French, Geography/History, Government/History, History, Mathematics, Physics, and Spanish. For the program in the specific area, consult with your major academic advisor and the Director of Teacher Education.

**Preprofessional and Professional Education Requirements  
(Secondary Education Minor, Grades 7-12)**

EDUC 2030	
Introduction to Teaching: K-Grade 12 .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 2031	
Introduction to Teaching Practicum Grades PreK-12 .....	1 s.h.
EDUC 2100	
Survey of Exceptional Children .....	4 s.h.
EDUC 2370	
Reflective Teaching .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2900	
Foundations of Education .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 2950	
Technology for Teachers .....	2 s.h.
EDUC 3390*	
Secondary Curriculum and Methods.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3590*	
Content Area Reading .....	3 s.h.
EDUC 3600*	
Assessment and Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
EDUC 4490*	
Student Teaching: Grades 7-10.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4500*	
Student Teaching: Grades 9-12.....	5 s.h.
EDUC 4980*	
Capstone Seminar: Grades 7-12.....	2 s.h.
ENGL 3180 (English licensure only)	
Adaptive Processes in Reading Instruction.....	2 s.h.
PSCI 2120	
Cultural Diversity in America.....	4 s.h.

PSYC 3320

Adolescent Development .....4 s.h.

EDUC 4990\*


Comprehensive Assessment (passing state-required Praxis II exams,  
successful portfolio completion, successful portfolio defense) ...0 s.h.

\*Requires admittance to the Teacher Education Program prior to enrolling or,  
for EDUC 2950 Technology for Teachers, permission of instructor

All state-mandated Praxis II content knowledge and subject specialty tests must  
be passed before a candidate's application to student teach will be approved.  
Student teaching placements in public schools require that candidates attain  
passing scores on applicable official Praxis II score reports before mentors can be  
assigned.

Written proof of current First Aid and CPR certification is required for approval  
for professional clinical experience (student teaching/internship). Certification  
can be attained via PHED 1620: CPR and PHED 1630: First Aid or through  
outside training from the American Red Cross or other licensed providers.



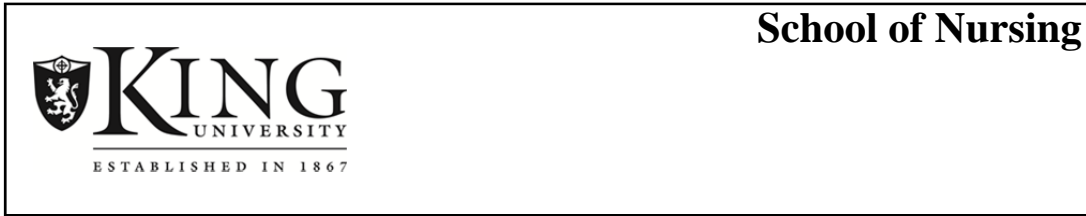
 <p><b>KING</b> UNIVERSITY <small>ESTABLISHED IN 1867</small></p>	<p><b>School of Education</b> <b>English as a Second Language</b> <b>ESL Endorsement</b></p>
--	--

**Program Coordinator: T. Harosky**

An endorsement in English as a Second Language (ESL) may be added to any other teaching license available at King or as an additional endorsement by a licensed teacher through the post-baccalaureate program. After completing all course work, students must pass the Praxis II exam, 0361, English to Speakers of Other Languages before they complete the practicum, EDUC 4380. For further information regarding the English as a Second Language additional endorsement, contact Professor Tammy Harosky in the School of Education.

**Program Requirements for ESL**

<i>Choose from the following courses</i> .....	3-4 s.h	
EDUC 3590		
Content Area Reading (3 s.h.)		
ENGL 3170		
Literacy Development and Reading Instruction in the Elementary and Middle Grades (4 s.h.)		
EDUC 3120		
Principles of Grammar & Writing: ESL .....		2 s.h.
EDUC 3360		
Introduction to Linguistics .....		2 s.h.
EDUC 4110		
ESL Assessment .....		2 s.h.
EDUC 4120		
Principles of Second Lang Acquisition .....		2 s.h.
EDUC 4360		
ESL Methods & Materials .....		2 s.h.
EDUC 4380		
Practicum in ESL Instruction .....		<u>1 -3 s.h.</u>
Total .....	14-17 s.h.	



### **C. Lynn Holden, Dean**

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing program offers a baccalaureate degree (BSN) to pre-licensure and registered nurse students. The program builds on courses in the Humanities and Arts and Sciences and integrates a strong foundation of Christian values. The course of study is competency-based with clinical laboratory experiences in acute care hospitals, long-term care settings and public health agencies along with innovative community-focused sites such as congregational health networks.

The School of Nursing offers the traditional BSN program at its Bristol, Kingsport and Knoxville campuses. These programs consist of a curriculum with exceptional clinical rotations throughout the Wellmont Health System, Mountain States Health Alliance, Covenant Health System, and the Holston Medical Group Outpatient Services. Wellmont Health System and Mountain States Health Alliance endorse a healing environment which complements the King School of Nursing values. Together they support patient-centered, personalized healthcare services.

The School of Nursing Resource Center (NRC) is an early intervention offering for students at Bristol, Kingsport, and Knoxville campuses, with individualized plans of study designed specifically to strengthen students' areas of learning that pose risk to their meeting course outcomes. Attendance at the Center is required for all "at risk" students.

The nursing program is approved by the Tennessee Board of Nursing and is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education.

The BSN degree from King's School of Nursing provides an excellent foundation for the pursuit of graduate studies.

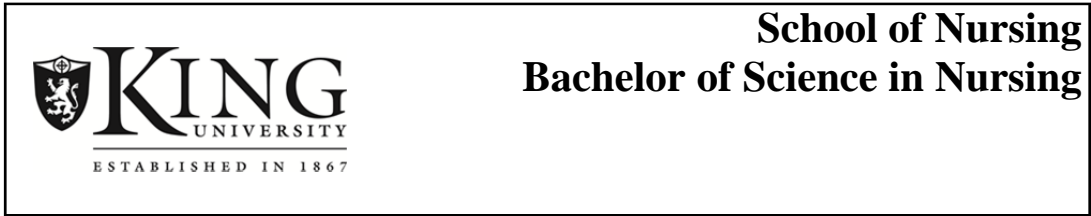
The School of Nursing faculty and students from the Bristol, Kingsport, and Knoxville campuses partner in the learning process and collaborate with other disciplines to provide quality care. Faculty cultivates the development of knowledge, skills, and behaviors necessary for students' personal and professional achievement. Students are given the tools to develop skills in becoming designers, providers, coordinators, and managers of care, as well as contributing members to the profession. Students are prepared to participate in meeting the emerging health needs of a changing society.

### **Majors**

- Nursing

### **Graduate & Professional Studies Degrees**

- Bachelor of Science in Nursing (for Registered Nurses)
- Master of Science in Nursing
- Doctor of Nursing Practice



**Program Coordinator: E. Crook**

### **Nursing Program Admission/Progression**

Before consideration as a nursing major, a student must first be approved for admission to King. Students enrolling from another nursing program must demonstrate knowledge and skill competency equal to that expected of King students before credit will be transferred for nursing major courses.

All students are required to complete a King Traditional BSN Track Application during the semester preceding his or her semester of entry into nursing. Students will be accepted based on meeting the school's admission criteria. The School of Nursing curriculum begins in the junior year of study. Applications and deadlines may be obtained through the Admissions Office. Criteria for admission to the School of Nursing:

- Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above for all coursework that has been taken at all colleges
- A grade of "C" or better in all natural science courses, developmental psychology, and required mathematics course
- Have no more than 8 core credits remaining to be completed before admission or no more than 12 credits if foreign language requirement has not been met
- Completion of the Test of Academic Skills (TEAS). This online test measures basic essential skills in the academic content area domains of Reading, Mathematics, Science, and English and Language Usage.
- Completion of the Anatomy and Physiology (A&P) online Practice and Proctored exam.

Special requirements for progression and retention in nursing are influenced by the student's ability to provide evidence of satisfactory physical, emotional, or mental well-being.

Remaining in the program may be contingent upon this evidence. In addition, prior to the beginning of the first clinical rotation (and annually thereafter), each student must present evidence of good health and freedom from communicable disease. (This requires a physical examination and immunizations.) Other requirements prior to a clinical rotation include demonstrated competency related to standard precautions, and CPR certification.

The clinical agencies utilized by King now require all students meet new standards relating to criminal background. This policy affects all students enrolled in clinical nursing courses at King. This is to ensure a safe clinical environment for both students and the public and to meet the contractual requirements of area healthcare facilities. Students must clear a criminal background check before admission to the clinical settings utilized by King. Failure to undergo the background check will result in dismissal from the nursing program. All students must comply with the King School of Nursing Criminal Background check policy. All background checks must be completed through the King Security Department.

All students in the traditional nursing curriculum are expected to be full-time students and to complete the program within eight semesters of study. Transfer students who have met all pre-requisites usually complete requirements in four semesters. Additional summer study may be needed to meet all program requirements. Students may not progress to their senior year of study if more than 8 core curriculum requirements are unmet.

To remain in nursing, students are required to complete a “Declaration of Major Form for Nursing Majors” by the semester of entry into the School of Nursing.

Students must achieve a grade of C+ or higher in all nursing major courses (NURS) and maintain a cumulative grade point average of 3.0/4.0.

Progression in the nursing program is competitive. If a student fails to obtain a C+ or better in a single nursing course his/her designated place on the class roster may be lost and the student will be required to repeat the course. If a grade of C or below is recorded for two or more nursing courses or a grade of C or below is recorded for a nursing course that is repeated the student will be dismissed from the nursing major.

If a student is dismissed or withdraws from the program, the student must complete a new application, and meet all of the admission/progression requirements in place at the time of re-application to the program. Students may reapply one time only. Nursing courses may be repeated only once and on a space-available basis.

### **LPN Advanced Placement**

For LPN Advanced Placement, **a maximum of 7 credits (Foundations and Basic Medical Terminology and Math for Medication Administration)** may be awarded; these credits will be placed on the student's permanent academic record after the student has completed 12 or more semester hours of academic work in nursing at King with a grade of C+ or better in all nursing courses. A grade of **pass (P)** will be assigned to credit earned through this advanced standing policy. *These courses/credits will not apply to the institution's residency requirement, and they will not be used in the calculation of the grade point average.*

### **Proctored Exams / Comprehensive Exam**

Assessment Technology Institute® (ATI) is a program designed to provide assessment data, from test plan series, regarding a student's mastery of concepts in specific areas linked to the nursing licensure exam (NCLEX). Each ATI test plan series includes proctored assessments and online practice tests. The assessments are followed by focused remediation that ties directly back to NCLEX. At least 80% of all final grades in any clinical nursing course or course with an ATI component will be made up of proctored exams; 30% of this proctored exam average will be based on ATI results.

In these specific courses, the overall course grade may be improved by additional written assignments, but these assignments may not be used to improve test grades. In order to pass any clinical course or any nursing course with an ATI component, students must achieve a cumulative test grade average of 78% on all proctored exams. At the end of each semester, all students in the traditional nursing program are required to successfully achieve a Level 2 or 3 on the standardized proctored ATI comprehensive assessment specific to the course content that the student has completed for courses (NURS 3015, 3122, 4015, 4020, 4100, 4110, 4114, and 4120).

ATI levels are interpreted as test scores (i.e., Level 3 = 100, Level 2 = 89, Level 1 = 0) to be calculated as 30% of the final test average. Students receiving a Level 1 or below on the first attempt will be required to take a second ATI test. The second attempt will be graded differently based on the level achieved (level 1 or less=0, level 2=79, and level 3=90). Failure to achieve a passing score of Level 2 or better within two attempts will result in a final cumulative test grade average less than the required 78% (C+ or better) on all proctored exams in order to progress. As a result, the student will be required to repeat the course at the next course offering.

The ATI RN Comprehensive Predictor® is a proctored assessment comprised of multiple-choice questions to help determine student's preparedness for the NCLEX. Prior to graduation, seniors in the traditional nursing program are required to successfully pass this ATI comprehensive assessment as part of the capstone course (NURS 4200). Failure to achieve at least 95% predictability of passing the NCLEX within two proctored ATI comprehensive predictors will result in a clinical grade of "F" for the capstone course and the student will be required to repeat the course at the next course offering resulting in a delay of graduation.

### **Clinical Competency**

All clinical experiences associated with nursing courses are graded on a Pass/Fail basis. A Clinical Performance Evaluation (CPE) will be completed by the student and assigned clinical instructor at mid-term and on completion of the clinical schedule.

***Failure in either the theory component of the course or clinical component results in failure of the course.***

Note: Nursing students are required to adhere to department policies as outlined in the Nursing Student Handbook, a supplement to the King Student Handbook.

### **Core Curriculum Requirements**

Nursing majors should fulfill specified categories of the King Core Curriculum by taking the courses indicated below. For the US and Global Citizenship requirement, IDST 2100: Cultural Identity is recommended. See the “The Core Curriculum” section of the catalog for additional details.

#### **Science**

*Choose from the following* .....4 s.h.

CHEM 1010

Introduction to Chemistry (4 s.h.)

CHEM 1020 (recommended)

Chemistry for the Health Sciences (4 s.h.)

#### **Quantitative Literacy**

*Choose from the following* .....4 s.h.

MATH 1110

Foundations of Mathematics (4 s.h.)

MATH 1560 (recommended)

Introduction to Statistics (4 s.h.)

### **Nursing Major Requirements**

BIOL 1010

Human Anatomy and Physiology I .....4 s.h.

BIOL 1020

Human Anatomy and Physiology II .....4 s.h.

BIOL 2500

Microbiology/Immunology .....4 s.h.

PSYC 3300

Lifespan Human Development .....4 s.h.

NURS 3000

Pathophysiology .....4 s.h.

NURS 3004

Basic Medical Terminology and Math  
for Medications Administration .....2 s.h.

NURS 3015

Foundations of Contemporary Nursing Practice .....5 s.h.

NURS 3020

Health Assessment .....4 s.h.

NURS 3115

Nursing in Adult Care I .....6 s.h.

NURS 3130

Pharmacology I .....2 s.h.

NURS 3140	
Nursing Research .....	3 s.h.
NURS 3065	
Nursing in Women's Health/Newborn Care .....	4 s.h.
NURS 4000	
Professional Nursing in Contemporary Society .....	2 s.h.
NURS 4020	
Community/Public Health Nursing .....	4 s.h.
NURS 4100	
Nursing in Child and Family Health Care.....	4 s.h.
NURS 4110	
Nursing in Mental Health Care .....	5 s.h.
NURS 4115	
Nursing in Adult Care II. ....	6 s.h.
NURS 4120	
Nursing Leadership and Management .....	3 s.h.
NURS 4130	
Pharmacology II.....	2 s.h.
NURS 4200	
Capstone for Nursing Practice .....	4 s.h.
NURS 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.

**Summary of Total Credits**

Core Curriculum.....	42 s.h.
Major Requirements .....	76 s.h.
Electives/Minor/Second Major: .....	<u>6 s.h.</u>
<b>Minimum to Earn Bachelor of Science in Nursing .....</b>	<b>124 s.h.</b>





**School of Nursing  
Bachelor of Science in Nursing  
for Registered Nurses  
RN-BSN**

**Program Coordinator: P. Neal**

The King Nursing faculty believes nursing serves society through the competent and compassionate delivery of direct and indirect health care services to individuals, families, and communities, guided by Christian values. As a professional discipline, nursing for the registered nurse student (RN-BSN) is based on a strong foundation of knowledge from the humanities, arts and sciences, and from nursing and health-related disciplines, which integrate academic and practice components.

The BSN accelerated program for Registered Nurses (RN-BSN) provides a unique alternative to the traditional method of pursuing a Bachelor's degree. This program is designed as a transformational learning experience leading to personal and professional skill development to meet the needs of adult learners.

The total number of hours required at King to complete the RN-BSN degree is 48 semester hours, depending on a student's prior academic experience. The program is full-time and is designed so that a student with 76 credit hours of work completed at an approved college will graduate in four semesters.

All RN-BSN students are required to take 4 s.h. of a health-related science such as Pathophysiology, Epidemiology, Human Disease, or Population Health.

On-ground nursing courses meet one night per week for four hours. Courses last either seven weeks or eight weeks. The RN-BSN program is also offered online; online courses are either seven weeks or eight weeks.

In addition to nursing courses, RN-BSN students take four liberal arts courses (16 s.h.) through the Quest Program, which has been designed so that nursing students can earn the credits in the liberal arts that are required for a bachelor's degree from King University.

- Course #1 Any of the four Quest courses: Quest for Self-Knowledge, Quest for Community, Quest for Stewardship, Quest for Career
- Course #2 Any of the four Quest courses
- Course #3 One of four science courses: Pathophysiology, Human Diseases, Epidemiology, or Population Health
- Course #4 One skills course: Introduction to Statistics or Writing for the Healthcare Professions.

All of these courses are usually offered in Quest format where each course is delivered in five modules. Each module is three weeks long. The course meets once every three weeks over the entire 15-week semester.

In addition to a cohort structure, accelerated pace, applied learning, and participative methodology, the King RN-BSN program also stresses the following:

### **Clinical Learning**

Nursing practice requires a broad array of essential competencies. The RN-BSN program requires lab practice in physical assessment, clinical change projects, community teaching, and service learning activities. Clinical learning activities that meet essential competencies are embedded in courses throughout the plan of study. Students individually and supportively participate in therapeutic communication, assessment, change theory, process improvement, leadership, delegation, and time management exercises. Students engage in a reverse problem-based learning pedagogy that fosters critical thinking as they identify problems, conceptualize improvement processes, and develop possible solutions. Clinical experiences promote care delivery to individuals, families, and populations across the lifespan that is holistic, culturally competent, spiritually astute, fiscally responsible, and ethically sound.

### **Latest Technology**

Contemporary technology enhances the educational experience and preparation for meaningful and successful careers. The faculty encourages the use of web-enhanced activities to influence and promote learning for those receiving and providing healthcare. Experience with beginning level informatics competency is embedded in several nursing courses.

### **Degree Requirements**

If students transfer fewer than 76 semester hours, additional courses will be required to complete 124 total semester hours in order to graduate with a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree. King requires that 48 semester hours be completed at King, to include at least 32 semester hours of the major subject, in order to receive a degree from King. The additional courses may be taken prior to, during, or following the completion of course work for the BSN degree. An advanced placement option consisting of standardized achievement tests is available; students should check with their Student Support Specialist.

RN-BSN students also take 16 s.h. of Liberal Arts courses through the Quest program. Students are required to fulfill 4 s.h. with an approved science course such as Pathophysiology or Human Diseases; 8 s.h. with LIBS courses, and 4 s.h. of an elective course, either Statistics or Professional Communication.

All nursing courses are designed to meet the standards as outlined in *The Essentials of Baccalaureate Education for Professional Nursing Practice* (AACN, 2008); *Nursing Scope & Standards of Practice* (ANA 2010); *Code of Ethics for Nurses with Interpretive Statements* (ANA, 2008); *TN Law Regulating the Practice of Nursing*

(June 2010, rev.) & the *Laws Governing the Practice of Nursing and Health Professions in General Code of Virginia* (Dec. 2011).

### **RN-BSN Advanced Placement**

In an attempt to minimize barriers to entry into the baccalaureate level of education for registered nurses, and with the intent to encourage educational mobility for the diploma or associate degree nurse, the King School of Nursing offers an opportunity to validate demonstrated competence beyond that which has been verified through previous academic achievement.

Awarding academic credit is accomplished through successful completion of a validation process which will be completed during the first semester of enrollment. To be eligible for the advanced placement credit, the student's file must show evidence of:

1. Graduation from an NLNAC accredited diploma or associate degree program,
2. Completed nursing courses with a "C" grade or higher,
3. Current and valid registered nurse license,
4. Current work experience as a registered nurse (resume),
5. Validation of clinical competency (current employer performance evaluation), and
6. Two letters of reference documenting the potential to succeed in the RN-BSN track. One must be from a professor who has taught the applicant.

Validation consists of successfully passing a series of Comprehensive exams that validate general nursing knowledge. The exams are offered through NLN. Advanced notification of exam details will be posted. Students should contact their Student Support Specialists for further information. If the cut-off score is not achieved the exams may be repeated one time only.

RN students who do not choose to earn credit through the exams are encouraged to take courses at King, particularly Statistics and Writing for Health Professions.

### **BSN Student Handbook**

RN-BSN students are required to follow School of Nursing policies set forth in the BSN Student Handbook and outlined on course syllabi. All RN-BSN students are required to read and follow university policies relative to appeals and grievances listed in the Student Handbook, *Twister*.

### **Grade Requirements**

A grade of C+ or higher is required in all nursing and Quest courses. If a failed grade is earned, students must repeat the course. If more than two grades of 2.3 (C+) or lower are earned, despite the student maintaining a 2.75 GPA, the student will be dismissed from the program. RN students may reapply one time only.

### **Program Outcomes**

Upon successful completion of the program, all graduates are prepared for professional nursing practice in a variety of hospital or community settings, and they

have been provided with an adequate foundation for graduate study. RN-BSN program graduates will be prepared to meet the following competency outcomes:

1. Manage nursing care that is competent and culturally sensitive.
2. Promote, maintain, or restore health for clients of all ages and with diverse needs.
3. Apply core nursing competencies of assessment and therapeutic intervention, communication, critical thinking, human caring, teaching, management and leadership, and knowledge integration from the arts and sciences, nursing and related health sciences.
4. Collaborate, communicate and negotiate with nurses, other health care providers, religious congregations, and community agencies to promote, maintain, or restore health and evaluate nursing care outcomes.
5. Incorporate relevant, contemporary technology to promote effective health and function of clients, employers, communities, self, and the profession.
6. Engage in continued learning and development to improve the quality of professional and personal competence and accountability.
7. Engage in activities to promote respectful citizenship, Christian values, and the positive health and well-being for clients by advocating for them and allocating and managing physical, fiscal, and human resources.

### **The Quest**

All RN-BSN students are required, and other professional studies students have the option, to take 8 s.h. of Liberal Studies (LIBS) courses called the Quest. The Quest program is an interdisciplinary and integrated series of courses that revolve around a group of essential themes in the Humanities. The goal is to examine the elements that figure in the development of character and to provoke students to more serious consideration of their own character and its impact on their vocations. Each course normally requires a certain amount of reading, writing, and class discussion.

LIBS courses will typically be offered once a month during the entire four-semester (16-month) program or through the online format. Instructors are normally King faculty members who specialize in a Humanities field like English, History, or Religion.

All RN-BSN students are required to take 4 s.h. of a health-related science such as Pathophysiology, Epidemiology, Human Disease, or Population Health.

### **RN-BSN Major Requirements**

NURS 3310	
Dimensions of Professional Nursing.....	4 s.h.
NURS 3320	
Research Methods for Nurses .....	4 s.h.
NURS 3410	
Health and Physical Assessment.....	4 s.h.
NURS 3420	
Spiritual and Cultural Considerations in Nursing.	4 s.h.
NURS 4310	

Nursing Ethics .....	4 s.h.
NURS 4320	
Community/Public Health Theory and Practice .....	4 s.h.
NURS 4410	
Principles of Leadership and Management .....	4 s.h.
NURS 4420	
Capstone for Registered Nurses .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following science courses .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
BIOL 3004	
Human Diseases (4 s.h.)	
BIOL 3005	
The Science of Human Pathophysiology (4 s.h.)	
HCAD 3110	
Epidemiology & Biostatistics (4 s.h.)	
HCAD 3130	
Population-Based Health (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following LIBS courses .....</i>	<i>8 s.h.</i>
LIBS 3000	
The Quest for Self-Knowledge (4 s.h.)	
LIBS 3400	
The Quest for Community and an Ordered Society (4 s.h.)	
LIBS 3600	
The Quest for Stewardship and Ethical Responsibility (4 s.h.)	
LIBS 4000	
The Quest for Career and Vocation (4 s.h.)	
<i>Choose from the following .....</i>	<i>4 s.h.</i>
MATH 1560	
Introduction to Statistics (4 s.h.)	
COMM 2410	
Writing for Health Professions (4 s.h.)	
NURS 4990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	<u>0 s.h.</u>
Total .....	48 s.h.



## School of Nursing Master of Science in Nursing MSN

### **Program Coordinator: S. Adams**

The Master of Science in Nursing degree (MSN) at King is designed to prepare professional nurses for a specialty role in advanced practice nursing.

Specialty concentrations currently available at King are: Master of Science in Nursing Administration or combined MSN/MBA, Family Nurse Practitioner (FNP), and Nurse Educator (NE).

Although there are 15 semester hours (s.h.) of “core” courses required of all MSN students, each MSN specialty concentration has different course requirements, clinical/practicum requirements, and curricular variations. To meet the requirement for the desired concentration, students and their advisors will formulate an individualized plan. All clinical hours require the direct supervision by a clinical preceptor approved by the course instructor.

### **Admission to the Program**

To apply for admission to the Graduate MSN Program, complete the application in its entirety including submission of a 2-3 page research-based essay answering the question, “What is the role of graduate education in preparing nurses to meet the health needs of our society?” The essay should be typed in APA format with use of a minimum of two peer-reviewed journal sources. Applicants must also include a copy of their current resume, including volunteer and professional activities, for the admissions committee to review.

### **The Application Process**

When an application has been fully completed with the receipt of all required items, it is reviewed by the MSN Graduate Admissions Committee. Please note the February 1 (early decision) and May 1 deadlines listed on the application.

### **Conditional Acceptance**

Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirements, but who appear to be capable of performing well in the program, may be conditionally accepted at the discretion of the MSN Graduate Admissions Committee.

### **Graduate Transfer Credit**

MSN students may transfer up to **6 credits** of graduate study from another program to be credited toward requirements at King, but only if the courses are applicable to the requirements, and are approved by the specialty area faculty and the Dean of the School of Nursing.

Courses being transferred must have been assigned a grade of B or higher and must have covered content which is required for a particular core course or specialty program concentration. Students will be required to submit a course syllabus from the course being transferred to allow for comparability of expected outcomes.

### **MSN Acceptance Criteria**

Admission criteria required for the MSN program are consistent with expectations set for graduate students, and they meet specific criteria suggested for accreditation of schools from CCNE. The admission criteria specific to the MSN include:

1. Graduation from an accredited baccalaureate-nursing program with a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale.
2. Satisfactory completion of the following undergraduate courses: Statistics, Nursing Research, and Health Assessment (as a separate course or integrated concept) with a course grade of C or better. Pathophysiology is highly recommended.
3. Current unrestricted licensure to practice as a RN in Tennessee (compact/multi-state accepted).
4. Current CPR or BLS certification (Adult and Child).
5. Submission of the Graduate Admissions Essay as stated in the application.
6. All students should be computer literate with ability to send and download attachments. Familiarity with Excel is required for the MSN/MBA program including spreadsheet, database management, and presentation graphics.
7. An applicant who lacks one or more of the admission criteria will be reviewed by the MSN Admissions Committee on an individual basis, and may be considered for admission with conditional status.
8. Completion of business foundation courses either prior to admission to the MSN/MBA program, or during the course of study but prior to the related BUSA course.
9. Students seeking to become an FNP or NE may strengthen their application by having completed undergraduate courses in Statistics, Nursing Research, and Pathophysiology.

### **Fees**

#### **Clinical Lab Fee**

All graduate students are required to pay a clinical lab fee of \$200 to cover the use of resources and lab equipment for health assessment, and administrative costs associated with surveys and clinical placements.

#### **Background Check**

Prior to clinical experience, a criminal background check is required. All fees for criminal background checks and drug screening (if required by clinical facility) are charged to the MSN student. A \$65 fee is charged to each student enrolled in the MSN to complete initial fingerprinting and background check.

#### **Liability Insurance for Nursing Students**

King University has a professional liability insurance policy that covers all nursing students while enrolled in a King University nursing program. The

insurance covers the student only for activities directly related to King University. It does not cover an accidental injury to the student that may occur before, during or after classroom activities. The policy also does not cover the registered nurse or the nursing student while working at their employment setting. Students may carry additional liability insurance at their own expense, but this will not replace the coverage purchased through the University.

### **Grade Requirements**

All graduate students are required to maintain a 3.5 average or better. A grade of B- or higher is required in all MSN clinical nursing courses and a grade of C+ or higher is required in all MSN non-clinical nursing courses.

If more than two grades of 2.3 (C+) or lower are earned, despite the student maintaining a 3.5 GPA, the student will be dismissed from the program. A grade of C+ or lower is a failing grade for MSN clinical/practicum courses. Failed courses must be repeated prior to progression; students are only allowed to repeat ONE course during the MSN program.

### **Program Outcomes**

The MSN program at King will:

1. Provide students with an opportunity to enhance ongoing personal and professional growth and development guided by Christian principles.
2. Prepare clinicians, practitioners, and educators capable of leadership in developing and expanding nursing knowledge, skills, and practice competencies.
3. Create a learning environment for students to demonstrate self-direction and effective interactions with other health professionals in promoting and effecting optimum delivery of health care services.
4. Encourage students to commit to participate in the growth of nursing as a profession and to embrace responsibilities incumbent upon the professional person in society.

### **Clinical Requirements**

Clinical hours consistent with certification specialty are required for the education and administrative roles. The minimum clinical requirement for the Family Nurse Practitioner role is 600 hours. These clinical experiences are accomplished under the guidance of a faculty member and a preceptor in field study and practicum courses. All preceptors **MUST** hold a minimum preparation at the master's level, and hold national certification in the APN role with one year of practice experience for the FNP students. Students will be responsible for locating and securing their own preceptors throughout the program. Whereas faculty are available to assist and guide in the process, the student ultimately must make contact with professionals in the specialty area and provide the appropriate documentation to nursing faculty prior to beginning their clinical practicum.

The graduate nursing curriculum consists of courses in three areas of study:

1. The advanced practice nursing core (required of all students)



2. The advanced practice specialty core
3. The nursing clinical and functional specialization.

**MSN Student Handbook**

MSN students are required to follow polices set forth in the MSN Student Handbook, posted on the Blackboard Resource site after the start of each Fall semester. All MSN students are required to read and follow university policies relative to appeals and grievances listed in the Student Handbook, *Twister*.

**Specializations**

MSN students will specialize in one of four functional areas:

Nursing Education.....	39 s.h.
Nursing Administration.....	35 s.h.
Family Nurse Practitioner .....	45 s.h.
Combined MSN/MBA .....	62 s.h.



**School of Nursing  
Master of Science in Nursing  
Family Nurse Practitioner  
Concentration - MSN**

**Program Coordinator: S. Adams**

This concentration is a five-semester course of study that builds on medical surgical knowledge with preparation for advanced practice roles specializing in primary care. The focus is advanced theoretical knowledge and practice skills needed to function in increasingly complex care settings. Emphasis is placed on evidence-based practice, outcomes management, clinical research, and advanced clinical decision making.

Graduates are prepared to assume the role of advanced nurse leader in primary care across the human lifespan. At completion of the FNP course of study, graduates are eligible to take the National Certifying examination and may apply for an advanced practice nurse certificate as appropriate in their legal state of practice. In Tennessee, the status of APN may practice with or without a certificate to prescribe.

**Concentration Objectives**

1. Provide health maintenance and health promotion services to individuals and families across the lifespan.
2. Diagnose and treat a variety of common health problems (actual and potential) commonly encountered in primary care settings.
3. Utilize advanced practice nursing knowledge and clinical skills to help patients to achieve and/or maintain optimal health or to manage chronic conditions.
4. Demonstrate critical thinking and analysis in the provision of safe, effective, and evidence-based primary care services.
5. Provide knowledgeable and sensitive services to multicultural and diverse patient groups across the lifespan.
6. Provide holistic care and serve as a patient advocate in accordance with the Christian belief in the dignity and worth of the individual and family.

**Clinical Requirements**

A minimum of 600 clinical practicum hours are required for the advanced practice role as a family nurse practitioner. Students will gain experience in primary care across the lifespan within settings specializing in Pediatrics, Women's Health, and Care of Geriatric and Adult Populations.

These clinical experiences are accomplished under the guidance of a faculty member and a community-based faculty approved preceptor. All preceptors MUST hold a

minimum preparation at the master's level and be a certified APN with a minimum of one year of practice experience.

The graduate nursing curriculum consists of courses in three areas of study:

1. The advanced practice nursing core (required of all students)
2. The advanced practice specialty core
3. The nursing clinical and/or functional specialization

**MSN Core Requirements**

NURS 5000	
Theoretical Basis of Nursing Practice.....	3 s.h.
NURS 5001	
Research Designs in Nursing .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5010	
Social, Cultural, and Political Perspectives on Healthcare and Delivery Systems .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5014	
Health Informatics.....	3 s.h.
NURS 5022	
Research Seminar.....	3 s.h.

**\*Core Courses are offered in an online delivery format**

**Family Nurse Practitioner Concentration Requirements**

NURS 5002	
Advanced Pathophysiology.....	3 s.h.
NURS 5004	
Advanced Physical Assessment and Health Promotion.....	3 s.h.
NURS 5006	
Advanced Pharmacology .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5018	
FNP I Care of Women and Families .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5019	
FNP II Care of Geriatric and Adult Populations.....	6 s.h.
NURS 5023	
FNP III Care of Pediatric Population.....	3 s.h.
NURS 5024	
FNP IV Seminar and Intensive Practicum .....	6 s.h.
NURS 5026	
Practice Management and Advanced Role Development.....	3 s.h.
NURS 5990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	<u>0 s.h.</u>
Total .....	45 s.h.



**Program Coordinator: D. Fraysier**

This concentration focuses on the application of specialized knowledge and skills in nursing administration to prepare the graduate to be successful in mid-level and upper-level management positions.

Concepts and theories related to financial and economic aspects of health care, health care policy, nursing delivery systems, human and resource management, program evaluation, and organizational leadership are applied with an emphasis on the interpersonal and visionary attributes of the nurse leader. Selected clinical, administrative, and research experiences provide the students with the opportunity to function as a nurse executive.

**Concentration Objectives**

1. Develop strategies to achieve quality outcomes in care delivery with respect to fiscal and human resources.
2. Apply management theory in the design and implementation of services in a health care system.

**MSN Core Requirements**

NURS 5000	
Theoretical Basis of Nursing Practice.....	3 s.h.
NURS 5001	
Research Designs in Nursing .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5010	
Social, Cultural, & Political Perspectives on Healthcare and Delivery Systems .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5014	
Healthcare Informatics .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5022	
Research Seminar.....	3 s.h.

**Nursing Administration Concentration Requirements**

NURS 5050	
Visionary Leadership in Nursing .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5054	
Financial/Accounting Issues for Nurse Managers .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5056	

Continuous Quality Improvement and Outcomes Management ..	3 s.h.
NURS 5058	
Transformational Strategies: Practicum I.....	3 s.h.
NURS 5059	
Transformational Strategies: Practicum II .....	5 s.h.
NURS 5060	
Transformational Strategies: Practicum III.....	3 s.h.
NURS 5990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	<u>0 s.h.</u>
Total .....	35 s.h.



**Program Coordinator: E. Crook**

The nursing education concentration prepares professional nurses to function as nurse educators. This may be in area of staff development, health education, or preparation of nursing students. This concentration focuses on the application of specialized knowledge and skills related to theories and principles of teaching, curriculum design, assessment and evaluation of education programs and practice, and leadership to promote educational outcomes.

Selected teaching and research experiences in clinical and classroom settings provide the student with the opportunity to functions as a nurse educator. Practica must be completed in a clinical and a nursing education setting.

**Concentration Objectives**

1. Develop educational strategies to promote holistic learning in individuals and groups with diverse backgrounds and developmental levels.
2. Apply teaching and learning theory to the design, implementation and evaluation of learning processes.

**MSN Core Requirements**

NURS 5000	
Theoretical Basis of Nursing Practice .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5001	
Research Designs in Nursing .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5010	
Social, Cultural, & Political Perspectives on Healthcare and .....	
Delivery Systems .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5014	
Healthcare Informatics .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5022	
Research Seminar .....	3 s.h.

**Nursing Education Concentration Requirements**

NURS 5002	
Advanced Pathophysiology .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5004	
Advanced Physical Assessment & Health Promotion .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5006	
Advanced Pharmacology .....	3 s.h.

NURS 5030	
Principles of Teaching and Learning .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5032	
Curriculum Development & Implementation in Nursing	
Education.....	3 s.h.
NURS 5035	
Focused Clinical Seminar and Practicum .....	5 s.h.
NURS 5036	
Nursing Education Practicum .....	4 s.h.
NURS 5990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	<u>0 s.h.</u>
Total .....	39 s.h.



**Program Coordinator: D. Fraysier**

For the combined MSN/MBA, the business courses provide the administrative foundation and opportunities for collaboration with students from other disciplines.

The combined degree option prepares the nurse executive to ensure excellence in client care services, and also to impact the business environment in which nurses’ practice. Practica must be completed in nursing administration. Students complete requirements of both the MSN nursing administration track and the MBA program. Students enrolling for this coordinated degree option must meet the admission requirements for both Nursing and Business. The NA portion of the concentration is offered in an online hybrid format, or an all online format,

**Optional Specialization**

Students will complete 35 s.h. of nursing coursework and 28 s.h. of business coursework to complete the Combined MSN/MBA program. Students also have the option of choosing one 9 s.h. MBA specialization in Finance, Human Resource Management, or Marketing.

More details about these specializations can be found in the section titled “Professional Master of Business Administration.”

**Concentration Objectives**

1. Develop strategies to achieve quality outcomes in care delivery with respect to fiscal and human resources.
2. Apply management theory in the design and implementation of services in a health care system.

**Master of Nursing Requirements**

NURS 5000	
Theoretical Basis of Nursing Practice .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5001	
Research Designs in Nursing .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5010	
Social, Cultural, & Political Perspectives on Health Care and Delivery Systems.....	3 s.h.
NURS 5014	
Health Informatics.....	3 s.h.
NURS 5022	
Research Seminar .....	3 s.h.



NURS 5050	
Visionary Leadership in Nursing .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5054	
Financial/Accounting Issues for Nurse Managers .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5056	
Continuous Quality Improvement and Outcomes Management ..	3 s.h.
NURS 5058	
Transformational Strategies: Practicum I.....	3 s.h.
NURS 5059	
Transformational Strategies: Practicum II .....	5 s.h.
NURS 5060	
Transformational Strategies: Practicum III .....	3 s.h.

### **Pre-Business Requirements**

BUSA 4891	
Business Principles Seminar: Economics .....	0 s.h.
BUSA 4892	
Business Principles Seminar: Accounting.....	0 s.h.
BUSA 4893	
Business Principles Seminar: Finance.....	0 s.h.
BUSA 4894	
Business Principles Seminar: Marketing.....	0 s.h.

### **Master of Business Requirements**

BUSA 5010	
Leadership .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5040	
Economics of Organizational Architecture And Strategy .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5050	
Strategic Marketing Management .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5062	
Strategic Financial Management.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5069	
Business and Organizational Ethics .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5090	
Strategic Management.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5410	
Health Care Systems .....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5420	
Legal and Ethical Issues in Health Care.....	3 s.h.
BUSA 5430	
Managed Health Care.....	3 s.h.
NURS 5990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.
Total .....	62 s.h.



**School of Nursing  
Bulletin  
Family Nurse Practitioner FNP  
Postmaster's Certificate**

**Program Coordinator: S. Adams**

The School of Nursing will serve students seeking post-master's preparation in the FNP role. Applicants must have completed an MSN from an NLNAC or CCNE accredited program.

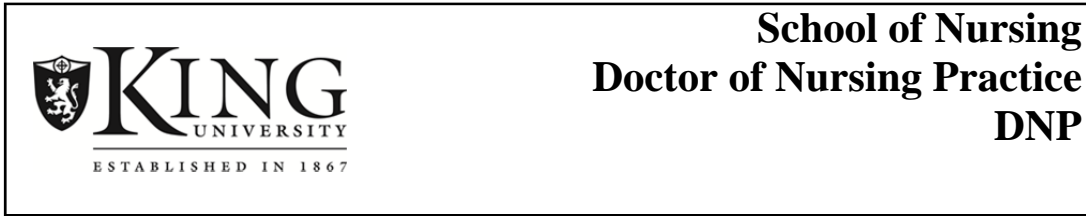
Applicants to the post-master's certificate program will be accepted on a space-available basis. A gap analysis (National Task Force on Quality Nurse Practitioner Education, 2008) will be performed to evaluate each prospective student's academic history.

Depending on the applicant's current advanced practice status (if available) and transcript evidence of coursework completed for the MSN, an individualized plan of study will be developed. Applicants who have not completed course equivalents to King University's MSN Core will be required to do so.

Total semester hours will typically range from 18-36 and students will typically be required to attain 600 hours of clinical practice. Upon successful completion of the program, post-master's certificate students will be eligible to take the Family Nurse Practitioner Certification Examination provided by the American Nurses Credentialing Center (ANCC) or the American Academy of Nurse Practitioners (AANP).

**Certificate Program Requirements**

NURS 5018	
FNP I Care of Women and Families .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5019	
FNP II Care of Adult and Geriatric Populations .....	6 s.h.
NURS 5023	
FNP III Care of Pediatric Population .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5024	
FNP IV Seminar and Intensive Practicum .....	6 s.h.
NURS 5026	
Practice Management and Advanced Role Development .....	3 s.h.
NURS 5990	
Comprehensive Assessment .....	<u>0 s.h.</u>
Total .....	21 s.h.



### **Program Coordinator: R. Morgan**

The Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP) degree at King is designed for nurses seeking a terminal degree in nursing practice. The DNP offers an alternative to the research-focused terminal degree in nursing, and prepares professional nurses to assume advanced roles in practice, executive function, quality and safety, informatics and other positions of leadership in nursing and health care. The graduate of the DNP program will develop sophisticated skills in the following highly desired areas:

- Leadership of teams and organizations
- Strategic planning and resource utilization
- Critical evaluation and application of current research and best practice
- Team building and inter-professional collaboration
- Measurement and analysis of health care outcomes
- Development and management of quality improvement initiatives
- Quantitative data management
- Information management and utilization in decision-making

Cohorts begin each fall and meet at the Knoxville Hardin Valley Campus one time each academic year for a two or three-day colloquium. The balance of the program is delivered in an online format. The 36-hour credit program is completed on a part-time basis, with degree completion in 2 calendar years (18 credits per year). The culminating learning experience in the DNP curriculum is the development, implementation and evaluation of a translational research project, with emphasis on dissemination of new knowledge for outcomes improvement.

### **Admission to the Program**

The DNP program is open to qualified applicants who hold a master's degree in nursing from an accredited school and a current unencumbered license as a registered nurse. All applicants must complete an online application. Each Candidate must complete all required sections of the application and upload all required documents before the application can be processed and sent to the DNP Admissions Committee for consideration. The application can be accessed at <http://apply.king.edu>

Applicants for the DNP program must submit the following documents to be considered for admission:

- King University application.
- A \$125.00 non-refundable application fee.
- Official transcripts of all academic work demonstrating that the applicant holds a baccalaureate and master's degree with a GPA of 3.25 or higher from

a master degree program accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN) or the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE).

- A 300 word essay describing the reason for seeking a DNP completed in current APA format.
- A narrative description of past and current clinical practice.
- A 2-3 page proposal identifying an evidence-based practice project. This may be a practice improvement issue, a clinical management problem, or an area of clinical research that the applicant will address while in the program. The essay must identify key resources necessary to complete the project.
- Copy of current curriculum vitae or resume.
- Copy of current unencumbered RN license.
- Copy of advanced practice nursing license and specialty certification if applicable.
- Verification of Post-Baccalaureate Clinical and Practice Hours Document completed by the candidate's graduate nurse program. (Appendix F)
- Professional scholarly accomplishments.
- Professional organization participation.
- Description of community service.
- Admission exam is not required but GRE scores may be submitted.
- Three letters of reference. At least one from a former dean or academic faculty and at least one from a current or former supervisor.
- An in-person or electronic interview with nursing faculty.
- A graduate level statistics course completed within 5 years prior to program matriculation is highly encouraged but not required.

### **International Students**

King encourages application from students who are interested in pursuing a degree program. International students applying to King are required to submit a completed King International Student Application form along with a non-refundable \$50.00 application fee. This application is available from the King Office of Admissions and is also available at <http://admissions.king.edu>. Any international student demonstrating a TOEFL score of 600 (paper) or 100 (Internet) may be admitted directly into the DNP curriculum. International students desiring F-1 student status are required by the United States Citizen and Immigration Services (USCIS) to provide to the institution:

- A completed and notarized Sponsor's Statement of Financial Support along with financial documents proving financial ability;
- Original official transcripts of all high school and college/university grades and courses;
- Official TOEFL test scores;
- Official English translations of education transcripts and other documents (e.g. bank statements) related to the admissions process; and
- Each applicant must provide an official descriptive explanation of the grading system used for education transcripts.

When all of the documents described have been received, the application will be processed. Accepted applicants must make an enrollment deposit equivalent to the cost of tuition, fees, and health insurance for one year. Upon receipt of the deposit, the students will be issued an I-20, Certificate of Eligibility for Nonimmigrant (F-1) Student Status.

### **The Application Process**

Applications for admission will be accepted starting January 1 and will continue through March 31 prior to the desired fall semester start date. Early application is encouraged in order to qualify for financial aid.

The DNP Admissions Committee will review all complete applications, select the candidates that meet the set criteria and rank them based on their ability to successfully complete the program. After evaluation of the candidates' files, the DNP Admissions Committee will schedule interviews and administer timed writing samples with the candidates. Once interviews and writing samples are complete, the DNP admissions committee will assign one of the following four admission status:

- **Admitted-** The student meets or exceeds all required admissions criteria and, therefore, is fully admitted to the DNP program without any conditions.
- **Provisionally Admitted-** The Committee may grant provisional admittance to applicants who do not yet meet all of the admission requirements (anticipated completion of a final semester of a degree program or a single course) but have been able to demonstrate they have been academically successful in the past. The DNP Admissions Committee will work with such students to develop an action plan and timeline for achieving the admitted status.
- **Conditionally Admitted:** The student does not meet the minimum grade point average admission requirement; however, the DNP Admissions Committee will permit the candidate to enter the program as long as the agreed upon conditions are satisfactory met by the student. A signed learning contract is required for this level of acceptance.
- **Admission Denied** – the DNP Admissions Committee believes the applicant is not likely to succeed in the DNP program; therefore, the committee will deny acceptance.

The DNP Admissions Committee typically makes its decision within two weeks after the application submission deadline. The Admissions Office will notify applicants of the status of the DNP Admissions Committee review in writing or by e-mail.

The DNP program is an academically rigorous program developed to prepare nursing leaders who integrate Christian faith, scholarship, service and career into their daily lives. King University seeks students who desire lifelong learning in a Christian environment. Admission to the DNP program is competitive but does not focus on a single factor to determine the best candidates. Decisions for admission will be based on demonstrated academic achievements, work history and performance, leadership ability, community involvement, writing ability, ability to successfully develop, implement and evaluate a translational research project.

### **DNP Transfer Credit**

Upon acceptance to the DNP program, a student wishing to transfer courses from other institutions for credit may request that completed doctoral course work be considered for transfer. A maximum of 6 semester credit hours may be transferred in. To be considered for transfer credit, a course must have been taken for doctoral credit and must carry a grade of “B” or better. Courses considered for transfer credit must be from an accredited college or university program. Clinical coursework and courses graded as “pass/fail” cannot transfer.

The student must submit a completed course substitution form and a course syllabus which must show evidence that the completed course content and scope can be considered current and equivalent to the King University course to the School of Nursing. The faculty currently teaching the King University course will evaluate the course and make a recommendation to the Dean of Nursing regarding the course equivalency. The Dean of the School of Nursing must approve all transfer credit to the DNP program and the decision of the Dean will be final.

### **Fees:**

There is a \$100 technology fee per course.

### **Background Check**

DNP students are responsible for following clinical agency protocol for background checks. Students may contact the King University Security Department (423-652-4333) with questions. Students are responsible for all costs associated with the criminal background check. Students are required to meet all clinical agency requirements for background checks, immunizations, safety, confidentiality, drug screening, and licensure/certification.

### **Religious Objections**

A student has the right to refuse immunizations due to religious objections. If you select this option we do ask that you provide an official clergy statement and affirm your reason under the penalties of perjury.

**Professional Liability Insurance** King University has a professional liability insurance policy that covers all nursing students while enrolled in a King University nursing program. The insurance covers the student only for activities directly related to King University. It does not cover an accidental injury to the student that may occur before, during, or after classroom activities. The policy also does not cover the registered nurse or the nursing student while working at their employment setting. Students may carry additional liability insurance at their own expense, but this will not replace the coverage purchased through the University.

The fees are included in the DNP student fees. No additional cost at this time to the students.

## **Grade Requirements**

The school of nursing calculates grades as A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D, or F. Doctoral nursing majors must earn a “B” or higher in all NURS courses to maintain an overall GPA of 3.0/4.0 scale. In the DNP program a grade of “B-” or below is failing. If more than two grades of “B-” or lower are earned the student will be dismissed from the DNP program. A failed course must be repeated; a student is only allowed to repeat one course during the DNP program.

## **Program Outcomes**

1. Provide advanced educational, leadership, and practice awareness in the expansion of nursing knowledge and actions to translate evidence into practice for outcomes improvement.
2. Prepare the advanced nursing leader, educator, and practitioner with the skills necessary to lead and participate on inter-disciplinary teams to improve outcomes among populations and across systems.
3. Create an environment of scholarly inquiry that provides self-directed learning and advancement, employing the tools of theory, research application, outcomes measures and quality management.
4. Undergird students in the philosophy of Christian principles for personal and professional growth that will serve to enhance both the student and society.

## **Clinical Experiential Learning Hours**

All DNP students are required to complete clinical experiential learning hours (residency hours) in order to meet the requirements for the DNP degree. A minimum of 1000 hours of post-baccalaureate clinical practicum hours are required for completion of the DNP program and graduation. Specific hour requirements may vary for each student based on the number of practicum hours completed in their master’s program. The King DNP curriculum includes a total of 600 clinical experiential learning hours and offers students the opportunity to take additional semester hours of study to fulfill the required 1000 clinical experiential learning hours.

## **DNP Student Handbook**

DNP students are required to follow policies set forth in the DNP Student Handbook, posted on the Blackboard Resource site after the start of each fall semester. All DNP students are required to read and follow university policies relative to appeals and grievances listed in the Student Handbook, *Twister*.

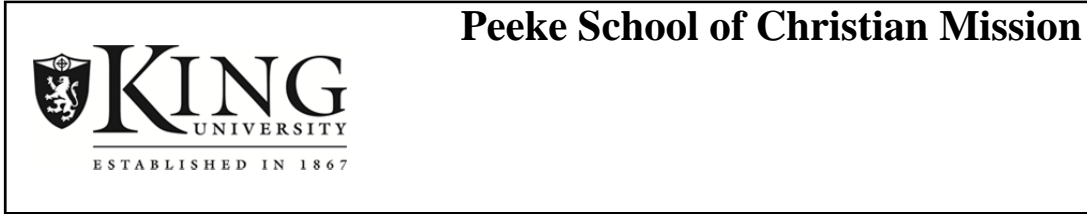
## **Doctorate of Nursing Practice Requirements**

NURS 7000	
Theoretical and Philosophical Foundations of Nursing Practice	.3 s.h.
NURS 7001	
Nursing Informatics.....	3 s.h.
NURS 7005	
Applied Statistics for Evidence-Based Practice .....	3 s.h.
NURS 7006	
Evidence-Based Practice/Translational Research .....	3 s.h.

NURS 7011	
Population Health Epidemiology & Data Analysis.....	3 s.h.
NURS 7012	
Translational Research Project Development .....	3 s.h.
NURS 7016	
Leadership of Complex Health Care Systems & Organizations ..	3 s.h.
NURS 7017	
Healthcare Policy & Advocacy .....	3 s.h.
NURS 7022	
Ethical Issues in Advanced Nursing Practice.....	3 s.h.
NURS 7023	
Transformational Research Project Implementation.....	3 s.h.
NURS 7032	
Transformational Research Project Evaluation.....	3 s.h.
<i>Choose from the following courses .....</i>	<i>3 s.h.</i>
NURS 7027	
Theoretical Foundations of Knowledge Development (3 s.h.)	
NURS 7028	
Transforming Healthcare Performance Through Information Technology (3 s.h.)	
NURS 7007*	
Clinical Experiential Learning I	
NURS 7018*	
Clinical Experiential Learning II	
NURS 7990	
Comprehensive Assessment.....	0 s.h.
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>36 s.h.</b>

\*As needed to fulfill post-baccalaureate clinical hours





The mission of the Peeke School is to offer an interdisciplinary program in intercultural studies that results in the practice and promotion of an integrated vision wholeness in a global context.

Dedicated in February 2001, the Peeke School of Christian Mission is the culmination of decades of the institution's commitment to missions. The School honors world-changing alumna and missionary to Ecuador, Catherine Peeke. Dr. Peeke arrived in the jungles of Ecuador soon after the deaths of five missionaries at the hands of indigenous tribal leaders. She spent nearly 25 years in that village. Her work involved translating the entire New Testament in the Waorani language, bringing the message of the Gospel to the tribe, and celebrating the conversion of many of the people to Christianity.

To honor Dr. Peeke's work, King instituted the Peeke School of Christian Mission. The Peeke School's mission is to educate and prepare servants in a community of learning and discipleship to participate in carrying out the Great Commission.

Students enrolling in the certificate program must have access to a computer with internet availability.

Students interested in this program complete 16 semester hours consisting of the following two (2) courses.

- ICST 2100  
The World Christian Movement; *AND*
- ICST 2310  
Introduction to Cultural Anthropology

ICST 2100 AND ICST 2310 will be followed by two (2) courses chosen from the following:

ICST 2430

Encountering the World's Religions

ICST3510

Global Health Workshop

ICST3500

Dynamics of Global Christian Worship

ICST4510

Appropriate Technology and Development in Christian Mission  
or another ICST offering.

The Peeke School of Christian mission also offers a non-degree certificate program in Intercultural Studies. Students from all nations and locations may enroll in ICST courses either on campus or ONLINE through distance learning to earn a *Certificate in Intercultural Studies from the Peeke School of Christian Mission*.

The gravitational center of Christianity has shifted. The power and prowess of western Christianity has waned while the burgeoning churches of the south grow at unprecedented rates. These churches in Latin America, Asia, and Africa will set the orthodoxy of the new millennium.

The Peeke School of Christian Mission seeks to respond to these changes by offering a minor that will equip students to interface their own callings and careers with a Christ centered worldview which takes into account these dramatic changes. The courses in the minor will be Christ-centered, missiologically focused, and world Christianity oriented. In this way, a purpose of the Intercultural Studies minor affirms the identity of King as “a missional university that prepares students to engage the world and nurtures students in vital Christian faith.”

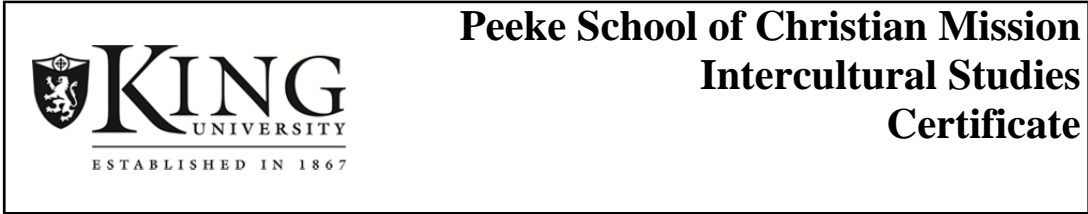
Students completing a minor in Intercultural Studies position themselves for maximum impact in a culturally diverse world. The Intercultural Studies minor is a valuable companion to many majors such as youth ministry, education, business, and nursing. An Intercultural Studies Minor might pursue jobs in international development, as a local church mission director, a missionary, a staff member for a humanitarian aid agency, or in the area of cross cultural business. Those who wish to continue their studies will find links to the areas of theology, missiology, Biblical studies, anthropology, and international development.

Intercultural Studies Minors are required to complete the King Core Curriculum as specified in this catalog, their major requirements, and the Intercultural Studies minor requirements.

**Intercultural Studies Minor Requirements**

- ICST 2100
  - The World Christian Movement .....4 s.h.
- ICST 2310
  - Introduction to Cultural Anthropology .....4 s.h.
- Choose from the following courses* ..... 8 s.h.
- RELG 2430
  - Encountering the World’s Religions (4 s.h.)
- ICST 3500
  - Dynamics of Global Christian Worship (4 s.h.)
- ICST 3510
  - Global Health Workshop (2-4 s.h.)

ICST 3520	
Field Work Practicum (2-4 s.h.)	
ICST 3530	
Mission Research (2-4 s.h.)	
ICST 3800	
Mission Experience (2-4 s.h.)	
ICST 4510	
Appropriate Technology and Development in Christian Mission (4-8 s.h.)	
Total Minor Requirements .....	16 s.h.

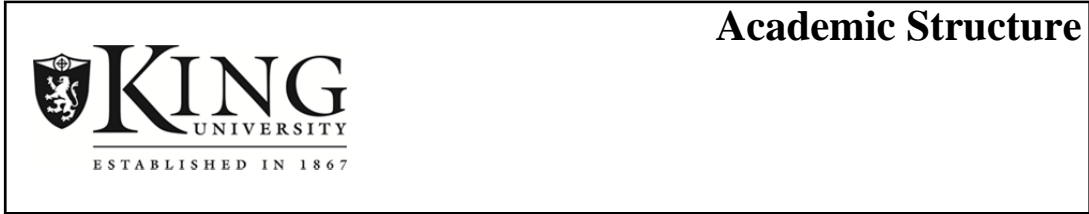


Students from all nations and locations may enroll in Intercultural Studies (ICST) courses either on campus or online through distance learning to earn a Certificate in Intercultural Studies from the Peeke School of Christian Mission. This coursework does not apply toward degree fulfillment.

Students enrolling in the program must have access to a computer with Internet capability. For information on cost and enrollment, contact Michele Fagan, Executive Assistant, Peeke School of Christian Mission.

**CERTIFICATE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

ICST 2100	
The World Christian Movement .....	4 s.h.
ICST 2310	
Introduction to Cultural Anthropology .....	4 s.h.
<i>Choose 4 s.h. from the following</i> .....	<u>4 s.h.</u>
ICST 3500	
Dynamics of Global Christian Worship (4 s.h.)	
ICST 3510	
Global Health Workshop (4 s.h.)	
ICST 4510	
Appropriate Technology and Development in Christian Mission (4 s.h.)	
RELG 2430	
Encountering the World’s Religions (4 s.h.)	
Total .....	12 s.h.



Academics at King University are organized into six schools: College of Arts and Sciences, School of Business and Economics, School of Education, School of Nursing, School of Behavioral and Health Sciences, School of Applied Science and Technology, and Peeke School of Christian Mission. Within each school, students may choose from one of several fields of study to pursue. Details on these fields of study in each of these areas are found in this Catalog.

**College of Arts and Sciences**

Han Ong, Dean  
Simeon Pickard, Associate Dean  
Beatriz Macione, Associate Dean

**School Of Business and Economics**

Randall C. Blevins, Dean  
David E. Robinson, Associate Dean

**School of Education**

Cara E. Anderson, Dean  
Gloria F. Oster, Associate Dean

**School of Nursing**

C. Lynn Holden, Dean  
Penelope Neal, Associate Dean  
Rhonda Morgan, Associate Dean

**School of Behavioral and Health Sciences**

Mark Overbay, Dean  
Jennifer Mongold, Associate Dean

**School of Applied Science and Technology**

Mark Overbay, Interim Dean  
Alyssa Sloan, Associate Dean

**Peeke School of Christian Mission**

Brian Alderman, Interim Dean

**APAL 3110 Appalachian Culture.** This course offering is an introduction to southern Appalachian history and culture beginning with the European settlement and continuing through the modern era. The course will examine cultural “otherness”, about how people perceive each other across cultural boundaries—specifically boundaries that correlate with social class..... 4 s.h.

**APAL 3120 Appalachian Literature.** This course is designed to broaden students’ understanding of the literature, history, and culture of the southern Appalachian region. The course will examine cultural identity, sense of place, regional and racial identity of Appalachian people found in current as well as past forms of regional literature and scholarship. The course will examine different genres of literature such as travelogues, poetry, local color writing, manuscripts, and novels. The course will not be strictly limited to literature of the region, but may also incorporate sociological, economical, and religious examinations as well ... 4 s.h.

**APAL 3130 Introduction to Appalachian Music.** This course is designed to broaden students’ understanding of musical traditions of the southern Appalachian region. The course will examine the chronological history of music as an oral tradition in Appalachia, its origins, and its progression through modern times. The course will not be strictly limited to a particular type of music or oral tradition in the Appalachian region and will incorporate sociological, economical, and religious examinations of traditional music as well. The history and progression of traditional music from a communal, family entertainment to a consumer-fueled commodity for a mass-produced record industry will be discussed. The role of radio, its influence on traditional musicians, and its impact on southern culture will be addressed. Finally, the influence of ‘agents of change’ (railroads, rural postal service, and radio) and how these agents affected traditional musicians and their music will be discussed..... 4 s.h.

**APAL 3140 Appalachian Religion.** This course is designed to broaden students’ understanding of the origins, history, and cultural ethos of southern Appalachian religion. The course will examine cultural origins of Appalachian religion and more importantly, how Appalachian religion is viewed today. The course will not be strictly limited to religious doctrine or creed, but will examine why certain belief systems developed in Appalachia. This class will look at the different Christian branches of religion in the region, but also may integrate sociological, economical, and spiritual examinations as well ..... 4 s.h.

**APAL 3150 History of Appalachia.** This course is designed to introduce students to the history of the southern Appalachia and its inhabitants. The course will examine the chronological history of Appalachia from the 17<sup>th</sup> century to the modern era. The course focuses on the social, cultural, and political history of the southern Appalachian region. In addition to discussing and analyzing major events in the region's past, the course investigates major trends and themes which are vital to an understanding of the history of the region. The organization of the course is chronological, but within the chronology the course examines specific topics (e.g. slavery, coal mining, & activist movements) ..... 4 s.h.





## Course Descriptions Applied Music

Private one-hour lessons in brass, harpsichord, percussion, organ, piano, voice, and woodwinds are offered for credit. For one credit hour the student practices six hours a week.

Upon beginning the study of applied music at King, the instructor will place the student at the proper level (elementary, intermediate, advanced), which is indicated by the first digit in the course number. The middle digit indicates the area of study and the last digit indicates the number of semesters on one level of competency.

There is no limit to the number of semesters a student may study at one level. Advancement from one level is accomplished through performance juries. Moving from one level to another is a decision made by the faculty of the music program.

APMU 1210, 1220 (F/S) Elementary Piano.....	1 s.h.
APMU 1310, 1320 (F/S) Elementary Organ.....	1 s.h.
APMU 1410, 1420 (F/S) Elementary Voice .....	1 s.h.
APMU 1510, 1520 (D) Elementary Harpsichord.....	1 s.h.
APMU 1610, 1620 (D) Elementary Woodwinds .....	1 s.h.
APMU 1710, 1720 (D) Elementary Brass .....	1 s.h.
APMU 1810, 1820 (D) Elementary Percussion .....	1 s.h.
APMU 2210, 2220 (F/S) Intermediate Piano.....	1 s.h.
APMU 2310, 2320 (F/S) Intermediate Organ.....	1 s.h.
APMU 2410, 2420 (F/S) Intermediate Voice .....	1 s.h.
APMU 2510, 2520 (D) Intermediate Harpsichord.....	1 s.h.
APMU 2610, 2620 (D) Intermediate Woodwinds .....	1 s.h.
APMU 2710, 2720 (D) Intermediate Brass.....	1 s.h.
APMU 2810, 2820 (D) Intermediate Percussion .....	1 s.h.

APMU 3210, 3220 (D) Advanced Piano .....	1 s.h.
APMU 3310, 3320 (D) Advanced Organ.....	1 s.h.
APMU 3410, 3420 (D) Advanced Voice .....	1 s.h.
APMU 3510, 3520 (D) Advanced Harpsichord.....	1 s.h.
APMU 3610, 3620 (D) Advanced Woodwinds .....	1 s.h.
APMU 3710, 3720 (D) Advanced Brass.....	1 s.h.
APMU 3810, 3820 (D) Advanced Percussion .....	1 s.h.



**ATEP 2510 (F/S) Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries.** Examines the incidence, causes, prevention, and treatment of sports-related injuries. Topics stressed are conditioning for sports, injury recognition, and evaluation, taping techniques, first-aid care, treatment, and reconditioning of athletic injuries. Required for Athletic Training Program admission..... 4 s.h.

**ATEP 3010 (S) Methods of Research and Design in the Health Sciences.** This course focuses on the interaction of the components of the research process with application to the theory and practices of Healthcare. This course emphasizes the critical appraisal and utilization of health-related research including selected theories and ethical considerations. Critical and reflective thinking, as a health-care clinician who provides evidence-based practice, will be emphasized. This course is designed to prepare students to write their own case study or research project..... 2 s.h.

**ATEP 3400 (F) Clinical Experience in Athletic Training I.** Students will receive clinical instruction in order to meet clinical competencies in athletic training. Class will also include coverage of athletic teams and events. Requires a minimum of 150 and maximum of 400 clinical hours ..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Athletic Training Program

**ATEP 3401 (S) Clinical Experience in Athletic Training II.** Students will receive clinical instruction in order to meet clinical competencies in athletic training. Class will also include coverage of athletic teams and events. Requires a minimum of 150 and maximum of 400 clinical hours ..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Athletic Training Program, ATEP 3400

**ATEP 3402 (F) Clinical Experience in Athletic Training III.** Students will receive clinical instruction in order to meet clinical competencies in athletic training. Class will also include coverage of athletic teams and events. Requires a minimum of 150 and maximum of 400 clinical hours ..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Athletic Training Program, ATEP 3401

**ATEP 3403 (S) Clinical Experience in Athletic Training IV.** Students will receive clinical instruction in order to meet clinical competencies in athletic training. Class will also include coverage of athletic teams and events. Requires a minimum of 150 and maximum of 400 clinical hours ..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Athletic training Program, ATEP 3402

**ATEP 3404 (F) Clinical Experience in Athletic Training V.** Students will receive clinical instruction in order to meet clinical competencies in athletic training. Class will also include coverage of athletic teams and events. Requires a minimum of 150 and maximum of 400 clinical hours ..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Acceptance into Athletic Training Program, ATEP 3403

**ATEP 3420 (F) Pathophysiology and Pharmacology in Athletic Training.** Advanced study in the pathophysiology and pharmacology involved in injuries and conditions commonly seen in the area of sports medicine. This will include a detailed macro and microscopic analysis of underlying pathophysiologies of sports-related injuries. In addition, this course will explore the interrelationship of current therapeutic pharmacological agents and their physiological effects on the body . 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ATEP 2510; BIOL 1010, 1020; CHEM 1020 or 1110

**ATEP 3430 (F) Organization and Administration of Athletic Training.** Emphasis on the professional preparation of athletic trainers and their role in the athletic health care delivery system. Current issues and trends in athletic training and sports medicine including history, legal implications, stress management, and organization of sports medicine programs ..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ATEP 2510

**ATEP 3440 (S) Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries I.** Principles in planning and implementation of rehabilitation programs for injured athletes with emphasis on contemporary therapeutic exercise techniques for lower extremity injuries..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ATEP 2510; Co-Requisite: ATEP 3460

**ATEP 3445 (F) Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries II.** Principles in planning and implementation of rehabilitation programs for injured athletes with emphasis on contemporary therapeutic exercise techniques for upper extremity injuries..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ATEP 2510; Co-Requisite: ATEP 3470

**ATEP 3450 (F) Therapeutic Modalities.** This course covers advanced study of the use of therapeutic agents in the treatment and rehabilitation of athletic injuries, including heat, cold, hydrotherapeutic, electrotherapeutic, and manual techniques. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ATEP 2510; BIOL 1010

**ATEP 3460 (S) Advanced Evaluation of Athletic Injuries I.** Advanced study of the etiology, pathology, and clinical signs of common athletic injuries to the lower extremity and spine. Emphasis is placed on clinical evaluation of injury by the athletic trainer. Application of orthopedic and neurological assessment is included. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ATEP 2510; Co-Requisite: ATEP 3440

**ATEP 3470 (F) Advanced Evaluation of Athletic Injuries II.** Advanced study of the etiology, pathology, and clinical signs of common athletic injuries to the upper extremity, head, and cervical spine. Emphasis is placed on clinical evaluation of

injury by the athletic trainer. Application of orthopedic and neurological assessment is included ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ATEP 2510; Co-Requisite: ATEP 3445

**ATEP 3680 (S) Kinesiology.** An analysis of the mechanics of human movement. Involves a study of the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems and the basic principles underlying motor skill ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 1010, 1020

**ATEP 3690 (S) Exercise Physiology.** A study of the physiological and biochemical responses of the human body to exercise ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 1010, 1020

**ATEP 4100 (S) Senior Seminar (Capstone).** A two-hour class designed for athletic training students to receive a broad overview of athletic training principles and recent research findings. In addition, this course will serve to prepare athletic training students for NATABOC certification and better prepare them for employment in the field of athletic training ..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: open only to graduating seniors in the Athletic Training Program

**ATEP 4900 (S) Clinical Internship in Athletic Training.** This course is designed to allow athletic training majors to gain clinical experience hours off-campus at a clinical site in their final semester under the supervision of a licensed athletic trainer and other health care providers. A minimum of 500 and maximum of 700 clinical hours is required ..... 10 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ATEP 3404 and approval of the program coordinator

**ATEP 4990 (S) Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. Athletic Training students will take a comprehensive exam over the five domains of athletic training knowledge and must obtain a score of 700 or above..... 0 s.h.

**BIBL 2250 Bible Study That Matters.** An introduction to the practice of Biblical hermeneutics. The class will examine the history and development of hermeneutics, including the most recent developments. Also included is practice in the interpretation of the different kinds of Biblical literature.....4 s.h.

**BIBL 2251 (A/F-E) The Old Testament and Interpretation.** A survey of the content, message, and literary forms of the books of the Old Testament with attention given to the principles of biblical interpretation. .... 4 s.h.

**BIBL 2252 (A/S-O) The New Testament and Interpretation.** A survey of the content, message, and literary forms of the books of the New Testament with attention given to the principles of biblical interpretation. .... 4 s.h.

**BIBL 3020 (A/S-O) Hebrew Prophetic Literature.** Study of selected Israelite prophets and the prophetic tradition with a consideration of the use of the prophetic literature in history and modern times..... 4 s.h.

**BIBL 3040 (A/S-E) The Life and Teaching of Jesus.** A study focusing on the “quest” of the historical Jesus, the historicity of the gospel records, the life of Jesus, and the form and content of His teaching. .... 4 s.h.

**BIBL 3520 (A/F-O) The Historical Geography and Archeology of Israel.** This course will aim to give the student a thorough overview of the land of the Bible from the Patriarchs to the Islamic conquests. Matters of topography, geology, history, and archaeology will be addressed in a manner that enhances the meaning of the Bible and enriches the student’s grasp of Biblical history..... 4 s.h.

**BIBL 3800/3830 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.  
Prerequisite: 12 s.h. of Philosophy and Religion

**BIBL 3900 (D) Special Topics.** Open to advanced students with the consent of the department.....Credit to be arranged.

**BIBL 4030 (D) “The Books of Moses”: The Pentateuch.** The origin stories and foundational concepts (such as creation, exodus, torah, and covenant) of Israel’s heritage are considered in detail in this study of Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy ..... 4 s.h.

**BIBL 4050 (A/F-O) Hebrew Wisdom Literature.** An exploration of the questions and literature of Israel's wisdom tradition, especially Proverbs, Job, and Ecclesiastes. Includes comparisons with modern authors and culture. .... 4 s.h

**BIBL 4060 (A/S-O) The Gospel and Epistles of John.** A review of the scholarly research in Johannine studies and an in-depth examination of the gospel. Special emphasis on the major theological themes of John as they relate to Biblical theology. .... 4 s.h.

**BIBL 4140 (D) Paul.** An introduction to the life and thought of Paul with primary emphasis on the chief theological themes found in the apostle's writings as they relate to distinctive settings in Acts..... 4 s.h.

**BIOL 1010 (F/S) Human Anatomy and Physiology I.** An introductory study of the structure and function of the human organ systems including the nervous, sensory, muscular, skeletal, and integumentary. This course, which is required for admission to some health science programs, can be used to meet the natural science core education requirement. Four hours of lecture, two hours of lab each week..... 4 s.h.

**BIOL 1020 (F/S) Human Anatomy and Physiology II.** A continuing study of the structure and function of the human organ systems including the cardiovascular, respiratory, gastrointestinal, reproductive, renal, and endocrine. Four hours of lecture, two hours of lab each week ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BIOL 1010

**BIOL 1110 (S) Principles of Biology.** Introductory biology for non-majors. This course is not appropriate for students who wish to pursue a career in the health or natural sciences. This course does not count toward major requirements in Biology, and Biology majors who receive credit for Biology 2110 cannot receive credit for this course. Topics include the hierarchical organization of life, cell structure and function, cellular metabolism, cell reproduction, transmission and molecular genetics, and diversity of organisms. Four hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory per week ..... 4 s.h.

**BIOL 1115 Principles of Biology.** Topics include the hierarchical organization of life, cell structure and function, cellular metabolism, cell reproduction, transmission and molecular genetics, and diversity of organisms. This course is intended for Pathways students, and does not count toward major requirements in Biology. ... 4 s.h.

**BIOL 2110 (F), 2120 (S) General Biology I & II.** The first courses taken by all Biology majors and minors and by those preparing for a career in the health sciences. Topics include: molecules of living organisms, energetics, cell structure and function, survey of kingdoms, flowering plants, cell reproduction, ecological relationships, population dynamics, and evolutionary relationships. Four hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory each week..... 4 s.h.

**BIOL 2500 (F) Microbiology and Immunology.** The fundamental principles of morphology, physiology, virulence of microbes, and vertebrate immune responses. Laboratory experiments in pure culture techniques, classification, and epidemiology will be conducted. This course is not recommended for Biology majors. Four hours of lecture, two hours of laboratory each week. .... 4 s.h.



**BIOL 3004 Human Diseases.** This course provides a broad-based approach to the understanding of diseases based on genetic, biologic, and physiologic concepts and population profiles. Students learn to correlate basic physiological functions with the abnormal occurrence of disease when homeostasis is disrupted. Topics include biological, physical, and emotional response to injury and stress, and disturbances of homeostasis in major body organs and body systems. This course is intended for students majoring in Healthcare Administration, and does not count toward upper-level credit in Biology degree programs. .... 4 s.h.

**BIOL 3100 (F) Plant Biology.** This course explores topics unique to plants, including plant evolution, diversity, and domestication; physiological strategies that plants use to harvest light for energy, obtain and conserve water, and respond to various environmental cues; and the importance of plants to the local, national and global economies. Laboratory sessions consist of mostly outdoor sessions in plant identification and field trips to various local sites. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 2110 & BIOL 2120; CHEM 2110.

**BIOL 3130 (F) Ecology.** This course is designed to introduce students to ecology using both animal and plant examples. Students will study the interactions of individual organisms with their abiotic environment, interactions within their own population, and interactions with other species. The course will primarily focus on individuals and populations; however, some community and ecosystem elements will be explored. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 2110, 2120

**BIOL 3150 (F) Genetics.** Genetics is the science of heredity, from chromosomes to genes, to DNA. Emphasis in this course will be placed on classical Mendelian, non-Mendelian, complex and population genetics. Personal genomics, bioinformatics, and bioethics are also covered. Lectures, literature reading, group projects and laboratory exercises will be used to provide students with a foundation in classical and modern genetics. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week.4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 2110; CHEM 2110

**BIOL 3170 (F) Molecular Biology.** This course is required for the Cell and Molecular Biology concentration and is an upper-level course that expands on most materials covered in the cell biology and genetics courses. It investigates the complex nature and mechanisms of biological macromolecules; and explores the control of genes and their expression in specifying physical traits, mutations, and genomic maintenance. This course emphasizes the comprehension and interpretation of experimental evidences in an array of molecular biology sub-topics; these include gene regulation, translation, editing and evolution. Most major laboratory techniques for DNA/RNA manipulation will be covered in lectures and will be selectively used in lab. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 3150 or BIOL 3300

**BIOL 3210 (F) Human and Vertebrate Comparative Anatomy.** A study of the morphological and evolutionary relationships among various vertebrates. The laboratory involves dissection of a dogfish shark, an amphibian, and a mammal. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 2120

**BIOL 3300 (S) Cell Biology.** A study of the molecules of living systems, physical and chemical principles applicable to cells, enzymes, structure and function of eukaryotic organelles, membrane structure and function, transport mechanisms, cellular energetics, signal transduction pathways, and development of cancer. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 2110, 2120; CHEM 2110

**BIOL 3350 (S) Immunology.** The remarkably complex and fascinating role of the immune system is studied in depth. Students will gain a clear understanding of normal relationships between structure, function, and regulation of the immune system as a foundation for exploring abnormalities present in a myriad of medical conditions. Information is provided through lecture, group discussion and projects, and study of the primary literature. Four hours of lecture each week..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: CHEM 2120; BIOL 2110 & BIOL 2120. It is strongly suggested, however, that students also complete BIOL 3300.

**BIOL 3400 (F) Microbiology.** This class focuses primarily on the diversity of prokaryotic organisms and viruses, including morphological/ultrastructural diversity, methods of culture and control, selected physiological and metabolic pathways, contributions of microbes to global biogeochemical cycles, the importance of microbes in relation to human disease, and the role of microbes in modern technology. The laboratory is focused on culturing and identifying medically important bacteria. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week...4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 2110, 2120; CHEM 2110

**BIOL 3450 (S) Bioinformatics.** This course introduces students to the cutting-edge field of bioinformatics, with emphasis on fundamental concepts of computational models and statistical analysis of high-throughput data. Students will become familiar with various DNA sequence analysis and alignment algorithms; and the application to genomic and phylogenetic analyses. Students will learn how to create and/or use algorithms, databases, systems, and web applications to solve problems in molecular biology. In addition, students will be introduced to the latest techniques in protein and microarray analysis.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 3150

**BIOL 3540 (F) Neurophysiology.** This course explores the various components of the nervous system, and how they coordinate to perform integrative functions. Highly neurophysiological in nature, the course begins with the basic neural function of neural tissues and principles of neuronal communication, and works towards the integrated activities of neurons. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 1010 and 1020, and PSYC 1560; or BIOL 2110 and 2120

**BIOL 3560 (S) Clinical Neuroanatomy.** This course explores the relationship between the location of various neuroanatomical structures and their function within the nervous system. Students learn how to read and correctly interpret patient charts, basic neuroradiology, and how various signs and symptoms help point to distinct locations in the brain and spinal cord. Highly anatomical in nature, the course begins with the basic anatomy of the brain and spinal cord, and quickly integrates clinical diagnostic tests and neural function. Furthermore, actual case studies are used to demonstrate the importance of taking detailed patient histories, and how to match signs and symptoms with their neuroanatomical correlates. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 1010 and 1020, or BIOL 2110 and 2120

**BIOL 3600 (S) Human and Mammalian Physiology.** Advanced study of the physiology of human and mammalian organ systems. Mechanisms are studied from the cellular, tissue, organ, and system levels. The laboratory emphasizes computer simulations, animal experiments, and experimental human physiology. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: CHEM 1110, 1120; BIOL 2110, 2120

**BIOL 3700 (F) Biochemistry.** This class examines the structural and functional properties of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids. Additional topics include pH in living systems, biosynthesis, and catabolism. Four hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week... ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: CHEM 2110, 2120

**BIOL 3750 (A/S-E) Research Methods in Biology.** This course is designed to give students first-hand experience in biological experimentation. Students will work closely with Biology faculty members to learn about hypothesis formation, experimental design, data collection and analysis. By the end of the course, students will present their research to their peers. This course is also designed to prepare students for additional research opportunities, and is required for students who want to complete a senior thesis project. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 2110, 2120, 3150, 3300, and permission of the instructor

**BIOL 3800/3830 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.

**BIOL 3900 (D) Special Topics.** For junior and senior Biology majors.  
.....Credit to be arranged.

**BIOL 4670 (S) Mammalian Toxicology.** This course introduces students to the basic concepts of toxicology, with a subsequent focus on environmental toxicants and their biological effects in mammals, particularly humans. Experimental design will be stressed as will potential mechanisms through which various toxicants can exert their effects. Four hours of lecture, three hours of lab each week ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 3300 or 3600; CHEM 2110, 2120

**BIOL 4700 (S) Evolutionary Biology.** This course is a capstone for the biology major. Lectures, critical reading of primary literature, and a field trip will introduce students to fundamental evolutionary concepts, modern evolutionary biology research, and specific case studies of evolution in action. Discussions will be over a number of classical texts on evolution, especially those published during the formative years of the Theory of Evolution. Students will be trained to sharpen their scientific inquiry, hypothesis formation, evidence-based deduction, and general critical thinking. The course will cover the breadth of evolutionary biology: from the origins of life and investigation of fossil records, to studying the mechanisms of evolutionary changes that govern all living beings. Four hours of lecture each week.....4 s.h.

Prerequisites: BIOL 3150

**BIOL 4910, 4920 (F/S) Senior Thesis Research in Biology.** This course is designed for biology majors, in their senior fall and spring semesters, who are pursuing original research projects with biology faculty with the intent of writing up their results as a senior thesis project. The course includes laboratory or field research, as well as literature research necessary for submitting a manuscript related to original research. Participation in this course will also allow students to work towards “Honors in Independent Study” in Biology.....2-4 s.h.

Prerequisite: A departmental committee must approve proposals.

**BIOL 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. For a B.A. or B.S. in Biology, students must earn a passing grade on the Biology Major Field Achievement Test. Students completing the B.S. in Bioinformatics must earn a passing grade on an exam specific to the Bioinformatics major.....0 s.h.

**BUSA 1900 (D) Introductory Special Topics.** General topics elective for the non-major as well as the major..... Credits to be arranged.

**BUSA 2000 (F/S) ENACTUS.** ENACTUS is a global non-profit organization that partners with business and higher education to establish ENACTUS student teams on university campuses. The mission of ENACTUS is “Mobilizing university students to create economic opportunity for others while discovering their own potential.” Students are challenged to develop community outreach projects that reach ENACTUS's four educational topics: (1) Market Economics, (2) Entrepreneurship, (3) Personal Financial Success Skills, and (4) Business Ethics. ENACTUS team members leverage their personal educational experiences, the expertise of their faculty advisors, the support of their local business advisory boards, and the resources of their institutions to implement programs that create real economic opportunities for members of their communities..... 1 s.h.

**BUSA 2010 Digital Skills for 21<sup>st</sup> Century Workplaces.** Students master Microsoft Office as they design resumes, write cover letters, as well as learn and practice basic Excel spreadsheet and PowerPoint presentation skills. Students also create a personal presence on the web by making a blog that becomes a site for their personal professional portfolios. The course stresses digital literacy by teaching students cloud computing for individuals, simple design principles, some basic information about computers, how to designate safe and strong passwords, and what helps them be safe in social web environments ..... 4s.h.

**BUSA 2100 Management Communication.** Techniques and practices in business writing and oral communication, including communicating through letters, memoranda, reports, effective speaking, interviewing and conference skills..... 4 s.h.

**BUSA 2130 (F/S) Business Communication.** Techniques and practices in business writing and oral communication including communicating through letters, email, memoranda, reports; and effective speaking, interviewing, and conference skills. In addition this course will make use of computer-based presentation programs. This is a foundational course in the major ..... 2 s.h.  
Pre-requisite: ENGL 1110

**BUSA 2200 Management Information Systems.** An introduction to management information systems for decision making. Students will learn the basic concepts of databases, spreadsheet software, and information technology as they relate to managerial decision making and the maintenance of competitive advantage. .... 4 s.h.

**BUSA 2251 (F/S) Principles of Management.** A survey course with an overview of business operation, terminology, and practices; with an emphasis on introducing fundamental Management practices. Extensive use of static case studies, culminating with a dynamic computer simulation case. .... 4 s.h.

**BUSA 2630 Financial Accounting (F/S)** An introduction to financial accounting principles and practices and practices, financial statement analysis, as well as managerial accounting..... 4 s.h.

**BUSA 2650 (F/S) Management Information Systems.** An introduction to management information systems for decision making. Students will learn the basic concepts of databases, spreadsheet software, and information technology as they relate to managerial decision making and the maintenance of competitive advantage.4 s.h.

**BUSA 2700 (S) Introduction to Arts Management.** The course is an overview of the history, principles, and practices of management of arts and cultural organizations. Through the use of case studies, site visits, guest lectures, and a major project, students will be introduced to the field of arts management and the career possibilities in the field..... 4s.h.

**BUSA 3000 (F/S) Managerial Accounting.** An introduction to managerial accounting principles and practices, an accounting process where accounting information is used for managerial decisions. In addition, this course will make use of a spreadsheet for managerial problem solving and scenario analysis..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BUSA 2630

**BUSA 3010 (D) Personal Financial Planning.** An introduction to the basic concepts of personal financial planning such as career and financial objectives; saving and investment strategies; insurance; income; and estate planning. The development of a workable personal financial plan will be stressed ..... 4 s.h.

**BUSA 3020 Accounting and Finance for Healthcare Leaders.** This course is designed to provide administrators with the knowledge of accounting and finance necessary to manage for-profit, nonprofit, and managed health care organizations. Reimbursement of health services as well as governmental programs such as Medicare and Medicaid will be included. Discussions will emphasize the application of this information to give students the necessary tools to make effective financial decisions for an organization..... 4 s.h.

**BUSA 3110 (F), 3120 (S) Intermediate Accounting I and II.** An analytical study of accounting theory and practice ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BUSA 2630

**BUSA 3200 Financial Accounting.** An introduction to financial accounting principles and practices, financial statement analysis, as well as managerial accounting..... 4 s.h.

**BUSA 3210 Management of Organizations.** A survey course with an overview of business operation, terminology, and practices with an emphasis on introducing fundamental management practices ..... 4 s.h

**BUSA 3230 Corporate Finance.** A study of the foundations of corporate financial management, including cash flow analysis, financial analysis and planning, management of financial resources, and Capital for the firm.. ..... 4 s.h.

**BUSA 3231 Managerial Accounting.** An introduction to managerial accounting, an accounting process where accounting information is used for managerial decisions. In addition, this course will make use of a spreadsheet for managerial problem solving and scenario analysis ..... 4 s.h.

**BUSA 3240 Principles of Marketing.** Extensive study of business activities that seek to satisfy customer needs. Topics covered include an analysis of the marketing environment, industrial and consumer markets, buyer behavior, measuring and forecasting demand, and the marketing mix (product, price, promotion, and place). In addition, an emphasis on the interaction of management and marketing decision-making will be stressed ..... 4 s.h.

**BUSA 3260 Statistics and Business Research Methods.** An introduction to inferential statistics and the major areas of research in business. Attention is given to problem definition, research design, information gathering, and data analysis and presentation to assist managers in the decision-making process. Each student will develop a research proposal and carry out a field project in a related business discipline ..... 4 s.h

**BUSA 3271 Human Resource Management.** Introduces the student to the human resources/personnel functions. Topics covered include recruitment, assessment, compensation, motivation, appraisal, development, legal environment, labor relations, and employee relations. Emphasis on how managers can deal with and utilize the human resources function..... 4 s.h.

**BUSA 3276 Business Law.** An introduction to legal institutions and processes is followed by a study of the laws governing contracts, agency, negotiable instruments, bailments, sales, property, partnerships, and corporations..... 4 s.h.

**BUSA 3280 Strategic Management and Business Policy.** A capstone course that seeks to integrate the concepts, techniques, and knowledge from business administration and economics courses. Its primary focus is on strategic, ethical decision-making and servant leadership. This course culminates with a dynamic computer simulation case ..... 4 s.h.

**BUSA 3300 (F/S) Principles of Marketing.** Extensive study of business activities that seek to satisfy customer needs. Topics covered include an analysis of the marketing environment, industrial and consumer markets, buyer behavior, measuring and forecasting demand, and the marketing mix (product, price, promotion, and

place). In addition, an emphasis on the interaction of management and marketing decision making will be stressed ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BUSA 2251

**BUSA 3400 (D) Government and Business.** A survey of government policies toward business; including the historical context, economic analysis, & critical review of policy proposals ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 3401 (U, D) International Business Practicum.** Designed to integrate field experiences in international business with the major theoretical and analytical developments in the field of international business and management. Students select to participate in one of the two overseas-study programs that King offers: the Pacific Asian Business Studies (PABS) program, or the European Business Studies Program4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: Junior or Senior Business Majors

**BUSA 3550 (F/S) Corporate Financial Management.** A study of the foundations of corporate financial management including cash flow analysis, financial analysis and planning, management of financial resources, and optimum sources of capital for the firm ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BUSA 2630, 2650

**BUSA 3560 (A/F-E) Investment Management.** This course balances theory and applications providing a survey of the important areas of investment: valuation, the marketplace, fixed income instruments and markets, equity instruments and markets, derivative instruments, and a cross section of special topics. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BUSA 3550

**BUSA 3580 (F) Fundraising for the Arts.** Introduces students to fundraising concepts, strategies, and techniques to support the operating and capital needs to sustain non-profit arts organizations ..... 4s.h.  
Prerequisites: BUSA 2130, 3300

**BUSA 3620 (A/S-E) Organizational Behavior.** An exploration of how individuals function in highly organized social systems with an emphasis on perception, motivation, job satisfaction, leadership, power, influence, training, and learning.4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BUSA 2251

**BUSA 3621 (A/S-O) Human Resource Management.** Introduces the student to the human resources/personnel functions. Topics covered include recruitment, assessment, compensation, motivation, appraisal, development, legal environment, labor relations, and employee relations. Emphasis on how managers can deal with and utilize the human resources function ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BUSA 2251

**BUSA 3660 (A/S-E) Consumer Behavior.** A study of consumer behavior and theory. Topics include the consumer decision-making process, segmentation, targeting, positioning, and brand loyalty. Course also emphasizes the development,



implementation, and evaluation of effective marketing strategies based on these concepts ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BUSA 3300

**BUSA 3680 (A/S-O) Promotion Strategies.** A study of the promotion strategies within the marketing function. Emphasis is on planning, creating, and evaluating effective advertising, sales promotion, and publicity programs to communicate among producers, intermediaries, and consumers. The societal impact and ethical aspects of promotion are considered. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite BUSA 3300

**BUSA 3700 (D) International Business.** An introduction to global business management, including the strategy, structure, and functions of international business firms ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BUSA 3300

**BUSA 3730 (F/S) Business Law.** An introduction to legal institutions and processes is followed by a study of the laws governing contracts, agency, negotiable instruments, bailments, sales, property, partnerships, and corporations ..... 4 s.h.

**BUSA 3740 (F/S) Professional Development Strategies.** This course allows students to explore what is necessary to succeed in their chosen major, to further develop those skills for employment immediately after graduation, and to develop strategies for long-term career success. Not open to freshmen; must be completed prior to internship ..... 1 s.h.

**BUSA 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.  
Prerequisite: BUSA 3740

**BUSA 3841 (A/S, E) Federal Taxation.** An introduction to the taxation of individuals, partnership, and corporations. Computerized tax preparation will be introduced using sample returns..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BUSA 2630 or concurrent enrollment

**BUSA 3850 (F) Small Business Entrepreneurship.** This course examines the development and management of the business venture. Topics include the innovation idea; the development of business and financial plans, feasibility studies, alternative models of financing, and the launching of the business venture ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ECON 2200 and BUSA 2251, 2630, and BUSA 3300 or concurrent enrollment

**BUSA 3900 (D) Special Topics.** Guided research in special topics selected by conference between instructor and student. The proposal must be approved by instructor and reviewed by the department in advance of registration.  
.....Credit hours to be arranged.

**BUSA 4001 (F/S) Business Policy and Strategic Management.** A capstone course required of all graduating Seniors in Business Administration and Economics which seeks to integrate the concepts, techniques, and knowledge from business administration and economics courses. Its primary focus is on strategic, ethical decision-making and servant leadership. This course culminates with a dynamic computer simulation case ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: open only to graduating seniors

**BUSA 4230 (F) Sales Management and Professional Selling.** This course explores the buyer-seller relationship, sales skills development, sales strategy, and related marketing. The course specifically focuses on management of the sales process from lead generation and prospecting to customer relationship management, covering all interrelated aspects of development, planning, interpersonal communication, ethics, and professionalism. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BUSA 3300, 3660/3680

**BUSA 4590 (A/S, E) Advanced Corporate Finance.** Analysis of the concepts critical to the financial manager, including risk evaluation, cost of capital, capital structure, long-term finance, as well as topics of special interest, such as mergers, leasing, and multinational firms ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BUSA 3550

**BUSA 4790 (D) Marketing Management.** This course emphasizes the roles and responsibilities of marketing executives to analyze marketing opportunities and problems, plan marketing objectives and strategies, and implement, control, and evaluate marketing programs. The case study method is used and students are required to develop a formal marketing plan for an organization..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BUSA 3300

**BUSA 4810 (F) Advanced Accounting.** A study of special topics in financial accounting, including business combinations, fund accounting and foreign exchange transactions..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BUSA 3110 or concurrent enrollment

**BUSA 4820 Advanced Cost Accounting.** An advanced study of (1) cost accounting; job order, process, and activity-based cost accounting systems and (2) managerial accounting as a decision support information system, helping managers make decisions regarding pricing, product mix, and resource allocation ..... 4s.h.  
Prerequisites: BUSA 3200, 3231

**BUSA 4870 (A/S, O) Principles of Auditing.** The theory and practice of auditing and the standards used in the development of auditing techniques. The course examines audit practices for public and nonpublic organizations..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BUSA 3110

**BUSA 4890 Business Principles Seminar: Statistics.** This course has been carefully designed to sharpen the graduate learner's skill in quantitative analysis in

order to make the quantitative and research methods course more productive and rewarding. Topics include coverage of basic spreadsheet analysis and inferential and descriptive statistics. This course is 2 weeks long and is exclusively online..... 0 s.h.

**BUSA 4891 Business Principles Seminar: Economics.** This course has been carefully designed to sharpen the graduate learner’s skill in economics analysis in order to make the Managerial Economics course more productive and rewarding. Topics include coverage of microeconomics. This course is 2 weeks long and is exclusively online..... 0 s.h.

**BUSA 4892 Business Principles Seminar: Accounting.** This course is designed to give the graduate business student an introduction to accounting. It is not a comprehensive course but a preparation for a more comprehensive course that the student will take during the progress of the graduate program. This course is for the student who either has no prior exposure to accounting or that exposure was long enough ago as to be effectively not useful to the student. This course is 2 weeks long and exclusively online..... 0 s.h.

**BUSA 4893 Business Principles Seminar: Finance.** This course is carefully designed to equip learners with fundamental skills and understanding of financial analysis. Topics include coverage of basic financial statement analysis and time value of money. This course is 2 weeks long and exclusively online..... 0 s.h.

**BUSA 4894 Business Principles Seminar: Marketing.** This course is an introduction to marketing principles in preparation for BUSA 5050: Strategic Marketing. Topics to be introduced include an analysis of the marketing environment and the marketing mix. This course introduces marketing principles to MBA students who have not taken an undergraduate marketing course. This course is 2 weeks long and exclusively online ..... 0 s.h.

**BUSA 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. All students will have to Pass according to the minimum requirement of their department. Any student who does not meet the requirement (Pass) of their comprehensive assessment of their major field will not graduate until the requirement has been met. Comprehensive assessment in business ..... 0 s.h.

**BUSA 5010 Leadership.** The course examines the leadership process as an influence relationship among leaders and followers. A central tenet of this course is that leadership can be learned. The course explores important organizational and behavioral issues in the leader-follower relationship; including the evolution of leadership theory, personal characteristics of leaders and followers, motivation and empowerment, teamwork, power and influence, and change management..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5020 Managing for Organizational Effectiveness.** This course addresses the critical need of managing human resources for organizational effectiveness. Topics include motivating individuals and teams, performance evaluation,

distribution of power, information, and resources; intervention in systems; and creation of change-oriented cultures ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5030 Quantitative and Research Methods.** This course is an introduction to quantitative research methods in business. It addresses the various purposes and approaches to conducting research, studies the research process, and develops methods of analyzing data using statistical software as a tool to aid in management decision-making. Emphasis is on understanding the concepts of statistical analyses, choosing appropriate tools and procedures to use in a given context, using the computer to carry out the procedures, and then interpreting the computer results within the given context. Graduate learners will have an opportunity to synthesize these concepts as consumers of research (by critiquing published research) and as producers of research (quantitative analysis is built into the remaining elements of the business program)..... 3 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BUSA 4890 or a signed course waiver.

**BUSA 5040 Economics of Organizational Architecture and Strategy.** This course is designed to expand the graduate learner’s understanding of how economic analysis can help corporate managers maximize firm value. Management theory has long recognized the importance of thoroughly assessing a firm’s internal and external environments as a foundation for strategic and operating initiatives. A thorough application of the tools of economics can enrich this process, providing new insights and strategic options. Accordingly, this course will concentrate on the use of economic tools to enhance the effectiveness of strategic positioning and organizational structure. Cases and problems are used to gain an understanding of these economic tools and their potential use for solving real-world problems ..... 3 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BUSA 4891 or a signed course waiver.

**BUSA 5050 Strategic Marketing Management.** Marketing Management encompasses an extensive range of activities and concepts and is based on the systems approach to management. Today, marketing takes place in a very dynamic marketplace where national economies are being affected by globalization and technological changes. This course provides managers with a broad overview of marketing principles for both for-profit and not-for-profit organizations, including an emphasis on customer/client satisfaction and advanced marketing strategies. Graduate learners are given the opportunity to perform case analysis and develop a marketing plan..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5051 Promotions and Advertising Strategy.** An advanced study of the promotion strategies within the marketing function. Emphasis is on planning creating, and evaluating effective advertising, sales promotion, and publicity programs to communicate among producers, intermediaries, and consumers..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5052 Consumer Behavior.** An advanced study of consumer behavior and theory. Topics include the consumer decision-making process, segmentation, targeting, positioning, and brand loyalty. Course also emphasizes the development, implementation, and evaluation of effective marketing strategies based on these concepts ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5060 Managerial Communication.** Professional managers must develop effective communication skills to enhance their ability to inform and motivate many interest groups: employees, supervisors, stockholders, clients, and other professionals. Assuming a managerial role, students prepare oral and written presentations for study groups and faculty. Students learn through feedback from individual reports, cases, letters, emails, and memos. In addition, teams will participate in the exercises in which students fill the role of executives in a business environment..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5061 Accounting for Managerial Decision- Making.** This course focuses on cost-centers and profit centers, examines cost accounting, job order process, and activity-based cost accounting systems, and managerial accounting as a decision support system. Cases and problems are used to gain an understanding of these economic tools and their potential use for solving real-world problems ..... 3 s.h.  
Pre-requisite: BUSA 4892 or a signed course waiver.

**BUSA 5062 Strategic Financial Management.** This course is designed to help managers understand financial analysis so that they can work effectively with financial decision-makers in organizations. Topics covered include financial statement analysis, risk and return, discounted cash flow analysis, cost of capital, capital budgeting, long-term financing, and working capital management ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5063 Investment Management.** Investment Management will provide both theoretical and practical coverage of investing in financial securities (stocks, bonds, and derivatives). The list of theories that will be presented includes efficient market theory, portfolio management and capital markets theory, and behavioral finance. On the practical side this course will assume that markets are generally efficient, at least in the long run, suggesting that securities are appropriately priced given their perceived risk and the expected return. However, we will discuss market anomalies that suggest that the market or segments of the market can be inefficient, or wrong, at any point in time. With the foregoing as a backdrop, this course will emphasize asset allocation and portfolio management. This course will also introduce the techniques and tools (including software applications) for evaluating firms and their underlying securities. This course will use a lecture format on textbook materials, supplemented with outside reading of investment journals and relevant case studies ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5064 Financial Markets and Institutions.** This course will examine financial markets and institutions including the various structures, development and their role in the economy. Topics include market operations, regulatory issues, and market efficiency. Types of institutions and markets to be covered include stock, bond, derivative, mortgage, commodity, as well as the Federal Reserve, International Monetary Fund, and the World Bank. Time will also be spent examining some innovations in financial markets including micro finance and other developments in emerging markets ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5065 Special Topics in Finance.** The course is a practicum or case method approach to timely topics that include international finance, mergers and acquisitions, corporate governance, and corporate restructuring ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5066 Managing Information Systems.** This course focuses on management's role in planning, designing, implementing, and controlling information systems (IS). Information is a critical organizational resource. Topics include recent technological advances in hardware and software, systems design and applications development, end-user computing, telecommunications, management of systems projects, the role and organization of the IS function in the firm, strategic planning of information systems, and the use of information for competitive advantage..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5069 Business and Organizational Ethics.** The purpose of this course is to enable students to reason about the role of ethics in business administration in a complex, dynamic, global environment. The development of ethical and moral frameworks by which business decisions can be made and professional moral conduct enhanced will be covered. Students will be pushed to think carefully about how they make decisions and develop their capacity to defend their decisions to other stakeholders. Operating from a leadership perspective, students will address a range of themes in the class, including basic concepts in ethics, responsibilities to stakeholders and the building blocks of markets, corporate culture, the sources of ethical breakdowns in organizations, managerial integrity, value creation, and personal values and managerial choice ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5085 International Business.** This course is designed to familiarize students with the issues involved in competing in global markets, such as market entry choice, cross-cultural management, international laws and government relations, joint-venture management and negotiating. The course also explores future scenarios for the global marketplace ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5090 Strategic Management.** In this course, graduate learners examine strategic processes that influence the direction of an organization. Graduate learners explore techniques for defining the mission and objectives of an enterprise, understanding competitive forces and industry dynamics, analyzing components of sustained competitive advantage, matching organizational strengths with environmental opportunities, and developing strategies and policies to achieve the organization's mission and balance the interests of relevant stakeholders ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5100 (F/S) Internal Auditing and Fraud Examination.** The course will examine the theory and practice of internal auditing as well as the techniques used in fraud examination, including how fraud is committed, how fraudulent conduct can be deterred, and how allegations of fraud should be investigated and resolved .... 3s.h.  
Pre-requisite: BUSA 5061

**BUSA 5110 (F/S) Financial Accounting and Analysis.** This course addresses the accounting process used to measure and report economic events. It focuses on fundamental concepts, reading and utilizing information in financial statements.

Students will be exposed to a financial analysis framework that provides links between a firm's business and its financial statements, associated disclosures, and valuation ..... 3s.h.

Pre-requisite: BUSA 5061

**BUSA 5120 (F/S) Strategic Cost Management.** An advanced study of (1) cost analysis, profitability analysis, variance analysis, strategic management of capital expenditures and operational budgeting and (2) managerial accounting as a decision support information system, helping managers make decisions regarding pricing, product mix, and resource allocation ..... 3s.h.

Pre-requisite: BUSA 5061

**BUSA 5200 Building Competitive Advantage—Human Resource Development.** This course gives the graduate learner the opportunity to study, in a seminar setting, the most recent thinking on building competitive advantage through human resource development (HRD). An integrated portfolio of topic areas and the opportunity to present current, relevant strategies and resources in today's organizations will be focused upon throughout the course. (elective) ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5201 Operations Management.** An advanced study of the field of operations management and decision theory as related to business, economic, and industrial decision making in a changing global and technological environment. Emphasis is placed on the business processes that transform organizational and human resources into value-added goods and services. Extensive use of the spreadsheet as a decision support tool is integrated throughout the course ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5202 Managing Risk in Human Resources.** This course provides the graduate learner an opportunity to learn about managing risk in Human Resources. An integrated portfolio of topics including legal compliance, disaster preparation, business continuity /recovery planning, financial implications of managing risk, the employee-supervisor relationship, and Human Resources related audits will be covered ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5203 Training and Development of Human Resources.** This course provides the graduate learner an opportunity to learn about managing training and development in Human Resources. An integrated portfolio of topics including learning theories, needs assessment, conducting training, facilitating employee development, and determining return on investment (ROI) will be covered..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5300 New Venture Creation.** This course examines the process of entrepreneurship, including the generation of potential business opportunities, evaluation of venture potential, development of a new venture team and an entrepreneurial organization, startup, growth, and harvest strategies for entrepreneurial ventures, and marketing of new ventures.(Elective)..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5400 International Business Practicum.** Designed to integrate field experiences in international business with the major theoretical and analytical

developments in the field of international business and management. (Elective, additional fees required)..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5410 Healthcare Systems.** An introduction to the structure and function of the medical care delivery system. Includes basic concepts and measures of health, disease, quality, values, needs and utilization; issues in healthcare manpower, institutions and system organization; general issues in policy, reimbursement and regulation; broad community, and organizational considerations in medical care organizations ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5420 Legal and Ethical Issues in Healthcare.** Exposes the students to the legal system as it affects the healthcare industry. The course addresses the numerous legal and ethical issues raised by advances in technology, changing societal values, decreasing resources, and increasing professional liability ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5430 Managed Healthcare.** In-depth analysis of the various managed healthcare delivery models. Emphasis is given to the managed care continuum. Topics include: types of managed care organizations, provider payment plans, utilization control, underwriting and rate setting, management and marketing aspects, and legal and healthcare policy issues ..... 3 s.h.

**BUSA 5800/5830 Internships/Cooperative Education.** .....Credit to be determined.

**BUSA 5990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Graduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. All students will have to Pass according to the minimum requirement of their department. Any student who does not meet the requirement (Pass) of their comprehensive assessment of their major field will not graduate until the requirement has been met. Comprehensive assessment in business ..... 0 s.h.



**CHEM 1010 (F) Introduction to Chemistry.** This course develops the student's understanding of chemical principles at an introductory level and the application of quantitative problem solving to these principles. It also develops the understanding of how chemistry relates to current technical issues in society..... 4 s.h.

**CHEM 1020 (S) Chemistry for the Health Sciences.** A survey of topics in chemistry that is relevant to the health sciences. Includes some topics in general chemistry such as solution equilibrium, kinetics, and buffer systems as well as a survey of organic chemistry and biochemistry. Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week..... 4 s.h.

**CHEM 1110 (F) General Chemistry I.** This course develops the student's understanding of the fundamental principles of chemistry and the application of quantitative problem solving to these principles. The course also provides a foundation of chemical knowledge needed for further study in many key areas of science. .... 4 s.h.

**CHEM 1120 (S) General Chemistry II.** Atomic and molecular structure, chemical bonding, the kinetic-molecular theory, oxidation-reduction, and equilibria. Introduction to kinetics, nuclear chemistry, electrochemistry, organic, and biochemistry. Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory each week ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1110

**CHEM 2110, 2120 (F, S) Organic Chemistry.** A study of the structure, functional groups, syntheses, reactions of organic compounds, introduction to spectroscopy, and reaction mechanism. Three hours of lecture, four hours of laboratory each week. .... 4, 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: CHEM 1110, 1120

**CHEM 2500 (D) Advanced Skills for Chemistry.** This course is designed to be a bridge between the workplace and upper level chemistry courses. The focus of the course will be to review the main chemistry problem solving techniques from General Chemistry. The problem types that will be addressed will be: mole/mass relationships, balancing equations, gas law calculations, energy/frequency relationships, solution concentrations, kinetics, equilibrium calculations, titrations, free energy relationships, electrochemistry, and isomerism in organic compounds. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: CHEM 1110, 1120.

**CHEM 3000 (A/F-E) Analytical Chemistry I.** Theory and methods of volumetric and gravimetric analysis with an introduction to instrumental methods of analysis. Two hours of lecture, six hours of laboratory each week ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: CHEM 1110, 1120.

**CHEM 3200 (A/S-O) Analytical Chemistry II.** Theory and methods of instrumental analysis and separation. Two hours of lecture, six hours of laboratory each week ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1110, 1120.

**CHEM 3300 (D) Advanced Organic Chemistry.** This course covers topics in organic chemistry more advanced than those covered in CHEM 2120. The lecture will focus on topics such as stereochemistry, reaction mechanisms, organic reactive intermediates, and/or organic synthesis..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: CHEM 2110, 2120.

**CHEM 3500 (D) Forensic Chemistry.** This course approaches the challenges, methods, and analyses of forensic science from a fundamental, chemical perspective. Topics include drug analysis, arson investigation, and the analysis of paint and residue samples (e.g. gunshot). The course objective is to train students in chemical tools that are in current commercial use..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites, CHEM 1110, 1120, 2110, 2120, 3000, or permission of instructor.

**CHEM 3600 (D) Inorganic Chemistry.** A study of the principles of inorganic chemistry. Topics include atomic theory, chemical bonding, the periodic system, acid base theories, complex ions, and organometallics..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1110, 1120, 2110.

**CHEM 3800/3830 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.

**CHEM 3900 (D) Special Topics.** Open only to advanced students with the consent of the department.....Credit to be arranged.

**CHEM 4000, 4200 (A/F-O, A/S-E) Physical Chemistry.** Theoretical principles of gases, liquids, solids, atomic and molecular structure, elementary thermodynamics and thermo-chemistry, solutions, reaction kinetics, chemical equilibria, phase rule, colloidal systems, catalysis, electrochemistry, photochemistry, and radiochemistry. Three hours of lecture, six hours of laboratory ..... 5, 5 s.h.  
Prerequisites: CHEM 1110, 1120; PHYS 2210, 2220 and MATH 2350, 2360.

**CHEM 4930 Chemistry Capstone.** In order to meet the college requirement of comprehensive assessment, chemistry majors will enroll in this 1 credit course the last semester of their senior year. The course will be an independent study which is designed to help each student review the chemistry content from their four years of study. There will be a letter grade assigned, and as with every other major requirement, the student will be required to pass the course (C- or higher) in order to

graduate. Student performance will be evaluated based upon a series of exams and a final..... 1 s.h.

**CHEM 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. For a B.A. or B.S. in Chemistry students must earn a passing grade on the Chemistry Department Comprehensive Assessment Exam ..... 0 s.h.

**COMM 1500 Basics of COMM at King Seminar.** This required online course introduces students to the fundamentals of the communication discipline. Students learn introduction-level communication concepts and definitions, APA style, effective writing tips, and citing skills that prepare them for the COMM program at King..... 0 s.h.

**COMM 2400 Professional Communication.** Students practice genres of professional discourse and have an introduction to written and oral expression in professional communication environments. Assignments emphasize audience-centered writing, techniques, industry-specific expectations, and ethical organizational communication. Students hone resumes and practice effective interviewing..... 4 s.h.

**COMM 2500 Visual Rhetoric.** A survey of the significance of visual communication in corporate contexts and society at large. The course will examine the production of everyday texts both written and visual. This course requires a student-created projects and modification— demonstrating rhetorical principles, good design, and use of appropriate software. .... 4 s.h.

**COMM 2600 Intro to Media Communication.** A survey of the mass media and measurement of its impact on society. This introductory course examines theories of mass communication in the contexts of radio, television, recordings, magazines, newspapers, books, films, the Internet, citizen media and social media. Topics also include ethical, moral and legal influences of the media on gender and minority issues. This is a foundation course for students pursuing careers in communications, including print/broadcast media, public relations, sales and marketing, advertising, entertainment, digital media and corporate communications..... 4 s.h.

**COMM 2700 Advanced Speech Communication.** Beyond mere introduction, this course provides further development of professional speech, focusing on both theory and practice in presentational and interviewing skills in both large group and interpersonal situations. Students learn how to speak effectively in public, why some people are more effective than others, how to speak ethically, and how to listen and critique others. .... 4 s.h.

**COMM 3000 Communication Theory & Practice.** An introduction to communication theory maps the complex landscape of the communication field that has roots in both the humanities and social sciences. Students will learn about the various approaches to defining a theory of communication: rhetorical, semiotic, and

socio-cultural (to name a few). Their understanding will give them a firm basis for success in the many career fields where communication is enacted..... 4 s.h.

**COMM 3200 Interpersonal Communication.** This course overviews interpersonal communication, conflict management, and theory. Students learn the basics of interpersonal relationships, axioms that guide those personal and professional relationships, and effective tools for negotiating such complex connections. Students assess their own role-taking and conflict patterns in order to understand their natural approach to interactions. Students learn to initiate, maintain, repair, and negotiation effective interpersonal relationships—through practical reflections and theoretical application of communicative concepts ..... 4 s.h.

**COMM 3300 Grammar & Editing.** Examination of the responsibilities of an editor and grounding in basic editorial skills. The course will focus on providing students with practical experience in applying the skills developed. Topics include situations of editing, levels of editing, readability, correctness, and style. Also covered will be the fundamentals of grammar needed by professionals in the workplace..... 4 s.h.

**COMM 3400 Rhetoric & Persuasion.** An introduction to the study and practice of persuasive discourse covering issues such the role of emotion, motives and values, propaganda and the abuse of persuasion, political persuasion, and media persuasion..... 4 s.h.

**COMM 3500 Public Relations.** An introduction to the many aspects of public relations such as relating to the mass media, managing crises, and preparing campaigns. Students will learn about theoretical and conventional approaches to effective public relations processes, research in public relations and how to prepare such documents as media guides, press kits, press releases, pitch letters, brochures, newsletters, and advertisements ..... 4 s.h.

**COMM 3600 Organizational Communication.** This course explores the fundamentals of effective organizational structures, communicative processes, and innovations at organizations. Students learn historical and developing approaches to organizing. Course emphasizes communication as permeating organizational creations, procedures, and effectiveness. .... 4 s.h.

**COMM 4100 Ethics in Communication.** A study of philosophical and religious theories of ethics and of their application to selected problems in communication and technology. Emphasis on case studies, analysis, and discussion. Student discussion of abstract concepts is a primary method for examining theories, standards, and behaviors ..... 4 s.h.

**COMM 4500 Leadership Communication.** This course overviews organizational and personal leadership styles. Students assess their own predispositions and learn to strengthen their leadership abilities in a variety of personal and professional contexts..... 4 s.h.

**COMM 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. Comprehensive assessment in Communication Studies demonstrates competency in communication theory and practice by means of a portfolio that is presented to department faculty and an outside reviewer. Students are required to successfully complete and pass this comprehensive assessment during their last semester in order to earn a BS in Communication. Any student who does not meet the minimum requirement (Pass) of their comprehensive assessment will not graduate until the requirement has been met.....0 s.h.

**CRJU 1500 Principles of Criminal Justice.** This is an introductory course for the Criminal Justice program. It is a survey of the history and function of the different sections of the American criminal justice system including courts, corrections, and law enforcement. Additional topics will include the future of the justice system as well as an introduction to alternatives to our current justice responses ..... 4 s.h.

**CRJU 2500 (S) INTRODUCTION to Criminal Justice.** This course is an introduction to the criminal justice system’s use of forensic science technology. The focus will be on collecting and preserving evidence, learning forensic science technologies, and presenting evidence in court. Current research, hands-on exercises, and mock crime scenes will be used ..... 4 s.h.

**CRJU 2600 Crime Scene Investigation.** This course is an introduction to the criminal justice system’s use of forensic science technology. The focus will be on collecting and preserving evidence, learning forensic science technologies, and presenting evidence in court. Current research, hands-on exercises, and mock crime scenes will be used ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CRJU 1500

**CRJU 2610 Criminal Procedure.** This course is designed to explain the foundations of our criminal course system as defined in the U. S. Constitution, Federal, and State laws. Topics will include due process and procedure of criminal courts. Special emphasis will be placed on the safeguards provided to citizens in the U.S. Constitution ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CRJU 1500

**CRJU 2620 Criminal Law.** Criminal Law examines state and federal crimes of the United States. This course provides an historical overview of the philosophy and foundations of criminal law and examines elements of crime, purposes and functions of law, and the limits of law. It also covers topics such as defenses to prosecution....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CRJU 1500

**CRJU 3000 Juvenile Justice.** This course will provide an overview of the beginnings and philosophy of the juvenile justice system in the United States. There will be a focus on theories of delinquency, special interventions for juveniles, status offenses, drug crime, and gangs. Important court cases and the constitutional rights of juveniles will also be discussed ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CRJU 1500

**CRJU 3100 American Systems of Corrections.** American Systems of Corrections is an overview of the history and development of the punishment system in the United States. Discussion will include the genesis of our current system and how other countries shaped its formation. There will also be an emphasis on the goals and types of punishments, alternatives to incarcerations, and capital punishment. Christianity's influence on our historical penitentiaries and our modern correctional facilities will also be a focus ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CRJU 1500

**CRJU 3110 American Policing.** American Policing will provide a broad survey of the history and progression of law enforcement in America beginning with its early relationship to British law enforcement. The focus will be on understanding law enforcement as a type of social control. We will also analyze the use of policy in shaping law enforcement practices and techniques as well as the special problems associated with this type of employment such as stress ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CRJU 1500

**CRJU 3330 Research Methods in Criminal Justice.** Research Methods in Criminal Justice will include an examination of qualitative and quantitative methods of social science research with an emphasis on criminal justice theory and policy. Various research strategies, including sample surveys, observation, experiments, and evaluation, are discussed ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CRJU 1500

**CRJU 3440 Statistics in Criminal Justice Research.** This course will focus on the use of statistical methods in the analysis and interpretation of criminological theories of criminal behavior and the effectiveness of criminal justice policy ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CRJU 1500

**CRJU 3600 Theories of Criminology.** Theories of Criminology will include focused discussions on the analysis of the major criminological, sociological, and psychological theories that seek to explain why people commit crimes and how people become victims of crimes ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CRJU 1500

**CRJU 4200 Ethics and Justice.** This course includes discussion of the different ethical issues faced by criminal justice professionals such as prosecutorial and judicial misconduct, corrections issues, and law enforcement deviance. The examination of different ethical dilemmas and scenarios will be used ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CRJU 1500

**CRJU 4550 Criminal Justice Policy.** This course discusses current issues in criminal justice policy and criminology research. This course will deal with new research and policy implications in a wide range of areas. Topics will include research methodological issues, police operations, correctional treatment programs, court and legal issues, gun control, corrections, and drug issues ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CRJU 1500



**CRJU 4600 Alternatives to Justice: Restorative Justice.** This course focuses on tying together key concepts from previous coursework and how they will relate to students' future occupations and lives as productive, socially responsible citizens. Students will examine ways they can be agents of cultural transformation in the lives of the citizens they interact with in the course of their careers. Discussion will focus on alternatives to our current justice system ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: CRJU 1500

**CRJU 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. For a B.S. in Criminal Justice students must earn a passing grade on the Criminal Justice Comprehensive Exam. .... 0 s.h.



## Course Descriptions Digital Media & Information Systems

**DMIS 1555 Web Design and Internet Programming.** This is the first of two courses covering the creation of web pages. Topics include an introduction to World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) standard markup languages and services of the Internet. Upon completion students will have knowledge of web design and authoring, style language, accessibility standards, usability standards, interface design, and client-based web programming languages and approach. This course also includes exposure to introductory topics in systems design and project management.  
..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 2010 [2015] Introduction to Programming.** An introduction to computer science: problem solving, algorithm development, and algorithm analysis implemented in a high level, block structured programming language (such as C++). Exposure to system architecture, data structures, and program verification are included. This course is required for upper level computer science courses ..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 2700 Foundation of Information Technology.** An introduction to information technology fundamentals. Includes basic input/output processes, storage, and file management; fundamentals of webpage design; basic networking principles; rudimentary information security; basic database concepts; introductory programming and logic; exposure to systems development and health informatics  
..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3011 Introduction to C++.** Object-oriented programming is the most widely used programming method today. This course introduces the basics of object-oriented programming with C++ language. In addition to classes and objects, hands-on practices on arrays, functions, templates and pointers are included ..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3012 Advanced C++.** This course provides the advanced object-oriented applications with C++ programming language, such as various data structures, exception handling, searching, sorting, recursions, and C++ STL classes ..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3013 Java.** This course prepares students to develop applications using the Java programming language. Students will be able to build useful programs using Java constructs while learning the basics of structured and object-oriented programming techniques. The course includes advanced coverage of arrays, inheritance, and GUI concepts in Java ..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3014 Mobile Application Development (Java).** Due to the nature of the field, descriptions for technology courses require frequent updating to remain

current. The description for this course, which won't be offered until Fall 2014, is pending at the time of this publication ..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3450 Database Management.** A study of techniques for designing and maintaining large data bases ..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3451 Database Design.** This course provides a managerial understanding and design approach to the technical subject of database management. The course will illustrate the important principles and practices of database design and provide essential understanding and foundations upon which to make database management decisions in organizations ..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3460 System Analysis.** . Describes the role of the systems analyst in information systems. Presents the concepts of Systems Analysis, Design, and Implementation in the system development life cycle. Considers the current modeling tools of the systems analyst, including Data Flow Diagrams, Entity-Relation Diagrams, Decision Support Systems, and Project Management..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3510 Wireless Network Management.** An overview of wireless networking fundamentals including designing, implementing and managing wireless hot spots and infrastructure with an emphasis on security and data protection..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3520 Mobile Network Management.** This course provides an overview of cellular telephony and mobile computing devices. Students will research and evaluate available cellular mobile devices and technologies. Security issues associated with mobile computing will be addressed. .... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3530 Enterprise & Wide Area Networks.** Overview of the protocols, equipment and best practices for Enterprise and Wide Area Networks. Emphasis on structuring and managing networks in large enterprise and organizations requiring multi-site connectivity..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3655 Advanced Web Programming.** This is the second of two courses covering the creation of web pages. Topics include advanced web programming, server-side programming, systems design, content management and project management. Focus will be placed on a systems approach and will include the development of a comprehensive application project from concept to final product... ..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3710 Cloud Computing.** This course covers cloud computing from an end-user perspective. Students will learn to utilize open source and readily available applications, collaboration tools, and storage options housed on the Internet. The focus of this course is cloud computing from a business or managerial point of view rather than a network or software engineering viewpoint. Students will be exposed to legal, ethical, and privacy issues associated with cloud computing..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3755 Current Issues in Technology.** Capstone seminar dealing with new technologies, ethics, and other issues..... 2 s.h.  
Co-requisite: DMIS 3780

**DMIS 3760 Information Security.** This course introduces threats to information resources and appropriate security measurement. Topics include cryptography, identification and authentication, access control models and mechanisms, steganography, Internet security, and intrusion detection and prevention ..... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3761 Information Security Policy.** This course introduces the concepts of risk assessment, acceptable use and enforcement of information technology security policies. Students will develop a comprehensive information technology security policy using SANS (System Administration, Audit, Networking and Security) guidelines. .... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3762 Computer Forensics.** Students will investigate computer network intrusions including gathering evidence, chain of custody, detection systems, and incident reporting. This course makes extensive use of hands-on techniques used by computer forensics professionals. .... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3763 Information Security for Mobile Devices.** This course covers the unique security issues surrounding mobile devices including cell phones and tablets. Students will explore vulnerabilities and risks and learn to mitigate those risks through a variety of technical and policy measures. .... 4 s.h.

**DMIS 3780 Final Portfolio Presentation and Assessment.** The purpose of this course is to allow student candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Information Technology to demonstrate their major field achievements through constructing and presenting a final portfolio of their work. Students will be required to deliver the portfolio in the semester that they graduate and give a formal oral presentation in a professional setting. Face-to-face student cohorts will present to peers and a panel of faculty members; online cohorts will be required to upload an online video presentation of their portfolios. The final portfolio will be assessed by the same panel of faculty members. Any student who does not meet the requirements of the assessment of the portfolio will not graduate until the requirement has been met ..... 2 s.h.  
Co-requisite: DMIS 3755

**DMIS 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Information Technology demonstrate competency by constructing and presenting a portfolio of work completed over the course of the Information Technology program. The portfolio and demonstration is accomplished during the DMIS 3780 Final Portfolio and Presentation course and students must earn a grade of Pass to satisfy the requirements of DMIS 4990..... 0 s.h.



**DMAD 2900 Project Lab I (F/S)** .....4 s.h.

**DMAD 3020 Digital Photography II (S)** .....4 s.h.

**DMAD 3030 Advanced Lighting I (F)**.....4 s.h.

**DMAD 3200 Imagery in Society (S)** This course is an introduction to imagery in the mediums of photography, web, video, and animation as they relate to digital media’s impact on society through the exploration of concepts and technique...4 s.h.

**DMAD 3210 Contemporary Media Studies (F)** This course is an advanced study of the uses, styles and influences of contemporary media formats as an art, commercial product and a communications tool. Emphasis will be placed on contemporary issues as they relate to students personal vision and collective responsibilities.....4 s.h.

**DMAD 3220 Visual Rhetoric for Digital Media Artists (S)** This course exposes students to the concept of visual rhetoric, invites them to create their own working definition of that term, and demands that they demonstrate their understanding of both traditional concepts of rhetoric with words that use implied visuals and 21st century concepts of rhetoric that incorporate explicit visuals. The course touches on semiotics, design theory, and classical rhetoric as well as exploring the meaning of visual literacy and how that skill/awareness changes communication, persuasion, and story-telling. Students will analyze texts on pages and screens and design texts for print and digital application to show their developing understanding of human communication through many media.....4 s.h.

**DMAD 3410 Graphic Design I (F)** .....4 s.h.

**DMAD 3420 Graphic Design II (S)**.....4 s.h.

**DMAD 3520 Video I (F)** .....4 s.h.

**DMAD 3530 Video II (S)** .....4 s.h.

**DMAD 3640 Managing the Digital Media Firm (F)** This course is an introduction to the management of a digital media company. Students will be introduced to Management concepts for a business, including basic legal formations of a business, basic financial management tools and techniques, and the organization and planning of a firm.....4 s.h.

**DMAD 3650 Entrepreneurship for the Digital Media Professional (S)** This course examines the development, marketing, and management of the digital media business venture. Topics include the innovation idea; the development of business and financial plans; feasibility studies, alternative models of financing, marketing the creative enterprise, and the launching of the digital media business. The ultimate outcome will be to develop creative individuals with the entrepreneurial and managerial skills necessary to conceive, launch, and manage a sustainable digital media enterprise in the increasingly complex economic environment of contemporary art-making.....4 s.h.

**DMAD 3900 Project Lab II (F/S)** .....4 s.h.

**DMAD 4020 Web Portfolio (S)** This course will cover development of logical and efficient site structures, importation and use of a variety of graphic file formats, color management for online publication and successful utilization of typography. Using HTML and CSS, students will design, construct and publish a portfolio web site. Emphasis will be placed on successful publishing and management of student’s own work. Students will also become familiar with Content Management software and the integration of Javascript for animation and interactive elements.....4 s.h.

**DMAD 4900 Project Lab III (F/S)**.....4 s.h.

**DMAD 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. Digital Media Art & Design majors demonstrate competency in their field by earning a grade of C- or higher on the DMAD capstone project..... 0 s.h.

**ECON 2000 Introduction to Economic Principles.** This course covers microeconomic theory including theories of demand, supply, production, cost, market structures, and determination of factor incomes, and macroeconomic theory including theories of economic institutions, aggregate economic theory, monetary and fiscal policy, and the banking system.....4 s.h.

**ECON 2200 (F/S) Economic and Social Systems: Principles of Economics.** This course takes an interdisciplinary approach to the economic systems in the world today. Readings, lectures, and class discussions help students learn to identify the key elements and problems in economics and politics by introducing the concepts of choices, resources, scarcities, opportunity costs, and optimizations. Students gain a better understanding of how economic and political systems work to solve societal problems .....4 s.h.

**ECON 3250 (A/F-O) Money and Banking.** A theoretical and analytical approach to financial institutions, regulations in the banking system, central banking, and monetary policy and control.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ECON 2200.

**ECON 3260 (F) Intermediate Microeconomic Theory.** A study of selected areas of advanced price theory and their applications. This course balances theories with real-world applications .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ECON 2200.

**ECON 3270 (A/S-E) Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory.** A study of the various theories of aggregate income determination and of inflation, unemployment, and business cycles. The course will also study the various views of the feasibility of counter-cyclical stabilization policy and demand management.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ECON 2200.

**ECON 3300 (D) Economics of Industrial Organization.** A study of the structure, conduct, market behavior and performance of American Industry. Analysis of current and proposed antitrust and regulation, and industrial policy .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ECON 2200

**ECON 3330 (D) History of Economic Thought.** The development of economic doctrines from the early Middle Ages to modern times. The bulk of the course will be devoted to classical and neo-classical economic thought.....2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ECON 2200.

**ECON 3900 (D) Special Topics.** Guided research in special topics selected by conference between the instructor and student. The proposal must be approved by the instructor and reviewed by the department in advance of registration.....  
..... Credit hours to be arranged



**EDUC 1001 GPS K-6 Licensure Benchmarks I.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for admission into the Teacher Education Program, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis). Gateway One (1) Admission into the Teacher Education Program requirements, as outlined by the Tennessee State Board of Education (SBOE) and the King University Teacher Education Program Admissions process. LiveText Portfolio requirements: Proof of passing scores on state-mandated core academic skills Reading, Writing, and Math examinations/AST degree (or proof of ACT/SAT exemption). Admission to the Teacher Education Program application completed, Admission Faculty Recommendations with Passing Scores, Admission resume and research-based writing sample with passing score, state-mandated Interview with passing scores, Portfolio Section One Service to Others completion with passing score. Other portfolio sections as assigned. .... 1 s.h.  
 Prerequisite AST degree  
 Co-requisite: EDUC 2030/2031

**EDUC 1002 GPS K-6 Licensure Benchmarks II.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for Program Gateways, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis tests as applicable). Successful Completion of Tennessee-mandated Praxis II Content Knowledge examination specified for the K-Grade 6 Elementary Education licensure program with a passing score that the Tennessee State Board of Education has indicated will be required prior to student teaching. Successful completion and submission of Application for Approval for Professional Clinical Experience and associated application documents. Portfolio Sections as assigned.....1 s.h.  
 Prerequisite: TEC Admission to Teacher Education, successful completion of Licensure Benchmarks I

**EDUC 1003 GPS K-6 Licensure Benchmarks III.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for Program Gateways, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis). Successful completion of Tennessee-mandated Praxis II Teaching Reading: Elementary and the Curriculum, Instruction, and Assessment examinations specified for elementary education licensure program with passing scores that the Tennessee State Board of Education has indicated will be required prior to student teaching. Portfolio Section as assigned. Successful

review of Application for Approval for Professional Clinical Experience and associated application documents.....1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: successful completion of Licensure Benchmarks I, II

**EDUC 1004 GPS K-6 Licensure Benchmarks IV.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for Program Gateways, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis). Successful completion of Tennessee-mandated Praxis II Principles of Learning and Teaching: Elementary examination specified for elementary education licensure program with passing score that the Tennessee State Board of Education has indicated will be required prior to student teaching. Portfolio Sections as assigned. TEC final approval of Application for Approval for Professional Clinical Experience.....1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: EDUC 2030, EDUC 2031, TEC Admission to Teacher Education, EDUC 2370, ENGL 3170, successful completion of Licensure Benchmarks I, II, III

**EDUC 1005 GPS K-6 Licensure Benchmarks V.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for Program Gateways, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis). Revision of the thirteen LiveText Electronic Portfolio sections to create summative portfolio that demonstrates competency in the Tennessee teacher license standards. Successful oral defense of LiveText electronic portfolio with passing score on oral presentation rubric. Successful completion, submission, and assessment of all student teaching assignments in LiveText. First Placement Student Teaching Notebook check. Successful completion of Student Teaching Notebook, submission of teaching episode video files from each placement with completed self-assessments.....1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: TEC Admission to Teacher Education, TEC Approval for Clinical Experience, successful completion of Licensure Benchmarks I, II, III, IV  
Co-requisite: 2 Student Teaching courses, EDUC 4910

**EDUC 1021 GPS Secondary Education Licensure Benchmarks I.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for admission into the Teacher Education Program, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis). Gateway One (1) Admission into the Teacher Education Program requirements, as outlined by the Tennessee State Board of Education (SBOE) and the King University Teacher Education Program Admissions process. LiveText Portfolio requirements. AST degree (or proof of ACT/SAT exemption). Admission to the Teacher Education Program application completed, Admission Faculty Recommendations with Passing Scores, Admission resume and research-based writing sample with passing score, state-mandated Interview with passing scores, Portfolio Section One Service to Others completion with passing score. Other portfolio sections as assigned.....1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: AST degree

Co-requisite: EDUC 2030/2031

**EDUC 1022 GPS Secondary Education Licensure Benchmarks II.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for Program Gateways, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis). Successful Completion of Tennessee-mandated Praxis II Content Knowledge examinations with a passing score that the Tennessee State Board of Education has indicated will be required prior to student teaching. Successful completion and submission of Application for Approval for Professional Clinical Experience and associated application documents. Portfolio Sections as assigned.....1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: TEC Admission to Teacher Education, successful completion of Licensure Benchmarks I

**EDUC 1023 GPS Secondary Education Licensure Benchmarks III.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for Program Gateways, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis). Successful completion of Tennessee-mandated Praxis II examinations specified for licensure program with passing scores that will be required prior to student teaching. Portfolio Sections as assigned. Successful review of Application for Approval for Professional Clinical Experience and associated application documents. ....1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: successful completion of Licensure Benchmarks I, II

**EDUC 1024 GPS Secondary Education Licensure Benchmarks IV.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for Program Gateways, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis). Successful completion of Tennessee-mandated Praxis II examinations related to licensure program with passing scores that will be required prior to student teaching. Portfolio Sections as assigned. TEC final approval of Application for Approval for Professional Clinical Experience.....1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Prerequisite: EDUC 2030, EDUC 2031, TEC Admission to Teacher Education, EDUC 2370, ENGL 3170, successful completion of Licensure Benchmarks I, II, III  
Co-requisite: TEC Approval of Clinical Experience, Passing applicable Praxis II test scores

**EDUC 1025 GPS Secondary Education Licensure Benchmarks V.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for Program Gateways, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis). Revision

of the thirteen LiveText Electronic Portfolio sections to create summative portfolio that demonstrates competency in the Tennessee teacher license standards. Successful oral defense of LiveText electronic portfolio with passing score on oral presentation rubric. Successful completion, submission, and assessment of all student teaching assignments in LiveText. First Placement Student Teaching Notebook check. Successful completion of Student Teaching Notebook, submission of teaching episode video files from each placement with completed self-assessments. ....1 s.h.  
 Prerequisite: TEC Admission to Teacher Education, TEC Approval for Clinical Experience, successful completion of Licensure Benchmarks I, II, III, IV  
 Co-requisite: 2 Student Teaching courses, EDUC 4910

**EDUC 2030 (F/S) Introduction to Teaching, K-Grade-12.** This course provides an initial orientation to the King Teacher Education Program, including the process for application to Teacher Education. Course content includes an overview of curriculum and instruction, student diversity and classroom management. Students are expected to begin the development of the Teacher Education electronic portfolio .....2 s.h.  
 Co-requisite: EDUC 2031.

**EDUC 2031 (F/S) Introduction to Teaching Practicum, PreK-Grade 12.** This course is a supervised practicum to accompany EDUC 2030. Students are expected to observe in public school classrooms and in non-traditional settings that offer exposure to diverse student populations.....1 s.h.  
 Co-requisite: EDUC 2030.

**EDUC 2100 (F/S) Survey of Exceptional Children.** Introduction to characteristics of exceptional children and their education. Includes study of historical and legislative background, mental and physical disabilities, and instructional strategies. Emphasis on educational, social, cultural, and psychological needs of exceptional children. Students are expected to observe in public school classrooms as a part of this course.....4 s.h.

**EDUC 2370 (F/S) Reflective Teaching K-Grade 12.** This course emphasizes instructional planning, including developmentally appropriate curriculum content, specific instructional strategies, and assessment techniques. Students are expected to observe in classrooms as a part of this course..... 3 s.h.

**EDUC 2900 (F/S) Foundations of Education.** A study of the historical, philosophical, and sociological forces that shape the theory and practice of education in the United States today. Traces the development of educational concepts and principles, analyzes culture patterns which affect the learning process, and examines the relationship between the school and society .....3 s.h.

**EDUC 2950 (F/S) Technology for Teachers.** A course designed to prepare teacher candidates to integrate 21<sup>st</sup> century classroom technologies and multi-media based technologies into the classroom. Students will develop beginning abilities to promote different learning strategies using various modern technology tools. Ability

to utilize a software presentation for use on a computer projection system will be an integral part of the course. Limited to Teacher Education candidates without consent of instructor. ....2 s.h.

Prerequisites: Teacher Education candidate or consent of instructor

**EDUC 3120 (S/SU) Principles of Grammar and Writing: ESL** The study of grammar & syntax of the English language as it relates to the teaching of writing to non-native speakers of English. Students will be exposed to principles of phonology, grammar, mechanics, syntax, and composition, enabling them to be effective in adapting course content appropriate for ESL students at varying levels of English proficiency. .... 2 s.h.

**EDUC 3360 (F/SU) Introduction to Linguistics.** Explores social and psychological bases of language acquisition and use. Considers cultural and regional variation, and implications of language variety on literacy development among non-native English speakers. ....2 s.h.

**EDUC 3390 (S) Secondary Curriculum and Methods.** This course is a survey of general secondary teaching methods, materials, classroom management, and assessment ..... 3 s.h.

Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education, EDUC 2030/2031 and 2370

**EDUC 3392 (F) Content Specific Practicum, Elementary Music Education.** Supervised fieldwork and teaching in elementary music education to accompany Elementary Music Methods .....1 s.h.

Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education.

Co-requisite: EDUC 3541.

**EDUC 3393 (S) Content Specific Practicum, Secondary Music Education.** Supervised fieldwork and teaching in secondary music education to accompany Secondary Music Education Methods. ....1 s.h.

Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education

Co-requisite: EDUC 3542

**EDUC 3394 (S) Content Specific Practicum, Secondary Instrumental Music Methods.** Supervised fieldwork and teaching in secondary instrumental music to accompany Secondary Instrumental Music Methods. ....1 s.h.

**EDUC 3395 (S) Middle Grades Methods.** This course is a survey of general middle grades teaching methods, materials, classroom management, and assessment. ....3 s.h.

Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education, EDUC 2030/2031 and 2370

**EDUC 3530 (S) Language Arts and Social Studies Methods.** This course is designed to be a survey of materials and methods appropriate for teaching language arts and social studies in elementary and middle schools and to develop instruction and assessment skills in these subjects. Curriculum content and grade level objectives for each subject will be explored separately with an emphasis on the

integration of these content areas into the total curriculum, Grades K-8. Individual and group projects, including instructional planning and assessment, and fieldwork are required components of the course.....3 s.h.  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education, EDUC 2030/2031 and 2370

**EDUC 3540 (F) Math and Science Methods.** This course is designed to survey materials and methods appropriate for teaching math and science in elementary and middle schools and to develop instruction and assessment skills in these subjects. Curriculum content and grade level objectives for each subject will be explored separately with an emphasis on the integration of these content areas into the total curriculum, Grades K-8. Individual and group projects, including instructional planning and assessment, and fieldwork are required components of the course. ....3 s.h.  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education, EDUC 2030/2031 and 2370

**EDUC 3541 (D) Elementary Music Methods.** This course is designed to survey materials and methods appropriate for teaching music concepts to children in elementary and middle schools, and to develop instruction and assessment skills in this subject. Curriculum content and grade level objectives will be explored separately. Grades K-6. Individual and group projects, including instructional planning, assessment, and fieldwork, are required components of the course.....3 s.h.  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and MUSC 1010, 1020, 3620  
Co-requisite: EDUC 3392

**EDUC 3542 (D) Secondary Music Methods.** This course is designed to survey materials and methods appropriate for teaching music concepts to adolescents in middle school and high school, & to develop instruction and assessment skills in this subject. Curriculum content and grade level objectives will be explored separately. Grades 7-12. Individual and group projects, including instructional planning and assessment, and fieldwork, are required components of the course. ....3 s.h.  
Prerequisites: MUSC 1010, 1020, 1110, 2010, 2020, 3020, 3620.  
Co-requisite: EDUC 3393

**EDUC 3543 (D) Secondary Instrumental Music Methods.** A survey of current instrumental music methods and materials appropriate for use in the secondary public school setting. The course will identify current trends and pedagogical techniques as well as compare, contrast, and evaluate different instructional materials. ....3 s.h.  
Prerequisite: EDUC 3541.

**EDUC 3550 (F) Related Arts Curriculum: PreK-8.** A survey of materials and methods appropriate for teaching of art, music, and physical education in the elementary school curriculum. Emphasis will be placed on integration within the total curriculum. Includes development or materials and participation in physical activities appropriate for school-aged children. Some fieldwork will be expected. ....3 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education, EDUC 2030/2031 and 2370.

**EDUC 3590 (F) Content Area Reading.** Designed to equip teachers to foster literacy skill development among students in secondary and middle grades classrooms in all subjects. The course will provide a background in the developmental process of reading, informal reading assessment, corrective, and remedial practices and procedures. Includes content specific field work in 7-12 classrooms. ....3 s.h.  
 Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education, EDUC 2030/2031 and 2370

**EDUC 3600 (F/S) Assessment and Evaluation.** An analysis of the role of assessment and evaluation of student learning and teaching effectiveness. Includes the study of validity, reliability, standardized testing, norm- and criterion-referenced testing, personality and interest inventories, statistical applications, test data interpretations, and test-item construction. Current school accountability practices will be examined. Students will also develop and apply informal assessment strategies. ....3 s.h.  
 Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education, EDUC 2030/2031 and 2370

**EDUC 3630 (A/F) Methods and Materials of Elementary Physical Education.** In this course, students will develop an understanding of the activities appropriate for elementary school-age children such as physical fitness, rhythmic movement, gymnastics, games, and sports. Includes instructional methods and development of the ability to implement instruction appropriate to developmental level .....4 s.h.  
 Prerequisite: PSYC 3310 or 3320

**EDUC 3640 (A/S) Methods and Materials for Secondary Physical Education.** In this course, students will develop an understanding of the activities appropriate for middle school and high school, including physical fitness activities and a variety of individual, dual, and team sports. Includes instructional methods and development of the ability to implement instruction appropriate to developmental level .....4 s.h.  
 Prerequisite: PSYC 3310 or 3320

**EDUC 3800/3830 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus section under Experiential Learning ..... 1-12 s.h.

**EDUC 3900 (D) Special Topics** ..... 1-4 s.h.

**EDUC 4110 (F) ESL Assessment.** Examines formal and informal methods of assessment of language aptitude and competence of LEP students. Emphasis on various approaches and strategies for LEP students, as well as a review of state and federal requirements. Includes field experience. ....2 s.h.

**EDUC 4120 (SU) Principles of Second Language Acquisition.** Explores ESL theory and practice for inclusion of non-native English speakers in public school classrooms. Includes field experience with LEP students and families. ....2 s.h.

**EDUC 4360 (S/SU) ESL Methods & Materials.** Selection and development of instructional materials and strategies for instruction of non-native English speakers in bilingual and multilingual classrooms. Includes field experience .....2 s.h.

**EDUC 4380 (D) Practicum in ESL Instruction.** Supervised practicum in assessment and instruction of non-native English speakers in public school classroom during the PreK-12 school year.. ..... 1-3 s.h.

**EDUC 4450 (F/S) Clinical Teaching Practicum.** Clinical experience featuring observation of classroom practices, student behavior, and introduction to school policies. Includes such experiences as monitoring, tutoring and co-teaching leading to the preparation, presentation and evaluation actual teaching episodes with the guidance and supervision of a mentor teacher and a university supervisor. Placement is in area partner schools, observing the schedule prescribed for the mentor teachers with whom they work. Approval to student teach required.....3 s.h. Prerequisites: Post baccalaureate status, undergraduate major or equivalent in licensure area, and either all professional level Teacher Education courses/Praxis II content and subject specialty exams or enrollment in King MEd program. Can be repeated up to five times.  
Co-requisites: EDUC 4910 or 4980.

**EDUC 4470 (F/S) Student Teaching, K-Grade 3.** This course consists of clinical experience featuring observation, co-teaching, and teaching under the supervision of a mentor teacher and university supervisor. Students are placed in local partner schools for their clinical experience. Students must apply for admission to student teaching and be approved before enrolling in this course .....5 s.h. Prerequisites: All courses in the academic major and all professional level Teacher Education courses  
Co-requisite: EDUC 4480, 4910

**EDUC 4480 (F/S) Student Teaching, Grades 4-8.** This course consists of clinical experience featuring observation, co-teaching, and teaching under the supervision of a mentor teacher and university supervisor. Students are placed in local partner schools for their clinical experience. Students must apply for admission to student teaching and be approved before enrolling in this course .....5 s.h. Prerequisites: All courses in the academic major and all professional level Teacher Education courses  
Co-requisite: EDUC 4470, 4910

**EDUC 4490 (F/S) Student Teaching, Grades 7-10.** This course consists of clinical experience featuring observation, co-teaching, and teaching under the supervision of a mentor teacher and university supervisor. Students are placed in local partner schools for their clinical experience. Students must apply for admission to student teaching and be approved before enrolling in this course .....6 s.h. Prerequisites: All courses in the academic major and all professional level Teacher Education courses.  
Co-requisite: EDUC 4950



**EDUC 4500 (F/S) Student Teaching, Grades 9-12.** This course consists of clinical experience featuring observation, co-teaching, and teaching under the supervision of a mentor teacher and university supervisor. Students are placed in local partner schools for their clinical experience. Students must apply for admission to student teaching and be approved before enrolling in this course .....6 s.h.  
Prerequisites: All courses in the academic major and all professional level Teacher Education courses  
Co-requisite: EDUC 4490, 4910

**EDUC 4650/4660 (D) Teaching Internship: K-12.** Clinical experience featuring observation of classroom practices, student behavior, and introduction to school policies. Includes such experiences as monitoring, tutoring and co-teaching leading to the preparation, presentation and evaluation actual teaching episodes with the guidance and supervision of a mentor teacher and a university supervisor. Placement is in area partner schools, observing the schedule prescribed for the mentor teachers with whom they work. ....6 s.h.  
4650 meets Fall term; 4660 meets Spring term. Prerequisites: All professional level Teacher Education courses. Co-requisites: EDUC 4950.

**EDUC 4910 (F/S) Capstone Seminar, K-Grade 8.** This course includes discussions of issues related to student teaching and induction into the profession. Students are required to present their final electronic portfolios and to pass all state-mandated PRAXIS II tests to successfully complete this course .....2 s.h.  
Co-requisite: EDUC 4470, 4480

**EDUC 4950 (F/S) Capstone Seminar, K-12.** This course includes discussions of issues related to student teaching and induction into the profession. Students are required to present their final electronic portfolios and to pass all state-mandated PRAXIS II tests to successfully complete this course .....2 s.h.  
Co-requisite: EDUC 4650, 4660

**EDUC 4980 (F/S) Capstone Seminar, Grades 7-12.** This course includes discussions of issues related to student teaching and induction into the profession. Students are required to present their final electronic portfolios and to pass all state-mandated PRAXIS II tests to successfully complete this course .....2 s.h.  
Co-requisite: EDUC 4490, 4500

**EDUC 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Successful completing of all Tennessee Department of Education mandated PRAXIS II Content Knowledge and pedagogy (Principles of Learning and Teaching) examinations. Successful completion and presentation of electronic portfolio demonstrating competency in state and national standards. Successful completion of the comprehensive assessment is a requirement for graduation with an Education minor and recommendation for teacher licensure. ....0 s.h.

**EDUC 5000 Designing Instruction for Exceptional Learners.** This course is an intensive study of exceptional learners. There is focus on extending principles of learning and intellectual, socio-cultural, emotional, and physical development to

persons with disabilities. Emphasis is placed on how to design and modify learning environments to meet individualized needs while integrating standards into learning experiences..... 3 s.h.

**EDUC 5001 M.Ed. Licensure Benchmarks I.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for admission into the Teacher Education Program, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis). Gateway One (1) Admission into the Teacher Education Program requirements, as outlined by the Tennessee State Board of Education (SBOE) and the King University Teacher Education Program Admissions process. LiveText Portfolio Admission to the Teacher Education Program application completed, Admission Faculty Recommendations with Passing Scores, Admission resume and research-based writing sample with passing score, state-mandated Interview with passing scores, Portfolio Section One Service to Others completion with passing score. Other portfolio sections as assigned.....1 s.h.

**EDUC 5002 M.Ed. Licensure Benchmarks II.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for Program Gateways, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis). Successful Completion of Tennessee-mandated Praxis II Content Knowledge examination specified for licensure program with a passing score will be required to student teach. Successful completion and submission of Application for Approval for Professional Clinical Experience and associated application documents. Portfolio Sections as assigned...1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: TEC Admission to Teacher Education, successful completion of Licensure Benchmarks I

**EDUC 5003 M.Ed. Licensure Benchmarks III.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for Program Gateways, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis). Successful completion of Tennessee-mandated Praxis II examinations specified for licensure program with passing scores required to student teach. Portfolio Section Five: Multiple Instructional Strategies completion with video presentation submissions and passing score, Portfolio Sections as assigned. Successful review of Application for Approval for Professional Clinical Experience and associated application documents.....1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: successful completion of Licensure Benchmarks I, II

**EDUC 5004 M.Ed. Licensure Benchmarks IV.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for Program Gateways, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis). Successful completion of Tennessee-mandated Praxis II examinations will be required to student teach. Portfolio Sections

as assigned. TEC final approval of Application for Approval for Professional Clinical Experience. 1 s.h.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Licensure Benchmarks I, II, III. Co-requisite: TEC Approval of Clinical Experience, Passing applicable Praxis II test scores

**EDUC 5005 M.Ed. Licensure Benchmarks V.** This course encompasses the TN State Board of Education (SBOE) and King University requirements for Program Gateways, LiveText Electronic Portfolio section completion in Tennessee license standards/King University Program Outcomes, state-mandated requirements of successful external examinations (Praxis). Revision of the thirteen LiveText Electronic Portfolio sections to create summative portfolio that demonstrates competency in the Tennessee teacher license standards. Successful oral defense of LiveText electronic portfolio with passing score on oral presentation rubric. Successful completion, submission, and assessment of all student teaching assignments in LiveText. First Placement Student Teaching Notebook check. Successful completion of Student Teaching Notebook, submission of teaching episode video files from each placement with completed self-assessments.....1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: TEC Admission to Teacher Education, TEC Approval for Clinical Experience, successful completion of Licensure Benchmarks I, II, III, IV  
Co-requisite: Student Teaching, Student Teaching Seminar

**EDUC 5010 Research Methods in Education.** This course is an introduction to the function and means of various practices of educational research. The course will promote understanding of the language of educational inquiry, aims and uses of research, various ways of framing research questions and designing studies, and procedures for obtaining, analyzing, and interpreting qualitative and quantitative data .....3 s.h.

**EDUC 5020 Instructional Design.** This course is a study of curriculum and instructional design, and instructional strategies consistent with such designs. Students will examine curricula theory and practice on multiple levels in designing responsive curricula. There will be an emphasis on understanding complex processes in learning and in curriculum development .....3 s.h.

**EDUC 5030 Human Relations in the Classroom.** This course focuses on intrapersonal, interpersonal, and intergroup relations issues in schools. Theory will be blended with practice in the study of instructional, classroom management, and conflict resolution practices. The course will examine the critical issues associated with discipline and management, community building practices, strategies for working with families, transition practices, and practices related to multicultural education. This course also emphasizes teacher self-awareness as a major aspect of the human relations approach.....3 s.h.

**EDUC 5040 Advanced Assessment and Evaluation.** This course investigates principles of assessment and evaluation with emphasis on practices applicable to a variety of educational settings. The course focuses on preparing educators to

analyze a wide range of data sources and to use that data to initiate and support improvement in K-12 schools .....3 s.h.

**EDUC 5050 School Law.** This course is an examination of federal and state constitutional and statutory influences on public schools, with a focus on the legal issues that arise in elementary and secondary schools. Its objective is to provide educators with the knowledge and skills they need to deal effectively with legal problems, including the ability to practice “preventative law.” It will also examine issues of legal opportunity.....3 s.h.

**EDUC 5060 Social Foundations of American Education.** The focus of this course is culture as a motivating influence in learning, and the ways in which ethnicity, race, social class, gender, and language background affect access to education and economic opportunity and achievement. Social, economic, and political contexts within which schools function and the values which provide direction for our schools will be addressed. The course includes an overview of the historical, philosophical, and social influences shaping educational practices, beliefs, and goals through history .....3 s.h.

**EDUC 5070 Advanced Educational Psychology.** This course examines in depth the contributions of psychology to the teaching and learning processes. The theories and applications of psychology applied to cognitive, social, and emotional learning are emphasized. In addition, students will investigate how behavioral, cultural, and cognitive theories inform effective instruction and classroom management .....3 s.h.

**EDUC 5080 Elementary Curriculum Design.** This course includes theoretical and philosophical frameworks for curriculum design, instructional approaches, and assessment. The course emphasizes principles of establishing various learning environments for student engagement in learning and curriculum integration and how curricula are organized for children at differing levels to meet the needs of all students. Students will compare the alignment of units of instruction to national and state standards .....3 s.h.

**EDUC 5085 Secondary Methods and Materials.** This course provides students structured investigation into the planning, teaching, and assessment strategies that are appropriate to their intended teaching area. Specific topics include national standards, scope and sequence in their subject, and main concepts of the discipline. There will be emphasis on instructional design, media, and methodology as well as recent developments in content and instructional procedures as they relate to middle and secondary schools .....3 s.h.

**EDUC 5090 Theory and Practice in Literacy and Reading Instruction.** This course focuses on literacy acquisition as a developmental process and on effective methods of applying research to practice. Emphasis is on the developmental stages of reading, evaluation of materials for reading instructions, diagnostic assessment, and effective reading programs. Students will also investigate instructional techniques regarding how diverse children develop abilities to decode, interpret, and use language to gain content knowledge. .... 3 s.h.

**EDUC 5100 Action Research Project.** This course requires an action research project designed to explore an issue or line of inquiry chosen by the student. Emphasis will be placed on selecting a project relevant to an issue in local schools. This course focuses on the gathering of qualitative and quantitative data, data analysis, interpretation techniques, drawing conclusions, developing an action plan, and preparing a publishable research report.....4 s.h.

**EDUC 5110 Research Seminar.** This course provides students the opportunity to work with a high degree of independence to meet well-defined goals under the supervision of a member of the graduate faculty. Included in the course will be small group meetings for the exchange of ideas, debate of issues, or presentation of research in stages through completion .....2 s.h.

**EDUC 5990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Successful completion of all Tennessee Department of Education mandated PRAXIS II Content Knowledge and pedagogy (Principles of Learning and Teaching) examinations. Successful completion and presentation of electronic portfolio demonstrating competency in state and national standards. Successful completion of the Master of Education comprehensive examination. Successful completion of the comprehensive assessment is a requirement for graduation and recommendation for teacher licensure.....0 s.h.

**ENGL 1010 (F/S) English Composition: Basic Communication Skills.** A review of basic elements of the writer's craft, including grammatical rules, sentence-building skills, paragraph development, logic for exposition/analysis, and the practice of composition and revision. Required of all students who do not demonstrate adequate writing skills (as determined by ACT/SAT scores, high school grades, and/or the initial writing sample) upon entry to King, or who do not achieve at least a C-average in ENGL 1110. May not be substituted for English 1110 to fulfill core requirements .....4 s.h.

**ENGL 1011 (F/S) College Reading.** Study and practice in college level reading. Emphasis on improving comprehension, vocabulary, and reading speed through active reading, discussion, and critical thinking exercises. Required of all students who do not demonstrate adequate reading skills (as determined by ACT/SAT scores) upon entry to King.....2 s.h.

**ENGL 1110 (F/S) Composition: Writing and Speech.** This course introduces and reinforces the conventions of ethical and excellent citizenship in the academic community. It demonstrates how to use the critical tools of academic exploration: careful reading, thoughtful listening, analytical writing, proper research techniques, and effective speaking .....4 s. h.

**ENGL 1115 English Composition: Writing and Speech.** This course introduces and reinforces the conventions of ethical and excellent citizenship in the academic community. It demonstrates how to use the critical tools of academic exploration: careful reading, thoughtful listening, analytical writing, proper research techniques, and effective speaking .....4 s. h.

**ENGL 1180 (F) Freshman Honors English.** Study and practice in reading critically, researching, writing to communicate, and speaking. Students must demonstrate (through sufficiently high Advanced Placement or SAT/ACT scores) competency in oral expression, writing research papers, and analytic writing for placement in this course, in lieu of ENGL 1110 .....4 s.h.

**ENGL 2115 20th and 21st Century World Literature.** This course examines a global array of literature from the 20th and 21st centuries, addressing the most pressing issues of the last century: violent cultural shifts and their effects on the margins of society, the clash of cultures in the developing world, and the challenge to authority. All of these issues define and refine the notion of citizenship: Who is my neighbor? What are my obligations to society? To what sort of nation or leader do I owe my allegiance? .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1115

**ENGL 2161 (F) American Literature I.** A survey of important works of American literature up to the Civil War. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with HIST 2161 .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

**ENGL 2162 (S) American Literature II.** A survey of important works of American literature from the Civil War to the present. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with HIST 2162 .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

**ENGL 2171 (F) Western Literature I.** This course surveys the tradition of Western Literature with an eye toward connecting students with the best writers and ideas from the Western intellectual tradition beginning with the Greeks and Romans and continuing through the Middle Ages and Renaissance. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with HIST 2171 .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

**ENGL 2172 (S) Western Literature II.** This course surveys the tradition of Western Literature with an eye toward connecting students with the best writers and ideas from the Western intellectual tradition beginning with the Reformation and Enlightenment and continuing through the Late Modern period. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with HIST 2172.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

**ENGL 2181 (F) British Literature I.** A survey of British literature from its beginnings through the 18th century. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with HIST 2181 .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

**ENGL 2182 (S) British Literature II.** A survey of British literature from the 19<sup>th</sup> through the 21<sup>st</sup> centuries. Students are strongly recommended to pair this course with HIST 2182.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

**ENGL 2440 (A/S-O) Studies in American Short Story.** An introduction to short works by well-known writers. Special attention will also be focused on lesser-known writers and those currently contributing to the genre. The course will survey a broad spectrum of American writing, introduce students to writers who may serve them well in the future, and raise questions related to important American subjects such as race, poverty, family, religion, cultural shifts, and more .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180

**ENGL 2450 (D) Introduction to Film Studies.** This course seeks to acquaint students with the ways of creating, studying, and evaluating film art. It will introduce the essential terminology related to film studies, cover film history in America and abroad, and focus on the notable works of individual filmmakers and eras. In considering matters of genre, narrative technique, and imagery, students will engage film as if it were another form of literature. ENGL 2450 can fulfill the Human Creative Products core requirement .....4 s.h.

**ENGL 2800 (D) Literary Study and Writing.** A seminar designed for sophomores and juniors to focus on the methodology of literary research and writing through the medium of research projects based on primary and secondary source materials. It will also introduce students to the poetic and general literary vocabulary and styles.. .....2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 2910 (D) Creative Writing.** Further study and practice in writing with emphasis on the writing process, style, and form. Particular focus on a combination of fiction, poetry, and/or drama .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180  
Recommended: ENGL 3340.

**ENGL 2920 (S) Rhetorical and Narrative Patterns.** A course in composition stressing the canons of rhetoric and the strategies of invention that writers and speakers use to make their arguments. Emphasis on the writing process, on understanding and defining audience, and on choosing the best strategies to accomplish the writer's purpose. Also practice on choosing appropriate narrative strategies for processes (instructions), events (journalism), and investigations (research). Required of those seeking English certification in Tennessee. ....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180  
Recommended: ENGL 3340.



**ENGL 3010 (F/S) Composition: Research and Writing.** This course reinforces the conventions of ethical and excellent citizenship in the academic community: appropriate research methodologies, presentation formats both written and oral, and documentation. Students will study and practice writing and research within their major discipline(s). The course is a bridge to major area and career preparation. Students will join their disciplinary discourse communities through reading, research, conversation, and writing. Students who select the online format of this course should have a cumulative GPA of 2.0, not be on academic sanction, and should not have previously failed ENGL 3010. ....2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180.

**ENGL 3140 (S) Children’s Literature.** Designed to acquaint students with literature for children, its authors, and illustrators. The course also deals with the evaluation, selection, and use of library media for children. It strives to relate these media to the needs and interests of children as well as to the total school curriculum for grades K-8. Limited to those seeking certification in elementary education or to those seeking certification in secondary English .....3 s.h.

**ENGL 3150 (A/F-E) Adolescent Literature.** A review of traditional and contemporary literature of value and interest to young people in grades 7-12. ....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3170 (A/S-O) Literacy Development and Reading Instruction in the Elementary and Middle Grades.** This course is a survey of traditional literacy development spanning from emerging literacy skills and behaviors in early childhood through intermediate “reading to learn” literacy skills in late middle grades. This course is designed to acquaint teacher candidates with a balanced approach to the teaching of reading for emerging (K-1), evolving (2-4th), and maturing (5-8<sup>th</sup>) readers .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education, successful completion of EDUC 2030/2031, 2370

**ENGL 3180 (A/F-E) Adaptive Processes in Reading Instruction.** Adaptive processes designed to meet the literacy development needs of all children are accepted as essential components of reading instruction. This course emphasizes that diagnosis and correction and other adaptive, individualized strategies are processes that should be practiced as integral components of reading instruction and should take place on a daily basis. Designed to prepare elementary and middle school teachers to teach reading in Grades K-8, this course also focuses on reading in the content areas (across the curriculum). Direct experience in working with students in an elementary or middle school setting is required. ....2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: Admission to Teacher Education and EDUC 2030, 2370 or 2380;  
ENGL 3170

**ENGL 3200 Survey of World Literature.** A general overview of masterpieces of World literature. ....4 s.h.

**ENGL 3340 (A/S-O) English Grammar.** This course will introduce students to the fundamentals of English grammar: phonology, morphology, and syntax. A section on applied grammar will offer students insight into how a sound knowledge of grammatical structures can make for more effective writing.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3345 (A/S-E) History of the English Language.** This course is designed to survey the rich and complicated history of the English language and to consider some of the ways that English is shaping and being shaped by the cultures in which it appears. Although History need not be taken simultaneously with English Grammar, it will provide an excellent companion to that course. ....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3360 (A/S-E) Religion and Literature.**This course will introduce students to the study of religion and literature, considering both the literary dimensions of religious texts and the ways in which literature influences readers spiritually and morally .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180.

**ENGL 3370 (D) Post-Colonial Literature.** A study of the great variety of modern literature written in English by writers coming from such previously colonized regions as Africa, South Asia, the Caribbean, and Ireland.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3380 (D) Literary Theory.** Designed to acquaint students with the origins, means, and implications of recent theoretical movements. Beginning with the New Critical method, students will study the seminal theorists in such movements as Reader Response criticism, Structuralism, Deconstruction, Psychoanalysis, Marxism/New Historicism, and Feminism .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3400 Survey of British Literature.** A general overview of masterpieces of British literature.....4 s.h.

**ENGL 3440 (A/F-E) Chaucer and the Middle Ages.** A study of the works of Chaucer, especially the *Canterbury Tales* and *Troylus & Criseyde* within the larger medieval English context .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3461, 3462 (A/F-O) Shakespeare.** A thematic and genre study of representative plays. Students may receive credit for both courses, since different plays will be studied in alternating years. ....4, 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3475 (A/S-E) The Early Modern Period in English Literature.** A study of the time periods that have traditionally been called the Renaissance and the Seventeenth Century. It will concentrate on two major figures: Edmund Spenser and

John Milton, especially their epics *The Faerie Queene* (Books 1-3) and *Paradise Lost*. .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3485 (A/F-E) 18<sup>th</sup> Century British Novel.** An introduction to the eighteenth-century British novel, focusing on the origins and development of the genre through the work of Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Burney, and the like ...4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3490 (D) Special Topics in Pre-1800 British Literature.** Designed for seniors and junior honors students. Majors are limited to 4 s.h. for major credit. ....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3540 (A/S) British Romanticism and the Nineteenth Century.** A study of representative works of poetry, non-fiction prose, and drama from the Romantic and Victorian periods .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3550 (A/S) Victorian Novel.** An examination of representative Victorian novels, considered in the light of their literary and cultural significance. ....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3560 (A/S) Modern and Contemporary British Novel.** A survey of the modern and contemporary British novel, with attention to questions of genre, social context, and critical reading. ....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3565 (A/S) Modern and Contemporary British Literature.** A study of representative poetry, prose, and drama from the twentieth century to the present. ....4 s.h.

**ENGL 3580 (A/S-O) The Oxford Christian Writers.** An introduction to some of the most influential British Christian authors of the middle of the 20<sup>th</sup> century: C.S. Lewis, J.R.R. Tolkien, Dorothy Sayers, and Charles Williams. It will examine selected works from both literary and theological perspectives, so as to consider the marriage of the mind, imagination, and spirit .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180

**ENGL 3590 (D) Special Topics in Post-1800 British Literature.** Majors are limited to 4 s.h. for major credit. Designed for seniors and for junior honor students. ....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3600 Survey of American Literature.** A general overview of masterpieces of American literature. ....4 s.h.

**ENGL 3610 (A/F-O) Early American Literature.** An introduction to the writings and documents of the first generations of European settlers throughout the revolutionary period. ....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3615 (A/F-E) American Romanticism.** An introduction to the literature of the early nineteenth century from Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Poe, Dickinson, Whitman, and others .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3620 (A/F-O) American Realism and Naturalism.** An introduction to the writings of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries from the Civil War to World War I .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3625 (A/S-O) Modern and Contemporary American Literature.** An introduction to the writings of the post WWI era into the twenty-first century. ....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3660 (A/S-E) The American Novel.** Masterworks of the genre, considered in the light of their literary and cultural significance .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3690 (D) Special Topics in American Literature.** Designed for seniors and for junior honor students. Majors are limited to 4 s.h. for major credit .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180, 2161/2162/2171/ 2172/2181/2182

**ENGL 3800/3830 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.

**ENGL 3940 (D) Creative Writing: Non-Fiction.** This course seeks to acquaint students with the essentials of writing creative non-fiction, including memoir. Students will read from a variety of essayists and memoirists and develop their own collection of essays.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110  
Recommended: ENGL 2910

**ENGL 3960 (D) Creative Writing: Fiction.** This course seeks to acquaint students with the essentials of writing fiction, especially the short story and the novel. Students will draw on their acquaintance from courses in American and/or British novels and in the short story in developing their own work of fiction.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110  
Recommended: ENGL 2910

**ENGL 3970 (D) Creative Writing: The Stage Script.** This course seeks to acquaint students with the essentials of writing scripts for the stage. Students will develop their own scripts.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110  
Recommended: ENGL 2910

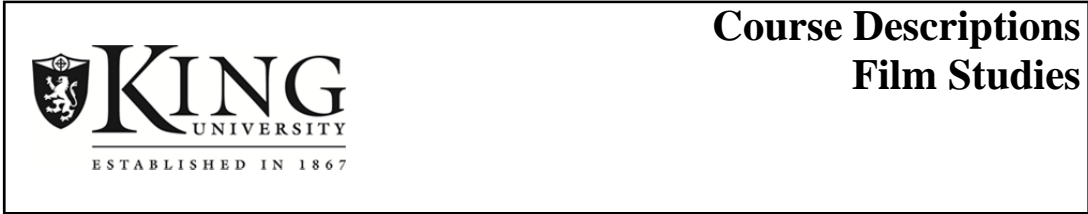
**ENGL 3980 (D) Creative Writing: Screenwriting.** This course seeks to acquaint students with the essentials of writing scripts for the screen. Students will develop their own screenplays .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110  
Recommended: ENGL 2910

**ENGL 3990 (D) Creative Writing: Poetry.** This course seeks to acquaint students with the essentials of writing poetry. Students will read from a variety of poets and poetic forms and develop their own collection of poems.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110 and any ENGL course including a short story poetry component  
Recommended: ENGL 2910

**ENGL 4900 (D) Honors in Independent Studies.** Directed research or reading in a designated area. A departmental committee must invite and approve proposals .....Credits to be arranged

**ENGL 4910 (D) English Capstone Seminar.** The capstone seminar explores the intersections between faith, language, literature, and vocation. English faculty will also review each student's previous course work and assign individualized reading lists. Students will compile their senior portfolios and present one of those papers orally. Limited to seniors .....2 s.h.

**ENGL 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. For a B.A. in English students must earn a passing grade on the English Department Comprehensive Exam.....0 s.h.



**FILM 2070 (D) American Film and Culture.** The study of American film integrates feature-length motion pictures as well as documentaries representative of American filmmaking .....4 s.h.

**FILM 2460 (D) American Film and Religion.** An examination of relationships between religion and American film, with particular attention to the interactions between American religious institutions and the film industry. This class will examine a variety of religious traditions in the United States, including Protestantism, Catholicism, Judaism, Nation of Islam, Buddhism, and new religious movements .....4 s.h.

**FINE 2210 (A/F/S) History of Art I.** A survey of the history of western art through investigation of the architecture, painting, and sculpture from the Paleolithic Age through the Renaissance.....4 s.h.

**FINE 2220 (A/F/S) History of Art II.** A survey of the history of western art through investigation of the architecture, painting, and sculpture from the 17<sup>th</sup> Century through the present day .....4 s.h.

**FINE 2250 (A/F/S) History of American Art.** A study of American art forms as they relate to successive periods in American history and as they compare to European work from the 17<sup>th</sup> century to the 21<sup>st</sup> century.....4 s.h.

**FINE 2410 (D) Drawing I.** A course that introduces students to principles and techniques of representation. Emphasis will be on creating the illusion of space and form through line, the rendering of light and shade, and studies in perspective. In addition, students have the opportunity to explore various media such as charcoal, chalk, pencil, pen, ink and wash, etc.....4 s.h.

**FINE 2420 (D) Drawing II.** A course in drawing that emphasizes figure study and life drawing. This course will build on the foundation of 2410 and concentrates on the analytical study of the figure. Students explore a variety of materials, traditional and contemporary.....4 s.h.

**FINE 2510 (D) Painting I.** The study of the language of painting through color, form, materials, and techniques. Aspects of traditional and modern pictorial composition are studied including proportion, space, and color theory through the representation of a variety of subjects.....4 s.h.

**FINE 2520 (D) Painting II.** A continuation of the study of aspects of pictorial composition initiated in 2510, focusing on problems relating to the depiction of the figure, space, and light. Topics are explored within the context of historical and contemporary artistic expression.....4 s.h.

**FINE 3900 (D) Special Topics.** Open to advanced students with the consent of the department..... Credit to be arranged.

**FREN 1000 (F, S) Introductory French.** Assumes no previous study of the language. This course introduces basic vocabulary, grammar, conversation, reading, and composition. Lab work required.....4 s.h.

**FREN 2000 (F, S) Intermediate French.** Continued study of vocabulary, grammar, reading and listening comprehension, conversation and composition at the intermediate level. Lab work required. ....4 s.h.

**FREN 2010 French Language and Culture I.** This course is the study of the exciting and richly varied culture of the French-speaking world. Coursework encourages students to view and understand the world from additional cultural perspectives. Through these studies, participants will be better able to compete effectively in the global economy of the future. Different cultural topics will be discussed in the classroom. Students will learn French language for use in a variety of situations in everyday life, and work to acquire the global skills necessary for communication. In order to learn the basics of French Language and Culture, students will be given many opportunities for self-expression and interaction in the classroom.....4 s.h.

**FREN 2100 (F, J) Intermediate French Study Abroad.** This course will fulfill the core curriculum requirement for language and the cross-cultural experience at King. Students will learn French language for use in a variety of situations in everyday life and work to acquire the global skills necessary for communication in the target language. In order to communicate, students will develop skills in reading, writing, speaking, and listening. This course will also explore the diverse culture of the French-speaking world. The first part of the course will be taught on campus and the second part will take place abroad, for a total of 4 s.h. Students will earn CP (Credit Pending) at the end of the first part of the course. ....4 s.h.

**FREN 3010 (A/F) Advanced French Skills I.** Advanced development of language skills in the areas of speaking, reading, writing, and listening with integrated study of grammar & vocabulary...4 s.h.

**FREN 3020 (A/S) Advanced French Skills II.** Advanced practice in speaking skills and listening comprehension with incorporated grammar and composition review. ....4 s.h.

**FREN 3100 (D) Business French.** Communication skills with emphasis on basic vocabulary and expressions useful in a business context.....4 s.h.



- FREN 3110 (D) Medical French.** Communication skills with emphasis on basic vocabulary and expressions useful in a general medical context.....2 s.h.
- FREN 3120 (D) The Bible in French.** Study of selected books and passages of the Bible as translated into French with emphasis on communication skills useful in a missions context .....2 s.h.
- FREN 3200 (D) Aspects of French Literature.** Study abroad course. Study of selected major French works of literature from all periods .....4 s.h.
- FREN 3210 (D) Aspects of Francophone Literature.** Study abroad course. Study of selected major works of literature written in French outside of France.....4 s.h.
- FREN 3300 (D) Civilization.** A course of the study of the history, culture, and geography of France .....4 s.h.
- FREN 3310 (D) Studies in French Culture.** Study abroad course. Documented cross-cultural experience abroad..... 2-4 s.h.
- FREN 3700 (D) French Film.** Survey of major films and film-makers of France. Instruction may be in English. Students seeking French credit will complete written assignments, selected readings, and selected discussions in French. ....2 s.h.
- FREN 3800/3830 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.
- FREN 3900 (D) Special Topics in French and Francophone Studies.** Concentrated study of a particular aspect of history, culture, or language .....2, 4 s.h.
- FREN 4200 (A/S) French Literature: Middle Ages and 16th Century.** A survey of major authors and movements from the Middle Ages through the 16<sup>th</sup> century. ....4 s.h.
- FREN 4210 (A/S) French Literature: 17th and 18th Centuries.** A survey of major authors and movements of the 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries .....4 s.h.
- FREN 4220 (A/S) French Literature: 19th Century.** A survey of major authors and movements of the 19<sup>th</sup> century .....4 s.h.
- FREN 4230 (A/S) French Literature: 20th Century.** A survey of major authors and movements of the 20<sup>th</sup> century .....4 s.h.
- FREN 4280 (D) Francophone Literature.** A study of selected major writers from various periods .....4 s.h.
- FREN 4300 (D) Francophone Women Writers.** A study of selected major women writers from various periods .....2 s.h.

**FREN 4500 (D) Advanced Stylistics and Grammar.** Offered with Caen program.  
Advanced study of language and grammar abroad .....4 s.h.

**FREN 4900 (D) Special Topics in French and Francophone Literature.**  
Concentrated study of particular authors, movements, or linguistic topics .....2, 4 s.h.

**FREN 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. Comprehensive assessment in French demonstrates competency in reading, listening comprehension, writing, and speaking the French language. For a B.A. in French students must show mastery on CAPE (Computerized Adaptive Placement Exam) and pass the French Proficiency Exam .....0 s.h.

**GEOG 2010 (F) Physical Geography.** An introduction to maps and map projections, weather and climate factors, world distributions patterns of climate and the controls of climate on man’s activities, and the study of landforms shaped by natural processes ..... 3 s.h.

**GEOG 2100 World Regional Geography.** This course explores geography from a realm and region perspective, dividing the world into twelve realms and exploring the following components for each: physical (the natural environment), cultural (learned traditions), economic (means of making a living) and political/geopolitical (government and foreign relations). This focus clarifies how humanity and human culture are spatially structured, organized, related and interrelated in an increasingly globalized planet ..... 4 s.h.

**GEOG 3030 (D) Cultural Geography.** This interdisciplinary course in cultural studies examines the geographic distribution of diverse world cultures. Race, religion, and political and economic systems are surveyed as they relate to culture. After examining diverse cultures, the impact of diversity on international conflict and diplomacy will be examined..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: GEOG 2010, PSCI 2020.

**GREK 1000 (F) Ancient Greek I.** An introductory study of grammar and basic vocabulary for reading Hellenistic, especially New Testament, Greek ..... 4 s.h.

**GREK 2000 (S) Ancient Greek II** ..... 4 s.h.

**GREK 3010 (D) Intermediate Greek Reading.** Guided readings of ancient Greek texts and study of their textual form..... 2 s.h.



## Course Descriptions Health Informatics

**HINF 4410 Project Management.** This course provides the student an understanding of project management tools and techniques that results in the ability to create and follow a project management plan. Students will receive a broad overview of project management including some distinctive characteristics of health IT projects. Students examine processes, knowledge areas, and organizational influences that are critical to successful project ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: HCAD 3120, 3210, 4420 and DMIS 2700, 3450, 3710

**HINF 4420 Electronic Health Records.** This course covers fundamentals of selection, installation and maintenance of typical Electronic Health Records systems. Students will be introduced to the principles underlying system configuration including basic hardware and software components, principles of system selection, planning, testing, troubleshooting, and final deployment. System security and procedures will also be introduced in this course.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: HCAD 3120, 3210, 4420 and DMIS 2700, 3450, 3710

**HINF 4430 Networking and Health Information Exchange.** This course will address the OSI, including the purpose and content of each of its seven layers: physical, data link, network, transport, session, presentation, and application. Products, processes, protocols and tools at each level will be explained. This course will also focus on the flow of data through the models as data is transmitted and received by end devices.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: HCAD 3120, 3210, 4420 and DMIS 2700, 3450, 3710

**HINF 4440 Current Topics in Informatics.** This course will provide an in-depth discussion in current and future trends in healthcare related information technologies and management. Students are provided a unique opportunity to explore cutting edge concepts and innovations in this fast paced and ever changing environment.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: HCAD 3120, 3210, 4420 and DMIS 2700, 3450, 3710

**HINF 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. Any student who does not meet the requirement (Pass) will not graduate until the requirement has been met. Health Informatics students will create a portfolio of their work as the comprehensive assessment for the program. The portfolio will include the Quality Management Project, the Ethics Paper, Resume, one completed Data Tool (a scorecard they have learned to use to analyze data relevant to workplace decision analysis process), and 1-3 other artifacts of their

choosing. The portfolio serves not only as a final assessment for the program; it also helps them capitalize on workplace advancement opportunities .....0 s.h.

**HCAD 3110 Epidemiology and Biostatistics.** This course takes a managerial perspective to the prevention and control of diseases in the public and private arenas. Basic concepts of epidemiology and biostatistics are applied to outbreak, geography of disease management, intervention, and policy development/implementation. Additionally, this course surveys the principles of disaster management and response as well as resource allocation for emergency preparedness and management..... 4 s.h.

**HCAD 3120 Introduction to Healthcare Organization and Policy.** This course provides introduction to the structure **and** function of the United States healthcare system. This course includes an historical overview, international comparison survey of healthcare systems, governance, resource development and allocation, medical technology, organizational integration, system processes, policy, and outcomes..... 4 s.h.

**HCAD 3130 Population-Based Health.** This course provides a paradigm that can influence the health of multiple groups within a community or region. This population-based approach focuses on unique health issues within groups as defined by chronological measure, geographic and ethnic boundaries, physiologic aberration, and at risk and/or vulnerable populations. Content includes population-based health practices, challenges and levels of maintenance and prevention ..... 4 s.h.

**HCAD 3210 Informatics for Healthcare Leaders and Decision Makers.** An introduction to the use of computers as an information tool to aid in healthcare managerial decision making. Students develop skills in database access, database management, and information systems to promote sustainability and quality advantage in healthcare. Topics addressed include the selection, analysis, design, implementation, operation, and evaluation of health information systems in a variety of healthcare systems such as hospitals, medical practices, and community agencies.. ..... 4 s.h.

**HCAD 3220 Research and Evidence-Based Practice.** In this course, students obtain a basic understanding of how reliable evidence is used to form practice guidelines. Emphasis is placed on the research process including data collection, documentation, and dissemination of evidence. Students will learn to use their knowledge of the healthcare process, communication skills, and critical thinking skills to promote evidence-based care within the interprofessional team. The course requires effective use of library and internet resources..... 4 s.h.

**HCAD 3230 Management of Quality Improvement and Outcomes.** This course introduces the student to the elements of process improvement and project

management. Content is devoted to the plan-do-study-act cycle of quality management in order to implement projects in a healthcare organization to reach goals and to maximize outcomes. The course encompasses the healthcare case for quality, process tools, team development, and outcomes measures..... 4 s.h.

**HCAD 3310 Applied Communication for Leadership.** This course allows students to explore and practice fundamentals of several sub-areas of communication studies, including interpersonal, small group, and organizational communication as well as leadership and public speaking, which are essential skills for healthcare professional roles. Specifically, students will learn and analyze theories related to interpersonal relationships and conflict management, interact with and become comfortable with varying dynamics of small group communication, dissect the roles of leadership and management in organizations, and will learn how to effectively prepare and deliver public speeches and presentations in front of an audience.....4 s.h.

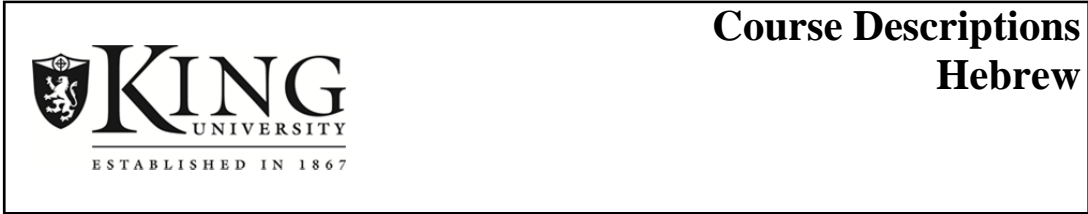
**HCAD 3320 Management and Leadership.** This course addresses the critical need of managing human resources for organizational effectiveness. The course examines organizational leadership and the role that visionary leaders play in empowering employees, providing the environments for effective work teams and setting the ethical climate. Topics include motivating individuals and teams, performance evaluation, distribution of power, intervention in systems, and creation of change-oriented cultures ..... 4 s.h.

**HCAD 4420 Ethics and Legal Issues.** This course examines the contemporary application of legal and ethical issues involved in the management and delivery of healthcare services. Topics covered include regulatory compliances, contracts, torts, damages, negligence, risk management, patient rights, liability of hospital and staff for personal injury to patients, medical records and disclosure of patient information, informed consent, ethical billing and coding practices, medical staff credentialing and ethical issues in healthcare ..... 4 s.h.

**HCAD 4430 Understanding Sustainability in Healthcare.** Healthcare organizations do not always have an understanding of the impact of market share on sustainability. This course emphasizes the identification, analysis, and selection of target markets; development and management of healthcare service lines and products; the power of consumerism; pricing; demand analysis and forecasting; distribution systems; and advertising and promotions ..... 4 s.h.

**HCAD 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. Any student who does not meet the requirement (Pass) will not graduate until the requirement has been met. Comprehensive assessment in Healthcare Administration demonstrates competency in healthcare administration by means of a portfolio that is presented to program teaching faculty ..... 0 s.h.





**HEBR 1000 (D) Ancient Hebrew I.** An introductory study of grammar and basic vocabulary for reading classical (Biblical) Hebrew ..... 4 s.h.

**HEBR 2000 (D) Ancient Hebrew II**..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 2110 (F) 20<sup>th</sup> & 21<sup>st</sup> Century Global History.** This course covers a broad overview of world history in the twentieth century, and examines topics such as the following: World War I and II, the Russian Revolutions, , Stalinist Soviet Union, Decolonization in Africa, China’s Cultural Transformation, the Cold War and its proxy conflicts, the end of communism in the USSR and eastern Europe, the foundation of Israel and the Arab-Israeli wars of the latter 20<sup>th</sup> century, modern terrorist organizations, and globalization. .... 4 s.h.

**HIST 2161 (F) An American Nation: Beginnings to 1877.** This course covers the colonial origins of the United States, and formation of the American governmental system, the development of an American identity, the Westward movement, versions of American democracy, , the development of Southern sectionalism, the Civil War and Reconstruction ..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 2162 (S) An American Nation: 1877 to Present.** This course covers the economic, social, and industrial development of modern America, the United States’ various roles in world affairs, and social, cultural and intellectual trends throughout the period. Also includes American involvement in World War I and II, the civil rights and other 20<sup>th</sup> century movements, and the Cold War ..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 2171 (F) Western Civilization in Global Context I.** This course surveys Western politics, society, religion, culture, and intellectual movements from ancient Greece through the Renaissance. .... 4 s.h.

**HIST 2172 (S) Western Civilization in Global Context II.** This course surveys Western politics, society, religion, culture, and intellectual movements from the Renaissance to the present. .... 4 s.h.

**HIST 2181 (A/F-E) Tudor England and Stewart Scotland 1475–1603.** A survey of Tudor and Stewart rule in England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales from 1485-1603, with particular emphasis on politics, religion, and culture. This course addresses the Reformation, international relations, court intrigues, and the growth of print culture. 4 s.h.

**HIST 2182 (A/S-O) The British Empire.** At its height, the British Empire encompassed one quarter of the earth, and was so dispersed that the sun literally never set on a British possession. This course will examine the scope of the empire—settlements and colonies in the Atlantic, Africa, the Middle East, and of course, the jewel in the imperial crown, India. This course will look at constructions of imperial power and knowledge, and will focus as well on the dissolution of the

empire in the 20<sup>th</sup> century and the post-colonial legacy that continues to shape these former imperial possessions, as well as the modern British state. . . . . 4 s.h.

**HIST 3000 (S) The Professional Historian: Methods and Historiography.**

Required of all history majors and minors and taken during the student's Sophomore or Junior year, this seminar focuses on the methodology of historical research and writing through the medium of research projects based on primary and secondary source materials. An introduction to historiography and exploration of careers in history also serve as fundamental elements of the course..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 3001 Public History.** While many Americans claim to dislike history as a school subject, they spend their spare time visiting historic sites, watching movies about historic events, doing genealogical research, or reading historical fiction. These activities fall in the realm of "Public History." This course is designed to introduce students to the theory, methods, issues and practice of history outside the classroom. Students will explore the many ways in which people package, convey and consume history. Students in the course will explore the fascination with the past and recognize the challenges and opportunities of historical work in historic sites, museums, oral history, archives and other public history settings..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 3010 (A/S-O) Cultures in Contact: The Middle Ages.** The foundations of modern European society from the fall of Rome to the Renaissance, with stress upon the religious, aesthetic, and intellectual forces of medieval Europe. .... 4 s.h.

**HIST 3030 Cultures in Contact: The Atlantic World, 1440-1888.** This course introduces students to a global community connected by the Atlantic Ocean from 1400 to 1888. This zone of cultural interaction was the cradle of democracy and the modern nation state but also the location of the dehumanizing and brutal African slave trade and the deconstruction of many indigenous American societies ..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 3110 (A/F-E) The Age of Revolutions: Europe 1789-1914.** The political, social, and diplomatic currents of the nineteenth century from the French Revolution to the First World War, nationalism, imperialism, and the influence of democratic and socialistic ideas ..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 3120 Europe and the Great Wars.** The First World War, Europe between the two wars, and the development of fascism and totalitarianism mark 20<sup>th</sup> century European history. This course also includes the role of nationalism and imperialism, and the influence of democratic and socialistic ideas during this period, as well as a comprehensive survey of the second world war and its immediate aftermath..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 3300 (A/F-O) Intellectual and Cultural History of the United States.** A broad survey of the major intellectual and cultural trends in American history, this course includes investigations of Puritanism, , democratic ideals of the Revolutionary era and Federal period, and political ideas of the Civil War era. It also explores scientific and social Darwinism, the ideas of the Progressive movement, twentieth century realism, and contemporary American thought ..... 4 s.h.

Prerequisites: HIST 2161, 2162.

**HIST 3440 (A/F-E) The European Mind Since the Enlightenment.** Study of the interaction between ideas and society, concentrating on such cultural movements as romanticism and realism; the relationship of nationalism and imperialism to cultural patterns in the late nineteenth century; and the breakup of the nineteenth century synthesis, including the effects of totalitarianism, the welfare state and existentialism..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 3550 War and Peace in the Modern Middle East.** The course examines major Middle East conflicts in their historic contexts. Conflicts often seen as contemporary political disputes have deep historic roots. In this region created from the remains of the Ottoman Empire, states and societies still struggle to create an identity as well as free themselves from the colonial Western domination that followed World War II. At the same time they cope with the necessity of adapting to the demands of the modern world. The course selects several topics and countries to provide a focus for understanding the historical forces that drive the present states in the region..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 3650 Cultures in Contact: Islam, Christianity and Colonialism in Africa.** From the Atlantic slave trade to the current crisis in Africa, this course takes a look at sweeping historical change African peoples have experienced and shaped. Topics covered include colonialism, African countries' struggle for independence, the introduction and spread of Islam and Christianity on the continent, , and challenges to the modern African state. .... 4 s.h.

**HIST 3730 The Civil War.** This course spans the decades prior to and after the Civil War, America's greatest period of civil strife. We will cover the causes of the conflict, roam widely across battlefields, witness the vulnerability of the homefronts, and investigate the attempts made to resolve the conflict during the era of Reconstruction. Important questions of slavery and emancipation, dissent and opposition to the war, spiritual and cultural impacts, and legacies of the war on American politics, society and values will be the main topics of the course. We will concentrate on the social, political and economic aspects of the war; this is not a course in military history but we will learn about battles and wartime conditions. This class will expose students to a variety of sources on the conflict, including scholarly books and articles, memoirs, fiction, and primary historical documents4 s.h.

**HIST 3775 (S/U) The Cold War: History and Politics.** The Cold War has been described as "the most widespread international confrontation in history." Indeed, far from being simply a prolonged standoff between the United States and the Soviet Union, the Cold War defined the ideology of an entire era. From the formation of NATO, to the Cuban Missile Crisis, to the Vietnam War and beyond, decisions made in the context of the times shaped the lives of billions of people. Their major repercussions upon nearly every aspect of human endeavor are still traceable today, as human societies continue to experience the seismic aftereffects of the Cold War's dramatic closing stages..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 3785 (F/U) History of Modern Espionage.** This mid-level course proposes a historical approach to 20<sup>th</sup>-century intelligence and espionage, beginning with the onset of World War I and ending with the prelude to the “Global War on Terrorism.” In doing so, it examines the particular political context that formed the backdrop to historically momentous intelligence operations in America and beyond ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: PSCI 2310 or HIST 2710

**HIST 3730 (D) The American Civil War.** This course spans the decades prior to and after the Civil War, America’s greatest period of civil strife. We will cover the causes of the conflict, roam widely across battlefields, witness the vulnerability of the homefronts, and investigate the attempts made to resolve the conflict during the era of Reconstruction. Important questions of slavery and emancipation, dissent and opposition to the war, spiritual and cultural impacts, and legacies of the war on American politics, society and values will be the main topics of the course. We will concentrate on the social, political and economic aspects of the war; this is not a course in military history but we will learn about battles and wartime conditions. This class will expose students to a variety of sources on the conflict, including scholarly books and articles, memoirs, fiction, and primary historical documents..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 3762 (D) African-American Experience.** A survey of African American histories and people since 1865 ., Coverage includes the cultural experience and contributions of African Americans, approaches to reform, economic and social trends, the civil rights movements, and recent trends ..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 3800/3830 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.

**HIST 3900 (D) Special Topics Readings Course.** A reading course for individual students on the Junior or Senior level. The topics read will depend upon the needs of the individual student. The students and instructor will devise a learning contract ..... 2, 4 s.h.

**HIST 4001 History Seminar.** This course focuses on specialized topics. It requires a research paper or other research project demonstrating mastery of the skills and a sophisticated demonstration of content knowledge in history ..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 4110 (D) The Holocaust and Genocide in Modern History.** The study of the Holocaust is extraordinarily challenging because of the additional emotional and moral demands it makes on us, aside from the intellectual and cognitive challenges. This course investigates the origins and progression of the onslaught against the Jews and against the non-Jewish “Others,” also deemed undesirable by the Nazi regime. . This course will examine the Holocaust and Nazi regime from a psychological and sociological perspective, using an interdisciplinary approach, the groups of individuals associated with the Holocaust (perpetrators, victims, bystanders, resistance fighters, and rescuers). Using a comparative history approach, we will also look at other genocides in the 20<sup>th</sup> century ..... 4 s.h.

**HIST 4930 History Capstone.** The course is designed to help each student review the history content from their four years of study. There will be a letter grade assigned, and as with every other major requirement, the student will be required to pass the course (C- or higher) in order to graduate. .... 1 s.h.

**HIST 4950 (D) Senior Honors Research Paper.** Open only to exceptionally qualified students at the invitation of the Department ..... 2, 4 s.h.

**HIST 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. In order to demonstrate competency in history, graduating students must earn a passing grade on the ACAT—Area Concentration Achievement Test in history ..... .0 s.h.

**HONR 1110, 2110, 3110, 4110 (F/S) Honors Seminar.** The centerpiece of the Snider Honors Program is the honors seminar. As we seek to understand and enact the phrase “cultural transformation in Christ”—the heart of the mission statement of King—the seminar focuses on a single topic from a variety of academic disciplines each semester. The seminar is offered every semester, but the topic changes each time it is offered. The topics generally revolve around contemporary issues related to globalization, international policy, philosophy, and world events. Honors students may begin taking the Honors seminars in the second semester of their freshman year. Those taking the course for the first time should register under HONR 1110, the second time, 2110, the third, 3110, and the fourth, 4110. All seniors (and possibly some juniors) taking the course are expected to tutor the younger students, helping with papers and leading small-group discussion sessions. 10% of the final grade for such tutors will be based on the quality of their instruction and partly evaluated by the small group they have led..... 2 s.h.

**HONR 1120 (F) Honors Science Seminar** Students will collaborate on multidisciplinary science projects designed to yield original results. They will identify research projects and then plan and carry out the experiments. This will be a team effort that includes financial, personnel, and technical management. The work may include experiments in biology, chemistry, physics or engineering ..... 1 s.h.

**HONR 2120 (F) Honors Science Seminar** Students will collaborate on multidisciplinary science projects designed to yield original results. They will identify research projects and then plan and carry out the experiments. This will be a team effort that includes financial, personnel, and technical management. The work may include experiments in biology, chemistry, physics or engineering ..... 1 s.h.

**HONR 3120 (S) Global Citizenship and Salzburg Preparation.** This course will prepare juniors and seniors in the Snider Honors Program for summer study at the Salzburg Global Seminar (International Study Program) in Austria. The assigned readings and discussions related to race, gender, and faith will ultimately be a part of the Salzburg ISP, and King students will synthesize their prior learning with that of other institutions. Students will also become acquainted with the history, language, customs, and cultural offerings of Salzburg and familiarized with the logistics of European travel ..... 1 s.h.

**ICST 2100 (D) The World Christian Movement.** An introductory course in the Biblical foundation, historical development and strategic expansion of Christian world mission .....4 s.h.

**ICST 2310 (D) Introduction to Cultural Anthropology.** A foundational exploration to the discipline of cultural anthropology and the study of other cultures as it relates to the expansion of Christianity in the non-western world. This introduction will enhance effective communication of the gospel and aid in the development of culturally sensitive missionary methods and strategies.....4 s.h.

**ICST 3500 (D) Dynamics of Global Christian Worship.** This course examines the content and context of Christian worship in various global settings. Special attention is given to music, drama, dance, and art within the cultures of study. Non-western Christian worship as well as western worship practices will be considered.....4 s.h.

**ICST 3510 (D) Global Health Workshop.** Medical work/Elective course. A hands-on experience in the field of study. An oral debriefing and a written report are required..... 2 - 4 s.h.

**ICST 3520 (D) Field Work Practicum.** Field Research/Elective course. A hands-on experience in the field of study. An oral debriefing and a written report are required. .... 2 - 4 s.h.

**ICST 3530 (D) Mission Research.** Education/Elective course. A hands-on experience in the field of study. An oral debriefing and a written report are required. .... 2 - 4 s.h.

**ICST 3800 (D) Mission Experience.** Ministry work/Elective course. A hands-on experience in the field of study. An oral debriefing and a written report are required. .... 2 - 4 s.h.

**ICST 4510 Appropriate Technology and Development in Christian Mission.** Course work provides a melding of development theory and appropriate technology as it relates to Christian mission. Hands-on projects require access to basic tools and ability to acquire simple building materials. Some topics included in this course: exploration of humanistic and theological understandings of nature; stewardship of creation as a Biblical ethic; the ecological crisis and its implication for persons of faith; educative and practical resources explored for responsible care of creation; thoughtful application of appropriate technology to address specific issues in agriculture, water, waste, and energy ..... 4-8 s.h.



**IDST 1600 Topics in General Education.** This course is designed to improve students’ study skills as well as organization skills. There will be an emphasis on tracking academic progress in each course taken, planning and executing study times, creating communication with Academic Center for Excellence, as well as setting academic goals while at King..... 2 s.h.

**IDST 2010 Christian Faith and Popular Culture.** This Pathway course seeks to tie together the shared cultural experiences of students and provide them with a common forum to explore a variety of topics from film, television, music, technology, and others. Students will be challenged to think critically about ways to integrate faith and learning as they engage the working world..... 4 s.h.

**IDST 2100 Cultural Identity.** An examination of national, cultural, racial, ethnic, and religious identity development with an emphasis on growing up in Appalachia. Students will learn how to assess their own cultural practices as expressions of social, economic and political norms that are neither neutral nor universal. The course is intended to help students gain awareness of the personal identity they possess and reflect, as well as the identity others reflect back on them as citizens of the United States and products of the central Appalachian region. Class lecture, class discussion, small group projects, essays, films, documentaries and individual research projects will serve as the primary means of instruction..... 4 s.h.

**IDST 2200 The Arts in Historical Context.** This course will explore important works of visual art/photography, film/theatre, and music and their place in world history. Through a series of reading, lectures, and writings, students will learn to better “read” art and understand its place in society. .... 4 s.h.

**IDST4400 Atheneum** Continuing the spirit of the literary societies in the historical records of King University, this course will nurture research, performance, and professional preparation in each field of study in the humanities and social sciences. Course meets one hour every other week, and junior and senior students enroll each semester. Courses provide space and mentoring to develop students’ undergraduate portfolios, to help them grow and develop within a learning community, and as seniors to present a researched project suitable for their field of study. In some disciplines, the project would involve research. In others it would be a performance of presentation and retrospective of a creative project. In the junior year, assessment is P/F. Seniors earn a traditional letter grade. Maximum credit earnable is 2 hours total..... 0.5 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Juniors and Seniors only

**IDST 4500 (F/S) Interdepartmental Science and Mathematics Seminar.**

Addresses topics of current interest or research being conducted in natural sciences and mathematics. It meets every other week. Junior and Senior students with a major in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics are required to enroll and Senior students will be required to prepare a paper for presentation to the seminar. Grade will be Pass or Fail for a student taking seminar for the first year and a traditional letter grade for those taking it for the second year. Maximum credit for degree is 2 s.h..... 0.5 s.h.

**IDST 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Some programs require a comprehensive examination; other mandate presentation and oral defense of a portfolio of their work. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. Major Field Achievement Tests or another designated exam will be administered to traditional students each spring semester for students who graduate in spring, summer, or fall semesters of that year; GPS students will complete the assessment in the semester that they graduate. All students will have to Pass according to the minimum requirement of their department. Any student who does not meet the requirement (Pass) of their comprehensive assessment of their major field will not graduate until the requirement has been met..... 0 s.h.

**KING 1000 First Year Seminar.** This course is designed to assist students in making the transition to university by providing them with an introduction to King and equipping them with skills and strategies for success in the areas of intellectual development, social growth, and vocational accomplishment. .... 1 s.h.

**KING 1500 Introduction to Higher Education.** This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to develop skills, values, and attitudes that will enable them to be successful (by their standards) academically, professionally, and personally. Students will set goals for the university experience, assess skills and strengths, face and diminish fears about returning to school, learn techniques for planning and time management, develop awareness of sound health principles for school and life, understand how to communicate effectively, learn to get the most from reading, identify available resources and learn to use them in coursework, explore critical thinking techniques, learn about the powers and secrets of memory, harness the power of technology, and investigate the distinctive nature of Christian higher education. .... 4 s.h.

**KING 2000 Transfer Year Seminar.** This course will focus on academic skills, engagement with campus life, and transitional success; it will also present strategies for overall spiritual and social growth directly related to the transfer student’s experience. This course is offered as pass/fail ..... 1 s.h.

**KING 3000 Cross-Cultural Experience.** The cross-cultural experience allows students to confront their own presuppositions about what culture is and what culture means. The experience also helps students broaden their awareness and appreciation of diverse cultures. It seeks to prepare them to operate more thoughtfully in a world that is increasingly interconnected. As students encounter other cultures, they may realize ways to interact creatively to meet needs they see and will also realize that new situations transform them. .... 0 s.h.

**KING 4000 (F/S) Christian Faith and Social Responsibility.** This course serves as the capstone of a student’s time at King and should be taken during the senior year. It seeks to tie together the experiences of students throughout the disciplines and provide them with a common forum to explore issues related to a variety of topics. It challenges them to think critically about ways to integrate faith and learning as they leave campus and enter the working world. .... 1 s.h.  
Co-requisite: KING 4020

**KING 4020 (F/S) CBASE.** All students enrolled in traditional undergraduate programs must take the College Basic Subjects Examination (CBASE) before they graduate. The student's transcript will indicate that the CBASE requirement has been fulfilled. Any student who does not meet the requirement of their comprehensive assessment of the core curriculum will not graduate until the requirement has been met. .... 0 s.h.  
Co-requisite: KING 4000

**LEAD 1000 (F/S) Developing Leadership Skills: Bristol Youth Leadership.** This course program is administered by the Bristol, Tennessee/Virginia Chamber of Commerce and course credit is administered by a King faculty member working with the program director. Throughout the program students will learn a variety of valuable leadership skills including time management, community awareness, and business ethics. The program also provides training in the area of personal development, skills training, volunteering opportunities, and team building. In addition to the monthly class sessions, the Bristol Youth Leadership students are assigned to Community Service Projects to increase awareness of the community and provide the opportunity to serve. These projects are submitted by various agencies, governmental entities and nonprofit organizations and require the participants to complete research, plan various events, participate in the community activities and create presentations. The students work diligently to determine a course of action and follow through with success. (Enrollment is by invitation only and students must be accepted by the Bristol Youth Leadership Selection Committee. The application process occurs each spring during the month of May. Students may enroll in this course twice.)..... 1 s.h.

**LEAD 1001 (F/S) Developing Leadership Skills: LEAD Bristol.** This course program is administered by the Bristol, Tennessee/Virginia Chamber of Commerce and course credit is administered by a King faculty member working with the program director. Throughout the program students will learn a variety of valuable leadership skills including time management, community awareness, and business ethics. This program also provides training in the area of personal development, skills training, volunteering opportunities, and team building. In addition to the monthly class sessions, LEAD Bristol students are assigned to Community Service Projects to increase awareness of the community and provide the opportunity to serve. These projects are submitted by various agencies, governmental entities, and nonprofit organizations and require the participants to complete research, plan various events, participate in the community activities, and create presentations. The students work diligently to determine a course of action and follow through with success. (Enrollment is by invitation only and students must be accepted by the LEAD Bristol Selection Committee. The application process occurs each summer during the month of August. Students may enroll in this course twice.) ..... 1 s.h.

**LEAD 1500 (F) Residence Life.** This course is designed as supplemental and ongoing training for newly hired resident assistants. All Resident Assistants must take this course during their first semester of employment. This course will examine many trends in higher education as well as explore basic counseling skills, mediation skills, and how to handle crisis situations in depth ..... 1 s.h.

**LEAD 1600 (S) Leadership Development: Orientation (Launch).** This course is designed to support Launch Leaders (orientation leaders) in developing leadership skills needed to assist first-year and transfer students in making the transition to the academic and social environment of King. .... 1 s.h.

**LEAD 2400 Mentoring.** This course will examine the mentoring role in the context of leadership including the skills required for mentoring, negotiating the logistics of the mentor-mentee relationship, ethical considerations, and life cycle of the mentoring relationship..... 4 s.h.

**LEAD 2100 (F/U) Introduction to Leadership: Yourself, Your Organization, and Your Communities.** This course is designed to address the needs of students who have demonstrated leadership potential, yet desire additional experience and training necessary to successfully assume significant leadership positions on campus. Participation in the class will also provide a strong base of knowledge and experience as the student prepares to assume responsibility in his or her community upon graduation..... 2 s.h.

**LEAD 3000 (A/S-O) Leadership Theory.** This course will explore contemporary leadership theory. Students will learn to examine how purpose in life influences personal goals and leadership, discover new maps for a rapidly changing world, and learn how to shape organizations or communities. Furthermore, the course will explore the fundamental aspects of leadership by addressing current topics relating to the subject..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: LEAD 2100

**LEAD 3500 (A/S-E) Great Texts in Leadership.** This course is a seminar course devoted to an examination of leaders and the various examples of leadership as found in great texts in various genres..... 2 s.h.

**LEAD 3810 Leadership Experience.** All students must complete a practical leadership experience. This requirement can be met through a traditional 2 s.h. internship (100 contact hours) or by documenting a significant leadership experience, with a roughly equivalent time commitment, such as serving as an elected officer or board member of a campus, social or community organization, chairing a community, workplace, or church committee, or other leadership role approved by the advisor. .... 2 s.h.

**LIBS 3000 The Quest for Self-Knowledge.** Students in this course will engage in a challenge at the roots of the Western intellectual tradition: Socrates’ charge, “Know thyself.” Students will be asked to consider various dimensions of this challenge: How do we know ourselves accurately? How do our past, our community, our landscape shape us? What is it to be a human being? How do we relate to God? Why are we here?.....4 s.h.

**LIBS 3400 The Quest for Community and an Ordered Society.** In Genesis chapter two, God observes that “it is not good for man to be alone,” but as human beings, one of our greatest challenges is to live at peace with other people. This course will examine the individual’s role in the community and the community’s role in society. Topics will include the defining characteristics of communities, the responsibility of communities to the disenfranchised, the political structure of society, and the uses and misuses of power and authority .....4 s.h.

**LIBS 3600 The Quest for Stewardship and Ethical Responsibility.** Students will look at two of the most controversial challenges our society faces today—stewardship of the earth plus our fellow human beings and the question of right and wrong behavior. Students will be prompted to think critically about the role of stewardship and ethical behavior in their careers—whom or what must we care for? What is the right thing to do in a given situation? Where does our sense of right and wrong come from? What is our duty in life? .....4 s.h.

**LIBS 4000 The Quest for Career and Vocation.** In this course, students will explore the role of career and vocation in relation to their own lives and careers. Using Frederick Buechner’s definition of vocation as “the place where your deep gladness and the world’s deep hunger meet,” students will read novels, short stories, and essays and view films that will lead them to consider questions relating to career, vocation, and family and community life: What role does career and vocation have in my life and in the life of my family? What does it mean to be fulfilled? How can I balance obligations to my work, my family, my community? What role does spirituality have in my work? .....4 s.h.

**MATH 1010 (D) Basic Algebra.** Focuses on algebra skills and basic analytic geometry..... 2 s.h.

**MATH 1100 (D) Principles of Mathematics.** This course is designed to prepare students for college level mathematics courses. Topics will include basic computation with positive and negative integers, fractions, ratios and proportions, conversions, percentages of increase and decrease, scientific notation and basic algebra.....4 s.h.

**MATH 1110 (F/S) Foundations of Mathematics.** This course provides a foundation in various mathematical topics to help students with different backgrounds and career plans succeed in mathematics. Topics will include number theory, algebra, systems of linear equations, measurement, counting methods, set theory, logic, probability, and statistics..... 4 s.h.

**MATH 1230 (F/S) Pre-Calculus.** Designed for the student who intends to take calculus but has not had sufficient preparation. Pre-Calculus focuses on analytic geometry with emphasis on the transcendental functions ..... 4 s.h.

**MATH 1500 (S) Cryptology: The Science of Secret Writing.** A study of the classic methods of encryption and decryption, from the simple Caesar shift to Vigenere multiple alphabets to public key cryptosystems ..... 4 s.h.

**MATH 1560 (F/S) Introduction to Statistics.** A study of the fundamentals of probability and statistics, including regression analysis and correlation. Particular focus is placed on probability distributions and their application to confidence intervals and hypothesis testing for data samples ..... 4 s.h.

**MATH 1565 Statistical Reasoning.** Being a global citizen in today’s world requires not only an awareness of economic, social, health, and environmental issues, but the ability to understand and interpret the quantitative data surrounding these issues. Citizens should be able to decipher biased, confounding, and even incorrect statistical information from various media sources and make informed decisions based on statistical literacy and reasoning rather than opinion. They should be able not only to understand statistics but to use it correctly in writing to explicate a particular idea. This course aims at providing students with the tools necessary to become knowledgeable consumers of data, and persuasive presenters of quantitative rhetoric ..... 4 s.h.



**MATH 2100 (S) Programming with Graphics, Symbols, and Text.** An introduction to a computer algebra system and a symbolic word processing system, in particular, *Mathematica* and *Latex*, both of which are standard software used by mathematicians and physicists. This course includes the basics of producing graphical objects and syntactically correct algebraic and symbolic expressions, along with ideas such as recursion, looping, data structures, file manipulation, as well as producing print-ready copy whose elements are text, graphics, and any manner of convoluted mathematical expression. .... 2 s.h.

**MATH 2200 (F/S) Mathematics for Elementary Teachers.** This course is designed to deepen the content understanding of mathematics needed for teaching elementary and middle school mathematics and to do so in such a way that emphasizes a study, from a problem-solving standpoint, of concepts and knowledge outlined in the Tennessee elementary mathematics curriculum standards and national guidelines. Students should expect to interact in groups, present problem solutions with justification, and demonstrate problem-solving techniques during class throughout the semester. Open only to elementary education candidates ..... 4 s.h.

**MATH 2350 (F/S) Calculus I.** A study of limits, the derivative and its applications, and an introduction to the integral..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 1230 or equivalent.

**MATH 2360 (F/S) Calculus II.** A study of the integral and its applications, including series.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 2350 or equivalent

**MATH 2370 (F) Vector Calculus.** Continuous mapping from  $R^n$  to  $R^m$ , vector analysis, line integrals, surface integrals, the divergence theorem and Stokes' theorem..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 2360.

**MATH 2410 (F) Discrete Mathematics.** A mathematical foundations course including logic, mathematical induction, recursion, difference equations, and generating functions. This course is intended to be a bridge course, transitioning the student from algorithmic procedures to proof construction... ..... 4 s.h.

**MATH 2450 (S) Linear Algebra.** Linear transformations of vector spaces, including matrices, determinants, and Eigen values ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 2350 or consent of instructor.

**MATH 2480 (D) History of Mathematics.** This course is a broad overview of the history of mathematics ranging from the origin of mathematics in early civilizations to advancements in the 21st century, focusing on interesting personalities and outstanding achievements ..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 2360

**MATH 3100 (D) Graph Theory.** Basic theory, colorings, circuits, labelings, and spanning, matching, and scheduling algorithms. .... 4 s.h.

**MATH 3110 (D) Combinatorics.** A study of enumeration techniques applied to arrangements, patterns, and designs, including general counting methods, generating functions, recurrence relations, and the inclusion-exclusion principle ..... 2 s.h.

**MATH 3120 (D) Number Theory.** A study of the integers, congruence relations, prime distributions, Diophantine equations, number theoretic functions ..... 2 s.h.

**MATH 3150 (D) Mathematical Statistics.** Probability theory, distributions and densities, sampling theory ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 2360.

**MATH 3250 (D) Geometry.** Topics selected from Euclidean constructions, transformations, projective plane geometry, non-Euclidean geometry, tilings and other geometrical patterns. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 2350.

**MATH 3430 (S) Differential Equations.** Linear first and second order differential equations and their applications ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 2360.

**MATH 3470 (D) Applied Mathematics.** Selected concepts and techniques of mathematics which are useful in science and engineering: stability of systems; predator-prey equations; interacting oscillators; calculus of variations; linear algebraic formulation of systems of linear differential equations; introduction to partial differential equations; Fourier series.....2-4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 3430 or consent of instructor.

**MATH 3510 (A/F-O) Abstract Algebra.** Finite groups, rings, ideals, and fields. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: MATH 2410 and one of 2370, 2450, 3430.

**MATH 3520 (A/S-E) Further Studies in Abstract Algebra.** Designed for the junior/senior major intending to proceed to graduate school in mathematics..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 3510.

**MATH 3610 (A/F-E) Analysis.** Elementary point-set theory, sequences, limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals. Emphasis is on concepts and rigor ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 2370 and MATH 2410.

**MATH 3620 (A/S-O) Further Studies in Analysis.** Designed for the junior/senior major intending to proceed to graduate school in mathematics ..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 3610.

**MATH 3800/3830 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.

**MATH 3900 (D) Special Topics.** For Junior and Senior majors..... Credits to be arranged.  
.....  
Prerequisite: MATH 2360.

**MATH 4930 Mathematics Capstone.** In order to meet the college requirement of comprehensive assessment, mathematics majors will enroll in this 1 credit course prior to graduation. The course is designed to help each student review the mathematics content from their four years of study. There will be a letter grade assigned, and as with every other major requirement, the student will be required to pass the course (C- or higher) in order to graduate. Student performance will be evaluated based upon a series of exams and a final exam..... 1 s.h.

**MATH 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. For a degree in mathematics students must earn a passing grade on either the MFAT—Major Field Achievement Test in mathematics or the PRAXIS if they are pursuing secondary education licensure.....0 s.h.

**MUSC 1010, 1020 (AF/S) Music Theory/Sight-Singing and Ear Training.** Combines the basic techniques of how music is written with the development of skills needed to read and perform music in a literate manner. .... 4, 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 1010 is a prerequisite for MUSC 1020.

**MUSC 1110 (F/S) Symphonic Choir.** SATB choral ensemble that performs wide variety of music. Performs at least one major choral work each year with a local symphony as well as concerts in local churches. Three hours of rehearsal per week is required. This course can be used to meet the Human Creative Products core curriculum requirement when taken four separate semesters. .... 1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Audition

**MUSC 1120 (F/S) Wind Ensemble/Pep Band.** A musical ensemble class that teaches fundamentals of wind and percussion instruments. Goal of the class is to develop a performing instrumental group that will perform at university events and athletic activities. .... 1 s.h.

**MUSC 1130 (F/S) Jazz Choir.** A mixed choir (SATB) that will focus upon, but not be limited to, various styles of jazz and gospel literature. This course can be used to meet the Human Creative Products core education requirement when taken 4 separate semesters ..... 1 s.h.

**MUSC 1140 (F/S) Men’s Ensemble.** A male chorus that will focus upon traditional, folk, and contemporary a cappella and accompanied literature for male voices. This course can be used to meet the Human Creative Processes core education requirement when taken for four separate semesters. .... 1 s.h.

**MUSC 1150 (F/S) Symphonic Band.** Exploration, interpretation and performance of concert band and smaller ensemble literature, including new and lesser known pieces as well as standard literature. The membership of this class will also be assigned one of two ensembles that will play for home games of the King Tornado men’s and women’s basketball teams. These groups will be the “Storm Chasers” pep band. Three hours of rehearsal per week. In addition to being a requirement for Instrumental Music Ed majors, 4 semesters of participation will satisfy the Human Creative Products component of the core curriculum requirement. .... 1 s.h.  
Prerequisites: Audition.

**MUSC 1160 (F/S) Women’s Ensemble.** A female chorus that will focus upon traditional, folk, and contemporary a cappella and accompanied literature for female

voices. This course can be used to meet the Human Creative Products core education requirement when taken for four separate semesters. .... 1 s.h.

**MUSC 1170 (F/S) Jazz Ensemble.** Exploration, interpretation, and performance of jazz ensemble/combo literature, including newer as well as standard literature. Emphasis is placed on historical as well as current popular performance styles. The group will also serve as standing pep band for home basketball games as well as a potential traveling group to aid in recruiting..... 1 s.h.

**MUSC 1500 (F) Introduction to Music Research.** A course which will explore the basic techniques and resources for doing musical research. Although the course focuses upon music, the skills learned can be applied to any academic discipline. .... 2 s.h.

**MUSC 2000 (S) Music in Context.** An introduction to the fundamentals of music, exploring a variety of musical genres and developing an understanding of diverse musical styles. Emphasis is given to the development of listening skills, musical vocabulary, the cultural and historical context of music, and musical styles. Out-of-class listening assignments and attendance at live concerts are required..... 4 s.h.

**MUSC 2010, 2020 (AF/S) Harmony and Basic Composition I, II.** Concentration of writing tonal harmony with chromatic vocabulary. Includes analysis and composition in the basic homophonic forms. Second semester, twentieth-century techniques are studied. There is also daily melodic and harmonic dictation with keyboard harmony. .... 4, 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 2010 is a prerequisite for MUSC 2020.

**MUSC 2110 Introduction to Instrumental Music.** Comprehensive study of methods of teaching instrumental music for the elementary, middle, and secondary schools. Emphasis is placed upon philosophy, objectives, and techniques of various instrumental ensembles. Special emphasis on the repair and maintenance of various instruments ..... 3 s.h.

**MUSC 2200 (F) Live Sound.** An overview of the field of live sound reinforcement. Topics covered will include sound waves, general principles of acoustics, signal flow, feedback control, basic system design and operation as well as monitor systems. It will also cover the operation and use of sound system components such as microphones, mixers, amplifiers, equalizers, speakers and other equipment. The course includes a lab/field experience component that will allow students hands on experience mixing sound in venues both on and off campus. Additional hours outside of class will be required ..... 4 s.h.

**MUSC 2210 (S) Recording and Studio Technique.** A survey of equipment and procedures used in sound recording. Topics will include basic electronic and acoustic principles, studio set up and signal flow, microphone design and placement, both analog and computer based console operation using Pro Tools software, signal processing and effects, and an overview of mixing and editing. The course includes a lab experience allowing students to experiment with procedures, microphones and

source placement and to complete a recording project involving at least 2-5 musicians. Additional hours outside of class will be required. .... 4 s.h.

**MUSC 2700 (A/F) Diction for the Singer.** Emphasis is upon learning the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) and applying it to the study of singing. Work will be done in English, French, German, and Italian. .... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Permission of program coordinator.

**MUSC 3010 (A/F) Counterpoint.** Tonal counterpoint: analysis and composition in the style of the eighteenth century with some attention given to the species counterpoint of the sixteenth century. .... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 1020.

**MUSC 3020 (A/S) Form and Analysis.** The investigation of detailed phrase analysis, reductive analysis, motivic analysis, and the analysis of larger musical form and the mutation of forms. .... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 1020.

**MUSC 3030 (D) Arranging/Orchestration.** A one-semester course focusing upon writing music for various combinations of voices and instruments. .... 2 s.h.

**MUSC 3040 (A/S) Post-tonal Music Theory.** This course is an introduction to the various techniques of composition and analysis that were a focus of twentieth-century music. .... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: MUSC 2020.

**MUSC 3110 (F/S) Collegium Musicum.** SATB choral ensemble that specializes in choral chamber music (particularly of the Renaissance or the 20th century). Each singer must be independent with both music and various languages. Rehearsal of 1 hour per week is required. This course can be used to meet the Human Creative Products core curriculum requirement when taken four separate semesters. .... 1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Audition only.

**MUSC 3130 (A/F) Music and the Christian Faith.** A study of music in Christian worship approached from its historic roots and progression to the present with emphasis on liturgies, psalmody, hymnody, and masterpieces of sacred music... 4 s.h.

**MUSC 3150 (A/F) Medieval and Renaissance Music.** Analytical overview of the earliest preserved examples of western music. Special emphasis is given to the development of music alongside the development of the early Christian church. Out-of-class listening assignments and attendance at live performances are required. .... 4 s.h.

**MUSC 3160 (A/S) Baroque and Classical Music.** Analytical overview of western music from the 17th & 18th centuries. This music is the beginning of modern musical theory and of opera. Special emphasis is given to development of analysis and listening skills. Out-of-class listening assignments and attendance at live performances are required. .... 4 s.h.

**MUSC 3170 (A/F) Romanticism in Music.** Analytical overview of western music from the 19th century. Understanding the expanded tonalities in music is a major component. Special emphasis is given to development of reading scores and listening skills. Out-of-class listening assignments and attendance at live performances are required..... 4 s.h.

**MUSC 3180 (A/S) The Modern Era of Music.** Analytical overview of western music from the 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> centuries. This is the period of new musical systems, mostly coming from America. Special emphasis is given to the development of listening skills and understanding the cross-disciplinary character of modern music. Out-of-class listening assignments and attendance at live performances are required. .... 4 s.h.

**MUSC 3185 (A) 20<sup>th</sup> Century Popular Music History.** In the early 20th Century, the technology to record sound enabled a phenomenon of immense artistic, social, and cultural importance: the popular music industry. Beginning with the roots of jazz, continuing through rock and roll, country, and pop, this course surveys the artists, sounds, and time periods that created the soundtrack to contemporary life. .... 4 s.h.

**MUSC 3181 (A/F) History of Jazz.** The History of Jazz is intended to familiarize students with the unique American art form of Jazz. Course study encompasses pre-Jazz history through today's current trends. A multi-media approach is a feature of this class as well as attendance at live Jazz performances allowing first-hand experience and application of course material. This course, which is an option for Music and Music Ed majors, can be used to fulfill the Human Creative Products core curriculum requirement. .... 4 s.h.

**MUSC 3200 (D) Worship Planning and Administration.** A seminar course which deals with the practical issues and problems of being a church musician including budgets, worship design, staff relationships, etc. .... 2 s.h.

**MUSC 3291 (D) Keyboard Proficiency Exam.** An examination to ensure that all music majors of King have attained the basic keyboard skills necessary to pursue a job or further education. .... 0 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Permission of the program coordinator.

**MUSC 3500 (F) Instrumental Methods and Techniques I.** This course is designed to survey materials, methods, and technical requirements appropriate for providing instruction in string and woodwind instruments, and to develop assessment skills for these instruments. Grades K-12. Instructional planning, assessment, and fieldwork are required components of the course..... 4 s.h.

**MUSC 3510 (S) Instrumental Methods and Techniques II.** This course is designed to survey materials, methods, and technical requirements appropriate for providing instruction in brass and percussion instruments, and to develop assessment

skills for these instruments. Grades K-12. Instructional planning, assessment, and fieldwork are required components of the course. .... 4 s.h.

**MUSC 3620 (A/F) Conducting.** A two-semester hour course which seeks to develop the fundamentals of expression and gesture for the choral conductor. Emphasis is given to understanding and performance of musical rhythmic patterns. Opportunities for conducting and critiquing are essential to the class..... 2 s.h.

**MUSC 3630 (A/S) Conducting II: Choral.** A one-semester course that seeks to develop the fundamentals of gesture and expression for the choral conductor. Opportunities to conduct and critique are essential to the class. .... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 3620.

**MUSC 3631 (A/S) Conducting II: Instrumental.** A one-semester course that seeks to develop the fundamentals of gesture and expression for the instrumental conductor. Opportunities to conduct and critique are essential to the class..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: MUSC 3620.

**MUSC 3880 (D) Senior Recital.** A 45-minute (minimum) solo program that demonstrates the development of every individual musician on his or her primary instrument (piano, organ, voice, band instrument)..... 0 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Permission of program coordinator.

**MUSC 3890 (D) Church Music Internship.** Opportunity to have a supervised work-place experience in a local church music program. Conducting and playing for worship services and rehearsals, administrative duties, and budget issues will be a component ..... 1-4 s.h.

**MUSC 3900 (D) Special Topics in Music History.** Advanced research and analysis in music history ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Approval of program coordinator.

**MUSC 3910 (D) Piano Literature.** A study of piano music beginning with the seventeenth century. Attention is given to the development of the piano and the subsequent effect on the literature..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**MUSC 3920 (D) Organ Literature.** A historical look at organ literature coordinated with a study of the development of the organ. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**MUSC 3930 (D) Vocal Literature.** A survey of the development of solo song from the sixteenth century to the present. Some discussion of vocal pedagogy will necessarily be part of the course ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.



**MUSC 3940 (D) Choral Literature.** A survey of the development of choral literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Special emphasis is given to sacred choral literature ..... 4 s.h.

**MUSC 3950 (A/S) Public School Music Literature.** A survey of music literature appropriate for use in the public school setting with emphasis upon age appropriateness. Basic musical terms, literacy, and instructional methodology for different repertoires will be introduced. .... 4 s.h.

**MUSC 3960 (A/S) Band Literature.** A one-semester course that surveys the development of band literature from the nineteenth-century to the present. Special emphasis is given to literature for wind instruments..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MUSC 3631.

**MUSC 4910 Music Concentration Capstone Project.** The capstone project will be chosen by the student and faculty advisors. The student may choose to produce a professional level recording from start to finish which will include marketing strategies and materials. Or the student may choose to produce a live music event which will include securing the venue, any outside contractors that may be required, promotion and production of promotional materials, and a final financial reckoning. A final paper detailing the student’s work, choices, and self-assessment will also be required..... Credits to be determined.

**MUSC 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. To demonstrate competency in music, students must earn a passing grade on the MFAT—Major Field Achievement Test in music ..... 0 s.h.

**NURS 3000 (F) Pathophysiology.** This course examines the pathophysiology of disease processes throughout the life span. The processes of genetic mutation, cellular injury and proliferation, fluid and electrolyte imbalances, and inflammatory, immune and stress responses are integrated into alterations in body systems. Body systems covered in this course include the neurological, cardiovascular, respiratory, gastrointestinal, renal, musculoskeletal, hematological, integumentary, endocrine and reproductive. Implications for nursing care posed by these system alterations are also presented. Registration requires faculty approval prior to acceptance to nursing program .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: BIOL 1010, 1020, 2500; CHEM 1010 or 1020.

**NURS 3004 (F) Basic Medical Terminology and Math for Medications Administration.** This course is designed to introduce students to medical abbreviations, prepare students to read medication documents and accurately calculate medical dosages and solutions. Course will introduce the basic structure of medical words, including prefixes, suffixes, word roots, combining forms, and singular/plural forms. Emphasis is on spelling, definitions and pronunciation of diagnostic, therapeutic, and symptomatic terminology of all body systems, as well as medical and surgical terminology. Course will also include dimensional analysis method of calculation, systems of measurements, medication administrations, intravenous flow rates, and dosage calculations. Students are expected to be proficient in basic math including addition, subtraction, fractions, decimals, percentages, and roman numerals prior to the first class. Students are required to pass the final Dosage Calculations exam with a score of 90% or better prior to progression to courses requiring clinical placement. Registration requires faculty approval prior to acceptance to nursing program .....2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 1110/1560  
Co-requisite: NURS 3015

**NURS 3015 (F) Foundations of Contemporary Nursing Practice.** This course introduces students to the basic care nursing skills essential to the nursing role. Emphasizes theoretical and practical concepts of nursing skills and roles within the context of the nursing process, holistic care, and a variety of health care settings. Students will be challenged to use evidence-based research, critical thinking and problem solving in developing the ability to apply an integrated nursing therapeutics approach for clients experiencing health alterations across the lifespan. Campus lab experience is used initially; off campus clinical experience completes the hands-on portion. Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical experience in related healthcare setting .....5 s.h.

Prerequisite: BIOL 1010, 1020, 2500, CHEM 1020 or 1010, PSYC 3300, MATH 1110 or 1560

Co-requisite: NURS 3004

**NURS 3020 (F) Health Assessment.** This course focuses on development of skills in conducting a comprehensive client health history and physical exam. Students will learn developmentally and culturally appropriate approaches in interview techniques, the use of standard assessment instruments and tools, how to analyze data to identify areas of health maintenance or promotion and appropriate documentation of collected data. Registration requires faculty approval prior to acceptance to nursing program.....4 s.h.

Prerequisite: BIOL 1010, 1020

Co-requisite: NURS 3015

**NURS 3115 (S/F) Nursing in Adult Health Care I.** This course introduces the junior level nursing student to health promotion topics, minor disease processes, diagnostic and laboratory testing, and nursing care management across the health-illness continuum to include the elderly population. Special emphasis is placed on the nursing process which will assist the nursing student to perform physical, behavioral, psychological, spiritual, socioeconomic, and environmental assessments .....6 s.h.

Prerequisite: BIOL 1010, 1020, 2500; CHEM 1010/1020; MATH 1010/1560; PSYC 3300; NURS 3000, 3004, 3015, 3020

**NURS 3130 (S/F) Pharmacology I.** This course focuses on introducing the relationship between pharmacologic and pharmacokinetic knowledge and nursing practice with emphasis placed on understanding the reasons behind selection of route, dose, and dosing schedules required for the safe administration of medications to individuals across the lifespan.....2 s.h.

Prerequisite: BIOL 1010, 1020, 2500; CHEM 1020 or 1010; MATH 1110 or 1560; PSYC 3300; NURS 3000, 3004, 3015, 3020

**NURS 3140 (S) Nursing Research.** In this course, students obtain a basic understanding of how reliable evidence is used to form practice guidelines. Emphasis is placed on the research process including data collection, documentation, and dissemination of evidence. Students will learn to use their knowledge of the nursing process, communication skills, and critical thinking skills to promote evidence-based care within the inter-professional team. Course requires effective use of library and internet resources.....3 s.h.

Pre-/Co-requisite: NURS 3015, 3020

**NURS 3165 (F) Nursing in Women's Health and Newborn Care.** In this course students gain knowledge in the care of women, newborns, and families during the normal childbearing cycle in the context of various demographic, socio-cultural, and environmental factors. Emphasis is focused on integrating knowledge related to perinatal and newborn care; assessing protective and predictive factors influencing health outcomes; incorporating the patient/family's health beliefs, values, attitudes, and practices related to the perinatal experience in developing interventions

supported by current evidence-based clinical practice; and evaluating the effectiveness of the interventions. Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical experience in related healthcare setting .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: All NURS 3000 level nursing courses, NURS 4000, 4020, 4100, 4120

**NURS 3310 Dimensions of Professional Nursing.** This course introduces the student to the scope of professional practice, which builds on personal strengths and prior nursing knowledge acquired in lower-division nursing courses. The course also focuses on self-awareness and the transformation experience, which socializes the returning RN into the role of the baccalaureate nurse. The course will focus on the quest for self-knowledge, personal planning and career advancement, and the unending issues in practice aiming to sharpen critical thinking skills and to strengthen conceptual and theoretical nursing knowledge.....4 s.h.

**NURS 3320 Research Methods for Nurses.** The focus of this course is on the research critique and the use of evidence-based findings in clinical practice. Qualitative and quantitative methods, sampling procedures including human subjects' considerations, data collection methods and interpretation of results will be discussed in the context of research utilization. This course will also devote time to discuss the application of statistical methods to health care data in evaluating research reports. Additionally, students will propose a clinical investigative study that may be carried out within the acute care or community health setting.....4 s.h.

**NURS 3410 Health and Physical Assessment.** This course is designed to improve and build upon health assessment skills the RN-BSN students are already familiar with. Through didactic and practice sessions, the students will build upon their knowledge of history taking and physical assessment. The focus will be on the assessments of adults who are healthy or have commonly occurring deviations from health. Skills taught and practiced include interview techniques, the use of standard assessment instruments, data analysis, documentation, and interventions to promote and/or maintain health. Skills related to knowledge integration, communication, and decision-making for a culturally diverse population will be emphasized .....4 s.h.

**NURS 3420 Spiritual and Cultural Considerations in Nursing.** This course promotes the provision of nursing care within a spiritual and cultural framework. Emphasis will be placed on the importance of understanding human behavior and of promoting, maintaining and restoring the holistic health of individuals, families and communities within their cultural, socioeconomic and religious contexts. Emphasis will also be placed on how cultural and spiritual beliefs influence a person's health care practices. ....4 s.h.

**NURS 3500 (U) Histology.** Histology is the study of tissues and organs at the microscopic level. This course focuses on understanding the microscopic anatomy of the human body with emphasis on structure/function relationships. All levels of organization from the cellular through the system level are incorporated into a holistic integration of microscopic anatomy with physiology. Special emphasis is placed on understanding the physiological and metabolic role of individual tissues, glands, and organs in regards to homeostasis, metabolism, and reproduction. The

laboratory component uses both physical and virtual microscopy to integrate structure with function. Four hours lecture and three hours of lab weekly.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BIOL 2110, 2120

**NURS 4000 (F) Professional Nursing in Contemporary Society.** In this course, students are introduced to the professional practice of nursing in today's society. Discussion consists of historical, ethical, legal, and information management issues. Emphasis is placed on an understanding of the inherent values of altruism, autonomy, human dignity, integrity, and social justice that are fundamental to the discipline of nursing. Students will apply ethics, communication, and accountability to the understanding and implementation of patient care. Students will learn to ethically manage data, information, knowledge, and technology to communicate effectively and to provide safe and effective patient care .....2 s.h  
Prerequisite: All NURS 3000 level courses

**NURS 4020 (F) Community/Public Health Nursing.** In this course, students will focus on the health of individuals, families, and populations in the community, through analysis of the community's culture, values and wellbeing and by designing and implementing nursing interventions to promote and maintain health of populations within the community. In addition, students spend 90 hours in this course assessing, planning, and delivering health care to individual clients of different cultures, ethnic and socioeconomic backgrounds when practicing within the public health clinics, occupational health facilities, home health agencies, the public schools, and community volunteer organizations serving vulnerable populations. Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical experience in related healthcare setting .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: All NURS 3000 level nursing courses.

**NURS 4100 (F) Nursing in Child & Family Health Care.** This course focuses on a family centered approach to the nursing care of children and adolescents. Students focus on promoting, maintaining, and restoring health and facilitating adaptation in the family using a holistic approach. Principles included are growth and development, assessment, risk reduction and child and family education. Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical experience in related healthcare setting .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: All NURS 3000 level nursing courses.

**NURS 4110 (S) Nursing in Mental Health Care.** This course focuses on knowledge and skills needed to promote mental wellness, maintain mental health, and care for persons experiencing mental illness across the lifespan. Emphasis is placed on cultural competence, human rights, advocacy, altruism, therapeutic communication, interdisciplinary collaboration, milieu management, socioeconomic awareness, holism, and professionalism. Clinical emphasis is placed on delivering safe, humanistic high quality care to individuals, families, groups, communities, and populations experiencing mental illness in a variety of settings. Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical experience in related healthcare setting ...  
.....5 s.h.  
Prerequisite: All NURS 3000 level nursing courses, NURS 4000, 4020, 4100, 4120

**NURS 4114 (S) Pharmacology for Nurses.** This course focuses on a review of the relationship between pharmacologic and pharmacokinetic knowledge and nursing practice with emphasis placed on understanding the reasons behind selection of route, dose, and dosing schedules required for the safe administration of medications to individuals across the lifespan. ....2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: All NURS 3000-level courses; NURS 4000, 4020, 4100, 4120

**NURS 4115 (S/F) Nursing in Adult Health Care II** This senior level nursing course continues to integrate nursing knowledge and skills mastered in the NURS 3122 course. The student will be expected to identify and incorporate health promotion interventions, understand more advanced disease processes, utilize diagnostic and laboratory testing resources, and implement nursing care specific to the patient population being served in the health care environment. The focus of this course will be centered on the elderly population. Special emphasis is placed on nursing students successfully applying critical reasoning skills both in the classroom and clinical setting .....6 s.h.  
Prerequisite: NURS 3115, 3140, 3165  
Co-requisite: NURS 4000, 4100, 4130, 4020

**NURS 4120 (S) Nursing Leadership and Management.** This course focuses on knowledge and skills relevant in leadership and management, quality improvement, patient safety, finance, and communication / collaboration with healthcare professionals in various clinical settings to promote high quality patient care. Topics such as leadership styles, skills and strategies; organizational structures, process of change, problem-solving, communication principles, conflict resolution, teamwork skills, delegation, supervision; CQI principles, benchmarking, processes, and monitoring; patient safety principles; risk management; ethical and legal issues; scope of practice and healthcare finance as it relates to budgets will serve as the foundation. Students will enhance their abilities to become participatory decision-makers, set priority; and manage and evaluate nursing care. ....3 s.h.  
Prerequisite: All NURS 3000 level courses

**NURS 4130 (S/F) Pharmacology II.** This course continues to focuses on the relationship between pharmacologic and pharmacokinetic knowledge and nursing practice with emphasis placed on applying critical thinking skills to safe medication administration across the lifespan.....2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: NURS 3115, 3130, 3140, 3165

**NURS 4200 (S) Capstone For Nursing Practice.** This course is a clinical practicum for students to develop clinical management skills through a precepted clinical experience. BSN competencies are refined in an approved healthcare setting. The foci of the practicum are comprehensive assessment, implementation of holistic and evidence-based patient centered care, monitoring clinical outcomes, facilitating patient-centered transitions of care, and maintaining a safe healthcare environment. Credit for this course requires satisfactory completion of clinical hours, all related

course assignments, passing score on a standardized comprehensive exam, and successful completion of NURS 4015 and NURS 4112 .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: All NURS 3000 level courses, NURS 4000, 4020, 4100, 4120

**NURS 4310 Nursing Ethics.** In this course, students will examine nursing care at the end of life. Topics covered include: palliative care in the hospital and long term care setting, hospice care, pain management, symptom management, the meaning of illness, the meaning of hope in the dying, public policy dealing with end-of-life care issues, and an overview of the international perspective of end-of-life care. This course will require students to demonstrate a competency in caring for the body, mind, and spirit of the individual, family, and community. The process of exploring end-of-life nursing care will allow students to grapple with the ethical principles of freedom from exploitation, freedom from harm, the right to fair treatment, the right to privacy, and the right to self-determination .....4 s.h.

**NURS 4320 Community/Public Health Theory and Practice.** In this course the student will learn about caring for the public's community health problems, epidemiology, and the promotion of community preventive health programs with a focus on local, state, federal, and international health policy issues that impact individuals, families and groups. This course is both community-based and community-focused, reflecting today's changing societal needs; the course addresses the assessment and care of communities and target populations .....4 s.h.

**NURS 4410 Principles of Leadership and Management.** This course provides registered nurse students with the opportunity to synthesize previous learning and experiences related to the role of professional nurse as leader and a manager in providing for the delivery of health care in the ever-changing health care market. RN-BSN students will investigate and further develop their own professional role as managers of patient care, as leaders in health care policy-making, as advocates for patient's rights, as educators of patients, the public, and of other health care professionals, and as coordinators and collaborators of various aggregates of clients both trans-culturally and across the life-span. This course integrates change theory, organizational behavior and health and social policy in discussions and assignments. ....4 s.h.

**NURS 4420 Capstone for Registered Nurses.** This course requires students to use knowledge from previous nursing courses particularly leadership, ethics and research, in relation to class/blackboard discussions and the course change project. Patricia Benner's philosophical view of nursing practice – how the knowledge of practice is acquired and how it develops over time – will serve as the starting point for blackboard debate. Additionally, students are expected to engage in activities that focus on professional role development such as writing and publishing in nursing. Clinical emphasis is placed on the design, research, and presentation of a change project by each student in a clinical setting.....4 s.h.

**NURS 4990 (F/S) Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. The ATI RN Comprehensive Predictor® is a proctored assessment

comprised of multiple-choice questions to help determine student's preparedness for the NCLEX. Prior to graduation, seniors in the traditional nursing program are required to successfully pass this ATI comprehensive assessment Failure to achieve at least 95% predictability of passing the NCLEX within two proctored ATI comprehensive predictors will result in a grade of "F" .....0 s.h.

**NURS 5000 (S) Theoretical Basis of Nursing Practice.** This is a core course that prepares students to critique, evaluate, and utilize theory within their practice. In addition to nursing theories, relevant theories from related disciplines are addressed. The goal is to help students conceptualize a theoretical basis for advanced nursing practice that is comprehensive and holistic, and has the potential to impact patient care delivery models and improve patient outcomes .....3 s.h.

**NURS 5001 (S) Research Designs in Nursing.** This is a core course which focuses on the knowledge and skills needed to critically analyze and evaluate research literature in order to answer clinical questions. The student will learn how to initiate a line of inquiry using comprehensive databases. Statistics and research methods will help the student to effectively critique the status of the existing evidence to determine if a change is indicated to improve nursing practice and patient outcomes. Students gain knowledge and skills in evidence-based practice by the collection, interpretation, and integration of the best available evidence .....3 s.h.

**NURS 5002 (F) Advanced Pathophysiology.** This course prepares the advanced practice nurse with knowledge of the pathologic mechanisms of disease to serve as a foundation for clinical assessment, decision-making and nursing interventions. Course content examines deviations from homeostasis in body systems across the lifespan. Current research findings are explored and utilized in this class .....3 s.h.

**NURS 5004 (F) Advanced Physical Assessment & Health Promotion.** This course focuses on the development and practice of advanced health assessment skills needed for delivery of culturally competent care across the lifespan. Diagnostic reasoning is used to interpret data obtained from the history, physical examination, and diagnostic procedures to generate a comprehensive health assessment and problem list. Domains of interest include: family processes, transcultural issues, nutrition, genetic variations, growth and development, spirituality, and health promotion. Students refine the health assessment and clinical judgment skills needed to relate findings to underlying pathophysiologic changes in the client's health status in order to plan therapeutic and healing interventions.  
.....3 s. h.

**NURS 5006 (S) Advanced Pharmacology.** This course provides the advanced knowledge of pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and pharmacotherapeutics needed to initiate safe and appropriate pharmacological treatment in the management of disease processes. Special concerns regarding developmental status, nutritional status, health status, cultural influences or membership in a high-risk group are identified. Strategies for counseling and education to promote adherence are explored. Ethics, cost effectiveness, legalities and regulations related to prescription



writing are addressed. Students are introduced to the use of electronic drug databases for point-of-care decision-making based on up-to-date drug information .....3 s.h.  
Prerequisite: NURS 5002, 5004

**NURS 5010 (F/S) Social, Cultural and Political Perspectives on Health Care and Delivery Systems.** This core course provides an overview of social, political and cultural issues impacting today's global healthcare system, enabling students to explore and develop strategies to be influential in social and health policy formation and consumer health advocacy. Global awareness including an understanding of ethical and legal accountability, patient vulnerability, and culturally sensitive care are emphasized. In-depth exploration of strategies for health promotion and disease prevention for communities are highlighted in this course .....3 s.h.

**NURS 5014 (F) Healthcare Informatics.** The focus of this core course is exploring and understanding the concepts relevant to health care informatics and the use of computerized information systems in health care organizations. A main focus is the use of computerized applications by nurses to support decision-making in clinical, administrative, and educational settings. The development of information management skills and the use of the internet are emphasized as a means to evaluate health, wellness, and illness, thereby, positively influencing patient outcomes ..3 s.h.

**NURS 5018 (S) Care of Women and Families.** Management of common health concerns and acute illness using an evidence-based approach to assessment, differential diagnosis, and management. Emphasis is on issues of reproductive, gynecological, and family health issues and their application in practice. Cultural and socioeconomic factors are explored. Scope of practice issues are addressed.....3 s.h.

60 Clinical hours

Prerequisites: NURS 5002, 5004, 5014

Co-requisite: NURS 5006

**NURS 5019 (U) Care of Geriatric and Adult Populations.** This is the second course in primary care of the family. This course continues the development of skills in decision-making and the use of an evidence-based approach in the clinical management of families through the life cycle. Includes study and clinical application of major theories of health promotion, risk assessment, health behavior change, and disease prevention across the lifespan. Cultural and socioeconomic factors are explored. Scope of practice issues continue to be addressed. .... 6 s.h.

180 Clinical hours

Prerequisites: NURS 5006, 5018

**NURS 5022 (F) Research Seminar.** This is a core course that provides the student specialized study on a research problem with faculty guidance, supervision, and mentorship. The student will participate in a focused area of a faculty research project which will be mutually determined by the student and faculty before enrollment in the course. This scholarly inquiry will contribute to the body of nursing science and practice.....3 s.h.

Prerequisite: NURS 5001

**NURS 5023 (F) Care of Pediatric Population.** This course focuses on the management of common pediatric health and illness concerns using an evidence based approach to assessment, differential diagnosis, and management. Includes the study of clinical application of major theories of health promotion and assessment, family dynamics, health behavior change, and disease prevention for the well child and adolescent. Student will develop skills in the collaborative management of the ill pediatric and adolescent patient. Scope of practice issues are addressed .....3 s.h.  
120 Clinical hours  
Prerequisite: NURS 5019

**NURS 5024 (S) Seminar and Intensive Practicum.** This course builds on the previous FNP course sequence and requires synthesis of advanced practice knowledge base and family nurse practitioner clinical skills for effective management of complex clinical problems across the lifespan. The emphasis is on acute and chronic illness as it affects all age groups. This course requires increasingly independent clinical application of evidence-based approaches to the assessment, differential diagnosis, and management of families in their cultural and socioeconomic context. Scope of practice issues continue to be addressed .....6 s.h.  
240 Clinical hours  
Prerequisites: NURS 5023

**NURS 5026 (S) Practice Management and Advanced Role Development.** This course examines issues related to assuming the advanced practice role including the legal and ethical aspects of practice, quality assurance issues, patient advocacy, leadership, interdisciplinary collaboration, and the stewardship of resources.....3 s.h.  
Prerequisite: NURS 5024

**NURS 5030 (F/S) Principles of Teaching and Learning.** This course provides an introduction to the principles of teaching and learning in the context of nursing education. A variety of strategies to facilitate learning in cognitive, psychomotor and affective domains are introduced. The student will develop learning activities for the traditional, non-traditional and online learning environments. The use of evidence-based theories to support teaching and learning are explored. The student will analyze individual factors which impact learning and which may require adaptation of teaching strategies.....3 s.h.

**NURS 5032 (F) Curriculum Development and Implementation in Nursing Education.** This course introduces the student to the essentials of curriculum development as it applies to nursing education. The student will explore the relationship of nursing curricula to the mission and philosophy of parent institutions and to national guidelines for nursing education at all levels. Accreditation, standards of professional nursing practice, legal and ethical issues are analyzed within the context of curriculum development and program evaluation. Learning theories and taxonomy are applied to curricula, programs, courses, and learning units. A seminar approach, requiring collaborative work and interdependent relationships is utilized.....3 s.h.  
Prerequisite: NURS5030.

**NURS 5035 (U/S) Focused Clinical Seminar and Practicum.** This practicum experience focuses on the synthesis of previously gained knowledge and skills in the provision of advanced nursing care to individuals, families and communities. Emphasis is placed on the management of clients within a clinical focus area. The seminar format will allow the student to explore in depth the provision of evidence-based nursing practice in the care of patients experiencing actual or potential health problems related to the clinical focus (2 didactic/2 clinical/1 lab).....5 s.h.  
Prerequisite: NURS 5032/5010

**NURS 5036 (F/U) Nursing Education Practicum.** In this practicum experience, the student will demonstrate the application and synthesis of theory and competencies related to the role of the nurse educator. The student will use evidence-based strategies to support teaching and learning goals. Learning experiences are planned and negotiated to meet the individual learning goals of the nurse educator student in the context of preceptor supervised experiences in a nursing education setting...4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: NURS 5030, 5035  
Co-requisite: NURS 5032

**NURS 5050 (F) Visionary Leadership in Nursing.** This course provides a theoretical foundation and focuses on leadership theory and assessment strategies for use in the healthcare system. This course explores the student's capacity for leadership, including contemporary contexts, as well as strengths and barriers to effective leadership practice. Includes learning experiences designed to enhance the student's self-understanding as a leader and provide culturally competent healthcare. Upon the successful completion of this course, the student will receive 75 clinical hours.....3 s.h.

**NURS 5054 (F) Financial/Accounting Issues for Nurse Managers.** This course focuses on essential financial management elements for delivery of health care services. Topics include economics of the U.S. health care system; accounting and budget principles; financial techniques including break-even analysis, variance analysis, cost estimation and forecasting, and capital budgeting; financial issues related to staffing; components of financial statements; and a cost management approach for measuring costs related to quality assurance. Students will enhance their abilities to become fiscally accountable for their practice while providing high-quality patient care. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will receive 20 clinical hours.....3 s.h.

**NURS 5056 (F) Continuous Quality Improvement and Outcomes Management.** This course prepares nursing leaders with knowledge to guide complex health care delivery and focuses on improvement of systems in order to provide safe, effective and efficient care to clients. The guidance of quality organizations and the requirements of regulatory agencies are utilized as models for quality improvement. Students are prepared to identify system problems and to use processes to find root causes and solutions. Upon the completion of this course the student will receive 60 clinical hours .....3 s.h.  
Prerequisite: NURS 5050, 5052 Co-requisite: NURS 5054

**NURS 5058 (S) Transformational Strategies— Practicum I.** This first practicum experience in a series of three practicums involves the analysis and integration of theory as it relates to the nurse executive’s role. Organizational assessment designs will be explored. Students will be provided with opportunities to participate in all phases of the executive role in an acute care delivery system and community-based systems settings under the guidance of a preceptor. This course includes 60 hours of clinical practice .....3 s.h.

**NURS 5059 (U) Transformational Strategies— Practicum II.** This second practicum is a continuation of integration of theory as it relates to the nurse executive’s role. Emphasis is placed on the strategic planning process. Students will continue the practicum in the same setting under the guidance of a preceptor. This clinical practicum consists of 120 hours .....5 s.h.  
Prerequisites: NURS 5058

**NURS 5060 (F) Transformational Strategies—Practicum III.** This third and last practicum continues to expand on the first two practicums. Students will build on the information gained from the organizational assessment and strategic planning process in order to direct nursing practice as a nurse executive. Activities for this practicum are interdependently planned with the guidance of a preceptor. This practicum includes 60 hours of clinical practice .....3 s. h.  
Prerequisite: NURS 5058, 5059

**NURS 5900 Residency in Clinical Practice.** A clinical course that provides opportunity for independent study under the guidance of a preceptor. This course allows additional time to earn clinical hours required in the nursing major prior to graduation .....1 s.h.  
Prerequisites: All required clinical practicum courses.

**NURS 5990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Master’s level. Graduate level nursing at the master’s level requires a final competency demonstration. Final comprehensive competency demonstration in the MSN program consists of the graduating student’s ability to meet the expected outcomes as set forth by the American Association of Colleges of Nursing (AACN) Essentials of Masters Education in Nursing. These Essentials are core for all master’s programs in nursing, and delineate the outcomes expected of all graduates of master’s nursing programs. Completion of a final competency portfolio, which encompasses the core knowledge and skills outlined in the AACN Essentials document, serves as demonstration of the MSN student’s mastery of the required competencies. The final competency portfolio is evaluated by a rubric and is pass/fail .....0 s.h.

**NURS 7000 (F) Theoretical and Philosophical Foundations of Nursing Practice.** Building on the masters-level foundation of knowledge and core concepts of theory and scientific frameworks, this course prepares doctoral students to critique, evaluate and utilize theory within their practice, and assists them in the identification of models used to guide research and knowledge development within the discipline. Philosophical foundations of knowledge development in nursing, and the natural and

social sciences are explored. Relevant theories from bioethics, biophysical sciences, psychosocial science, analytical science and organizational science are also addressed. Emphasis is placed on middle range theories and concepts used to guide nursing practice. In preparation for their scholarly project, students will be expected to demonstrate the ability to conceptualize a theoretical basis for their specialty practice that is comprehensive, holistic, and has the potential to impact patient care delivery models and improve patient outcomes.....3 s.h.  
 Co-requisite: NURS 7001

**NURS 7001 (F) Nursing Informatics.** Building on previous knowledge in healthcare informatics, this course provides an opportunity to examine the forces driving the migration to digital information systems in health care, and the associated desired goals for improvements in value, outcomes, quality, and costs efficiencies. Health information technology and systems are explored for their impact on population health, work flow process improvement and fiscal bearing. The course explores data-driven science within the realm of clinical and translational research to assist the nurse in advanced roles to mine electronic data sets and to prepare for the future, with skills for knowledge management to support evidence-based practice and research application.....3 s.h.  
 Co-requisite: NURS 7000

**NURS 7005 (S) Applied Statistics for Evidence Based Practice.** This course will explore descriptive and inferential statistics with special emphasis on the application of statistics in translational research. The course will explore how data are collected, and will describe and evaluate research methods that are essential for statistical analysis. Discussions will cover measures of central tendency, variability, data representation, correlation and linear regression. A brief discussion of probability theory will precede hypothesis testing, and the course will emphasize hypothesis testing as it relates to different research designs for practice applications. Inferential Statistics that will evaluate one sample (e.g.: t-test), two samples (e.g.: independent groups t-test), and two or more samples (e.g.: analysis of variance). The course includes exploration of research designs that include more than one independent variable (e.g.: factorial designs) and nonparametric statistics. In addition to exploring the application of statistics regarding research methods and designs, exploration will in sue pertinent to statistical methods utilized in the interpretation of health care data such as absolute risk, absolute risk reduction, odds ratio, and number needed to treat.....3 s.h.  
 Prerequisite: NURS 7000, 7001  
 Co-requisite: NURS 7006

**NURS 7006 (S) Evidence-Based Practice and Translational Research.** This course examines the underpinnings of nursing knowledge and the methods by which nursing knowledge is generated. This course will explore the role of the nurse scholar in translating evidence into practice. Students will use evidence-based findings to choose an area of interest for their translational research project and begin examining the literature surrounding this topic. After thorough review of the

literature and identification of gaps in the knowledge base, students will begin their project proposal and form their PICOT questions to guide their project. Upon successful completion of the course the student will be awarded 30 clinical experiential learning

hours.....3 s.h.

Prerequisite: NURS 7000, 7001

Co-requisite: NURS 7005

**NURS 7007 and NURS 7018 Clinical Experiential Learning I and II.** The DNP clinical experiential learning courses are designed to provide an opportunity for doctoral students enrolled in the program to fulfill the practice experience requirements specified in the DNP curriculum, which is based on the American Colleges of Nursing (AACN, 2006) DNP Essentials. The DNP Essentials outlines competencies expected of DNP graduates and designates a minimum of 1000 post-baccalaureate practice hours. The DNP clinical experiential learning courses provide the opportunity for students to demonstrate expertise in practice, and will be individualized for students based on their prior education and experience. Clinical experiential learning hours are designed to help students build and assimilate knowledge for advanced practice at a high level of complexity and focus in practice specialty. In depth work with experts from nursing and other disciplines as well as other knowledge-building experiences are incorporated into the clinical experiential learning courses to provide meaningful student engagement in practice environments. Students have had supervised practice requirements as part of the clinical MSN program, and will have already accumulated a portion of these required hours prior to entering the DNP program in order to complete the DNP program with a minimum of 1000 post-baccalaureate practice hours. The clinical experiential learning hours must be fulfilled prior to implementation of the translational research project.

Pass/fail.....3 s.h  
each

**NURS 7011 (U) Population Health Epidemiology and Data Analysis.** This course will examine the science of demography and how demographic phenomena affect public health. The focus of demography includes birth rates, death rates, age and gender, structure of populations, population change and distribution. The course will prepare the student to define and identify populations and sub-populations of interest, describe the health status and needs of populations, and evaluate services provided to populations by local, regional, and federal public health agencies, as well as population-based private health care organizations. An emphasis on a critical analysis of the evidence-based literature on assessment, development, intervention, and evaluation of population health will assist the student to incorporate successful population health interventions into practice. The student will utilize accountability in determining priorities and evaluating outcomes of population-focused programs. Upon successful completion of the course the student will be awarded 30 clinical experiential learning hours.....3 s.h.

Prerequisite: NURS 7000, 7001, 7005, 7006

**NURS 7012 (U) Translational Research Project Development.** *Students must have identified and gained approval of a community mentor for the translational research project with all contracts and site requirements completed prior to starting the Translational Research Project Development course.* The student will select a practice setting based on individual interest and expertise, and conduct an assessment to identify opportunities for improvement. Building upon formative coursework, students are expected to synthesize theoretical, empirical and clinical knowledge to analyze critical issues in current practice and identify a phenomenon of interest within their area of expertise. The student will analyze data, develop a theory-based project proposal and define a research question(s) for a translational research project addressing a clinically relevant problem within a specific population or healthcare arena. An IRB proposal will be submitted for approval of clinical project implementation. This course will include the systematic collection and evaluation of research evidence through a comprehensive literature review and evaluation, and initial project proposal to be vetted by the student's committee. The student will develop their project under the guidance of a faculty member and in conjunction with a community preceptor. Subsequent to proposal completion, the student's committee will critique the project proposal, and will actively participate in meetings and revisions as needed. Upon successful completion of the course the student will be awarded 180 clinical experiential learning hours.....3 s.h.  
Prerequisite: NURS 7000, 7001, 7005, 7006, 7011

**NURS 7016 (F) Leadership of Complex Health Care Systems and Organizations.** This course synthesizes leadership theory, behaviors, and organizational models within the context of the health care industry. Models of resource management, change process, gap analysis, strategic planning, and performance excellence are explored and applied. Based on these theories, models, and applications, the student will put the DNP role precepts into practice across complex health care organizations and systems.....3 s.h.  
Prerequisite: NURS 7000, 7001, 7005, 7006, 7011  
Co-requisite: NURS 7017

**NURS 7017 (F) Healthcare Policy and Advocacy.** This course examines the ethical, socioeconomic, political, legal, and power considerations in the development of local, state, and national health policy. This course prepares the student to critically evaluate the unique challenges influencing health care policy, the policy process, and issues concerning social injustice. An emphasis on professional values, advocacy, cultural diversity issues, and political activism assists the student to become influencers in policy formation and evaluation. A critical analysis of health policy will be completed, with the goal of developing leadership skills to identify, analyze, and influence policy at the local, state, and federal levels.....3 s.h.  
Prerequisite: NURS 7000, 7001, 7005, 7006, 7011  
Co-requisite: NURS 7016

**NURS 7022 (S) Ethical Issues in Advanced Nursing Practice.** This course explores complex ethical issues related to health care in advanced nursing practice. Application of ethical principles and theories are examined and applied through

analysis of selected issues and themes at the individual, population, institutional and societal levels. This course prepares the student to analyze, synthesize and evaluate information in order to develop the precepts required to examine ethical dilemmas and to create a decisional framework as required by nurses at the doctoral level.....3 s.h.  
 Prerequisite: NURS 7000, 7001, 7005, 7006, 7011, 7016, 7017

**NURS 7023 (S) Translational Research Project Implementation.** *Students must have identified and gained approval of a community mentor for implementation of the translational research project with all contracts, site requirements and IRB approval completed prior to starting the Translational Research Project Implementation Course.* In this course students will implement the translational project developed in the Translational Research Development course, incorporating knowledge from ethics, biophysical, psychosocial, analytical and organizational sciences. A focus on transformational leadership in the practice setting to deliver advanced-level nursing services to individuals, families, communities, or systems is emphasized. The project will embody ethical, culturally sensitive, fiscally responsible and politically sound principles to improve current and future health care outcomes of identified populations. The student will implement their project under the guidance of a faculty member, committee, and in conjunction with a community preceptor. This project will produce a tangible and deliverable scholarly manuscript derived from the practicum immersion experience which will be completed in the Translational Research Project Evaluation course. Upon successful completion of the course the student will be awarded **180** clinical experiential learning hour.....3 s.h.  
 Prerequisite: NURS 7000, 7001, 7005, 7006, 7011, 7012, 7016, 7017

**NURS 7027 (U) Theoretical Foundations of Knowledge Development.** This course provides the student with an overview of educational theories and principles, the triad role of the nurse educator, instructional design and evaluation methodologies, and delivery models. Additionally, the experience of evaluating the quality of an educational program is offered. The student will explore the relationship associated with societal learning demands, technological advances and how evidence-based learning outcomes can be achieved through active teaching-learning strategies. It is recommended, but not required that the student have some previous teaching experience.....3 s.h.  
 Prerequisite: NURS 7000, 7005

**NURS 7028 (U) Transforming Healthcare Performance through Information Technology.** This advanced health informatics course focuses on the critical appraisal of the role of nurse leaders, practitioners, and specialists as they interface with health care information systems for outcomes management and improvement. Advanced data mining skills will be used to evaluate a selected practice issue, provide decision support, identify best practices, and to make evidence based recommendations for improved patient, system, financial and efficiency outcomes.....3 s.h.  
 Prerequisite: NURS 7000, 7001, 7006, 7011, 7016



**NURS 7032 (U) Translational Research Project Evaluation.** *Students must have identified and gained approval of a community mentor for completion of the translational research project with all contracts, site requirements completed prior to starting the translational research project evaluation course.* The DNP program culminates in the successful completion of an individual scholarly project that demonstrates synthesis of the student's work and lays the groundwork for future scholarship. During this course, students will engage in scholarly inquiry to analyze and evaluate their evidence-based project. The completed project will be presented and will be evaluated by the student's committee. A manuscript for publication is derived from the completion of the translational research project. The student will complete the project under the guidance of a faculty member, committee, and in conjunction with a community preceptor. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be awarded 180 clinical experiential learning hours.....3 s.h.  
Prerequisite: NURS 7000, 7001, 7005, 7006, 7011, 7012, 7016, 7017, 7022, 7023

**NURS 7990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Doctoral level. Graduate level nursing at the doctoral level requires a final competency demonstration. The demonstration of final competency at the DNP level is embodied in the culminating translational research project. Elements of the translational research project are founded on the American Association of Colleges of Nursing (AACN) Essentials of Doctoral Education for Advanced Nursing Practice. The Essentials document contains outcome competencies deemed essential to all graduates of a DNP program and serves as the guidance and evaluation framework for the DNP graduate's translational research project. The final competency translational research project is guided by and evaluated against a rubric. Students are required to pass according to the minimum requirement of the School of Nursing. Any student who does not meet the requirement (pass) of their comprehensive assessment of their major field will not graduate until the requirement is met. Pass/fail.....0 s.h.  
Prerequisite: NURS 7000, 7001, 7005, 7006, 7011, 7012, 7016, 7017, 7022, 7023, 7027/7028, 7032

**PHIL 2010 (F) Truth, Value, and the Good Life: An Introduction to Philosophy.** This course offers a survey of pivotal philosophical theories relating to truth, value, and the good life. It will provide an introduction to the history of philosophical thought, engender a reflective stance toward these topics, and promote clear and critical thought about the health of our culture and how we ought to live as U.S. and global citizens..... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 2020 (S) Logic and Critical Thinking.** This course covers the principles of logic and critical thinking. It provides insight into the structure of arguments and the nature of inference, and introduction to basic forms of symbolic logic, and awareness of predominant kinds of informal fallacies. It promotes an appreciation for virtues of sound reasoning and a healthy respect for the gravity of truth. .... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 2410 (D) Philosophy of Religion.** A course designed to acquaint the student with some of the basic questions of philosophy of religion, the answers philosophers have given, and to help the student develop answers of his/her own..... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 2420 (A/S-O) Christian Philosophy.** Introduction to significant philosophical and apologetic thought within the Christian tradition, from the Church Fathers to select contemporary Christian thinkers ..... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 2430 (A/S-E) Classic Islamic Philosophy.** Introduction to significant philosophical thought within the classical Islamic philosophical tradition, from al-Fārābī to Ibn Rushd..... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 2440 (A/F-0) Asian Philosophy.** Survey of principal writings within the Asian philosophical tradition, from the Upanisads to the Buddhist scriptures, and examination of their metaphysical, epistemological, psychological, and ethical standpoints..... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 2510 (F) History of Philosophy I: Ancient and Medieval Philosophy.** This course is centered on the philosophy of Plato (c.427-347 BCE) and Aristotle (384-322 BCE). We will survey the ancient thought that influences their work, carefully examine their most influential writings, and explore schools of Medieval thought that follow in their wake..... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 2520 (A/S-O) History of Philosophy II: Modern Philosophy.** This course offers a survey and examination of principal works from within the Modern philosophical tradition, from Descartes to Kant..... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 2530 (A/F-E) History of Philosophy III: 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> Century Philosophy.** A survey and examination of significant philosophical thought in the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> centuries. Covers both the analytical and existential traditions ..... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 2720 (F) Ethics.** A study of philosophical and religious theories of ethics and of their application to selected problems..... 2 s.h.

**PHIL 2730 (A/S-O) Biomedical Moral Dilemmas.** A study of the philosophical and theological foundations of biomedical ethics and their application to specific issues such as abortion, euthanasia, organ transplants, and genetic engineering. Cases are examined and discussed ..... 2 s.h.

**PHIL 3740 (D) Ethics Seminar.** Selected ethical issues are examined in detail. Classical ethical theories are studied and applied to each issue. Cases are discussed. Emphasis is placed on student research, writing, and debate..... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 3750 (A/S-E) Philosophy Seminar: The Meaning of Life.** Philosophy seminar exploring philosophical and religious texts on The Meaning of Life. Students research primary sources, lead class sessions, engage in reflective discussion, attend a class retreat, and write an analytical paper..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: open only to juniors and seniors.

**PHIL 3760 (D) Aesthetics: The Philosophy of Art, Beauty, and Culture.** This course offers an in-depth study of significant thinking within the field of aesthetics. Students will examine influential theories relating to the nature of art, beauty, aesthetic appreciation, and art criticism; conduct a detailed study of a selected work of art or topic in the field of aesthetics; and reflect on the state of the arts today and the role that they play within contemporary culture. .... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 3780 (D) Philosophy of Mind and Consciousness.** This course offers a survey and examination of significant thought from within the philosophy of mind and consciousness, from Aristotle to Chalmers. Topics of study include the way in which subjective experiences are related to objective brain processes, the neuroscience of cognition and consciousness, the nature of self, altered states of consciousness and the possibility of artificial intelligence. .... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 3790 (D) Environmental Ethics.** Study of ethical thought regarding our relationship to non-human living systems, environmental obligation, conservation, and sustainment ..... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 3810 (D) Death, Dying, and Quality of Life.** Explanation of various philosophical, scientific, and clinical view on death, dying, hospice, and the afterlife . ..... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 3820 (D) Philosophy of Human Nature.** Survey and examination of philosophical thought relating to the nature of the human being, freewill, value, human rights, happiness, love, purpose, development, and survival ..... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 3830 (D) Individual and Society.** A survey and examination of significant philosophical and literary thought on the relationship between the individual and society, from Plato to Orwell. Special attention is placed on the tension between radical individualism and collectivism, along with and the role that the media and government play in shaping our views about ourselves as individuals in relation to society at large..... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 3900 (D) Special Topics.** Readings in topics selected in conference by the student and the instructor. .... 4 s.h.

**PHIL 4000 (D) Capstone Project.** Majors will compose a polished philosophical paper under faculty supervision for publication or public presentation..... 2 s.h.

**PHIL 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. In order to demonstrate competency in philosophy, students must earn a grade of 8.5 or higher on the rubric for the philosophy capstone project/paper ... 0 s.h.

**PHOT 1010 (F/S) Photographic Foundations.** Through a combination of lectures, demonstrations, assignments, and critiques, students learn to see photographically through an exploration of the basic tools, techniques, and aesthetics of digital photography, with an emphasis on the creative use of camera controls, exposure, digital imaging software, and basic output techniques. .... 4 s.h.

**PHOT 1500 (D) Macintosh Management.** This course is an introduction to hardware and software management for the Macintosh computing platform. Topics may include use of computers for media production and as a primary component of the full digital lifestyle. No previous computer experience is required for this course. .... 2 s.h.

**PHOT 1510 (D) Multimedia Production.** This course is an introduction to multimedia creation and publishing through the Macintosh computer platform. Instruction in Web design, Digital Video, Audio construction and Interactive disc production will prepare students for a broad range of media projects. .... 4 s.h.  
Pre-requisite: PHOT 1500

**PHOT 1700 (D) Imagery in Society.** An introduction to images in the mediums of photography, web, video, and animation as they relate to photography’s impact on society as a whole through the exploration of concepts and technique. .... 2 s.h.

**PHOT 1910 (D) Project Lab I.** This course leads students through an exploration of the use of the medium for collaborative expression. Students participate in a department-wide group project and produce photographic or media elements that expand on the techniques and processes mastered in previous courses. .... 1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PHOT 1510

**PHOT 2010 (F) Digital Photography.** This course is an introduction to technical and creative application of digital imaging. Students will learn full control of their Digital SLR camera and apply it to a variety of situations. Students will explore Digital Asset Management and advanced output options to apply to their own workflow and creative final products. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PHOT 1010, 1510

**PHOT 2100 (D) Exhibition Management.** This course is an introduction to the operation and practical management of public display spaces for final photographic or media based products. Students will plan, install, and promote exhibits. .... 1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PHOT 1510

**PHOT 2500 (S) Advanced Digital Imaging.** This course will emphasize the creation of expressive visual statements utilizing advanced image manipulation, compositing and publishing. .... 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PHOT 2010

**PHOT 2510 (D) Photographic Book Making.** Students will edit new and previous work in book format. Basic adhesive and non-adhesive handmade bookmaking and print on demand technology will be used. Historical and contemporary photobooks will be studied. .... 2 s.h.

Prerequisite: PHOT 2010

**PHOT 2700 (D) Contemporary Media Studies.** This course is an advanced study of contemporary media formats as an art, commercial product, and a communications tool. Emphasis will be placed on contemporary issues as they relate to students' personal visions and collective responsibilities..... 2 s.h.

Prerequisite: PHOT 1700

**PHOT 2910 (D) Project Lab II.** This course leads students through an exploration of the use of the medium for collaborative expression. Students participate in a department-wide group project and produce photographic or media elements that expand on the techniques and processes mastered in previous courses. .... 1 s.h.

Prerequisite: PHOT 1910

**PHOT 3010 (S) Lighting.** This course will introduce photographic lighting in the studio as it applies to still imaging and video. Emphasis will be on control of artificial lighting in a studio situation..... 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PHOT 2010

**PHOT 3020 (D) Advanced Lighting.** This course will present advanced theory and technical application of photographic lighting as it applies to imaging and video. Topics will include location and studio management, professional application, and personal creative vision ..... 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PHOT 3010

**PHOT 3510 (D) Advanced Multimedia Production.** Production, presentation and publishing of advanced media elements through project based scenarios. Students will explore advanced digital video and editing, audio capture, immersive imaging options and various venues for release of finished products..... 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PHOT 2010, 2910

**PHOT 3550 (D) Web Design for Photographers I.** This course will cover development of logical and efficient site structures, importation and use of a variety of graphic file formats, color management for online publication and successful utilization of typography. Students will design, construct and publish a portfolio web site. Emphasis will be placed on successful publishing and management of students own photo, video and audio productions. .... 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PHOT 2010

**PHOT 3560 (D) Web Design for Photographers II.** This course introduces the use of non-HTML web editing and content management software applications. Integration of non-standard graphics to HTML based web designs to create advanced animations, time-based content and other multimedia projects will be covered. Students will produce and publish multiple complete web sites..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PHOT 3550

**PHOT 3700 (D) Photojournalism, Media, and Culture.** Through the investigation and visual exploration of a story pertinent to the community, students are made more aware of the link between journalism, the media and culture. This course deals with the skills, theory, ethics and production of contemporary journalism. Students work collaboratively and individually on a newsworthy project that reflects current issues in the community ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: PHOT 2010, 2700

**PHOT 3710 (D) Documentary Photography.** This course will involve the study and production of photographs, video and/or audio to document current events or conditions. Students will design a project from concept to creation to presentation. Study of the history and tradition of documentary photographic works will allow a foundation for discussion and exploration in the proposed projects. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PHOT 2010, 2700

**PHOT 3800/3830 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.

**PHOT 3900 (D) Special Topics.** For Junior and Senior majors.  
..... Credits to be arranged.

**PHOT 3910 (D) Project Lab III.** This course leads students through an exploration of the use of the medium for collaborative expression. Students participate in a department-wide group project and produce photographic or media elements that expand on the techniques and processes mastered in previous courses.  
..... 1 s.h.  
Prerequisites: PHOT 2910

**PHOT 4000 (D) Professional Seminar.** This course is designed to prepare senior level students for practical post-graduation success. Topics included will be final portfolio presentation, entrepreneurial considerations, employment options and senior thesis preparations ..... 1 s.h.  
Prerequisites: Consent of the instructor

**PHOT 4100 (D) Event/Location Management.** This course will provide students with information, skills and techniques necessary for successfully capturing, processing and delivering imagery and media elements from on-location events.  
..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PHOT 2010

**PHOT 4600 (D) Professional Community Services.** This course is designed to provide students an opportunity to make relevant contributions to the community using their photo and media skills. Student projects may include work with local clients, location management, and end product development. ....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PHOT 2010

**PHOT 4900 (D) Senior Thesis Project.** Graduating seniors will prepare a capstone project that will demonstrate the students technical and creative production abilities. ....1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PHOT 4000

**PHOT 4910 (D) Project Lab IV.** This course leads students through an exploration of the use of the medium for collaborative expression. Students participate in a department-wide group project and produce photographic or media elements that expand on the techniques and processes mastered in previous courses..... 1 s.h.  
Prerequisites: 3910

**DMAD 4990 (F/S) Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. Digital Media Art & Design majors demonstrate competency in their field by earning a grade of C- or higher on the DMAD capstone project.....0 s.h.





## Course Descriptions Physical Education

**PHED 1110 (F/S) Fitness for Life.** This course provides each student an opportunity to assess his/her wellbeing through a battery of physical fitness tests. Class content includes basic principles that support a physically active lifestyle. Each student is challenged to consider the personal, spiritual, and social responsibilities of maintaining an implementation of physical activity. .... 2 s.h.

**PHED 1115 Health and Wellness.** This course provides each student an opportunity to examine aspects of physical fitness through online learning. Class content includes basic principles that support a physically active lifestyle. Each student is challenged to consider personal, spiritual, and social responsibilities of maintaining physical activity during his or her lifespan ..... 2 s.h.

**PHED 1120 (D) Aerobics/Kickboxing** ..... 1 s.h.

**PHED 1130 (D) Badminton** ..... 1 s.h.

**PHED 1150 (S) Beginning Golf** ..... 1 s.h.

**PHED 1160 (S) Intermediate Golf** ..... 1 s.h.

**PHED 1180 (F) Beginning Tennis** ..... 1 s.h.

**PHED 1190 (F) Intermediate Tennis** ..... 1 s.h.

**PHED 1210 (F/S) Weight Training** ..... 1 s.h.

**PHED 1220 (S) Volleyball** ..... 1 s.h.

**PHED 1230 (D) Racquetball** ..... 1 s.h.

**PHED 1240 (D) Beginning Yoga.** This course is an introduction to yoga and focuses on the development of the physical body to increase flexibility, balance, and strength. Course includes stretching, correct yoga postures, breathing, and philosophy. .... 1 s.h.

**PHED 1250 (D) Intermediate Yoga.** This course is designed for students who are already familiar with the traditional postures of yoga and are ready to practice more difficult postures, as well as inversions and arm balances. This course will require

greater physical strength, flexibility, and physical endurance than the beginning class. .... 1 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PHED 1900 or permission from the instructor

**PHED 1260 (F/S) RAD (Rape Aggression Defense) Training.** The Rape Aggression Defense (RAD) course is specifically designed to empower women to take charge of their own survival. This course will concentrate on domestic situations and combines discussion, instruction, and physical activity to educate women in prevention strategies and self-defense techniques to avoid rape and physical assault. The participants will take part in an optional simulated live attack. RAD is taught in a safe, secure environment with sensitivity to the needs, values, and wellbeing of women. .... 1 s.h.

**PHED 1270 (F) Indoor Racquet Sports.** This course will introduce the basic skills, rules, and strategies of badminton, pickleball, and racquetball, and provide the student an opportunity to develop an intermediate level of skill in each. .... 1 s.h.

**PHED 1280 (D) Zumba.** This course is designed to give an intensive cardio workout using Latin-inspired music and dance movements, creating a fun, exciting, and exhilarating fitness challenge ..... 1 s.h.

**PHED 1290 (S) Hiking.** The course will introduce basic skills and knowledge of hiking. Topics receiving special emphasis will include: safety, clothing/equipment, map/trail reading/ navigating with a compass, simple outdoor cooking/food preparation, and emergency care..... 1 s.h.

**PHED 1291 (F/S) Archery.** The beginning archery course is designed to introduce learners to the sport of target shooting with a recurve bow. This course will focus on range safety, equipment, stance, posture, aiming, follow-through, and scoring. There is a \$50 course fee.....1 s.h.

**PHED 1620 (F/S) CPR.** This course trains students in cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Successful completion can lead to American Red Cross certification 1 s.h.

**PHED 1630 (F/S) First Aid.** This course trains students in basic first aid. Successful completion can lead to American Red Cross certification. .... 1 s.h.

**PHED 2010 (F) Personal and Community Health.** This course will explore a variety of personal and community health issues including personal hygiene, disease prevention, healthy lifestyle decisions, mental health, drug and alcohol use and abuse, safety education, and environmental health. .... 4 s.h.

**PHED 2110 (S) Varsity Baseball**..... 1 s.h.

**PHED 2120 (S) Varsity Basketball-Men** ..... 1 s.h.

**PHED 2130 (S) Varsity Basketball-Women**..... 1 s.h.

<b>PHED 2140 (S) Varsity Cheerleading</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2141 (S) Varsity Dance</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2142 (S) Varsity Acrobatics</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2150 (F) Varsity Soccer-Women</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2160 (F) Varsity Soccer-Men</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2170 (S) Varsity Tennis-Men</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2180 (S) Varsity Tennis-Women</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2190 (F) Varsity Volleyball-Women</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2191 (S) Varsity Volleyball-Men</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2200 (S) Varsity Golf-Men</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2201 (S) Varsity Golf-Women</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2210 (F) Varsity Cross-Country-Women</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2211 (S) Varsity Track &amp; Field-Women</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2220 (F) Varsity Cross-Country-Men</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2221 (S) Varsity Track &amp; Field-Men</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2230 (S) Varsity Softball</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2240 (S) Varsity Swimming/Diving-Women</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2241 (S) Varsity Swimming/Diving-Men</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2250 (F) Varsity Wrestling -Men</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2251 (F) Varsity Wrestling-Women</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2260 (S) Varsity Cycling-Men</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2261 (S) Varsity Cycling-Women</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2500 (S) Recreational Leadership.</b> This course focuses on teaching a variety of mental, active, and sports-related games for both school and recreational settings.....	2 s.h.

<b>PHED 2800 (D) Beginning Ballet</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2810 (D) Intermediate Ballet/Pointe Technique</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2820 (D) Modern and Interpretative Movement</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2830 (D) Jazz/Choreography</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2832 (D) Hip Hop Dance</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2833 (D) Lyrical Dance</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2840 (D) Ballroom Dance.</b> The basics of tempo, form, and etiquette are taught and several basic ballroom steps for foxtrot, swing, cha-cha, tango, waltz, and others .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2850 (D) Folk and Square Dance</b> .....	1 s.h.
<b>PHED 2900 (F) Team Building.</b> This course incorporates a number of initiative games that place the participants in problem solving situations where they must work together to complete a task or assignment. Each problem involves either some type of physical challenge, mental challenge, or both. Course focuses on the process that occurs as the group works through the activity.....	2 s.h.
<b>PHED 2910 (F) Athletic Administration.</b> This course emphasizes the plans of organization, supervision, administrative policies, budget and finance, legal aspects, staff, physical plant, equipment and facilities, scheduling, and problems and procedures in conducting an athletic program. This course will also explore a variety of sports-related career fields. ....	2 s.h.
<b>PHED 2920 (F) Sport Marketing.</b> This course will explore basic marketing concepts in the sports industry, including fundraising, advertising, sales, and sports promotions.....	2 s.h.
<b>PHED 2940 (S) Psychology of Coaching.</b> This course includes the application of basic psychological principles to everyday coaching situations and problems ....	2 s.h.
<b>PHED 3200 (F) Event Management.</b> Through a combination of theory and practice, this course will explore the basic principles of the organization, promotion, and management of various sporting events. ....	2 s.h.
<b>PHED 3530 (D) Volleyball Officiating.</b> This course is designed to train students in the techniques of officiating volleyball, leading to certification as an official. ....	2 s.h.
<b>PHED 3550 (F/S) Nutrition and Conditioning.</b> This course is designed to provide students with basic knowledge of nutrition as it relates to preparing athletes for practice, training, and game competition. The different components of physical	

conditioning will be discussed and researched for many different sports, both individual and team. .... 4 s.h.

**PHED 3565 (S) Ethics and Legal Issues in Sport Management.** This course will provide students an opportunity to examine moral and ethical concepts, principles, and issues in the administration and organization of sport. This course will also aid students in gaining a basic understanding of tort law and legal issues prevalent in sport management, as well as give students direction in developing a program of risk management and liability assessment for a variety of sport specific situations.... 4 s.h.

**PHED 3580 (F) Sport Finance.** This course is designed to expose students to basic financial concepts as they relate to sport. Analyzing and performing budget functions is also part of this class..... 2 s.h.

**PHED 3590 (S) Sport Facilities.** This course is designed to examine the concepts of athletic/sport facility design and layout. Part of the course will include visiting and analyzing facilities and designing a sport complex..... 2 s.h.

**PHED 3600 (F) Teaching Individual/Dual Sports.** A study of the rules, strategies, and performance mechanics of a variety of individual and dual sports such as golf, tennis, racquetball, badminton, pickleball, bowling, and track, with emphasis on teaching these sports..... 4 s.h.

**PHED 3610 (S) Teaching Team Sports.** A study of the rules, strategies, and performance mechanics of a variety of team sports including volleyball, basketball, soccer, & softball..... 4 s.h.

**PHED 3620 (A/S-E) Adaptive Physical Education.** This course explores the principles and techniques necessary for adapting physical education activities to meet the needs of children and adolescents with special needs. .... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 3300

**PHED 3650 (A/F-O) Assessment and Evaluation.** This course will explore the methods of constructing, selecting, administering, and interpreting a variety of cognitive, motor skill, and physical fitness tests. Also included are procedures for analyzing, converting, and evaluating students' scores for grading purposes. .... 3 s.h.  
Prerequisites: MATH 1560

**PHED 3660 (D) Program Organization and Administration.** A study of methods of organizing and administering physical education and intramural programs. Topics covered include philosophy, budgeting, problem solving, leadership, personnel management, facility management, equipment management, and liability and risk management ..... 2 s.h.

**PHED 3800 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.

**PHED 3900 (D) Special Topics.** Open to advanced students with the consent of the department.....Credit to be arranged.

**PHED 4990 (F/S) Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. Physical education requires a comprehensive examination. All students will have to pass according to the minimum requirements of the department.....0 s.h.

*Note: Prerequisites for all physics courses bearing a number greater than 3000 are PHYS 2210, 2220.*

**PHYS 2010 (F) Physical Science.** This course is an introduction to the study of matter and energy with practical applications of science to modern technology and engineering. Topics covered include a description of motion, forces such as gravity and electromagnetism including how they affect motion, thermodynamics, optics, wave motion, and atomic and nuclear physics. Engineering concepts might include energy production and use, the application of basic principles of physics to environmental concerns, the growing influence of computers and robotics, and future medical advances.....4 s.h.

**PHYS 2030 (S) Survey of Astronomy.** An introductory study of the solar system, stars and stellar evolution, star clusters, galaxies, and cosmology. This class is lecture and small group discussion, with several evening labs scheduled when opportunities to use the observatory present themselves, and several computer simulation experiments done outside of class .....4 s.h.  
Recommended Prerequisite: Students planning to pursue educator preparation licensure are encouraged to complete the PHYS 2010 prior to enrolling in PHYS 2030.

**PHYS 2210 (F) General Physics I.** This is the entry-level course for all students enrolled in one of the science majors. This calculus-based course includes Newtonian mechanics, wave motion, thermodynamics, computer-based laboratory experience, and extensive problem solving. Two hours of laboratory each week .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 2350

**PHYS 2220 (S) General Physics II:** This is a continuation of Physics 2210, and includes electricity and magnetism, circuits, optics and modern physics. Two hours of laboratory each week .....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: MATH 2350

**PHYS 3010 (A/F-O) Theoretical Mechanics.** Kinematics, force fields, work and energy in mechanical systems, free and forced harmonic oscillations, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formalisms, central force motion and collisions .....4 s.h.  
Co-requisite: MATH 3430

**PHYS 3030 (A/F-E) Electricity and Magnetism.** Classical electricity and magnetism including electrostatics, Laplace's equation, multipole expansions and magnetostatics .....4 s.h.  
Co-requisite: MATH 2370

**PHYS 3052 (D) Optics.** Image formation using lenses and mirrors, interference, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, and polarization.....4 s.h.

**PHYS 3060 (F) Introduction to Modern Physics.** An introduction to special relativity, quantum physics, nuclear physics, and other modern topics. Includes selected applications to modern technologies .....4 s.h.

**PHYS 3072 (D) Heat and Thermodynamics.** A study of the concepts of temperature and heat, thermodynamic systems, the first and second laws of thermodynamics, entropy, and ideal gasses with applications to various thermodynamic systems .....4 s.h.

**PHYS 3401 (D) Medical Physics.** Modern science has had a profound impact upon the diagnosis and treatment of human diseases. The safe use of radioactive isotopes for treatment of various cancers is an example of how physics is applied to medicine. MRI, PET, CT, and other techniques illustrate the new diagnostic tools that have grown from modern technology. It will include field trips to local hospitals .....4 s.h.

**PHYS 3500 (F) Computational Physics.** This course covers basic computational techniques for solving physical systems, including numerical solutions of differential equations, Monte Carlo methods and ground state systems.....4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: DMIS 2700

**PHYS 3502 (A/F-O) Experimental Methods.** An introduction to data analysis, error analysis, propagation of error, basic mathematical statistics, and a study of significant historical experiments that will be reproduced in a two-hour laboratory setting each week .....2 s.h.

**PHYS 3510 (D) Electronics.** A study of basic dc and ac circuits with emphasis on analog and basic digital electronic circuits and devices. Circuit theory is developed for diodes, transistors, operational amplifiers, and logic gates. One two-hour laboratory each week.....2 s.h.

**PHYS 3800/3830 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.

**PHYS 4080 (A/S-O) Introductory Quantum Mechanics.** Introduction to quantum mechanics, with emphasis on the Schrodinger equation, operators and expectation values, sectionally constant potentials, the harmonic oscillator, the one electron atom, and angular momentum .....4 s.h.



**PHYS 4201 (A/S-O) Advanced Topics.** A systematic study of classical and modern physics topics including reproducing laboratory experiments. Two hours of laboratory each week.....2 s.h.

**PHYS 4900 (D) Special Topics.** This course may be theoretical or experimental and should lead to a Senior thesis. This is the common forum in which new courses are developed, or courses of special interest are taught. Often the outgrowth of directed and/or independent study with a research group, either at King or through a NSF sponsored REU or similar experience .....Credits to be arranged.  
Prerequisite: At least 16 s.h. of Physics and the consent of the program coordinator.

**PHYS 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. All students will have to Pass according to the minimum requirement of their department. Any student who does not meet the requirement (Pass) of their comprehensive assessment of their major field will not graduate until the requirement has been met..... 0 s.h.

**PSCI 2010 (F) United States Government.** This interdisciplinary course addresses such basic questions as: Who has power in the United States? How are decisions made? Can we make a difference? Pluralist and Elite theories are examined. The course broadly surveys the American political system focusing on the Constitution, political processes, & government institutions. Non-government institutions such as interest groups & the media are also considered..... 4 s.h.

**PSCI 2020 (S) World Politics.** This introductory course to world politics examines the nation state, power, war, and imperialism, and the nature of the international political system. Various perspectives on world politics (the American, Russian, Chinese, “Third World,” the European, Islamic, and Japanese) are also considered. After examining sources of conflict, the course focuses on diplomacy, integration, and other means of conflict management and peacemaking..... 4 s.h.

**PSCI 2120 (F/S) Cultural Diversity in America.** An examination of the socio-demographic, cultural, political, religious, and economic heritage of America's major ethnic groups (White Ethnics, African Americans, Native Americans, Latinos, Asian American, Arab Americans). This course is designed to incorporate the methodologies of history, anthropology, sociology, cultural studies, political science and economics. Students will begin with an examination of the concepts of prejudice and discrimination, explore these concepts as they encounter each major ethnic group, and end the course with personal statements of their own racial and ethnic identity development. Additional emphasis placed on Appalachian heritage and gendered roles of ethnic men and women. Students in this course will read and interpret relevant course texts, take quizzes, write essays, participate in class discussions and small group discussion, conduct research using peer reviewed resources, and conduct qualitative interviews to increase cultural knowledge of major ethnic groups, to acknowledge personal prejudice, and to confront stereotypes. .... 4 s.h.

**PSCI 2200 The Future of Citizenship.** Instead of peace and prosperity, America’s victory in the Cold War marked the beginning of a new era of insecurity. The new millennium brought with it the rise of non-state militant groups like al-Qaeda and the rapid ascent of aspiring global powers, including China and India. What else should we expect from our century, and how are such changes going to affect America and its population? This course traces the monumental transformation of American citizenship in the context of globalization, by focusing on five central themes: (1) national security; (2) immigration and population control; (3) shifts in global economics; (4) the changing media landscape; and (5) the relationship between state and civil society in contemporary America..... 4 s.h.

**PSCI 2310 (F) Espionage and Intelligence.** This course serves as an introduction to the institutional structure and evolving mission of the United States Intelligence Community, and examines the complex political interface between intelligence policy and democratic citizenship in contemporary America ..... 4 s.h.

**PSCI 2320 (D) American Politics after 9/11.** On September 11, 2001, four hijacked passenger airplanes were deliberately crashed into civilian and military targets in Washington, DC, New York, and Pennsylvania. It was the first foreign assault on the American mainland in modern times, and its impact on US politics has been extraordinary. Students will trace the transformation of American politics since 9/11 and delineate its major features. Students will examine the US response to 9/11 with particular reference to national security and the “global war on terrorism,” among other issues. The events of 9/11 and their ramifications will serve as the background for a thorough assessment of core elements of contemporary American political life, including Congressional checks and balances, civil rights and liberties, bureaucratic institutions, and the role of the media and interest groups ..... 4 s.h.

**PSCI 2330 (S) International Terrorism.** Since the end of the Cold War, direct threats to America’s security have not come from Soviet-style conventional armies, but rather from underground transnational groups, such as computer hackers, nuclear weapons smugglers, or militant Islamists. This course serves as an introduction to the constantly changing landscape of contemporary unconventional security threats, and examines the complex geopolitical identities of America’s non-state adversaries. .... 4 s.h.

**PSCI 2350 (F) Introduction to Intelligence Analysis.** This introductory course trains students in the methodologies of analyzing intelligence for the purpose of informing policy decisions. Course participants are instructed to use techniques of crafting factual analyses, reducing ambiguity, avoiding cognitive traps and employing incremental analysis. Students are evaluated in accordance to their dedication to the scientific method, objectivity, and display of intellectual precision. .... 4 s.h.

**PSCI 2360 (S/U) Homeland Security Management.** This introductory course explores the rapidly evolving functions of law enforcement and first-responder communities in contemporary pre-event planning and post-event response. It familiarizes students with the organizational elements required to handle a wide range of natural or artificial challenges, threats and vulnerabilities, at the community or organizational level. .... 4 s.h.

**PSCI 2370 (F/S/U) Cybersecurity.** This course introduces students to the highly interdisciplinary field of cybersecurity. It discusses cybersecurity theory, its connection to information security into cybersecurity, as well as the relationship of cybersecurity to individuals, organizations, social groups, societies, and nations. Students will be exposed to a variety of cybersecurity processes, and procedures and learn how to analyze the challenges, vulnerabilities and risks that are present in these environments. .... 4 s.h.

**PSCI 2900 (D) Special Topics in Political Science.** Advanced readings and research for Juniors and Seniors majoring in Political Science/History .....2-4 s.h.

**PSCI 3020 (A/S-E) The American Presidency.** This course examines the original design, history, and political significance of the Chief Executive of the United States, including elections, shared government with Congress, and the constitutional basis for presidential power, both domestically and internationally. Students will examine the careers of various presidents and learn to assess their contributions, for better or worse, to American political life..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSCI 2010

**PSCI 3210 (D) American Law.** An introduction to the study of American law and the American legal system, focusing on the development and contemporary interpretation of the American Constitution. The case method of analysis is utilized. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSCI 2010.

**PSCI 3220 Current Issues in US Public Policy.** This course will examine a salient current issue in American public policy, including the theoretical principles pertinent to the issue, its development throughout American history, the contemporary contending policy positions surrounding it, the effects of the media, interest groups, government actors, grassroots campaigns, and public opinion upon the public policies related to the issue. Finally, this course will compare and contrast American policies against policies and practices in other nations..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSCI 2010

**PSCI 3250 (D) Politics and History of China.** An introduction to the study of Chinese politics and history. Traditional China will be considered, yet the focus will be on China since the Revolution of 1911: the Chinese civil war, the Sino-Japanese war, the rise of communism, the People's Republic of China, and recent domestic and foreign policy..... 4 s.h.

**PSCI 3310 (F) Covert Action.** State-sanctioned covert actions are secret operations that may become known to an adversary, or to the world at large, but the responsible parties cannot always be traced or conclusively proven. This mid-level course examines selected case studies of covert actions and assesses their strategic and political impact, as well as their value as a policy option for governments..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSCI 2310 or 2330

**PSCI 3350 (S) Advanced Intelligence Analysis.** This upper-level course requires participants to use the technical knowledge they acquired in Introduction to Intelligence Analysis in order to perfect their analytical tradecraft. Emphasis is given to analytical forecasting and analytical reasoning, exercised through group work and peer review. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: PSCI 2350

**PSCI 3370 (S) Intelligence Collection.** This mid-level course familiarizes students with the variety of intelligence that is routinely utilized in informing policy

decisions. Students are introduced to both covert and overt intelligence-collection disciplines (INTs), with a two-fold emphasis on clandestine operations and open-source intelligence. Open-source INTs are used to explain and illustrate the collection and collaboration responsibilities of the various components of the United States Intelligence Community. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: HIST 2710, or PSCI 2310

**PSCI 3380 (F) Counterterrorism.** An introductory course that outlines the strategies, tactics and techniques that government agencies adopt in response to unconventional security threats in the post-9/11 period. Particular attention is given to tactical partnerships between intelligence and security agencies, and multinational organizations, non-state actors, as well as the private sector, in order to advance counterterrorist objectives. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: PSCI 2330

**PSCI 3390 (S) Intelligence Ethics.** This multi-disciplinary course explores the normative aspects that inform both clandestine operations and intelligence collection. Students are prompted to examine a variety of real-life case studies that illustrate the theoretical, empirical, or historical aspects of intelligence ethics. Known intelligence controversies serve as the basis for a series of broader discussions on the beliefs and values that inform American national security. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: PSCI 3370, or PSCI 3310, or PSCI 3380

**PSCI 3500 (S) Comparative Politics.** This interdisciplinary course engages in the comparative analysis of the United States, Russia, Nigeria, and Mexico, France, the United Kingdom, and Egypt. Their political and social systems are examined. How do these nation states differ? How are they similar? How are nation states developing? What is tradition? Modernity? This course moves from the theoretical and general to the specific study of the various countries..... 4 s.h.

**PSCI 3710 (F), 3720 (S) Ancient Political Thought, Modern Political Thought.** Political thought & its development from the Greek city-state to the political philosophers of the 20<sup>th</sup> century is examined in this two course sequence. While students should preferably take the courses in sequence, there is no absolute rule that they do so. Plato, Aristotle, St. Augustine, Machiavelli, and other thinkers are considered in 3710. In 3720, Thomas Hobbes, John Locke, Jean Jacques Rousseau, J.S. Mill, Karl Marx, as well as more contemporary thinkers are studied ..... 4, 4 s.h.

**PSCI 3800/3830 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.

**PSCI 3900 (D) Special Topics in Political Science.** Advanced readings and research for Juniors and Seniors majoring in Political Science/History ..... 2-4 s.h.

**PSCI 3920 (D) Seminar in Non-Western Studies.** Using an interdisciplinary approach, this course will investigate, analyze, and report on a broad range of social

science topics relating to a particular third world region. The area studied will rotate among African studies, Latin American studies, and Asian studies. ....2-4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSCI 3500.

**PSCI 4310 (S) Advanced Topics in Geopolitics.** An upper-level course that analyzes the worldwide interplay between geographical settings, security perspectives, and political processes. The focus is on the manner in which these varied parameters influence the international behavior of state actors, and their significance for American national security. Case studies examined in the course change to reflect current events..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: PSCI 2330 or HIST 2710, or PSCI 3310 or HIST 3710

**PSCI 4320 (F) Counterintelligence Concepts and Methods.** In this upper-level course, students are presented with the theory and practice of methods employed to counter clandestine operations against the United States by state or non-state agents. The course explores the various facets of counterintelligence and counterespionage, including collective, defensive and offensive counterintelligence. Although the course's primary focus is on human counterespionage, students are also introduced to technical principles of defensive counterintelligence operations. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: PSCI 3390, or PSCI 3350, or PSCI 3380

**PSCI 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. For a B.A. in Political Science/History students must earn a passing grade on the ACAT—Area Concentration Achievement Test in history...0 s.h.

**PSYC 1520 [2000] (F/S) General Psychology.** An introductory survey of the major areas of current psychology such as the scientific method, the biological bases for behavior, sensation and perception, consciousness, learning, memory, language and thought, motivation and emotion, life-span development, personality, stress and coping, psychological disorders, psychotherapy, and social behavior. Emphasis on the methods of obtaining reliable knowledge of human behavior and cross-cultural perspectives on that research and theory. .... 4 s.h.

**PSYC 2200 (F) Marriage and the Family.** An introduction to a developmental study of marriage and family life (as a quest for intimacy) in a world of rapid social change. Special attention is given to American myths; diversity in families; gender roles; sexuality, dating, falling in love; mate selection; the single option; communication, power, and conflict in marriage; work and home; parenting; the family life cycle; family crisis; separation and divorce; remarriage; and step-families ..... 4 s.h.

**PSYC 2480 [3000] (S) Social Psychology.** An analysis of the ways in which the social environment influences thought, affect, and behavior. Topics covered include how we perceive our social world and the causes of events, stereotyping and prejudice, attitude formation and change, group processes, close relationships, self-concept and self-esteem. Emphasis is on the use of both theory and research to understand the social influences on why we think, feel, and behave the way we do 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 1520/2000.

**PSYC 2500 (S) Statistics for the Social Sciences.** A comprehensive presentation of the statistics that social scientists use to describe information in meaningful ways and to test hypotheses about human thought, behavior, and emotion. Topics covered include the role of statistics in the research process, frequency distributions, sampling, descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, correlation, analysis of variance, and non-parametric tests. Students will learn how to calculate statistics “by hand” with the aid of a calculator as well as by using a popular computer software program for data analysis..... 4 s.h.

**PSYC 3010 (F) Spiritual Formation and the Book of James.** Spiritual formation, our participation in the sanctification process, is the explicit responsibility of every believer according to James. This course is designed to integrate applied theology and clinical psychology into a strategy for understanding and fleshing out these challenges from the Epistle of James by using the trials of life as opportunities for growth. Students will learn the primary tasks of life, the attitudes that are

commanded scripturally and substantiated by psychological research, and a strategy for the development of virtue. .... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: Junior or Senior Standing

**PSYC 3020 [3040] (F) Cognitive Psychology.** The study of how people acquire, store, and use information with special emphasis on the impact of advances in brain and computer research. Basic topics include perceptual processes, attention, automatic processing, implicit and explicit memory, declarative and episodic memory, forgetting and disorders of memory. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 1520/2000

**PSYC 3100 Statistics for the Social Sciences.** A comprehensive presentation of the statistics that social scientists use to describe information in meaningful ways and to test hypotheses about human thought, behavior, and emotion. Topics covered include the role of statistics in the research process, frequency distributions, sampling, descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, correlation, analysis of variance, and non-parametric tests. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000

**PSYC 3110 [3150] (F) Research Methods and Measurement in Psychology.** A comprehensive presentation of the diverse methodologies that psychologists use to test hypotheses about human thought, behavior and emotion, including a discussion of how psychologists measure psychological variables. Topics covered include correlational design, experimental design, quasi-experimental designs, measurement theory, case studies, autobiographical narratives, methods of observation, research ethics, and the preparation of research manuscripts for publication. By the end of the course, students will have critiqued published research articles and developed a research proposal summarizing a psychological study they plan to do the following semester. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 1520, 2500 / PSYC 2000

**PSYC 3120 (S) Individual Research Project.** Each student, with the supervision of the professor, will conduct his or her own research project. This will involve reviewing the literature in a particular area of study, developing a sound research hypothesis, designing a study to test the hypothesis, collecting data, analyzing the data to test the hypothesis, discussing the implications of the results for the hypothesis and theory, and writing a manuscript based on the study. .... 2-4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: PSYC 1520, 2500, 3110

**PSYC 3200 Individual Research Project.** Each student, with the supervision of the professor, will conduct his or her own research project. This will involve reviewing the literature in a particular area of study, developing a sound research hypothesis, designing a study to test the hypothesis. .... 2-4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: PSYC 2000

**PSYC 3220 (F) Educational Psychology.** An application of theory and research on learning and motivation to cognitive growth and development in educational settings. Topics include theories of development, behavioral theories of learning,



information processing and memory, models of effective instruction, classroom management and discipline, accommodation of individual differences (cultural, social, ethnic, and racial), evaluation, and using and interpreting standardized tests..... 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PSYC 1520

*(PSYC 1520, while recommended, is not a prerequisite for those students who have declared a secondary education concentration.)*

**PSYC 3300 [3050] (F/S) Lifespan Human Development.** A study of the growth and development of the individual from conception to death. Emphasis will be placed on the multidimensional nature of development (physical, cognitive, emotional, and social) paying special attention to diversity in individual life paths and the multiple interacting contextual influences on development (biological, psychological, social, community, societal, cultural, and historical) This course includes the study of major developmental theories and concepts as well as the research methods used in the study of lifespan development. .... 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PSYC 1520/2000

**PSYC 3310 (S) Child Development.** Study of the growth and development of the individual from conception through childhood, emphasizing physical, cognitive, language and communication, social and emotional development. Includes study of major developmental theories and concepts that are applied to childhood as well as the major research methods used in the study of children. Naturalistic observation is used to gain insights into the process of child development ..... 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PSYC 1520

**PSYC 3320 (F) Adolescent Development.** Study of the growth and development of the adolescent with emphasis on the biological changes at puberty, cognitive development, the contexts of adolescence (families, peers, schools, and culture) social, emotional and personality development (the self-identity, gender, sexuality, moral development, values, religion, achievement, careers, and work issues), and adolescent problems. Includes study of major developmental theories and concepts that are applied to adolescence as well as the research methods used in the study of adolescents. Naturalistic observation, interviews, and research literature review are used to gain insights into the process of adolescent development. .... 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PSYC 1520

**PSYC 3350 [4000] (F) Abnormal Psychology.** This course covers the diagnostic criteria and major theoretical explanations for various psychological disorders, including anxiety, mood, psychotic, and personality disorders. .... 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PSYC 1520/2000

**PSYC 3500 [4150] (S) Group Dynamics.** A survey of the basic issues of group process, including legal, cultural, ethical, and professional issues. Stages of group development and group leadership skills will be explored from both theoretical and experiential perspectives ..... 4 s.h.

Prerequisite: PSYC 2000

**PSYC 3502 [4200] (S) Introduction to Christian Counseling.** The study and application of integrating the orthodox Christian faith and the vocation of people-helping. An examination of various integration strategies and the theological basis of each as well as an examination of some basic strategies for Christian counseling. Students will practice what they have been exposed to in the form of a peer-mentoring relationship.....2-4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 3010; Junior or Senior Standing / PSYC 2000

**PSYC 3530 (A/S, O) Sensation and Perception.** This course will be a study of how humans sense and perceive the world. The course will include an evaluation of sensory and perceptual processes and how those processes culminate in our rich perception of the world. Special emphasis will be placed on psychophysical procedures, visual perception and auditory perception. In addition, topics in olfaction, taste, touch, and the influence of knowledge on perception will also be addressed. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 1520

**PSYC 3620 (S) Industrial and Organizational Psychology.** An exploration of how individuals function in highly organized social systems with an emphasis on personnel decisions, training, motivation, job satisfaction, and leadership. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 1520

**PSYC 3640 [4000] (A/S, E) Theories of Personality.** A survey of the major psychological perspectives on human nature (dynamic, dispositional, phenomenological, and cognitive/behavioral), including how each perspective does research, assessment, and treatment, and how each explains the origins and development of personality. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 1520/2000

**PSYC 3700 (A/S, E) History and Systems of Psychology.** A study of dimensions in the intellectual history of psychology including an examination of the effects of politics, wars, ethnicity, finances, and inventions. Similarities and differences between the development of psychology and that of other sciences will be examined along with the meaning of psychology's history for the current study of psychology. .... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: PSYC 1520, plus two other psychology courses.

**PSYC 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education.** (D) For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.  
*(Prerequisites for PSYC 3800 or 3830 are five major courses, Junior or Senior standing, 2.50 minimum grade point average, and departmental approval.)*

**PSYC 3900 (S) Special Topics in Psychology.** Advanced readings and research for individual outstanding juniors and seniors majoring in Psychology..... 2 s.h.

**PSYC 4250 Applied Psychology.** This course will introduce students to the application of psychology in a variety of settings and work situations. The student will be introduced, although not exclusively, to clinical psychology, health psychology, educational psychology, occupational psychology, and forensic psychology. The students will explore the major historical trends and research methods common to these areas of applied psychology. Additionally, students will explore a variety of career options in psychology..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: PSYC 1520/ 2000

**PSYC 4610 [4100] (A/S, O) Theories of Counseling.** Survey of the major theoretical models of psychotherapy (dynamic, phenomenological, cognitive/behavioral, and family systems) A discussion of practical elements of counseling (ethical considerations, interviewing, confidentiality, ethnicity, and credentials) is included.  
..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: PSYC 1520, 3350 / PSYC 2000

**PSYC 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. For a B.A. or B.S. in Psychology students must earn a passing grade on the Psychology Major Field Achievement Test. If all requirements except comprehensive assessment are met, but the student does not earn a passing grade on the MFAT, a portfolio of work from an array of courses will be required as a demonstration of competency. .... 0 s.h.

**RELG 1001 (F/S) Foundations of Christian Thought and Practice.** A general survey of Christian thought and practice utilizing both the Biblical text and human witness..... 4 s.h.

**RELG 1015 (F/S) Foundations of Christian Thought and Practice.** A general survey of Christian thought and practice utilizing both the Biblical text and human witness..... 4 s.h.

**RELG 2430 (F) Encountering the World’s Religions.** This course is a survey dealing with the ideas and practices of the world’s major religions. This introduction provides opportunity for Christian interface with world religions, cults, and sects. .... 4 s.h.

**RELG 3020 (A/S-O) Theory and Method in the Study of Religion.** This course is an introduction to theories and methods that scholars employ in the critical examination of religious beliefs, behaviors, and experiences. The class will look into the ideas of public and private religious ideas, critical review by religious peers, as well as the subjectivity of religious debate in the scholarly realm..... 4 s.h.

**RELG 3210 (A/F-E) Introduction to Theology.** Examines the basic contents of Christian theology. It investigates theological- methodology, the philosophical presuppositions of various theological systems, and provides a basic acquaintance with theological vocabulary through readings and by survey of various creeds and confessions. .... 4 s.h.

**RELG 3290 (D) The American Religious Experience.** A broad survey of American religious history from Puritanism to the present, focusing upon the major events in the development of American religious institutions, the shaping of American churches, and the impact of religion on American culture and institutions. .... 4 s.h.

**RELG 3292 (A/F-E) Religion and Politics in the Global Context.** This course examines the prominent place of religion in this religiously plural geopolitical environment. It explores Judaism, Islam, Catholicism, Native American traditions, white Protestantism, and African and Asian religions, and their expression in global communities. It examines the relationship between politics and religion and its impact on contemporary events..... 4 s.h.

**RELG 3460 (A/S-E) Rendering the Sacred in Film.** An analysis of the relationship between religion and film. This class will use various film critical

theories in order to analyze directors and their use of religious imagery and the concept of the sacred. In particular, the course will view and study the work of directors such as Mallick, Kieslowski, Tarkovsky, and Aronofsky..... 4 s.h.

**RELG 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.

Prerequisite: 12 s.h. of Philosophy and Religion

**RELG 3850 (A/F-O) History of the Christian Movement.** This survey of Church History is an introductory course to the study of Christian Ecclesiastical History. It seeks to survey the important persons, ideas, and movements in the spread of the Christian faith, along with its impact upon the world. In addition, the course seeks to heighten awareness of the historical dimension of life and the Christian community, to increase understanding of the historical method and some of its problems as it applies to matters of church history, and to explore ways in which the study of history is beneficial for the contemporary church, especially as they relate to matters of evangelism, spirituality and piety, and cultural interaction ..... 4 s.h.

**RELG 3900 (D) Special Topics.** Open to advanced students with the consent of the department.....Credit to be arranged.

**RELG 4750 (D) Calvin.** An introduction to the life and thought of sixteenth century reformer John Calvin. Comparisons are drawn between him and his contemporaries and also between Calvin and his followers. Calvin's *Institutes of the Christian Religion* will serve as a basic text along with other writings by him and some modern Reformed theologians. .... 4 s.h.

**RELG 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. Comprehensive assessment in religious students demonstrates competency in the graduating student's major field in these areas: Biblical content, theology, philosophy, and critical thinking and analysis. For a B.A. in Religious Studies students must earn a passing grade on the Philosophy and Religion Department Comprehensive Exam.....0 s.h.

**SOWK 2010 (F) Introduction to Social Work & Social Welfare.** This course provides a broad overview of the social work profession from its European roots to contemporary generalist practice, including fields of practice, general systems theory, professional development of the self, and special populations. Students are introduced to historical information regarding the formation of social work, as well as knowledge, skills, and values required for social work practice ..... 3 s.h.

**SOWK 2020 (F) Social Problems.** This course provides an introduction to historical and contemporary social problems in the United States and globally. Topics will be jointly selected by the class and professor, and emphasis will be placed on discussion of their underlying causes and on pointing the way to possible solutions. Reference will be made to social work, sociological, and other pertinent research studies about social problems..... 3 s.h.

**SOWK 2090 (F/S) Writing for Social Work Practice.** This course prepares BSW students to successfully complete scholarly writing tasks. Topics addressed include expectations and standards for scholarly writing, conducting searches of professional literature, using effective paraphrasing and summarization skills, writing logically and coherently, and appropriately citing references adhering to APA 6<sup>th</sup> edition format. The course is intended to support students’ efforts on writing tasks assigned in Social Work courses..... 3 s.h.

**SOWK 3050 (F) History of Social Work, Programs & Ethics.** This course provides an historical overview of the development of social welfare as an institution, and the delivery of services since the medieval era. The focus of the course is on understanding U.S. history through the lens of social welfare advocacy; how to critically analyze social welfare policies and programs; the role of social workers in social welfare programs and policies; and how to assist clients through policy advocacy toward social and economic justice. This content provides the student with the knowledge and skills to understand major policies that form the foundation for social welfare..... 3 s.h.

**SOWK 3110 (F) Human Behavior and the Social Environment I.** This course is the first of two courses on Human Behavior and the Social Environment. This course provides a multidimensional perspective on social work’s person-in-environment focus. It critically examines contemporary theory and research on the biological, psychological, psychosocial, and spiritual dimensions of person and eight dimensions of environment: the physical environment, social institutions and social structure, culture, formal organizations, communities, social movements, small groups, and families ..... 3 s.h.

**SOWK 3120 (S) Human Behavior and the Social Environment II.** This course is a continuation of Social Work 3110, HBSE I, which will explore life span development from conception to death. Principles of human diversity, oppression, social and economic injustice and their impact on the individual will be studied within the context of life span development, using a multidimensional perspective. The course will explore the developmental process with special attention paid to the impact of social class, gender, race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, social support systems, and disability..... 3 s.h.

**SOWK 3230 (F) Social Work Practice I.** This course provides a study of generalist skills and knowledge that can be applied to all social work practices. This course will focus on application of knowledge, values, and skills required for entry-level practice with individuals and families ..... 3 s.h.

**SOWK 3240 (S) Social Work Practice II.** Building upon the basic practice skills introduced in SOWK Practice I, this course focuses on theory and interventions with families and groups ..... 3 s.h.

**SOWK 3250 (S) Human Diversity and Ethical Issues.** This course provides an in-depth exploration of social work-related aspects of human diversity. The ethical issues of social and economic justice as related to diverse populations are explored with an emphasis on the impact of discrimination and oppression on various populations at risk. Understanding and valuing individual differences is emphasized ..... 3 s.h.

**SOWK 4030 (F) Contemporary Issues in Social Work.** This course is designed to present a variety of topics important to all fields of practice in the social work profession. These topics include crisis intervention, mental health, mental retardation, juvenile delinquency, family violence, substance abuse, and aging. This course will also focus on military issues and the impact of deployment on the individual and family. Specific attention will be directed toward assessment, planning and intervention with persons from special populations and diverse backgrounds ..... 3 s.h.

**SOWK 4040 (F/U) Social Work Research and Evaluation.** This course focuses on practice and evidence-based research. Students will read and critically analyze peer-reviewed, scholarly social work and related research studies, and learn how to evaluate for bias, effectiveness, and efficacy. Students will learn basic quantitative and qualitative research methodologies, including elements of designing a research study, along with various forms of evaluation of programs, policies, and studies. An emphasis will be placed on the importance of informed consent, social and economic justice, professional values and ethics, and ethical reasoning when conducting human research..... 3 s.h.

**SOWK 4240 (F) Social Work Practice III.** This course focuses on transferring micro and mezzo level generalist skills to the macro level of practice, building skills with communities and organizations..... 3 s.h.

**SOWK 4270 (S) Social Work Field Instruction.** This course provides students with professional experience in a social work agency or institution in the local community. Emphasis is on opportunities for development of practice skills, personal growth, and professional development. To be taken concurrently with SOWK 4280. Open to Social Work majors only ..... 9 s.h.

**SOWK 4280 (S) Social Work Practice IV.** This course will be taken **concurrently** with SOWK 4270, Social Work Field Instruction. The integration of generalist knowledge, values, and skills with the field instruction placement will be emphasized ..... 3 s.h.



**SPAN 1000 (F) Introductory Spanish.** Assumes no previous study of the language. This course introduces basic vocabulary, grammar, reading, conversation, and composition. Lab work required ..... 4 s.h.

**SPAN 2000 (S) Intermediate Spanish.** Continued study of vocabulary, grammar, reading and listening comprehension, conversation and composition at the intermediate level. Lab work required. .... 4 s.h.

**SPAN 2010 Spanish Language and Culture.** Students will learn Spanish for use in a variety of situations in everyday life and work to acquire the global skills necessary for communication. In order to learn the basics of Spanish, students will be given many opportunities for self-expression and interaction in class. Additionally, this course will examine the diverse culture of the Spanish-speaking world. Coursework encourages students to view and understand the world from additional cultural perspectives. Through these studies, participants will be better able to compete effectively in the global economy of the future ..... 4 s.h.

**SPAN 2100 (F, J) Intermediate Spanish Study Abroad.** This course will fulfill the core curriculum requirement for language and the cross-cultural experience at King. Students will learn Spanish language for use in a variety of situations in everyday life and work to acquire the global skills necessary for communication in the target language. In order to communicate, students will develop skills in reading, writing, speaking, and listening. This course will also explore the diverse culture of the Spanish-speaking world. The first part of the course will be taught on campus and the second part will take place abroad, for a total of 4 s.h. Students will earn CP (Credit Pending) at the end of the first part of the course. .... 4 s.h.

**SPAN 2210 (F) Spanish for Healthcare Workers** Continued study of Spanish skills needed for healthcare workers with emphasis on oral communication, listening, reading, and writing ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: SPAN 1000 or equivalent

**BUSA 2220 (S) Business Spanish.** Continued study of Spanish skills needed for the business world with emphasis on oral communication, listening, reading, and writing. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: SPAN 1000 or equivalent

**SPAN 3010 Advanced Spanish Skills I. (?)** Advanced development of language skills in the areas of speaking, reading, writing, and listening with integrated study of grammar and vocabulary ..... 4 s.h.

- SPAN 3020 Advanced Spanish Skills II.** (?) Advanced practice in speaking skills and listening comprehension with incorporated grammar and composition review. .... 4 s.h.
- SPAN 3120 (D) The Bible in Spanish for Missions.** A study of selected books and passages of the Bible as translated into Spanish with emphasis on communication skills useful in a mission's context..... 2 s.h.
- SPAN 3300 (D) Civilization of Spain.** The study of the civilization of Spain including geography, history, business, international trade rules & regulations, literature, art, and culture ..... 4 s.h.
- SPAN 3310 (D) Civilization of Latin America.** The study of Latin American civilization: geography, history, business, international trade rules and regulations, literature, art, and culture ..... 4 s.h.
- SPAN 3320 (S) Civilizations of Spain and Latin America.** The study of the civilizations of Spain and Latin American including geography, history, business, international trade rules and regulation, literature, art, and culture. .... 4 s.h.
- SPAN 3500 (A/F) Spanish Grammar and Composition.** Intensive Spanish grammar review with emphasis on written expression ..... 4 s.h.
- SPAN 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.
- SPAN 3900 (D) Special Topics in Spanish and Latin American Studies.** Concentrated study of a particular aspect of history, language, or culture ..... 2, 4 s.h.
- SPAN 4000 (A/S) Conversation.** Intensive practice in everyday situations. Reading and discussions of articles from current Spanish periodicals and magazines, oral reports, group debates, and discussions ..... 4 s.h.
- SPAN 4200 (A/F) Spanish Literature: Medieval and Golden Age.** A survey of Spanish literature from its beginnings to 1700..... 4 s.h.
- SPAN 4210 (A/S) Spanish Literature: 17th and 18th Centuries.** A survey of major authors and movements of the 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries ..... 4 s.h.
- SPAN 4220 (A/F) Spanish Literature: 19th Century.** A survey of major authors and movements of the 19<sup>th</sup> century ..... 4 s.h.
- SPAN 4230 (A/S) Spanish Literature: 20th Century.** A survey of major authors and movements of the 20<sup>th</sup> century ..... 4 s.h.

**SPAN 4240 (D) Latin American Literature I.** A survey of Latin American literature from the earliest chronicles to the beginning of the Romantic period... 4 s.h.

**SPAN 4250 (A/S) Latin American Literature II.** A survey of Latin American literature from independence through the 19th century ..... 4 s.h.

**SPAN 4260 (A/F) Latin American Literature III.** A survey of Latin American literature from the 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> centuries ..... 4 s.h.

**SPAN 4900 (D) Special Topics in Spanish or Latin American Language and Literature.** Study of particular authors, themes, or movements ..... 2, 4 s.h.

**SPAN 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. Comprehensive assessment in Spanish demonstrates competency in reading, listening comprehension, writing, and speaking the Spanish language. For a B.A. in Spanish students must show mastery on CAPE (Computerized Adaptive Placement Exam) and pass the Spanish Proficiency Exam..... 0 s.h.



**TCOM 1000 (F/S) Speech Fundamentals.** An introduction to the fundamental principles of effective speech communication. Features public speaking, but touches upon several of the major forms of speech training: debate, discussion, and oral interpretation. Individual attention is given in matters of voice, articulation, and body language ..... 2 s.h.

**TCOM 2100 (D) Medical Terminology.** This course is designed for students interested in the medical and paramedical fields. Utilizing web-assisted instruction, students will study medical terminology related to the major body systems. Emphasis will include the use of medical word parts, pronunciation, spelling and the definitions of key pathology, diagnostic and treatment procedures terms ..... 2 s.h.

**TCOM 2200 (F) Technical Communication.** Genres of technical and professional discourse and an introduction to written and oral communication in technical and professional environments; emphasizes audience, writing processes, visual communication, collaboration, professional responsibility, and clear and correct expression. Students write and revise several cycles of documents and give oral reports ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

**TCOM 2410 Writing for the Health Professions.** Course provides instruction and practice for both academic and professional writing for Health Professionals. Students will write academic papers and workplace writing typical in their field of study such as letters, memos, emails, resumes, notes, and reports. .... 4 s.h.

**TCOM 2420 Professional Writing for Information Technology.** Students practice genres of discourse and have an introduction to written and oral communication in technical and professional IT environments. Instruction and projects emphasize addressing audience, using writing processes, thinking visually, writing and editing technical documents, operating within professional ethics, and communicating with clear and accurate expression. Genres include letters, memoranda, emails, instructions, reports, and proposals. Students write and revise several cycles of documents and give oral presentations..... 4 s.h.

**TCOM 2600 (D) The Craft of Printing.** A practical introduction to typesetting and other skills used in letterpress printing as a fine art; layout and design; comparison with the offset process; survey of the history of printing and the implications of technological change ..... 2 s.h.

**TCOM 2630 (S) Visual Rhetoric.** An introduction to computer applications most often used in professional communication. Examination and production of everyday texts both written and visual. This course will include a student-created project for a client which demonstrates an understanding of collaborative strategies, rhetorical principles, good design, and use of appropriate software ..... 4 s.h.  
Recommended Prerequisite: BUSA 2130, TCOM 2200

**TCOM 2760 (D) Argumentation and Debate.** Theory and practice in argumentation and debate in a competitive, collegiate environment. Emphasis on forms of discussion and debate, including parliamentary style debating and roundtable negotiation. Course also includes case building and argument structures, impromptu speaking and arguing skills, and presentational skills ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180  
Recommended: TCOM 1000 and ENGL 2920

**TCOM 2861 (F/S) Kayseean.** Students interested in journalism and writing/editing practice may join the staff of the *Kayseean*, the student newspaper. Maximum 4 s.h. credit ..... 1-4 s.h.

**TCOM 2862 (F/S) Tornado (Yearbook).** Students interested in journalism, magazine work or public relations may join the staff of the *Tornado*, the King yearbook. Maximum 4 s.h. credits... ..... 1-4 s.h.

**TCOM 2930 (S) Editing** Examination of the responsibilities of an editor and grounding in basic editorial skills. The course will focus on providing students with practical experience in applying the skills developed. Topics include situations of editing, levels of editing, readability, correctness, and style ..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

**TCOM 3000 (A/S-O) Communication Theory & Practice.** An introduction to communication theory maps the complex landscape of the communication field that has roots in both the humanities and social sciences. Students will learn about the various approaches to defining a theory of communication: rhetorical, semiotic, and socio-cultural (to name a few). Their understanding will give them a firm basis for success in the many career fields where communication is enacted ..... 4 s.h.  
Recommended: ENGL 2920

**TCOM 3500 (A/F, E) Writing in Public Relations.** An introduction to the many aspects of public relations such as relating to the mass media, managing crises, and preparing campaigns. Students will learn about research in public relations and how to prepare such documents as media guides, press kits, press releases, pitch letters, brochures, newsletters, and advertisements ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: BUSA 2130; ENGL 1110/1180  
Recommended: TCOM 2630; ENGL 2920

**TCOM 3210 (A/F-O) Journalistic Writing and Editing.** An overview of the history of journalism in America, methods of reporting, deadline writing, AP style,

interviewing skills, ethics of reporting, writing of feature stories, and an introduction to editing. Some practice in computer layout and newspaper design ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1110/1180

**TCOM 3220 (F/S) Sports Information.** Utilizing a combination of public relations principles and hands-on experience, this course will prepare students to administer the various responsibilities involved in sports information. Course content includes media writing, broadcast interviewing, special event coordination, promotion and marketing, and crisis management ..... 2 s.h.  
Recommended Prerequisites: TCOM 2630, 3200

**TCOM 3230 (D) Science and Medical Writing.** Examination of science writing. Instruction in and practice of the process by which technical information about science, medicine, and technology can be communicated to a general audience and ways to apply storytelling techniques to communicate factual material. Exploration of writing markets and job opportunities in the field of science communication ..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180

**TCOM 3240 (A/F-E) Writing and Designing for Publication.** Introduction to writing venues and the mechanics of manuscript preparation for publishing. Focus on the demands of various publishing genres such as brochures, articles, newsletters, company magazines, websites, and reports. Students study the history of printing, layout, typography, and graphics ..... 2 s.h.  
Recommended: TCOM 2630

**TCOM 3250 (U) Sports Writing.** A class to look at in-depth topics concerning the aspects of Sport Writing. The class will look at Sport Writing from journalism, public relations, and other points of view. Interactive practice and application are included ..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: ENGL 1110/1180

**TCOM 3800/3830 Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.

**TCOM 3900 (F/S) Special Topics in Technical & Professional Communication...**  
.....Credit to be arranged

**TCOM 4100 Ethics in Communication.** A study of philosophical and religious theories of ethics and of their application to selected problems in communication and technology. Emphasis on case studies, analysis, and discussion. Student discussion of abstract concepts is a primary method for examining theories, standards, and behaviors ..... 2 s.h.

**TCOM 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of

their major fields. Comprehensive assessment in Technical & Professional  
Communication demonstrates competency in communication theory and practice by  
means of a portfolio that is presented to department faculty and an outside  
reviewer.....0 s.h.

**THTR 1010, 1011 (F/S) Theatre Practicum: Acting I & II.** These courses are available for students who are cast in King theatre productions. Students will develop a character in rehearsal and perform the role as part of a theatre production. Students will apply elements of the acting process in rehearsal and performance, engage in play analysis, and assist in a technical area. Students who are cast in the first production of the semester may register for 1010, and students who are cast in the second production of the semester may register for 1011. Students who are cast in both productions in a semester may register for both courses. Students may register for both courses more than once. .... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: Audition

**THTR 1020, 1021 (F/S) Theatre Practicum: Technical.** These courses allow students to learn and apply the craft of performance technology towards fully realized theatrical productions. 1020 places emphasis on implementing the following design elements: building and painting scenery and properties, and costume construction. 1021 places emphasis on the organization, installation and the running of lighting and sound equipment, house management and stage management. .... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: Interview

**THTR 1110 (F) Acting I: Fundamentals of Acting and Play Analysis.** An introduction to the fundamentals of acting and play analysis. Students will be introduced to the methods of Konstantin Stanislavski and will engage elements of the acting process such as character analysis and development, relaxation, concentration, observation, action, given circumstances, superobjective, diction, and movement through participation in exercises, scene analysis, scene performance, journaling, and reflecting on a live performance. Students will also be introduced to the audition process and will analyze and perform an audition piece..... 4 s.h.

**THTR 1200 (A/F-O) Stage Makeup.** The introduction and practical application of basic stage makeup techniques including contouring, old age, character, and special effects ..... 4 s.h.

**THTR 2110 (A/S-E) Acting II: Advanced Scene Study.** This course provides advanced study of acting through workshop, exercises, scene study and performance of selected scenes. Students will experience instruction in character analysis, character development, text analysis, diction, vocal expression, and movement. In addition students will study audition techniques and will prepare an audition portfolio. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisite: THTR 1110



**THTR 2220 (F) Introduction to Stagecraft.** Provides instruction in the technical basics of theatrical production. The fundamentals of drafting, constructing 2- and 3-dimensional scenery, scene painting, and backstage organization will be explored. The course includes laboratory practicum where students will apply techniques to stagecraft projects, backstage work, and department productions. .... 4 s.h.

**THTR 2230 (S) Introduction to Lighting and Sound.** The course is a study of the fundamentals of theatrical lighting and sound including hanging, focusing, running, and the design process. The course includes a laboratory practicum where students will apply techniques to lighting and sound projects, backstage work, and department productions ..... 4 s.h.

**THTR 2240 (A/S-E) Scenic Painting.** Scenic Painting is an introduction to and practical application of the processes, techniques, tools, and materials used in theatrical scene painting. Students study surface presentation, color theory, the manipulation of two-dimensional space through use of form and color, and the interpretation of design elevations in the execution of completed scene painting. Students will also participate as scenic painters for the semester's production. ... 4 s.h.

**THTR 2250 (A/S) Introduction to Theatrical Design.** An introduction to the fundamentals of the theatrical design process. Students will be introduced to design methods for scenery, costuming, and lighting with primary emphasis on scenic design. Course will consist of scenography, renderings, and model construction. .... 4 s.h.

**THTR 2400 (F) Theatre Management.** Theatre Management is an in-depth examination of the art of the business of theatre. Students study the historical development of American theatre management and the procedures of professional stage management. Students also explore various performing arts organizational strategies (commercial, non-profit, educational, etc.) and, over the course of the semester, develop management plans for their own model theatres. Students will also develop career-building skills by examining resume and portfolio development, the audition process, and the ins and outs of performing arts unions and organizations. .... 4 s.h.

**THTR 2510 (D) Oral Interpretation of Literature.** Oral performance of literature including selection, analysis, rehearsal, and performance of poetry, prose, and/or drama. Emphasis on increasing the enjoyment and appreciation of literature, developing analytical and vocally-effective performance skills. .... 2 s.h.

**THTR 3000 (A/F-E) Dramatic Literature and Criticism.** Provides a study of world drama from the classics to contemporary, play structure, themes, and theatre criticism. Emphasis is placed on theatre's ability to reflect and interpret a culture's social values. Students will engage in play analysis, reflection, discussion, and dramaturgical research ..... 4 s.h.

**THTR 3011 (F) Theatre History I.** This course provides a survey of the development of theatre from its ritualistic beginnings through the Renaissance. Specific attention is given to theatrical elements of audience, actor, stage scenery, theatre architecture, literature, and the relation of each to the social and intellectual environment of each style period ..... 4 s.h.

**THTR 3012 (S) Theatre History II.** Provides a survey of the development of theatre from the Renaissance through the Modern Period. Specific attention is given to theatrical elements of audience, actor, stage scenery, theatre architecture, literature, and the relation of each to the social and intellectual environment of each style period ..... 4 s.h.

**THTR 3110 (A/F-E) Acting III: Realism and the Acting Process.** This course builds upon the foundations of Acting I and II. Scripted scene work and exercises, gaining increased familiarity with techniques and exercises of Stanislavski and his artistic “heirs”—with an emphasis on expanding, through physical, vocal, and psychological transformation, the student’s repertory of roles rooted in realism. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: THTR 2110.

**THTR 3220 (D) Advanced Scenic Design.** An advanced examination of the techniques and skills of scenic design from initial concept to finished scenic environment. Students will study theoretical concepts, the collaborative process, and traditional and digital methods of model making, scenic rendering, and mechanical drafting. In addition, various scales of production projects will be addressed by the student for presentation and critique ..... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: THTR 2220.

**THTR 3230 (D) Advanced Lighting Design.** An advanced study of the technology and aesthetics of designing light for the stage. Students will engage in design research; study theoretical concepts, the collaborative process, and professional procedures and systems. Advanced methods of documentation and organization will also be explored. In addition, various scales of production projects will be addressed by the student for presentation and critique. .... 4 s.h.  
Prerequisites: THTR 2230.

**THTR 3240 (D) Scenographic Theory.** Scenographic Theory explores the practice and theory of 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> century scenography. Students will study the history and development of scenography, key scenographic theories and approaches, the methods and techniques of scenographic practice, and explore the significance and application of scenographic theory to the art of contemporary scenic design. .... 2 s.h.

**THTR 3400 (S) Directing I.** The course explores the director’s role in a theatrical production. Students will be introduced to the fundamentals of the directing process including play analysis, conceptualization, stage blocking, composition,

picturization, communication, and design and will apply these skills through scene performances ..... 4 s.h.

Prerequisites: THTR 1110, THTR 2220, THTR 2230

**THTR 3800/3830 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.

Prerequisites: Permission of instructor

**THTR 3900 (D) Special Topics.** Offers an opportunity for intensive study of a specific topic in theatre. Topic must be approved by the instructor and the department chair. ....2-4 s.h.

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor

**THTR 4110 (A/S-O) Acting Styles and Project.** Studies in various acting styles, with an emphasis on classical material, in an atmosphere of a developing ensemble. Monologue and scene study, analysis, and practice in physical and psychological transformation will place in the context of both classical and non-traditional works. In addition, the class will explore physical and vocal exercises specifically designed to enhance the building of an ensemble. .... 4 s.h.

Prerequisites: THTR 1110

**THTR 4400 (D) Directing II.** Further explores the director's role in theatrical production with an emphasis on interpretation. Students will apply directing skills through the direction of a one-act play. Student will also be responsible for casting, conducting rehearsals, conducting technical rehearsals, and promoting performance under the supervision of instructor. .... 2 s.h.

Prerequisites: THTR 3400

**THTR 4910 (F/S) Theatre Capstone Project.** The capstone project will be chosen by the student after careful consideration and advising from the theatre faculty. The project will intensely explore a specialization in theatre such as acting, directing, design, management, or research. The final project will be presented either through performance or presentation. A final paper detailing the student's work, choices, and self-assessment of the project will also be required. .... 2 s.h.

**THTR 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. For a B.A. in Theatre students must complete either a pre-approved capstone project or an internship. A grade of pass or fail will be determined by the theatre faculty ..... 0 s.h.

**YTMN 1620 (S) Foundations of Youth Ministry.** A survey course of various aspects of youth culture and experience covering some of the key principles of youth work. The course will assist the student in defining youth ministry and will incorporate discussion of common adolescent issues. Students will be required to observe and critique various youth ministries..... 2 s.h.

**YTMN 2220 (S) Youth Ministry in Varied Contexts.** The course will redefine youth ministry by challenging assumptions about what it is and where it takes place. It will incorporate philosophical discussion regarding the contexts for youth ministry as well as first hand observations and practical ministry experiences of youth ministries outside traditional suburban church settings such as coaching, teaching, social work, inner city work, international ministries etc. .... 4 s.h.

**YTMN 2450 (A/U-O) Recreation and Adventure Based Learning.** This block course held in the May term will explore the rationale for active learning experiences and provide practical training in the use of recreation as a ministry tool. Students will learn ways to incorporate recreation and Adventure Based Learning into their youth ministry program for group building, leadership training and spiritual challenge. The course will include several ABL/Wilderness experiences. *(There will be an activity fee associated with this course in addition to the cost for summer term credit hours)* ..... 4 s.h.

**YTMN 2630 (D) International Perspectives (Cross Cultural Experience).** An investigation of ministry from outside the borders of the U.S. Students will be challenged to consider their experience of Christianity and Ministry from an international perspective. This course will consist of lectures by international ministry experts as well as a short term ministry/mission experience ..... 4 s.h.

**YTMN 3210 (F) Developing A Practical Theology of Youth Ministry.** This course will cover both theory and practical application of Biblical principles of ministry, particularly as they apply to youth. Students will investigate youth culture and stages of faith development, critiquing various methods of reaching young people in ministry and their effectiveness in the era of Post Modernity. Students will be challenged to establish their own theology of youth ministry ..... 4 s.h.

**YTMN 3610 (F) Program Administration for Effective Youth Ministry.** Pulls together the academic and the practical preparation. Many youth workers struggle with certain aspects of youth ministry such as budgeting, building staff relationships, planning, reporting to a board or session, working with parents and other adults, and

training volunteers. Offers the student the opportunity to gain valuable experience in areas that are often problematic to the youth professional..... 4 s.h.

**YTMN 3800/3830 (D) Internship/Cooperative Education.** For a complete description of Internships and Cooperative Education, see the Off-Campus Internship section under Experiential Learning.

**YTMN 4110 (S) Senior Seminar for Ministry.** Students will discuss specific ministry issues including: boundary issues, longevity, burnout, marriage and family, personal growth and development, discipline, confidentiality, apologetics and theological differences. This course is designed to prepare students for necessary self care and encourage long term ministry involvement ..... 2 s.h.  
Prerequisites: YTMN 1620, 3800/3830

**YTMN 4990 Comprehensive Assessment.** Undergraduate level. All candidates for a degree from King are required to demonstrate competency in their major field. Students with more than one major must demonstrate competency in each of their major fields. Youth Ministry majors demonstrate competency in youth ministry theory and practice by means of a portfolio that is presented to department faculty. The portfolio is a course assignment within the YTMN 4110 course. For a B. A. in Youth Ministry students must earn a passing grade on the portfolio..... 0 s.h.



## Majors and Concentrations/ Specializations

### Majors and Concentrations/Specializations (Degrees Awarded)

- Arts Management (BA)
  - Music Concentration
  - Photography Concentration
  - Theatre Concentration
- Associate of Arts (AA)
  - Business Administration Specialization
  - Communication Specialization
  - Criminal Justice Specialization
  - Information Technology Specialization
  - Psychology Specialization
- Athletic Training (BS)
- Biochemistry (BS)
- Bioinformatics (BS)
- Biology (BA, BS)
  - General Biology Track (BA, BS)
  - Cell & Molecular Biology Track (BS)
  - Human Biology Track (BA)
  - Teacher Education Track (BA)
- Business (BA)
  - Accounting Track
  - Business Administration Track
  - Economics Track
  - Finance Track
  - Management Track
  - Marketing Track
  - Sport Management Track
- Business Administration (BBA, PMBA, TMBA)
  - Accounting Concentration/Specialization (BBA, PMBA)
  - Finance Specialization (PMBA)
  - Health Care Management Specialization (PMBA)
  - Human Resource Management Specialization (PMBA)
  - Management Concentration/Specialization (BBA, PMBA)
  - Marketing Concentration/Specialization (BBA, PMBA)
- Chemistry (BA, BS)
  - Health Sciences Track (BS)
  - Teacher Education Track (BA)
- Communication (BS)
- Criminal Justice (BS)

- Digital Media Art and Design (BS)
- Education (M Ed)
- English (BA)
  - General English
  - Literature Track
  - English Online
  - Teacher Education Track
  - Writing Track
- Forensic Science (BS)
- French (BA)
  - Teacher Education Track
- Health Informatics (BS)
- Healthcare Administration (BS)
- History (BA, BS)
  - Integrative Track (BA)
  - Standard Track (BA)
  - Teacher Education Track – History (BA)
  - History Online (BS)
  - Teacher Education Track – History/Geography (BS)
  - Teacher Education Track – History/Government (BS)
- Information Technology (BS)
  - Network Management Concentration
  - Programming Concentration
  - Cyber-Security Concentration
- Interdisciplinary Studies (BA, BS)
  - Elementary Education Licensure Track (BA)
  - Middle Grades Licensure Track (BA)
- Mathematics (BA, BS)
  - General Mathematics (BS or BA)
  - Teacher Education Track (BA)
- Music (BA)
  - Teacher Education Track
  - Vocal Track
  - Instrumental Track
- Neuroscience (BS)
- Nursing
  - Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN)
  - Bachelor of Science in Nursing for Registered Nurses (RN-BSN)
  - Combined Master of Nursing & Master of Business Administration (MSN-MBA)
  - Master of Nursing (MSN)
    - Administration Concentration
    - Education Concentration
    - Family Nurse Practitioner Concentration
  - Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP)
- Philosophy (BA)

- Physical Education (BA)
  - Teacher Licensure Track
  - Teacher Non-Licensure Track
- Physics (BA, BS)
  - Teacher Education Track (BA)
- Political Science & History (BA)
- Psychology (BA, BS)
- Religious Studies (BA)
- Technical and Professional Communication (BA)
- Spanish (BA)
  - Teacher Education Track
- Theatre (BA)
- Youth Ministry (BA)

### **Minors/Concentrations**

- Appalachian Studies
- Biblical Studies
- Biology
- Business Administration
- Chemistry
- Coaching
- Economics
- Elementary Education
- English
- French
- Health Education
- History
- Intercultural Studies
- K-12 Education
- Leadership
- Mathematics
- Middle Grades Education
- Music
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Religious Studies
- Secondary Education
- Security & Intelligence Studies
- Spanish
- Technical and Professional Communication
- Theatre
- Youth Ministry



## **Educational Licensure Programs & Endorsements for academic year 2014-2015**

(Licensure programs and endorsements will change in academic year 2015-2016.)

- Biology (7-12)
- Chemistry (7-12)
- Elementary (K-6)
- English (7-12)
- English as a Second Language (PreK-12) (additional endorsement only)
- French (7-12)
- Health Education (Additional endorsement to a Physical Education K-12 license)
- History (7-12)
- History/Geography (7-12)
- History/Government (7-12)
- Mathematics (7-12)
- Middle Grades
- Music (K-12)
- Physical Education (K-12)
- Physics (7-12)
- Spanish (7-12)



## Staff & Faculty Academic Affairs

BRIAN ALDERMAN	Interim Dean, Peeke School of Christian Mission & Chaplain
CARA ANDERSON	Dean, School of Education
RYAN BERNARD	Regional Site Director, Kingsport and Southwest Virginia
RANDALL BLEVINS	Dean, School of Business & Economics
DALE BROWN	Director, Buechner Institute
SARAH COLEMAN	Compliance and Certification Advisor, School of Education
JUSTIN EASTWOOD	Site Director, Knoxville Campus
SAMUEL EVANS	Director, Regional Economic Studies Institute
YU CHI MICHELE FAGAN	Executive Assistant, Chaplain's Office and Peeke School
JOSEPH FITSANAKIS	Director, Security & Intelligence Institute
BRENDA GRIFFIN	Administrative Assistant, School of Nursing
JON HARR	Associate Dean, Academic Affairs for Administration
C. LYNN HOLDEN	Dean, School of Nursing
KIMBERLY HOLLOWAY	Director, Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP)
PATRICIA HOUSTON	Academic Affairs Services Coordinator
CONSTANCE LEONARD	Administrative Assistant, School of Nursing
CHARLES LITTLE	Site Director, Nashville Campus
CAROLYN McCONNELL	Administrative Assistant, School of Business & Economics
HAN CHUAN ONG	Dean, College of Arts & Sciences
MARK OVERBAY	Dean, School of Behavioral & Health Sciences
	Interim Dean, School of Applied Science & Technology
KALA PERKINS	Director, Institutional Effectiveness
ANNIE REMILLARD	Faculty Liaison
MATTHEW ROBERTS	Vice President, Academic Affairs/CAO; Academic Dean
PEGGY SALYER	Administrative Assistant, College of Arts & Science

KAREN SHAW	Associate Director, Institutional Effectiveness
CRAIG STREETMAN	Director, Jack E. Snider Honors Program
REBECCA THOMAS	Associate Dean, Academic Affairs for Accreditation and Compliance
KATHERINE VANDE BRAKE	Dean, Academic Programs
JERRY WOOD	Director, Strategic Partnerships



## **Staff & Faculty Administration & Finance**

SUE BEIDLEMAN	Business Office Clerk
LISA BARATTA	Assistant Student Accounts Receivable Specialist
SCARLETT COX	Director, Administrative Human Resources Services
JAMES DONAHUE	Vice President for Administration and Finance Chief Financial Officer
ROBERT HORNE	Mail Room Supervisor
LETTIE JACKSON	Controller and Business Manager
THOMAS LARSON	Director, Business Operations
SUSAN MARSHALL	Tornado Alley Shoppe Manager Conference Services Coordinator
DERINDA MOUNGER	Student Accounts Receivable Specialist
DAWN REGAN	Administrative Assistant, NCAA Compliance
DEBORAH REYNOLDS	Accounts Payable Specialist
BETSY RODGERS	Payroll Specialist
JERRY SALYER	NCAA Compliance Officer
MARTHA SHAFFER	Assistant Controller



## Staff & Faculty Athletics

TYLER ANTONACCI	Assistant Athletic Trainer
MEGAN BAMFORD	Head Acrobatics and Tumbling Coach
J.T. BLAIR	Assistant Men's Basketball
RYAN BOOHER	Head Men's Volleyball Coach
BLAINE BROWN	Head Baseball Coach
MORRIS CEPHAS	Head Women's Volleyball Coach
TRAVIS CHELL	Sports Information Director
JOHN CONNOR	Head Men's and Women's Swimming & Diving Coach
SHELIA CROCKETT	Athletic Trainer, Senior Women's Administrator
KADY CURL	Assistant Women's Volleyball
PETER DALTON	Head Cross Country, Assistant Track & Field Coach
KETHAN DARBAR	Head Men's and Women's Tennis Coach
AMANDA WILLIAMSON	Head Track & Field and Assistant Cross Country Coach
SIMON DUFFY	Head Women's Soccer Coach
REBEKKAH GASTON	Assistant Athletic Trainer
PETE GRIFFITH	Assistant Men's Soccer
DEREK HARRISON	Strength Coach and Weight Room Supervisor
DAVID HICKS	Athletic Director
ASHLEY HOSFORD	Assistant Women's Soccer
LUKE HOWARD	Assistant Baseball Coach
BRIAN KAMM	Head Men's and Women's Golf Coach
CHLOE McCOY	Assistant Athletic Trainer
JOHN MIGLARESE	Head Men's Soccer Coach
JASON MOORMAN	Head Women's Wrestling Coach
NATHAN MOORMAN	Assistant Athletic Director, Head Men's Wrestling Coach

NORA BETH MORAN	Head Dance Coach
DEBORAH NEILSON	Head Cheerleading Coach
NICK PASQUA	Associate Men's Basketball Coach, Game Day Coordinator
HANNAH PIERCE	Assistant Golf
GEORGE PITTS	Assistant Athletic Director, Head Men's Basketball Coach
DAWN REGAN	Administrative Support Coordinator for Compliance & Athletics
BILL RUTLEDGE	Assistant Athletic Trainer
JERRY SALYER	Compliance Director
CORNELL SNEED	Assistant Track & Field Coach
ALAN SPARKS	Head Men's and Women's Cycling Coach
SHELLY STRANG	Assistant Women's Basketball Coach
JENNIFER TESTA	Head Softball Coach
JOSH THOMPSON	Head Women's Basketball Coach
NICOLE WOODY	Assistant Women's Wrestling
VACANT	Assistant Softball Coach



## Staff & Faculty Development & Enrollment Management

AMY ANTHONY	Student Success Specialist, Morristown
DENISE ASBURY	Director, Development
JAVONTE ASHFORD	Director, New Freshman Recruitment
NANCY BEVERLY	Territory Manager/Enrollment Counselor
REBEKAH BISHOP	Director, Research and Development Services
NATALIE BLANKENSHIP	Admissions Processor
KATHI BOATRIGHT	Grants Coordinator
JENNIFER BROWN	Development Services Coordinator
ELVIN BROWNE	Director, Transfers & International Recruitment
CHERIE CHAPMAN	Enrollment Management Operations Coordinator
CHERIE COOPER	Applications Specialist
MICAH CREWS	Associate Vice President, Enrollment Management Operations and Analytics
COREY DEAN	Student Success Specialist, Kingsport Downtown
DONNA FELTY	Regional Director, Career Development, Tri-Cities
DAVID FERRIS	Territory Manager, Nashville
CAROL GREEN	Senior Student Success Specialist, Bristol
FINLEY GREEN	Director, Career Services
ASHLEY HARTLESS	Team Leader/Territory Manager/Enrollment Counselor
MALISSA HALL	Administrative Assistant
JANET HATMAKER	Student Success Specialist, Knoxville
ANDREA HURST	Director, Career Success Center & Knoxville Area Representative
JACOB KAMER	Territory Manager/Enrollment Counselor
ROB KAMER	Student Success Specialist, Nashville

JOHN KING	Vice President, Development & Enrollment Management
SAMANTHA LANE	Team Leader/Territory Manager
MATTHEW LEE	Enrollment Counselor
NICOLE MARTIN	Director, Undergraduate Recruitment
DANA McMURRAY	Territory Manager/Enrollment Counselor
DAWN McMURRAY	Team Leader Admissions Processor
CHELSIE NELSON	Enrollment Counselor
SAMMIE PLAYL	Director, Academic Success
KRISTI REYNOLDS	Assistant Vice President, GPS Enrollment Management, Knoxville
EMILY ROBERTSON	Enrollment Counselor, Nursing
SAMANTHA ROBERTSON	Admissions Processor
JOSIE RUSSELL	Regional Director, Nashville
RAMONA SALYER	Assistant Vice President, GPS Enrollment Management, Tri-Cities
ERICA SEALS	Student Success Specialist, Kingsport Higher Education
LAURA STEFFEY	Student Success Specialist, Bristol
SUSAN SMATHERS	Student Success Specialist, Knoxville
JEENYFER CASTELLANOS	Territory Manager/Enrollment Counselor
MICHAEL WEBB	Regional Director of Recruitment, Southeast
MARY YOUNG	Enrollment Counselor





## Staff & Faculty King University Libraries

SETH W. ALLEN	Online Instruction Librarian
DAVID BABER	Access Services Manager
RYAN BERNARD	Outreach Services Librarian, Kingsport
ERIKA BRAMMER	Dean, Library Services
FRANCES E. CURTIS	Technical Services Manager
CRYSTAL L. DAVIDSON	Acquisitions Manager, International Student Advisor
JUSTIN EASTWOOD	Outreach Services Librarian, Knoxville
SARA K. HILLS	Electronic Resources Librarian
EMILY D. KRUG	Instructional Services Librarian
C. MICHELLE LAMBERT	Evening/Weekend Circulation Supervisor
AMY S. WILLIAMS	Evening/Weekend Circulation Supervisor



## **Staff & Faculty Facility Services**

FRED BARR	Groundskeeper
TOM BARR	Housekeeper
KEVIN BISE	Maintenance Technician
COLLIN BLEVINS	Groundskeeper
VINCE COX	Carpenter
ALAN HUNT	Housekeeper
MICHAEL JACKSON	Maintenance Technician
CONNIE JOHNS	Housekeeper
MICHAEL JONES	HVAC Technician
JOY LYNCH	Housekeeper
CHARLES "PEANUT" RHYMER	Senior Groundskeeper
MARK ROARK	Housekeeper
DEBBIE SHAFFER	Housekeeping Supervisor & Administrative Assistant
TODD THOMAS	Supervisor, Maintenance Operations
JOHN TIMIAN	Carpenter
ALLISON WIDNER	Housekeeper
KIMMY WINTERS	Housekeeper
TEDDY WISE	Mechanic



## Staff & Faculty Emeriti

ROBERT J. BARTEL

AB (Wheaton College)

MA (The Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, Tufts University)

Professor of Business and Economics, Emeritus, 1984

GEORGE WILLIAM BAXTER, JR

BA (Emory University)

MDiv (Yale University)

MA, PhD (George Peabody College)

Professor of Psychology, Emeritus, 1969

RAYMOND H. BLOOMER, JR.

BS (The Citadel)

MS, PhD (The University of Florida)

Professor of Physics and Astronomy, Emeritus, 1993

Associate Dean, School of Arts and Sciences

DAN A. CROSS

BE, MS (Vanderbilt University)

PhD (Auburn University)

Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1969

JOHN STROTHER GAINES

AB (Occidental College)

MA (California State University)

EdD (University of Southern California)

Professor of Education and American Studies, Emeritus, 1969

ELIZABETH ANN HAY

BS (Women's College of the University of North Carolina)

MA (University of North Carolina)

Associate Professor of Physical Education, Emerita, 1963

BETTY KUHNERT

BM, MM (University of Wisconsin)

Senior Lecturer of Music, Emerita, 1979

MARY LANDRUM

BM (Vassar College)

MM (Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester)  
Instructor of Music, Emerita

DOROTHY PENNICK MATTICE  
BFA, MA (East Tennessee State University)  
Professor of Art and Drama, Emerita, 1970

LOUIS EMIL MATTISON  
BS (Louisiana State University)  
MS, PhD (University of Delaware)  
Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus, 1963

CHARLES A. OWENS  
BA (King)  
MS, PhD (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)  
Professor of Biology, Emeritus, 1970

THOMAS RHEA PEAKE  
BA (King)  
MA, PhD (University of North Carolina)  
Professor of History, Emeritus, 1966

JOHANNE A. QUINN  
BS (Boston College)  
MS (Boston University)  
PhD (Boston College)  
Professor of Nursing, Emerita, 1998  
Dean, School of Nursing

ERROL G ROHR  
BA (Central State University)  
BD (Princeton Theological Seminary)  
MA (University of Illinois)  
DMin (Trinity Lutheran Seminary)  
Professor of Philosophy and Religion, Emeritus, 1984  
Senior Vice President, Global Development

MARY (LISA) B. SCHRODER, CPA  
BA (University of Chicago)  
MAcc (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)  
Professor of Accounting, Emeritus, 1991

THOMAS R. SCHRODER  
BA, MA (University of Chicago)  
PhD (University of California at Riverside)  
Professor of Political Science, Emeritus, 1979

WILLIAM JUNIUS WADE  
BA (Southwestern at Memphis)

MA, PhD (University of North Carolina)  
Professor of History, Emeritus, 1952



## **Staff & Faculty Full-Time Faculty**

**RICHARD A. RAY**

AB (Dartmouth College)  
MDiv (Union Theological Seminary)  
PhD (University of St. Andrews)  
Interim President, 2014

**SUSAN L. ADAMS**

BSN (East Tennessee State University)  
MSN, FNP (Emory University)  
PhD Candidate (East Tennessee State University)  
Associate Professor of Nursing, 2011

**BRIAN J. ALDERMAN**

BA (Lee College)  
MDiv (Princeton Theological Seminary)  
PhD (Emory University)  
Associate Professor of Philosophy and Religion, 2014  
Interim Dean, Peeke School of Christian Mission  
Chaplain

**SETH W. ALLEN**

BA (Wingate University)  
MLIS (University of North Carolina at Greensboro)  
Instructor, 2014  
Online Instruction Librarian

**CARA E. ANDERSON**

BA (King University)  
MA (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)  
PhD (University of Tennessee)  
Professor of Education, 1982  
Dean, School of Education

**RYAN C. BERNARD**

BS (Middle Tennessee State University)  
MA (East Tennessee State University)  
MS (University of Tennessee)  
Assistant Professor, 2010  
Outreach Services Librarian  
Regional Site Director, Kingsport and Southwest Virginia

JACQUELINE A. BLACK  
BA (University of Alabama)  
MA (East Tennessee State University)  
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice, 2014

CHRISTY M. BLEVINS  
BS (Emory & Henry College)  
BSN (King University)  
MSN (East Tennessee State University)  
Instructor of Nursing, 2013

RANDALL C. BLEVINS  
BS (Virginia Intermont College)  
MBA (Averett University)  
DBA (Argosy University)  
Professor of Management and Marketing, 2005  
Dean, School of Business and Economics  
Program Coordinator, Professional MBA

CODY A. BORING  
BBA (East Tennessee State University)  
MBA (King University)  
PhD (Capella University)  
Assistant Professor of Business, 2013

PEPSI BOYER-FLOYD  
BS (University of North Carolina at Asheville)  
MS (East Carolina University)  
Assistant Professor of Information Technology, 2014

ERIKA E. BRAMMER  
BA (North Central College)  
MLS (University of Wisconsin-Madison)  
Assistant Professor, 2009  
Dean, Library Services

MICA L. BROWN  
BSN (Radford University)  
MSN (King University)  
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2012

W. DALE BROWN  
BA, MA (University of Houston at Clear Lake City)  
PhD (University of Missouri)  
Professor of English, 2007  
Director, Buechner Institute

ALEXANDER BRUMLIK  
BS (University of Central Florida)  
MA, PhD (Georgia State University)  
Assistant Professor of Business, 2013

ELIZABETH L. BYINGTON  
BA (King University)  
MA (East Tennessee State University)  
Assistant Professor of English, 2005

TIMOTHY R. CARTER  
BA, MA (Tusculum College)  
DBA (Argosy University)  
Associate Professor of Business, 2009  
Department Chair, Marketing & International Business

MICHELLE CASH  
AS (Roane State Community College)  
AAS (Roane State Community College)  
BSN (Kaplan University)  
MSN (Kaplan University)  
Instructor of Nursing, 2014

JASON G. CAUDILL  
BS, MBA, PhD (University of Tennessee)  
Associate Professor of Business, 2012

SHEA A. CLAY  
AS (Virginia Highlands Community College)  
BM (East Tennessee State University)  
MS (Radford University)  
Assistant Professor of Music, 2008

JO ANNE COATES  
BSN (University of Virginia)  
MSN (King University)  
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2013

MARY L. CONNOR, CPA  
BS (University of Tennessee)  
MBA (East Tennessee State University)  
DBA (Argosy University)  
Professor of Management and Accounting, 2003  
Department Chair, Accounting & Information Systems



EDITH M. CROOK  
BSN, MSN (King University)  
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2008  
Program Coordinator, BSN

JOAN C. CUSAAC  
AS, BS (East Tennessee State University)  
BSN, MSN (King University)  
Instructor of Nursing, 2013

GEORGE DARKO  
BS (Arkansas State University)  
MA, DA (Middle Tennessee State University)  
Associate Professor of Finance and Economics, 2009

J. KEVIN DEFORD  
BA (University of Tennessee)  
MA (Austin Peay State University)  
PhD (University of Louisville)  
Associate Professor of Psychology, 2002  
Chair, Psychology  
Program Coordinator, Psychology

ELIZABETH L. DOLLAR  
BA (Radford University)  
MA (Ohio University)  
Associate Professor of Theatre, 2000  
Program Coordinator, Theatre

MARTIN H. DOTTERWEICH  
BA (Wheaton College)  
MDiv (Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary)  
PhD (Edinburgh University)  
Associate Professor of History, 2004

DANIEL M. DOYLE  
BSN (Wright State University)  
MSN (University of Alaska-Anchorage)  
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2013

KATHRYN A. DRUM  
BA, MBA (The University of North Carolina)  
Associate Professor of Business, 2009  
Program Coordinator, Traditional MBA

JUSTIN B. EASTWOOD

BA (King University)  
MA (Regent University)  
MS (University of Tennessee)  
Outreach Services Librarian, 2012  
Knoxville Site Director

JAMES N. EDWARDS

BS, MS (University of Maryland, University College)  
Assistant Professor of Information Technology, 2009  
Program Coordinator, Information Technology

R. SAMUEL EVANS

BS, PhD (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)  
Associate Professor of Finance and Economics, 2008  
Director, King University Institute for Regional Economic Studies (KIRES)

CHARLES W. FAY, IV

BS (University of Illinois-Urbana/Champaign)  
MS (University of Missouri-Kansas City)  
PhD (Michigan State University)  
Assistant Professor of Physics, 2013  
Program Coordinator, Physics

DORIS K. FELTHAM

BS (Oral Roberts University)  
MBA (Dallas Baptist University)  
PhD (Walden University)  
Associate Professor of Business, 2013

JAMES C. FETTERMAN

BA, MA (Mississippi State University)  
MBA (St. Louis University)  
JD (University of Mississippi School of Law)  
DBA (Argosy University at Sarasota, Florida)  
Associate Professor of Business, 2013

JAMES A. (LONNY) FINLEY

BS, MA (The University of Alabama)  
Assistant Professor of Music, 2007  
Director, Bands and Instrumental Activities

JOSEPH G. FITSANAKIS

BA (The University of Birmingham)  
MSc., PhD (The University of Edinburgh)  
Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2007  
Program Coordinator, Security and Intelligence Studies  
Director, King University Institute for Security and Intelligence Studies (KISIS)

VANESSA A. FITSANAKIS  
BS (Milligan College)  
MSc (University of Edinburgh)  
PhD (Vanderbilt University)  
Associate Professor of Biology, 2006  
Dr Edward W Burke, Jr, Professor in Natural Sciences  
Chair, Biology  
Program Coordinator, Biology  
Program Coordinator, Neuroscience

WILLIAM P. FLANNAGAN  
BA (King University)  
BM, MM (Westminster Choir College)  
PhD (The Catholic University of America)  
Professor of Music, 1982  
Program Coordinator, Music

ROBIN A. FOREMAN  
ASN (Excelsior College)  
BSN, MSN (King University)  
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2008

DONNA C. FRAYSIER  
AASN (Walters State Community College)  
BSN, MSN (King University)  
DNP (Union University)  
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2012

LOGAN R. GILLEN  
BA (King College)  
MA (East Tennessee State University)  
Instructor of Psychology, 2014

JOHN W. GILMER  
BS (College of William and Mary)  
MS, PhD (University of Massachusetts)  
Professor of Chemistry, 2006  
Program Coordinator, Forensic Science

CHRISTINA M. GOMEZ  
BA (University of Memphis)  
MA (University of Memphis)  
Instructor of Spanish, 2014

BERNADINE R. GRAHAM  
BS, BSN, MSN (University of Tennessee)  
DNP (University of Tennessee-Memphis)  
Associate Professor of Nursing, 2014

NANCY GREGG

BS (University of Tennessee)  
MA (Tennessee Technological University)  
EdS (Lincoln Memorial University)  
PhD (University of Tennessee)  
Assistant Professor of Education, 2014

LAURA HICKS HARDY

BA (King University)  
MA (University of Tennessee)  
Instructor of English, 2012

TAMMY R. HAROSKY

BA, MAT (Carson-Newman College)  
EdS (Lincoln Memorial University)  
EdD (Northcentral University)  
Assistant Professor of Education, 2013

SHANNON V. HARRIS

BA (East Tennessee State University)  
MA, PhD (Michigan State University)  
Associate Professor of History, 2003  
Chair, History and Political Science  
Program Coordinator, History  
Program Coordinator, Associate of Arts

GAIL HELT

BS (University of Nebraska at Kearney)  
MA (Iowa State University)  
Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2014

HEATHER L. HESS

BS (College of Mount St. Joseph)  
MA (East Tennessee State University)  
Assistant Professor of Athletic Training, 2014  
Program Coordinator, Athletic Training

ANDREW HICKS

BA (King University)  
MA (University of Tennessee)  
Instructor, English, 2013

C. LYNN HOLDEN

BSN (Virginia Commonwealth University)

MSN (Old Dominion University)

MEd (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)

DNP (Samford University)

Associate Professor of Nursing, 2005

Dean, School of Nursing

KIMBERLEY M. HOLLOWAY

BS (Tennessee Technological University)

MA (East Tennessee State University)

PhD Candidate (Indiana University of Pennsylvania)

Associate Professor of English and Communication Studies, 1998

Chair, Technical & Professional Communication

Program Coordinator, Composition

Director, Academic Center for Excellence (ACE) and Writing Center

Director, Quality Enhancement Plan

TAO HU

BA (Liaocheng University)

MA (Yangzhou University)

MSBA, PhD (University of Memphis)

Associate Professor of Management Information Systems, 2009

DON MICHAEL HUDSON

BA, MA, MDiv (Bob Jones University)

MA (Colorado Christian University)

ThM (Grace Theological Seminary)

PhD (Westminster)

Associate Professor of Religion, 2004

Chair, Philosophy and Religion

Program Coordinator, Religious Studies

Program Coordinator, Intercultural Studies minor

HERBERT LEE JONES, III

BA (Carson Newman University)

MFA (Savannah College of Art and Design)

Assistant Professor of Photography, 2014

CHRISTINA KETRON

AAS (Northeast State Technical Community College)

BS, BSN (East Tennessee State University)

MSN (King University)

Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2014

AMY L. KNOWLES  
BSN (Carson Newman College)  
MPH, PhD (University of Tennessee)  
Associate Professor of Nursing, 2009

DANIEL S. KREISS  
BA (Eastern College)  
MEd (Massey University)  
Assistant Professor of Bible and Youth Ministry, 2005  
Program Coordinator, Youth Ministry

LJILJANA KRIZANAC-BENGEZ  
MS, MED (University of Zagreb, Croatia)  
Associate Professor of Health Sciences  
Program Coordinator, Health Informatics, 2014

EMILY D. KRUG  
BA (Milligan College)  
MLIS (Clarion University)  
Instructional Services Librarian, 2014

VONDA M. LAUGHLIN  
BA (University of Tennessee)  
JD (University of Tennessee College of Law)  
LLM (University of Connecticut School of Law)  
Assistant Professor of Business, 2013  
Program Coordinator, BBA

G. AUBREY LEE  
BS (East Tennessee State University)  
MA (Tusculum College)  
DM (University of Maryland University College)  
Associate Professor of Business, 2009  
Department Chair, Management, Human Resources & Health Care

LINDA C. LEGG  
BSN, MSN (East Tennessee State University)  
Associate Professor of Nursing, 2006

MARTHA LIENDO  
AAS (Virginia Highlands Community College)  
BS (King College)  
MS (East Tennessee University)  
Instructor of Mathematics, 2014

WILLIAM C. LINDERMAN

BA (Erskine College)

MS (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)

PhD (University of Memphis)

Professor of Mathematics, 1999

Chair, Mathematics and Physics

Program Coordinator, Mathematics

Faculty Athletic Representative

CHARLES LITTLE

BS (University of Tennessee)

MBA (University of Tennessee)

PhD (University of North Texas)

Associate Professor of Business, 2014

Site Director, Nashville Campus

ROBERT A. LITTLETON

BS (East Tennessee State University)

MS, EdD (University of Tennessee)

Instructor of Leadership, Interdisciplinary Studies, and Liberal Studies, 2005

PATRICIA L. MACFADDEN

AN (Skagit Valley College)

BSN (King College)

MSN (King University)

Instructor of Nursing, 2014

BEATRIZ HUARTE MACIONE

Licenciatura en Filosofía y Letras (Universidad de Navarra, Spain)

PhD (University of Alabama)

Associate Professor of Spanish, 1991-2000, 2011

Chair, Languages and Literatures

Program Coordinator, Spanish

Associate Dean, Humanities, School of Arts & Sciences

J. CRAIG McDONALD

BA (Davidson College)

MA (College of William and Mary)

DPhil (University of York)

Professor of English, 1982-1993, 1995

Chair, English

Program Coordinator, English

SHERI L. McRAE

AAS, AASN, BSN, MSN (East Tennessee State University)

Assistant Professor of Health Care Administration, 2013

Program Coordinator, Healthcare Administration

GREGORY S. MEARS  
BA (Cedarville University)  
MA (Edinboro University of Pennsylvania)  
PhD (Liberty University)  
Assistant Professor of Psychology, 2012

JENNIFER L. MONGOLD  
BS, MA, MA (East Tennessee State University)  
PhD Candidate (Capella University)  
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice and Psychology, 2011  
Associate Dean, School of Behavioral & Health Sciences  
Program Coordinator, Criminal Justice

RHONDA M. MORGAN  
BSN (East Tennessee State University)  
MSN (University of Virginia)  
DNP (Waynesburg University)  
Associate Professor of Nursing, 2011  
Associate Dean, School of Nursing  
Program Coordinator, MSN  
Program Coordinator, DNP

BRENDIA M. MORRISON  
AAS (Virginia Highlands Community College)  
BS (Virginia Intermont College)  
MBA (East Tennessee State University)  
Assistant Professor of Business, 2013

MICHAEL P. MURPHY  
BA (Emory & Henry College)  
MA (Chapman University)  
EdD (University of South California)  
Assistant Professor of Education, 2013

PENELOPE L. NEAL  
BS, MSN (University of Tennessee)  
Associate Professor of Nursing, 2012  
Associate Dean, School of Nursing  
Program Coordinator, RN-BSN

MONICA M. NELSON  
BSN (Indiana University)  
MEd (Lincoln Memorial University)  
PhD Candidate (East Tennessee State University)  
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2014



HAN CHUAN ONG  
BA (Wabash College)  
PhD (Indiana University)  
Associate Professor of Biology, 2012  
Dean, College of Arts & Sciences

LAURA E. ONG  
BS (University of Kentucky)  
PhD (Indiana University)  
Assistant Professor of Biology, 2012

KYLE N. OSBORN  
BA (East Tennessee State University)  
MA (East Tennessee State University)  
MAT (East Tennessee State University)  
PhD (University of Georgia)  
Instructor of History, 2014

GLORIA F. OSTER  
BS (University of Tennessee)  
MA (East Tennessee State University)  
Assistant Professor of Education, 2005  
Program Coordinator, Teacher Education  
Associate Dean, School of Education

MARK R. OVERBAY  
BS (East Tennessee State University)  
MD (James H. Quillen College of Medicine, East Tennessee State University)  
Assistant Professor of Health Care Administration, 2012  
Dean, School of Behavioral & Health Sciences  
Interim Dean, School of Applied Science & Technology

MARK J. PATE  
BS (University of Tulsa)  
PhD (University of Tennessee)  
Associate Professor, Finance and Economics, 2007  
Department Chair, Finance and Economics

JANET M. PERCY  
BS (Houghton College)  
MAcct (East Tennessee State University)  
Assistant Professor of Accounting, 2009

GORDONA PESAKOVIC  
BS (University of Belgrade)  
MS (University of Belgrade)  
PhD (University of Belgrade)  
Professor of Economics, 2014

**SIMEON T. PICKARD**

BS, MS (Western Kentucky University)  
PhD (Vanderbilt University)  
Professor of Chemistry, 1992  
Associate Dean, Science & Mathematics, School of Arts & Sciences  
Chair, Chemistry  
Program Coordinator, Chemistry and Biochemistry

**GEORGE S. PITTS**

BS (University of Tennessee)  
MA (Tennessee Technological University)  
Assistant Professor of Education, 2006

**DONNA J. RAINES**

BA (The College of New Jersey)  
MA, EdS, EdD (East Tennessee State University)  
Associate Professor of Education, 2006

**HOLLY E. RATCLIFF**

BA (King College)  
MA (University of Tennessee)  
Assistant Director, Academic Center for Excellence – Knoxville

**ANNIE REMILLARD**

BA (College St. Jerome)  
MEd (Milligan College)  
Assistant Professor of French, 2006  
Program Coordinator, French  
Faculty Liaison

**DEANA M. RHINEHART**

BSN (University of Virginia's College at Wise)  
MSN, MHA (University of Phoenix)  
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2012

**AMBER E. ROACHE'**

BS, BSN, MSN, DNP (University of Tennessee at Chattanooga)  
Associate Professor of Nursing, 2012

**SHAWN T. ROBERSON**

BA (East Tennessee State University)  
MIBS (University of South Carolina)  
DBA Candidate (Argosy University)  
Assistant Professor of Business, 2009

A. MATTHEW ROBERTS  
BA (East Tennessee State University)  
MA (University of Houston)  
EdD (Appalachian State University)  
Associate Professor of Education, 2008  
Vice President, Academic Affairs/Chief Academic Officer

DAVID E. ROBINSON  
BS (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)  
JD (George Mason University)  
LLM (New York University)  
Associate Professor of Business, 2011  
Program Coordinator, Bachelor of Arts in Business  
Associate Dean, School of Business & Economics

M. SCOTT ROBINSON  
BA, MA (Louisiana State University)  
PhD (University of Houston)  
Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2013  
Program Coordinator, Political Science

STACEY L. RORIE  
AASN (Stanly Community College)  
BSN, MSN (University of Phoenix)  
DNP Candidate (University of South Alabama)  
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2013

JOSHUA A. RUDD  
BS, MS (East Tennessee State University)  
Instructor of Biology, 2014

SANDRA L. SANDERS  
BS (University of Tennessee)  
MA, EdD (East Tennessee State University)  
Associate Professor of Education, 2007  
Program Coordinator, Master of Education

JAMES F. SAPP  
BS (Kentucky Christian College)  
MEd (East Tennessee State University)  
PsyD (Southern California University)  
PhD (Northcentral University)  
Assistant Professor of Psychology, 2014  
Program Coordinator, Psychology – GPS

TERESA L. SELLSTROM  
BSN (East Tennessee State University)  
MSN (University of Tennessee)  
Associate Professor of Nursing, 2004

MARIESA R. SEVERSON  
BSN (Arizona State University)  
MSN (Arizona State University)  
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2014

KAREN L. SHAW  
BA (King University)  
MPhil, PhD (Drew University)  
Associate Professor of English, 1993  
Associate Director, Institutional Effectiveness  
Coordinator, Study Abroad Affiliations

CHANGSUB S. SHIM  
BA (Pusan National University)  
MS, DBA (Mississippi State University)  
Associate Professor of Management Information Systems, 2008

ANDREW J. SIMOSON  
BS (Oral Roberts University)  
PhD (University of Wyoming)  
Professor of Mathematics, 1980

CHRISTOPHER R. SLAUGHTER  
BA (Virginia Intermont College)  
MFA (The University of Memphis)  
Associate Professor of Theatre, 2007

TRACY J. SLEMP  
BSN (University of Tennessee)  
MSN (East Tennessee State University)  
DNP (The University of Alabama)  
Associate Professor of Nursing, 2006

ALYSSA MILLNER SLOAN  
BA (University of Central Arkansas)  
MA (University of Arkansas at Little Rock)  
PhD (University of Kentucky)  
Associate Professor of Communication, 2011  
Associate Dean, School of Applied Science & Technology  
Program Coordinator, Communication

BRANDON H. STORY  
BA (King University)  
MA (East Tennessee State University)  
PhD Candidate (University of Tennessee)  
Assistant Professor of English, 2000

WILLIAM CRAIG STREETMAN  
BS (Presbyterian College)  
MA (Denver Seminary)  
MA, PhD (University of Kentucky)  
Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 2012  
Program Coordinator, Philosophy  
Director, Snider Honors Program

JOSEPH G. STRICKLAND  
BS (Appalachian State University)  
MFA (Utah State University)  
Assistant Professor of Photography, 2013  
Program Coordinator, Digital Media Art and Design

WENDY D. SWINEY  
AS (Northeast State Technical Community College)  
BSN (King University)  
MSN (Vanderbilt University)  
Lecturer of Nursing, 2014

WEN-YUAN (WILLIAM) TENG  
BE (Feng-Chia University)  
MBA (University of Memphis)  
PhD (University of Memphis)  
Professor of Finance and Economics, 1999

REBECCA J. THOMAS  
BS (Middle Tennessee State University)  
MBA (East Tennessee State University)  
PhD Candidate (Capella University)  
Assistant Professor of Business, 2010  
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs, Accreditation and Compliance

KENDREA L. TODT  
ADN (Virginia Highlands Community College)  
BSN, MSN (King University)  
Instructor of Nursing, 2013

SUSIE K. TOOMEY  
BS (University of Tennessee)  
MA (East Tennessee State University)  
Professor of Physical Education, 1985  
Chair, Physical Education  
Program Coordinator, Physical Education

WENDY L. TRAYNOR  
BS, MEd (North Georgia College)  
Assistant Professor of Mathematics, 2006  
Director, Math Center

SUE ELLYN VAN ANTWERP  
BSN (University of Evansville)  
MSN (Vanderbilt University)  
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2014

T. JOEL VANCE  
BBA (National University)  
MS (Radford University)  
PhD Candidate (North Central University)  
Assistant Professor of Business, 2011  
Department Chair, Statistics

KATHERINE G. VANDE BRAKE  
BA, MA (Michigan State University)  
PhD (Michigan Technological University)  
Professor of Technical Communication and English, 1980  
Dean, Academic Programs

L. KELLY VAUGHAN  
BS (Berry College)  
PhD (Texas A&M University)  
Assistant Professor of Biology, 2014

JERRY G. WOOD  
BBA (Marshall University)  
MBA (King University)  
DBA (Argosy University)  
Associate Professor of Business, 2011  
Director of Strategic Partnerships

LADONNA A. WOOD  
BSN, MSN (Old Dominion University)  
Assistant Professor of Nursing, 2005

LISA J. YOKSHAS  
BA (Milligan College)  
MA (East Tennessee State University)  
Assistant Professor and Learning Specialist, 2004  
Director, Learning Services



**Staff & Faculty**  
**Full-Time Staff with Faculty Status**

PHILIP BAILEY  
BA (The Citadel)  
MBA (King University)  
Lecturer in Business, 2014

BENNY L. BERRY  
BBA (King University)  
RAD Instructor, 2010

HEATHER CLAUSSEN  
BA (Mid America Nazarene University)  
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2014

SARAH CLEVINGER  
BA (Emory and Henry)  
MBA (King University)  
Lecturer in Business, 2013

MICAH R. CREWS  
BA, MBA (King University)  
Senior Lecturer in Business, 2004

SHELIA D. CROCKETT  
BS (Cumberland University)  
MBA (King University)  
Senior Lecturer in Physical Education, 2002

DEREK C. HARRISON  
BBA, MBA (King University)  
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2011

ASHLEY HARTLESS  
BA (Emory & Henry College)  
MAEd (Emory & Henry College)  
Lecturer in Liberal Studies, 2013

JAMES DAVID HICKS  
BA (Kenyon College)  
MA (Ohio State University)  
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2012



HUNTER LOONEY  
BS (East Tennessee State University)  
MS (Full Sail University)  
Lecturer in Education, 2014

EMILY LOUDON  
BS (University of Mount Union)  
MA (University of Akron)  
Lecturer in Leadership, 2012

AMY MANN  
BS (Radford University)  
MEd (University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)  
PhD (Walden University)  
Lecturer in Education, 2014

PRISCILLA MCCOWAN  
BA (Lee University)  
MAEd (McKendree University)  
Lecturer in Liberal Studies, 2014

SUZANNE M. MULLINS  
AA (Pasco-Hernando Community College)  
BA, MA (University of Central Florida)  
Lecturer in RAD and Leadership, 2010

MATTHEW S. PELTIER  
BA (King University)  
MSLS (University of Kentucky)  
PhD (University of Nebraska)  
Associate Professor, 1999  
Associate Vice President, Dean of Students

KALA J. PERKINS  
BS, MEd (King University)  
MM (University of Wollongong)  
Lecturer in Mathematics, 2009

SAMMIE N. PLAYL  
BS (Tusculum College)  
MA (The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary)  
Senior Lecturer in Liberal Studies, 2004

JULIE A. ROBERSON  
BA (King University)  
MA, MLIS (University of South Carolina)  
Assistant Professor, 2001

JOEL C. ROBERTSON  
BS (Mobile College)  
MBA (Western Governors University)  
Lecturer in Information Technology, 2009

SUSAN SMATHERS  
BS (University of Tennessee)  
MS (University of Tennessee)  
MS (University of Tennessee)  
Lecturer in Biology, 2013

JENNIFER TESTA  
BA, MBA (King University)  
Senior Lecturer in Physical Education and Communication, 2006

CHARLES S. THOMPSON  
BA (North Central College)  
MA (Wheaton College)  
LMFT (Licensed Marriage and Family Therapist) (Wheaton College)  
Associate Professor of Psychology, Religion, and Youth Ministry, 1990

MARY M. YOUNG  
BA (Eastern Tennessee State University)  
MBA (King University)  
Lecturer in Business, 2012

MICHELLE YOUNT STRANG  
BS (Nyack College)  
MA (Alliance Theological Seminary)  
Lecturer in First Year Seminar, 2012



## **Staff & Faculty Information Services/Technology**

DWAYNE ANDERSON

Programmer

PHILLIP BAILEY

Deputy Chief Information Officer

LOGAN BYINGTON

Programmer

COREY FEAGINS

Blackboard Specialist

EUELL GOODMAN

Programmer

BENJAMIN HOBBS

Programmer

HUNTER LOONEY

Blackboard Administrator

JOEL ROBERTSON

Chief Information Officer

PATRICK SHORT

Help Desk Specialist

ANDREW SNAPP

Support Specialist

JAMES TREDA

Programmer

DEAN WHITLOCK

Systems Administrator



## **Staff & Faculty Marketing**

LAURA BOGGAN

Associate Director, Communications

SARAH CLEVINGER

Director, Marketing & Communications

ANGELIA PETERSON

Senior Graphic Designer

COURTNEY PLAISTED

Graphic Designer



## Staff & Faculty Part-Time and Adjunct Faculty

VERNARD E. (TREY) ARRINGTON, III  
BA (Emory & Henry College)  
MA (East Tennessee State University)  
Senior Lecturer in Physical Education, 2008

CARRIE A. BAILEY  
BS (University of Tennessee – Chattanooga)  
MSN, PhD (University of Tennessee)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2012

TONYA BAKER  
BSN (George Mason University)  
MSN (King College)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2011

LORRI A. BEALL  
BSN (East Tennessee State University)  
MSN (King College)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2010

NEYIA BEAVERS  
BSN (Virginia Commonwealth University)  
MSN (Old Dominion University)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2012

VONDA STEVENS BEAVERS  
AAS, AAS (Virginia Highlands Community College)  
BA (King College)  
MEd, EdD (East Tennessee State University)  
Lecturer in Education, 2010

RAYMOND H. BLOOMER, JR.  
BS (The Citadel)  
MS, PhD (The University of Florida)  
Professor of Physics and Astronomy, 1993

JESS PAUL BOLLING  
BA (King College)  
MA (East Tennessee State University)  
Lecturer in History, 2009

PAMELA BOOKER  
BS (East Tennessee State University)  
MA (Union College)  
Student Teacher Supervisor, 2011

CHERYLYNN A. BRADEEN  
BSN (George Masson University)  
MSN (University of Connecticut)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2011

DONNA CLUESMAN  
BSN (Radford University)  
MSN (Walden University)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2013

KEVIN A. COJANU  
BS, MS (National Louis University)  
PhD (Capella University)  
Adjunct Professor of Business, 2011

BRANDON M. COLE  
BA (King College)  
MA, MDiv (Liberty University)  
Lecturer in Liberal Studies, 2010

CAROL S. COLE  
BS (University of Tennessee)  
MBA, EdD (East Tennessee State University)  
Adjunct Professor of Business, 2010

THERESA COLE  
BSN (King College)  
MSN (Eastern Tennessee State University)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2012

AMY L. COOK  
BSN (Eastern Tennessee State University)  
MSN (King College)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2013

COLIN A. COX  
BA (The University of Virginia's College at Wise)  
MA (University of Vermont)  
Lecturer in English, 2011

DAVID L. COX  
AS (Mountain Empire Community College)  
BS (University of Virginia's College at Wise)  
MBA (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)  
Lecturer in Business, 2007

CAROLE ANN CREQUE  
BS (Edgewood College)  
MBA, DBA (Nova Southeastern University)  
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Business, 2011

JENNY DUTTON  
BS, MS (U of Maryland University College)  
PhD-Candidate (Capella University)  
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2013

JENNIFER R. DYER  
BS (East Tennessee State University)  
MEd (Milligan College)  
Senior Lecturer in Physical Education, 2004

DEBORAH A. EADES  
BS (Virginia Intermont College)  
MBA (King College)  
Lecturer in Business, 2007

TERESA L. ENGLAND  
BSN, MSN, PhD (East Tennessee State University)  
Senior Lecturer in Nursing, 2006

M. BRETT EVERHART  
BS (King College)  
PhD (Vanderbilt University)  
Lecturer in Biology, 2008

MELISSA FERGUSON  
BS (King College)  
MA (Asbury Theological Seminary)  
Lecturer in Religious Studies, 2012

VICKI P. FEY  
BM (Stetson University)  
MM (University of North Texas)  
Senior Lecturer in Music, 2001

KELLY B. FLANARY  
BS (East Tennessee State University)  
MEd (The Citadel)  
Lecturer in Athletic Training, 2011

LISA R. FORE  
BA (Emory and Henry College)  
MEd (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)  
Lecturer in Spanish, 2012

SHEILA D. FOURNIER-BONILLA  
BS, MS (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute)  
PhD (Texas A&M University)  
Adjunct Professor of Business, 2011

STEPHANIE FRASER-BEEKMAN  
BS (Indiana University)  
MA, PhD (The Fielding Graduate Institute)  
Adjunct Professor of Business, 2011

E. MARSHALL GALLOWAY  
BA (East Tennessee State University)  
MA (East Tennessee State University)  
Lecturer in History, 2012

ELIZABETH A. GILBERT  
BS (Memphis State University)  
MEd (East Tennessee State University)  
EdS (Lincoln Memorial University)  
Lecturer in Education, 2012

JULIE K. GILLIAM  
BSN (King College)  
Clinical Lab Instructor, 2012

RANDALL A. GILMORE  
BA (King College)  
MEd (Milligan College)  
EdS (Lincoln Memorial University)  
Lecturer in Education, 2012

JEAN GORDON  
BSN (University of Miami)  
MSN (Kaplan University)  
MS, DBA (Nova Southeastern University)  
Adjunct Professor of Business, 2011



MARK R. HAGY  
BA (Emory & Henry College)  
MA (Miami University, Ohio)  
Senior Lecturer in History, 2000

RANDALL C. HANLON  
BS (University of Tennessee)  
MBA (King College)  
Lecturer in Business, 2011

SHEILA B. HELDRETH  
AAS (Virginia Highlands Community College)  
BSN (University of Virginia's College at Wise)  
MSN (Old Dominion University)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2008

DANIEL B. HOBBS  
BS (Virginia Intermont College)  
MBA (King College)  
Lecturer in Business, 2007

ANN K. HOLLER  
BA (King College)  
BA (Virginia Intermont)  
MM (University of Tennessee)  
Senior Lecturer in Music, 2000

WAYNE A. HOLLMAN  
BA (San Diego State University)  
MBA (California State University)  
PhD (Walden University)  
Adjunct Professor of Business, 2011

HESTER A. HORN  
BSN, MSN (King College)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2012

REBECCA M. HUCKABY  
BA (East Tennessee State University)  
MS (University of Tennessee)  
Lecturer in Communication, 2012

CATHERINE F. JENNINGS  
BA (University of North Carolina-Asheville)  
MA (Appalachian State University)  
Senior Lecturer in Business, 2006

REBECCA D. KELLY  
AAS (Mountain Empire Community College)  
BSN (King College)  
MSN (King College)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2012

BEVERLY LESTER  
BSN (Old Dominion University)  
MSN (King College)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2013

JOSHUA LOEBNER  
BS, MS (University of Tennessee)  
Lecturer in Communication, 2012

ROGER L. LOWE  
BS (Excelsior College)  
MBA (Baker College Center for Graduate Studies)  
Lecturer in Business, 2009  
JAMES W. LUNDY, JR.  
AAS (Wytheville Community College)  
BSN, MSN, MBA (King College)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2011

DEBRA B. MANIS  
BS, MA (Tusculum College)  
Lecturer in Business, 2013

ELIZABETH I. McCOWAN  
BA, BSN, JD (University of Tennessee)  
Adjunct Associate Professor of Business, 2010

MARSHA A. McGOVERN  
BSN (University of Tennessee)  
MSN (Carson-Newman College)  
Associate Professor of Nursing, 1999

JAMES W. MIRABELLA  
BS (United States Air Force Academy)  
MBA (Auburn University)  
DBA (Nova Southeastern University)  
Adjunct Professor of Business, 2011

THOMAS G. MITCHELL  
BS (Bowling Green State University)  
MS (Central Michigan University)  
Lecturer in Business, 2011

DAVID T. MONK  
BSME (Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University)  
MBA (King College)  
Lecturer in Business, 2008

JANE D. MORISON  
BM (East Tennessee State University)  
MM (University of North Carolina at Greensboro)  
Lecturer in Applied Music, 2011

RICHARD A. MOYER  
BS (Shorter College)  
PhD (Oregon State University)  
Adjunct Professor of Biology, 1992

FONEY MULLINS  
BS (Davidson College)  
MEd (University of Virginia)  
EdD (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)  
Lecturer in Education, 2008

PEGGY E. MURRELL  
BS (King College)  
BSN, MSN (East Tennessee State University)  
Senior Lecturer in Nursing, 2005

SHERI L. NELSON  
BA (King College)  
MEd (East Tennessee State University)  
Lecturer in Spanish, 2011

TERESA A. NELSON  
BS (East Tennessee State University)  
JD (University of Tennessee)  
Lecturer in Business and Criminal Justice, 2010

WAYNE J. OBERFEITINGER  
BSM (Duquesne University)  
MA (University of Phoenix)  
Lecturer in Applied Music, 2011

AMY L. OBLINGER  
BA (King College)  
MMus (University of Edinburgh)  
Lecturer in Applied Music, 2011

VALERIE OSBORNE  
BA (Carson-Newman College)  
BS (UT Memphis)  
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2012

ASHLEY B. OWENS  
BS (Alice Lloyd College)  
DC (Sherman College of Chiropractic)  
Lecturer in Biology, 2011

GAIL PERRY  
BSN (King College)  
Clinical Lab Instructor, 2011

STEPHEN L. PLAYL  
BM (Western Kentucky University)  
MDiv (Southern Baptist Theological Seminary)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2008

BROOKE C. QUIGG  
BS (Philadelphia University)  
MBA (Lehigh University)  
DBA (Argosy University)  
Adjunct Professor of Business, 2011

ROBERT A. RABIDOUX  
MS (Rensselaer)  
DBA (California Coast University)  
DBA (Argosy University)  
Adjunct Associate Professor of Business, 2010

JODI W. RAMEY  
BA, MBA (King College)  
Lecturer in Business, 2007

JOHN S. RASNAKE, II  
BS, MA, EdS (East Tennessee State University)  
Lecturer in English, 2012

KRISTOPHER R. RHEA  
BS, MBA (University of Tennessee-Chattanooga)  
Lecturer in Business, 2012

ERIC L. RICHARDSON  
BS (The University of Virginia's College at Wise)  
MBA (Liberty University)  
PhD (Capella University)  
Adjunct Professor of Management and Marketing, 2007

SANDRA C. RICHARDSON  
BSN (King College)  
Clinical Lab Instructor, 2012

GARY S. RINGLEY  
BA (Emory and Henry College)  
MA (Appalachian State University)  
Lecturer in Geography, 2012

ALANA J. SIMMONS  
BS (Georgia State University)  
MPA, MS (Troy University)  
PhD (Capella University)  
Lecturer in Business, 2013

ADRIEL SLAUGHTER  
BA (Belmont University)  
MA (St. John's College)  
MA (University of Tennessee)  
Lecturer in Liberal Studies and Philosophy, 2007

RHONDA F. SMITH  
BS, MAcc, JD (University of Tennessee)  
Associate Professor of Business, 2011

DAGMAR E. SPROLL  
BA (Queens College)  
MA (Hunter College)  
Senior Lecturer in Fine Arts, 2002

KETRON J. STOCKTON  
BS (Tennessee Technological University)  
MS (Georgia Southwestern State University)  
Adjunct Associate Professor of Business, 2010

CECILY STRANG  
BSN (University of Tennessee)  
MSN (King College)  
PhD-Candidate (University of Tennessee, Knoxville)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2010

MILLICENT M. TAYLOR  
BA (Vanderbilt University)  
MA, PhD (University of Tennessee)  
Lecturer in Business, 2013

JOSH THOMPSON  
BS (Nyack College)  
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2013

JAMES W. THORNTON  
BA, MDiv (Columbia International University)  
MAcc (East Tennessee State University)  
Senior Lecturer in Business, 2006

ANNETTE M. TUDOR  
BA (Emory and Henry College)  
MEd (Old Dominion University)  
EdD (East Tennessee State University)  
Lecturer in Education, 2010

AMANDA D. UNDERWOOD  
AAS (Roane State Community College)  
BSN, MSN (King College)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2011

JENNIFER JOHNSON VALENTINE  
BSN (University of Tennessee)  
MSN (Walden University)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2010

AURELIO R. VALERIANO  
BAFA (College of William & Mary)  
BSCE (University of Florida)  
MBA (University of Tennessee)  
Lecturer in Business, 2013

CHARLES D. VANCE, JR.  
BA (King College)  
JD (Regent University)  
Lecturer in Business, 2010

JAMES A. VANCE  
AAS (Southwest Virginia Community College)  
BS (Bluefield College)  
MS, PhD (Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University)  
Adjunct Associate Professor of Business, 2011

CHRISTINA "ALASKA" VANCE  
BA (East Tennessee State University)  
MFA (Regent University)  
Lecturer in Theatre, 2011

VELVET P. VANOVER  
BSN, MSN (Eastern Tennessee State University)  
Lecturer in Nursing, 2013

CAMILLA A. VARNEY  
BS (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)  
MS (East Tennessee State University)  
Lecturer in Physical Education, 2011

CARTER M. WADE  
BA (University of Georgia)  
MBA (King College)  
Lecturer in Business, 2013

AMBER K. WARHURST  
BA (Moody Bible Institute)  
MA (Regent College)  
PhD (St. Mary's College, University of St. Andrews)  
Lecturer in Religious Studies and Greek, 2012

PAUL C. WARHURST  
BS (University of West Georgia)  
MA (Reformed Theological Seminary)  
PhD (University of St. Andrews)  
Lecturer in Religious Studies, 2011

REGINALD D. WEEMS  
MA, MDiv, STM, DMin (Liberty University)  
BBE (Graham Bible College)  
Lecturer in Liberal Studies, 2010

KAREN M. WHITE  
BA (Virginia Intermont College)  
MBA (Averett University)  
DBA (Argosy University)  
Lecturer in Business, 2007

JAMES A. WILDER  
BBA (Eastern Kentucky University)  
MBA (King College)  
Lecturer in Business, 2007

JERRY WOLFE  
BA (King College)  
JD (Wake Forest University)  
Senior Lecturer in Business and Economics, 2004

DAVID S. YOULAND  
BS, MBA (University of Minnesota Carlson School of Management)  
Lecturer in Business, 2008





**Staff & Faculty  
President's Office**

RICHARD A. RAY,

AB, MDiv, PhD

JEWEL BELL

LARALEE HARKLEROAD

Interim President

Executive Administrative Assistant, Communications

Executive Assistant to President



## Staff & Faculty Student Affairs

BENNY BERRY	Director, Security
DYAN BUCK	Office Manager, Counseling Center
ANDREW CLELAND	Student Success Specialist
MARY BETH DINGUS	Area Coordinator, Coordinator for Student Activities
DONALD STEVEN EMERT	Security Officer
LEONA JENNINGS	Executive Assistant to the Vice President for Student Affairs
ROBERT LITTLETON	Vice President for Student Affairs
EMILY LOUDON	Director, Student Life
HOMER MILLER	Security Officer
SUZANNE MULLINS	Assistant Dean for Residence Life
MATTHEW PELTIER	Associate Vice President for Student Affairs & Dean of Students
MICHAEL PHILLIPS	Security Officer
JULIE ROBERSON	Assistant Dean for Student Engagement
BETTY STECK	Security Officer
JOBIEANN TAYLOR	Administrative Assistant, Student Affairs
CHARLES THOMPSON	Director, Counseling Center
DAVID TYSON	Area Coordinator for Liston Hall Coordinator for Intramurals
ERIN VERMILLION	Student Success Specialist
LISA YOKSHAS	Director of Learning & Disability Services



**Staff & Faculty  
Student Financial Services**

RICHARD BRAND	Director, Financial Aid
CINDY EASTRIDGE	Associate Director, Financial Aid
ASHLEY EDWARDS	Assistant Director, Financial Aid
ANDREA PRICE	Financial Aid Counselor
CHRISTIN MUSTARD	Technical Specialist
MELISSA TOLBERT	Customer Service Specialist, Financial Aid



**Staff & Faculty**  
**Academic Center for Excellence**  
**ACE**

LAURA HICKS

Assistant Manager, Writing Center

KIMBERLEY HOLLOWAY

Director, Academic Center for Excellence & Writing Center

WENDY TRAYNOR

Director, Math Center

ANNALEE TULL

Director, Speaking Center



## **Staff & Faculty Registration and Records**

JESSI ARNOLD	Registration Specialist
WHITNEY CLELAND	Records Specialist
JESSICA SWINEY	Director, Registration and Records, Registrar
CHEYENNE THORNSBERRY	Registration Specialist
JENNIFER WORLEY	Records Specialist



**Staff & Faculty**  
**The Learning Commons**  
**TLC**

JUSTIN COX

Course Designer

BRIAN FREEMAN

Director, Online Learning Media

MEAGAN HUGHES

Course Designer

AMY MANN

Director, Online Learning

KYNDALL WATTS

Course Design Specialist